

**www.e-rara.ch**

**Reports by the juries on the subjects in the thirty classes into which  
the exhibition was divided**

**London, 1852**

**ETH-Bibliothek Zürich**

Shelf Mark: Rar 3736

Persistent Link: <https://doi.org/10.3931/e-rara-18964>

Index.

---

**www.e-rara.ch**

Die Plattform e-rara.ch macht die in Schweizer Bibliotheken vorhandenen Drucke online verfügbar. Das Spektrum reicht von Büchern über Karten bis zu illustrierten Materialien – von den Anfängen des Buchdrucks bis ins 20. Jahrhundert.

e-rara.ch provides online access to rare books available in Swiss libraries. The holdings extend from books and maps to illustrated material – from the beginnings of printing to the 20th century.

e-rara.ch met en ligne des reproductions numériques d'imprimés conservés dans les bibliothèques de Suisse. L'éventail va des livres aux documents iconographiques en passant par les cartes – des débuts de l'imprimerie jusqu'au 20e siècle.

e-rara.ch mette a disposizione in rete le edizioni antiche conservate nelle biblioteche svizzere. La collezione comprende libri, carte geografiche e materiale illustrato che risalgono agli inizi della tipografia fino ad arrivare al XX secolo.

---

**Nutzungsbedingungen** Dieses Digitalisat kann kostenfrei heruntergeladen werden. Die Lizenzierungsart und die Nutzungsbedingungen sind individuell zu jedem Dokument in den Titelnformationen angegeben. Für weitere Informationen siehe auch [Link]

**Terms of Use** This digital copy can be downloaded free of charge. The type of licensing and the terms of use are indicated in the title information for each document individually. For further information please refer to the terms of use on [Link]

**Conditions d'utilisation** Ce document numérique peut être téléchargé gratuitement. Son statut juridique et ses conditions d'utilisation sont précisés dans sa notice détaillée. Pour de plus amples informations, voir [Link]

**Condizioni di utilizzo** Questo documento può essere scaricato gratuitamente. Il tipo di licenza e le condizioni di utilizzo sono indicate nella notizia bibliografica del singolo documento. Per ulteriori informazioni vedi anche [Link]

## INDEX.

[N.B.—The figures following each entry refer to the paging of the Reports, which is carried on continuously from the Report on Class I. to the end of that on Class XXX. The Roman numerals iii, xxiv, &c., &c., refer to the paging of the Prefatory Matter.]

- Abate, Felix, 201, 503.  
 Abbas Pasha, H. H., 53, 95.  
 Abbott, Rev. G. D. (Juror), xxx.  
 ABBROKUTU—Crude indigo from, 90.  
 Abdourza-Maram Ogli, 96.  
 Abdul Hamid, 71.  
 Abele, F., 536.  
 Abercarn and Gwythen Collieries Company, 9.—See also *Building Stone. Coal.*  
 Abraham, —, 267, 301.  
 Abraham, A., and Co., 273, 275.  
 Abramoff, J., 159.  
 Abt Brothers, 483, 602.  
 ACACIA WOOD—Specimens of, employed for machinery, 153.  
 ACCOUNT BOOKS.—See *Vellum Binding.*  
 ACETATES.—See *Lead, Acetate of. Zinc, Acetate of.*  
 ACETIC ACID—Specimens of, exhibited, 43, 46, 47, 49. Price thereof in Germany, 49.  
 ACHROMATIC LENSES—Experiments conducted in 1753 by Dollond and others to discover the proportion of curvature in, 529.—See also *Optical Glass.*  
 ACHROMATIC MICROSCOPES.—See *Microscopes.*  
 ACIDS (various), 44, 45, 46, 49. See also *Benzoic Acid. Citric Acid. Gallic Acid. Hippuric Acid. Oxalic Acid. Tungstic Acid. Uric Acid. Valerianic Acid.*  
 Ackere, J. C. Van, 99, 373.  
 Ackermann and Co., 449.  
 Ackland, W., 257.  
 Acklin, —, 197, 204.  
 ACONTINE—Specimens of, 46, 47.  
 ACOUSTIC INSTRUMENTS.—General remarks on the various instruments for acoustic purposes, exhibited, 303.  
 Actien-Verein, W., 507.  
 Adair, R., 450.  
 Adams, A. (Juror), xxix.  
 Adams and Co., 503.  
 Adams, G. W., 520.  
 Adams, H., 394.  
 Adams, Jane, cxx.  
 Adams, John, 97.  
 Adams, S., and Co., 202.  
 Adams and Sons, 469.  
 Adams, W. B., 186.  
 Adams, W. H. F., 484.  
 Adamson, O. G., 644.  
 Adcock, —, 65.  
 Adcock and Co., 387.  
 Adcock, J., 254.  
 Addenbrook, —, 448.  
 Addington, S. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Addington, W. H., 479.  
 Addis, J. B., jun., 489.  
 Addis, S. J., 450.  
 Addison, R., 333.  
 Adirondac Manufacturing Company (New York), 17.  
 Admiralty, The, 217.  
 Adolphi, C. F. W., 480.  
 Adorno, J. N., 198, 204, 308.  
 Adt Brothers, 676.  
 AERIAL MACHINES.—Model of a char-volant or carriage drawn by kites, 309. General description thereof, *ib.* Not impossible that, under some circumstances, the application of the propelling power of kites may be useful and attended with satisfactory results, *ib.* More applicable to nautical purposes than to land locomotion, *ib.* Experiments made with machine on the London and Bristol road, satisfactory results, *ib.* Rotary balloon, *ib.* Description of the propelling power, *ib.* Aerial machines designed to take any direction required, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Model locomotive balloon, *ib.* Improved valve for a balloon, *ib.* Locomotive parachute equipped for service, *ib.* Balloon of improved construction *ib.*, 310. Navigable balloon, *ib.* Aerial machine with wings, *ib.*  
 Affonso, M. J., 536.  
 Affourtit, G. L., 161.  
 Afinger, J. B., 686, 698.  
 AFRICA.—Fine specimens of African gums and resins from Aden, 76. Collection of woods, native or grown in Africa, 114. Fine specimens of elephants' tusks from Africa, 164. Finest quality of ivory peculiar to the African and Asiatic elephant, *ib.*  
 AFRICA, SOUTH—Interesting specimens of timber and other woods from, 140. Specimen of an olive-wood work-box from Groenkloof, 653. Specimens of sticks of rhinoceros' hide from South Africa, 664.—See also *Cape of Good Hope.*  
 AFRICA, WESTERN—Samples of coffee from, 59. Collection of oil and oil-seeds, 83. Samples of cotton, 95. Specimen of teak timber, 140. Specimens of soap, 610. Specimens of stuffed birds from the river Niger, 647. Specimens of singular sticks, 664. Collection of fans from the banks of the Niger, 668.  
 AGATE.—Specimens of articles manufactured in agate from Oberstein (Prussia), 517.  
 Agincourt, Antoine D', 527.  
 Agombart, P., 574.  
 AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS (Class IX).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this class is divided, x. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this class, xxvii. List of exhibitors in this class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, *ib.*  
 Practical effect of agricultural machinery upon the soil or its products, 225. Certainty of action and cheapness evidently the standard by which the merits of agricultural implements have to be tried, *ib.* More has been done in England for agricultural mechanics in the last 10 years by the yearly shows and trials of the Royal Agricultural Society than had been attempted anywhere in all former time, *ib.* Few simple classes to which the inventions may be reduced, although they are numerous, *ib.* Review of the various classes, with general remarks thereon, *ib.* 1st. Instruments of tillage, 228-231. 2nd. Implements used in the cultivation of crops, 228-231. 3rd. Harvesting implements, 231-233. 4th. Preparation for market, 233-237. 5th. Machines for preparing the food of stock, 237-239. 6th. Churns,

239. 7th. Draining machines and implements, 239. Concluding observations, 240, 241. List of exhibitors; exhibits and awards, &c, 242.
- Remarks on the agricultural implements from Belgium, viz., P. Claes' corn drill and roller, 227, 229, 230. Delstanche's and Odeur's ploughs, 226, 227. And Duchêne's churn, 233. Prizes awarded, 242. Report on the agricultural implements from France, viz., Talbot Brothers' plough, 226. A. D. Lavoisy's churn, 239. And Vachon and Co.'s seed and corn separator, 242. Prizes awarded, *ib.* Description of M'Cormick's reaping machine from the United States, and remarks on Prouty and Mears' plough, also from the United States, 226, 231, 232. Prizes awarded, 242.
- See also under the titles of the various implements.*
- AGRICULTURAL ROOTS.**—Observations on the agricultural roots exhibited, 54.
- Ainge and Aldred, 677, 678.
- AIR-PUMPS.**—Ingenuity displayed by the exhibitors of air-pumps, 246. Most important facts known relative to the properties of air have been elicited by the employment of air-pumps, 262. New and improved construction of instrument, *ib.* Small number of manufacturers who have contributed, *ib.* Instruments exhibited, description of construction thereof, 262, 263.
- Aire and Calder Bottle Company, 536.
- Airy, G. B., 305, 337.
- Aked, T., and Sons, 376.
- Aken, P. Van, and Son, 193.
- Akers, Lieut., 148.
- Akhoondoff Shah Mirza A., 159.
- Akroyd, L., and Son, 356, 360, 730.
- Aksenoff, J., 352.
- ALABASTER.**—Slabs of Oriental alabaster from Egypt, 24. Magnificent series of marbles and alabaster from Tuscany, 35. Rich stores of Oriental alabaster which the Egyptian Government has been induced to open of late years, 561. The tazza, by Mr. Dallamoda of Rome, one of the most interesting works in mineral manufactures in the Exhibition, made of this material, 562. Samples of alabaster from Egypt, 561. Vase of Oriental alabaster, executed by Signor T. Dallamoda, referred to, 564.
- ALARM BAROMETERS.**—*See Barometers.*
- ALARUM CLOCKS.**—*See Clocks, Timepieces, &c.*
- ALARUMS (FOR HOUSES).**—Apparatus for the detection of fire or robbery, 315. Principal of construction, *ib.*
- Alba, S., 672.
- Albani Brothers, 43.
- ALBERT, HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE**—  
Report of Viscount Canning, made to His Royal Highness and the Royal Commissioners, on presenting the Jury Awards, i, ii. Answer of His Royal Highness to the foregoing, xxxiii, xxxiv. Remarks on the specimens of wool, the produce of the Cachemere goat, exhibited by His Royal Highness; Honourable Mention awarded, xlix, 159, 358. General Council Medal awarded to His Royal Highness for the original conception of the Exhibition, xxxv. Prize Medal (Class III.) awarded for oats and beans, 52, 54. Council Medal (Class VII.) for model dwelling-houses, 207, 579. Reprint of His Royal Highness' Speech at the Mansion House Banquet, in different languages, 401. Garden seat in cannel coal, exhibited by His Royal Highness, 559. Remarks on a scagliola candelabrum, the property of, 576. Prince of Wales' shield, exhibited by, 685. Portrait of His Royal Highness, painted on china, after Winterhalter, 687, 702. Another portrait on china, after Thorburn, 687. Proposition to erect a statue to His Royal Highness Prince Albert on the site of the Exhibition Building, 690.
- Albert, J. W., 275, 279.
- Albinet, —, jun., 359.
- Albrecht, Greenhill, and Co., 62.
- Albro and Hoyt, 475.
- ALBUMEN.**—Excellent examples of this substance, obtained from eggs, dried and manufactured, exhibited in the French Department, 166.—*See also Blood, Preparations of.*
- ALBUMS.**—Importance of the manufacture as a branch of fancy stationery, 449. Admit of every variety of ornamental display in the bindings, *ib.* Beautiful and numerous specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 454, 455.
- Albuquerque, Mello, J. D., 84.
- Alcaide, M. G., 166.
- Alcan and Limet, 161.
- Alcan and Locatelli, 490.
- Alcock, R., 23, 733, 739.
- Alcock, S. and Co., 541.
- Alcock, S. B. and Co., 631.
- ALCOHOL.**—Specimens of, procured from potatoes, 47.
- ALDER BARK.**—Specimens of, 87. Dye extracted, *ib.*
- Alderson, Mrs., 474.
- Aldi, —, 399.
- Aldridge, J. M., 507.
- Aldridge, W., 689.
- ALE AND PORTER BREWING.**—Illustrations of, 50.—*See also Beer.*
- Aleria, Bishop of, 397.
- Alexander, —, 293.
- Alexander and Son, 332, 334.
- Alexandrovsok Imperial Manufactory, 197, 371.
- Alfonso, Don Joaquin (Juror), xxv, xxx.
- ALGERIA.**—Existence of a large number of metalliferous localities in Algiers, 29. Operations not yet sufficiently complete to insure profitable returns, *ib.* This result probable, *ib.* Concessions for eight metal mines in Constantine province granted by the government, *ib.* Great obstacle from the difficulty of obtaining fuel, 52. Opening of the Bonâ Mines, *ib.* Concession of four copper and lead mines in the province of Algiers, *ib.* Observations on the working of the mines, *ib.* Specimens of iron, lead, and copper ores from Algiers, *ib.* Sample of wheat, of great promise, from Algeria, 52. Rice and maize, of indifferent quality, 53. Sample of hard wheat-flour, of admirable quality, 55. Samples of Tous-les-Mois flour, 62. Complete and well-arranged collection of raw produce of Algeria, 69. Samples of oils, 84. Collection of colouring matters or dyeing stuffs, 90. Interesting and promising samples of cotton, demonstrating in a remarkable manner the progress of the colony, 95.—Fine specimens of cork, 103. Highly valuable collection of the woods of Algeria, 152, 153. Fine examples of red coral, 164. Promising specimens of cochineal, 166. Cigarette and other papers manufactured from the leaves of the dwarf palm tree, 454.
- Algiers, Commission of Woods and Forests, 103.
- Algiers Mining Commission, 29.
- Algor, J., 490.
- ALIMENTARY PRESERVES.**—Importance of preserved alimentary substances, 63. Only practically applied during the last 25 years, *ib.* Intimately connected with the annals of Arctic discovery, *ib.* Stimulation of the manufacturers by the Admiralty to obtain perfection in the art, *ib.* Enormous consumption of, in India, 63, 64. Remarkable cheapness of the preparations, 64. Quantities exhibited from various countries, *ib.* Extensive preparations in Australia, Cape of Good Hope, &c., of equal good description with the English, *ib.* Abundance and cheapness of animal food in the colonies, *ib.* No perceptible difference either in the mode or perfection of preservation, *ib.* So long as the sealing remains sound the viands undergo no change, *ib.* Vegetables preserved in a similar manner as the animal food, *ib.* Description of, most advantageous for preserving, *ib.* Samples exhibited in the British Department, *ib.* From the colonies, 64, 65. From France, 65. From Austria, *ib.* From Spain, *ib.* From Lubeck, *ib.* From Switzerland, *ib.* From Russia, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*
- Alioth, T., S., and Co. 367.
- ALKALI.**—Use thereof in the manufacture of glass, 523, 524.
- ALKALINE SALTS.**—Samples of, 45, 50.
- ALKANET ROOT.**—Fine samples of alkanet root are shown in the Austrian collections, 50. Specimens from Spain, 91.
- Allan and Son, 480.
- Allan, T., 102, 292.
- ALLANTOIN.**—Specimens of, 44.
- Allard and Clave, 613.
- Allday, W., 307.
- Allen, —, 283.
- Allen, A. B., and Co., 239, 490.
- Allen, F., 520.
- Allen and Moore, 503.
- Allen, R., 353.
- Allen, J., and Co., 483.
- Allen and Solly, 478.
- ALLENHEADS MINE,** (Northumberland).—Section of the Allenheads Lead Mine, Northumberland, 11.
- Allçon, H., 166.

- Allex, A. J., 680.  
 Allon, J., 92.  
 ALLOTROPIC PHOSPHORUS.—See *Phosphorus, Red, or Allotropic*.  
 ALLOYS.—Series of metals, and the alloys that may be obtained by mixing them, 13. Objects exhibited, and notice, by C. Jordan, stating the composition of the different alloys, *ib*.  
 Alluand, sen., 28, 542.  
 ALMANAC CLOCKS.—See *Clocks*.  
 Almeida, Dr. D', 597.  
 Almeida, Messrs., 122, 138.  
 Almeida, Praença, 84.  
 Almeida, Silva, and Co., 84.  
 Almeria, Province of (Spain), 84.  
 Almond Oil. See *Oils*.  
 Alner, A., cxx.  
 ALOE FIBRE—Samples of, from Barbadoes, 102; from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib*.  
 ALOES, EXTRACT OF, 50.  
 ALOIN.—The cathartic principle of aloes, 49.  
 Alost, M. d', 406.  
 ALPACA MANUFACTURES—Specimens of, exhibited, 356, 357. Importance and rapid development of this manufacture, 374.  
 ALPACA YARNS.—See *Yarns*.  
 Also, Robins, and Co., 364.  
 ALSTON MOOR (Cumberland).—Brown hæmatite and carbonate of iron existing in large quantities, 7. Section of the Alston Moor Mines, illustrating the lead veins, 11.  
 Alther, J. C., 470.  
 ALTITUDE INSTRUMENTS.—See *Astronomical Instruments*.  
 ALUM.—Antiquity of the manufacture of alum and copers from the pyritous schists of the coal formation, 42. Considerable improvements of late years, *ib*. Particulars as to the processes pursued, *ib*. "Concentrated alum," *ib*. Mode in which the Rhenish alum is obtained, 43. Specimens of alum referred to, 21, 35, 43, 44, 45-50.  
 ALUM (OR WHITE) LEATHER.—See *Leather, &c*.  
 ALUMINA, SULPHATE OF.—Has become a considerable manufacture under the name of "concentrated alum," 42.  
 Alvargonzalez, R., 641.  
 Alvean, Juan d', 57.  
 Alvera, B. G., 61.  
 Alvarez, C. D. S., 84.  
 Alvert, J. V., 679.  
 AMADOU (or German tinder).—Specimens of prepared amadou, 104.  
 Amand, J., 22.  
 Aman and Egli, 367.  
 "AMAZON ATTACKED BY A TIGER" (sculpture).—Notice of this work, 634, 697, 707.  
 AMBER—Is found associated with certain lignites, and is tolerably abundant, 32. Rarity of transparent specimens of fine colour, *ib*. Prussia the only country furnishing them for commercial purposes, *ib*. Collected chiefly on the shores of the Baltic; specimens exhibited, *ib*. Specimens of yellow amber necklaces, 520. Necklaces, brooches, and articles for dressing-cases in lemon-coloured amber, *ib*. Extensive use of this material for the manufacture of mouth-pieces for pipes, 670. High price of mouth-pieces in the East, *ib*. Current belief in Turkey that amber is incapable of transmitting infection. *ib*. In Europe, ivory, bone, and horn have to some extent usurped the place of the more costly material, *ib*. Amber much employed for beads, brooches, ear-rings, &c., *ib*. Coarser descriptions and chips employed for the manufacture of varnish, amber oils, and succinic acids, *ib*. Occasional substitution of copal for amber, *ib*. No difficulty in distinguishing between the two by a chemical analysis, *ib*. Remarks on the chemical characters of amber, *ib*. Mode of obtaining amber peculiarly interesting, *ib*. Terrestrial and marine amber, *ib*. Evidences of the extreme antiquity of amber, *ib*. Variety of amber most valuable, 670, 671. Double meaning of "Electron" (amber) used by the ancient authors, 671. Specimens of amber mouth-pieces from States of Germany, *ib*. Splendid mouth-pieces from Persia and Turkey, 672. Extraordinary value of those from Turkey, *ib*. Various amber manufactures contributed, names of exhibitors, and awards, 672, 673.  
 Ambrose, J., 580.  
 AMERICA, NORTH.—Collection of woods, native of, or grown in, 114-116. See also *Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, United States of America*.  
 AMERICA, SOUTH.—Collection of woods, native of, or grown in, 118, 119, 147.  
 Ameyo-Berte, R., 372.  
 AMHERST (EAST INDIES)—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 135, 136.  
 AMMONIA.—Importance of ammonia to agriculture, 40.  
 AMMONIA, BENZOATE OF—Specimens of, 43.  
 AMMONIA, CARBONATE OF.—Method of preparation thereof, 46. Specimens of, 45.  
 AMMONIA, HYDROCHLORATE OF—Specimens of, 45.  
 AMMONIA, NITRATE OF—Specimens of, 45.  
 AMMONIA, SALTS OF—Specimens of, 44, 45.  
 AMMONIA, SULPHATE OF.—Process of production thereof, its value per ton, and for what purposes useful, 43. Specimens of this sulphate, 45, 50.  
 AMMONIACAL SALTS—Prepared from urine for manuring purposes, 45.  
 Amos, C. E., 235.  
 Amoskeag Manufacturing Company (United States), 318.  
 Amuller, E. F., 581.  
 ANASTATIC PRINTING.—Specimens of, noticed, 688.  
 ANAMORPHOSIS—Instruments for illustrating. See *Perspective*.  
 ANATOMICAL MODELS.—See *Models, Anatomical*.  
 ANCHORS.—Remarkable improvements in the form and proportions of, 210, 218.  
 Ancion and Co., 221.  
 Andelle, G., and Co., 536.  
 Anderegg, T., 348.  
 Anderson, D. and J., 348.  
 Anderson, G., and Co., 63.  
 Anderson, Sir J. (Juror), xxv, xxviii, xxxi.  
 Anderson, T. (Associate Juror), xxvi.  
 Andrassy, Count G., 21.—See also *Iron*.  
 André, J. P. V., 499, 500, 501.  
 Andreae, C., 365.  
 Andrews, M., 371.  
 Andrews, R., 193.  
 ANEMOMETERS.—Self-registering anemometer and rain gauge, 302. Principle of construction, *ib*. Furnished with paper for the consumption of a month, *ib*. Anemometer exhibited, designed for coal-pits and hospitals, 302. Small travelling anemometer from Belgium, *ib*.  
 Angell, G., 520.  
 Angell, J., 516.  
 Angers Slate Company (France), 28, 559.  
 ANGLE METERS.—Various, exhibited, 316.  
 Angola, Governor of, xlv, 153.  
 Angrand, —, 404, 448, 451.  
 Angrane Brothers, 478.  
 ANIMAL KINGDOM.—Report on the animal substances used in manufactures, 157. 1st. For textile fabrics and clothing: Wool; general remarks; specimens exhibited from various countries, exhibitors, and awards, 157-159. Hair and bristles: notices on the exhibits, exhibitors, and awards, 160. Whalebone: specimens exhibited and awards, *ib*. Silk: general remarks; specimens exhibited and awards 160-163. Feathers and down: articles exhibited, exhibitors, and awards, 163.—2nd. For domestic or ornamental purposes, or for the manufacture of implements, 163, *et seq*. Oils, wax, &c.: notices on the exhibits, awards, &c., 163. Horns and antlers: remarks on the objects exhibited, *ib*. Ivory: observations, exhibits, and awards, 164. Tortoiseshell: articles exhibited, *ib*. Pearls: specimens exhibited, *ib*. Mother of pearl or nacre: articles exhibited, exhibitors, and awards, *ib*. Cameo shells and corals: exhibits, &c., *ib*. Sponges: specimens exhibited and awards, *ib*. Goldbeaters' skin: specimens thereof, 165.—3rd. As agents in the manufacture of various articles, *ib*. Gelatines, isinglass, and glues: countries from which contributed, specimens exhibited, names of exhibitors, and awards granted, 165, 166. Animal charcoal, bone black and ivory black: specimens exhibited, &c., 166.—4th. For pigments and dyes, *ib*. Cochineal and carmine: countries from which contributed, exhibits, and awards, *ib*.  
 ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES USED IN MANUFACTURES (Class IV.)—Classification of objects, vii. List of Jurors, xxvi. Exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xlv. Prize Medals, xlv-xlix. Honourable Mention, xlix-liv. The relative excellence of the "Raw Materials" from the vegetable and animal kingdoms, in the Exhibition, due rather to peculiarities of soil and sky than to the individual merits of the

- exhibitors, 68. The jury, therefore, has been guided and influenced by the invention, skill, and industry manifested in the amelioration and perfection of these substances, *ib.* Jury resolved itself into two Committees, one for the vegetable, and one for the animal kingdom, *ib.* Preliminary explanation of the grounds on which the Council Medal has been awarded, 68-90. Subdivision of the Report, as respects the vegetable kingdom, into eight heads; and as respects the animal kingdom, into five heads, 68. Names of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded for collections of raw produce or materials, 68-70. Collections of raw produce for which Prize Medals were awarded, 70. Report of the Committee of the Jury on the vegetable kingdom: general remarks, 71.—1st. Gum and resin series, including starch, 71-79.—2nd. Oil series, 79-85.—3rd. Dyes and colours, 85-91.—4th. Tanning materials, 91-93.—5th. Fibrous substances, 93-103.—6th. Cellular substances, 103, 104.—7th. Timber and ornamental woods, 104.
- ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES** (Manufactures from, not being woven, &c., Class XXVIII).—Classification of objects in this Class, xxii. List of Jurors, xxx. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, exxii. Prize Medals, exxii, exxiii. Honourable Mention, exxiii. Division of the Jury into Sub-Committees, 590. Sections into which this Class has been divided by the Jury, 590 *et seq.* Section (A.) *Manufactures from Caoutchouc*—General remarks, 590-593. Council Medals awarded, objects for which awarded, 593-595. Prize Medals awarded, 595, 596. Honourable Mentions; notices on the exhibits, 596. Remaining exhibitors, and articles exhibited, *ib.* Section (B.) *Manufactures from Gutta Percha*—General remarks, 597. Council Medal awarded; object for which awarded, 598. Prize Medal awarded, *ib.* Honourable Mention; article exhibited, *ib.* Other contributors; nature of their exhibits, *ib.* Section (C.)—*Manufactures from Ivory, Tortoiseshell, Shells, Bone, Whalebone, Horn, Bristles, &c., Cork, Cocoa-nut Fibre, Vegetable Ivory, &c.*—General remarks; various objects exhibited; names of exhibitors; awards and notices, &c., 599-601. Section (D.) *General Manufactures from Wood, not being Furniture*.—Objects exhibited, awards, &c., 602.—Section (E.) *Manufactures from Straw, Grass, and other Materials*.—Objects exhibited, and awards, *ib.*
- ANIME**.—Fine samples of anime, abundantly produced by the simiri, or locust-tree, from Berbice and Trinidad, 76.
- ANNATTO**.—Nature of this colouring matter, 88. Seeds from which obtained, *ib.* Samples of its dyes, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*, 89.
- Ansell, C., 217.
- Anson, Hon. Col. G. (Juror), xxv, xxviii.
- Ansted, Professor D. T. (Juror), xxx.
- Anstey, S., 14, 586.
- Anthelme, —, 43.
- Anthony, Dr., 605.
- ANTHRACITE**.—Specimen of anthracite from Cwmllyn-fell, in the Swansea Valley, South Wales, 13. Specimens of anthracitic coal from Gwendraeth, Llanelly, South Wales, *ib.* Selection of this coal for the use of the boilers in the machinery department of the Exhibition, *ib.* Blocks of anthracite from Pennsylvania, 17, 18.
- ANTIMONY**.—Process of the treatment of antimony illustrated, 14. Specimens of the sulphuret of antimony and of antimony in the metallic state, 14, 15. Antimony and metallic antimony, from Rosena, in Hungary, 21. Specimens of crystallised tartrate of antimony, 43.
- ANTLERS**.—See *Horns and Antlers*.
- Apollo Stearin Company (Vienna), 622, 628.
- Appel, R., 688, 696.
- Apperley, J. and D., 352.
- Applegath, —, 198, 398, 446.
- Appold, J. G., 178, 181.
- AQUA MARINE**—Specimens of, from the Isle of Elba, 35.
- Arbaly, M. D., jun., 55.
- Arbuthnot, Messrs., 89.
- Archer, J. W., 507.
- Archer, T. C., 387, 650, 652.
- ARCHERY**.—See *Bows and Arrows*.
- Archibald, C. D., 16, 35.
- ARCHIL**—Specimens of preparations of, 45, 47.
- ARCHITECTURAL DECORATIONS**.—Notices of the principal works of art in this Section, viz., 1. Integral, in relief, colour, &c., 686; 2. Adventitious, as stained glass, tapestry, &c., 686, 687. See also *Carton-pierre. Painted Glass. Papier Maché Decorations*.
- ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS**.—Notices of the contributions to this division of the Fine Arts, 695. Remarks on the Exhibition Building as an architectural work, 696. Notices of the principal architectural models in the Exhibition, 696.
- ARCHITECTURAL MODELS**.—See *Models, Architectural*.
- Ardamatsky, J., 99.
- Ardamatsky, J. and T., 99.
- ARDSLEY OAKS QUARRY** (near Barnsley), 11.—See also *Grindstones. Sandstone*.
- Arduin and Chancel, 161.
- ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD**—Specimens of, from Sweden, 35. See also *Lead and Lead Ore*.
- Argyll, Duke of (Juror), xxx.
- Arless and Co., 404.
- ARMILLARY SPHERE**, 307.
- Armitage Brothers, 352.
- Armitage, G. and Co., 459.
- Armitage, M. and H., 503.
- ARMOUR**.—Cuirass of German native cast-steel, 222. Material improved by manufacture, *ib.* High degree of resistance to the balls of fire-arms, *ib.*
- ARMS, ARTIFICIAL**.—See *Limbs, Artificial*.
- ARMS (PISTOLS, &c.), INLAID**.—In the French Department, 519, 520. In the Spanish Department, 687, 702, 706.
- Armstrong, —, 410.
- Armstrong, W. G., 183.
- Arnavon, H., 613.
- Arnheim, S. J., 503.
- Arnheiter, M., 489.
- Arnoldi, C. E. and F., 297, 543, 586.
- Arnott, Dr. J., 344, 346.
- Arnott, Dr. N. (Juror), xxvii.
- ARNOUX, C. (Juror), xxvi, xxxi. (Exhibitor), 169, 185.
- AROMATIC SEEDS**—Large collections of, from Egypt and Turkey, 62.
- AROMATIC VINEGAR**—Extensive use thereof, in France, 610. Number of exhibitors, specimens exhibited, and awards, 610, 614.
- ARRAKAN**—Collection of woods from, contributed by the Indian Government, 137.
- Arrault, —, 448.
- Arrer, J., 507.
- Arrieta, J. J. De, 63.
- ARROWROOT**.—Largely exhibited, especially from our tropical colonies, 62. Samples of, from India, Western Africa, British Guiana, Trinidad, Bermuda, Norfolk Island, &c., 78.
- ARROWS**.—See *Bows and Arrows*.
- Arrowsmith, G. A., 503.
- ARSENIC**.—Large proportion of arsenical pyrites mixed with the ores of tin, 13. Mode adopted by T. Garland, of Redruth, for the reduction of arsenic, *ib.* Specimens of the products, *ib.* Preparation of arsenic by G. Vol-derauer, of Salzburg, 21. White oxide of arsenic, *ib.* Glass made with this metal, *ib.* White arsenic used in glass-making, 524. Arsenical powders, to protect wood, &c., 46. Specimens of arsenic and arsenical preparations, 44.
- ARSENICAL PYRITES**.—See *Arsenic. Gold*.
- Arthur, J., 12.—See also *Pumps*.
- Arthur, T., 551.
- ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**.—See *Limbs, Artificial*.
- Artigues, M. d', 528, 529.
- ARTILLERY**.—See *Cannon, &c.*
- Artinsk Imperial Works (Russia), 489.
- Arts et Métiers, Conservatoires des (Paris), 257.
- Ashburton, Lord (Juror), xxx.
- Ashby, J., 175.
- Ashby, W., 202.
- Ashie, —, 252.
- Ashford, W. and G., 394.
- Ashton, T. (Juror), xxviii.
- Ashworth, S., 689.
- ASIA**—Collection of woods, native or grown in, 108-114. Finest quality of ivory peculiar to the elephant of Asia, 164. Variety of specimens of tusks from, *ib.* See also *the various Countries in Asia under their respective Names*.
- Aska Sugar Factory (East Indies), 63.
- Askew, C., 203.
- ASPHALTE**.—Recent discovery of, on the shores of the Petico-diac, New Brunswick, 16. Collection of native asphaltites and the products of purification of this bituminous mineral, 33. Remarks on the pavement laid

- down at the east entrance of the Exhibition by the Seyssel Asphalte Company, 576. Specimen of asphalte adapted for pavement from France, 576, 577.
- Asprey, C., 655.
- ASSAM—Collection of the woods of, 133.
- ASSAM TEA.—See *Tea*.
- Assam Tea Company, 57, 58.
- ASSAYING APPARATUS.—Apparatus for assaying precious metals, from Russia, 297. Description of M. Staffel's invention, *ib.* Practical utility of the instrument, *ib.*
- ASSAY BALANCES—Notices of, in the British Department, 258. Of ordinary construction from France, 259. Improved construction of, from Belgium, *ib.*
- ASSOCIATE JURORS.—See *Juries*.
- Astagram Sugar Company (India), 63.
- Astell and Co., 163.
- Aston, J., 507.
- Aston, W., 503.
- Astorian Company (Huddersfield), 352.
- Astrath, C., 673.
- ASTRONOMICAL CLOCKS.—See *Clocks, Astronomical*.
- ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Description of, and observations on the various astronomical instruments exhibited, 246 *et seq.* Electro-magnetic apparatus used successfully by the Americans both for the purposes of geodesy and astronomy, 246. Description of a transit instrument, intended for use either in the meridian or prime vertical, 247, 248. Description of a portable or field transit instrument, 247. Description of the principles of two altitude instruments exhibited by Messrs. Dollond, 247, 248. Description of an instrument called a transit circle, 248. Detail of the construction and principles of a large astronomical instrument exhibited by Mr. Ross, called an equatorial; also description of a similar instrument exhibited by Mr. Simms, *ib.* Portable equatorial exhibited by Dollond, well adapted for seeking for comets, 249. Description of an altitude and azimuth instrument, known as the Westbury circle, *ib.* Description of a portable altitude and azimuth instrument, 250. Model of a stand for mounting an equatorial, *ib.* Portable universal instrument from Bavaria; description thereof, 250, 251. Description of an equatorial, exhibited by Mez and Sons of Munich, 251.—See also *Clocks, Astronomical. Sextants. Telescopes.*
- ASTORAMA—Description thereof, 307.
- Atherton, C., 172.
- Atkin and Son, 490.
- Atkinson and Marriott, 490.
- Atkinson, R., and Co., 197, 375, 745.
- Atkinson, W., 451.
- Atloff, J. G., 479.
- ATMOSPHERE HOODS—Invented by D. O. Edwards, 508.
- ATMOSPHERIC RECORDER—Self-registering meteorological instrument, by Dollond, called, 299. Principle of construction and general description of the apparatus, *ib.* Registration of the changes of temperature and evaporation, the fall of rain, direction and force of the wind, &c., *ib.*
- Attaignant, P., 408.
- Attenborough, R., 520.
- Atwood, G. B., 585.
- Aubanel, J., 502, 519.
- Aubergier, P. H., 43.
- Aubert, J. L. (Juror), xxx.
- Aubert and Klafthenberger, 341, 342.
- Aubin, C., 503.
- Aubry Brothers, 470.
- Aubry, F. (Juror), xxix, 476.
- Aubusson Manufactory, 728.
- Aucher and Son, 334.
- Auckland and Waikato Coal Company (New Zealand), 15.  
—See also *Coal*.
- Auclerc (Widow), and P. Ledoux, 641.
- Aucoc, —, sen., 518, 655.
- Audemars, L., 341, 342, 679.
- Audiat, F., 470, 748.
- Audot, L. D. J., 519, 655.
- Auer, — (Juror), xxix.
- Augan, M., 78.
- Augustin, H. F. L., 43.
- Aulencia Company (Madrid), 585.
- Ausfeld, A., 304.
- AUSTELL, ST., LOCAL COMMITTEE, 12.
- Austin, G., 655.
- Austin, J. B., 43.
- AUSTRALIA.—Splendid samples of wheat, barley, and a few of oats, from this quarter of the globe, including Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand, 52. Samples of maize, 53. Flours of excellent quality, 54, 55. Good samples of resins and gums, 76. Colouring matters of the different species of *Xanthorrhæa* well worthy of notice, 90. Samples of bark for tanning, 93. Collection of woods, native of or grown in Australia, 119, 120, 148. Case containing 132 specimens of merino wool, 159. Specimens of printing from Hobart Town and Sydney, 407. See also *New South Wales. South Australia*.
- AUSTRALIAN WHEAT.—See *Wheat*.
- AUSTRIA.—Sheet iron, called iron paper, from the works of Baron Von Kleist, at Nendek, Bohemia, 4. Imperfect view afforded of the mineral resources and industry of the country, 19. Working of mines actively carried on, *ib.* Small number of exhibitors, *ib.* Contributions chiefly from Carinthia, Styria, Upper and Lower Austria, Hungary, Bohemia, and Salzburg, *ib.* Principal sources of mineral wealth in Austria, 19, 20. Objects exhibited, Prize Medals, and Honourable Mentions awarded to exhibitors from this country, 20, 21. Remarks on the chemical and pharmaceutical products contributed by Austria, 43 *et seq.*
- No agricultural produce from Austria worthy of notice, 52. Different varieties of maize, 53. Beautiful samples of red and white millet, 54. The wheat flours of this country, especially the Croatian, exceedingly good, 55. Samples exhibited, *ib.*
- Samples of oil-cake, 56. Sample of *bier stein*, fabricated from extract of malt and hops, 60. Samples of starch, dextrine, and starch gum from, 78. Series of samples of oils, 83. Fine sample of alkanet root, 90.
- Peculiar value and excellence of the felting wools exhibited in the Austrian department, 69. Samples of strong and well-prepared flax from Moravia, 99. Specimens of fibrous wood, 103. Use of this substance, *ib.* Good series of specimens of German tinder, 104. Series of specimens of woods, 151. Specimen of selected teazles, 157. Samples of wool, 157, 158. Fine examples of Italian silks, 162.
- A dynamograph exhibited by the Chevalier De Burg, 169, 304. Jacquard cylinder, 197. Rifles and pistols, 221. Surveying and levelling instruments, 255. Balances, 260. Daguerreotypes, 278. Specimens of photographic pictures, 279. Various chemical apparatus, 297. Thermometers, 302. Description of a pyrometer exhibited by M. Wurm, of Vienna, *ib.* Models of crystals in glass, 305. Drawing instruments, 306. Description of various planetariums, 307. Globes, 308. Printing machine for the blind, 311. Seraphines, 332.
- Specimens of cotton manufactures, 348. Variety of woollen cloths, 351. Principal seats of the manufacture, *ib.* Good quality, *ib.* Worsted stuff goods, 356. Observations on the yarns from Austria, 359. Samples exhibited, 360, 361. General remarks on the silk productions of this country, 362. Specimens of ribbons, 365. Samples of manufactured silks, 365-368. Specimens of linen, 372. Great progress made in the manufacture of mixed fabrics within the last ten years, 374. Low price and excellent quality thereof, *ib.* Bohemia supplies tissues of a quality bearing the stamp of decided progress, *ib.* No originality either of design or manufacture, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 375, 376. Collection of shawls, 380, 381.
- Specimens of furs, 386. Samples of glove leather, 393. Samples of boots and shoes, 479, 480. Handsome contribution of gloves of various descriptions, 481.
- Magnificence of the typographical specimens, 399. Writing machine for the blind, 423. Numerous specimens of bookbinding, 425. Statistics of paper-making of this country, 443. Specimen of playing cards, 447. Beautiful specimens of albums, 449. Specimens of black lead pencils of excellent quality, 450. Collection of stationery, printing, bookbinding, &c., 452.
- Observations on the printed goods and dyed yarns, 458. Numberless varieties of woollen-dyed yarns contributed, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 459.
- Articles exhibited in lace and embroidery few and not suited to the British market, 467. Specimens of embroidery, 472. Carpets, 475. Specimens of richly-embroidered over-coats; of dress-coats and other wearing apparel, 482. Specimens of wearing apparel, *ib.* Specimens of cutlery, tools, &c., 489-491. Observations on the collection of general hardware and iron manufactures, 497.
- Specimen of works in silver, 517. Articles of jewellery, 520.
- Articles of glass exhibited by Austria, for which Medals, &c., have been awarded, 536, 537. Articles of porcelain, earthenware, &c., exhibited; Prize Medals, &c., awarded, 542.

- Grand collection of furniture in the Austrian collection, 544, 546, 550, 551, 552. Considerable fancy and excellent workmanship displayed, 546. Painted ceiling, 546, 551. Beautiful specimens of paper-hangings, 548. Articles of Japan ware, 549, 551. Billiard tables and cues, 551. Oval mirror frame, 552.
- Fine specimens of bricks, 554. Vases manufactured of the tufa obtained from the hot-water springs of Carlsbad, 559. Three fine chimney-pieces of Carrara marble, exhibited by G. Bottinelli of Milan, 562. Specimens of inlaid work in marble, 569. Specimens of cements, 574. Specimens of artificial pumice stone, 575. Specimen of artificial stone and marble, *ib.* Specimens of good common bricks, 580. Remarks on the large brick-making establishment of Mr. Miesbach of Vienna, 580, 581.
- Beautiful ivory combs, 599. Extensive assortment of mother-of-pearl ornaments from Vienna, 600. Brushes, *ib.* Large manufacture of olive-oil soap in Austria; character of the Eau-de-Cologne supplied in the Exhibition, 609. Samples of soap and perfumery, 613, 614. Contributions of a dressing-case, dressing-table, &c., 653.
- Specimens of straw work and willow plait, 602.
- Contributions of tallow-mould candles, 618. Statistics of the manufacture of stearic candles in Austria, 622. Specimens exhibited, 628, 629. Imitation lucifer-matches, 635.
- Contribution of miniature flowers, 642. Specimens exhibited, 644.
- Remarks on the parasols and umbrellas from Austria, and specimens exhibited, 657. Extensive contribution of walking-sticks; specimens exhibited, 664. Collection of pipes (principally Meerschaum) from Vienna, 671. Specimens exhibited, 672-674. Snuff-boxes and papier-maché wares, 675, 676. Specimens of toys exhibited, 678, 680, 681.
- Notices of the principal works of sculpture, 703. Enamel painting, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Lithochromy, *ib.*
- Austrian Government, 69.
- AUTOCHRONOGRAPH.—Description of this instrument, 315. Purposes for which adapted, *ib.*
- AUTOMATIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Remarks of the Jury on this class of musical instruments, 332.
- AUTOMATON TOYS—Great variety of, 678, 679, 681.
- AUTOPHONS.—See *Barrel Organs*.
- Auut, M., 529.
- Auzoux, Dr. L., 345, 346.
- Averseng and Co., 103.
- Avery, J., 344, 346.
- Avignon, Chamber of Commerce of, 42, 43, 90.
- Avilés, borough of (Spain), 65.
- Avisseau, C., 542.
- AWARDS OF THE JURIES:  
Report of Viscount Canning on presenting the Awards of the Juries to the Royal Commission, i, ii. Answer of H.R.H. Prince Albert to the foregoing, xxxiii, xxxiv. List of the Jury Awards in each of the several Classes, xxxv-cxx.
- See also *Council Medals. Honourable Mention. Money Awards. Prize Medals. Prizes.*
- AXES—Specimens of, from Canada and the United States, 490, 491.
- AXLES.—Patent railway carriage axles and other axles, from the manufactory of the Patent Shaft and Axletree Company's Works, Brunswick Iron Works, Wednesbury, 174. See also *Wheels and Axles (Railway)*.
- Ayers, W., 468.
- Ayvazoff, S., 91.
- Babaieff, Arakel, 90.
- Babarikin, Michael, 99.
- Babinet, —, 263.
- Baboo, Deonath, 101.
- Baboo Deo Narayn, 378.
- Baboo Lakenath, 101.
- Bacarat Glass Works (France). Referred to, 528.
- Bacchus and Sons, 536.
- Bach, G. F. and Son, 471.
- Bach-Perès, —, 546, 551.
- Bache, —, 258.
- Bachoven and Vollschwitz, 367, 376.
- Bachrich, J., 104.
- Bacot, Paul, and Sons, 352.
- Badcock, John, 346.
- Baddeley, W., 179.
- Bader Brothers, 367.
- Badin, J. C. F., 601.
- Baedeker, —, 399.
- Baenziger and Co., 349.
- Bagatti-Valsecchi, P., 686.
- Bagen, —, 273.
- Bagnall and Jesson, 7.—See also *Coal*.
- Bagnall, J., and Sons, 9.
- Bagrè, —, 666.
- Bagster, —, 401.
- Baguer, —, 53.
- BAHAMAS.—Fine series of the woods of the Bahamas. List thereof, 146, 147. Very large and fine specimens of sponges in the collection transmitted from, 164. Artificial flowers in shells and wax fruits, 642.
- Bahuet, A., 161.
- Bailey, J., 602.
- Bailey, T. B., 98.
- Bailly, Comte, and Son, 339, 342.
- Baillière, —, 405.
- Baily, E. H., 685, 692.
- Baily and Sons, 503.
- Bain, A., 288, 290.
- Baine, J., 410.
- Baines, Messrs., 146.
- Baines, W., 189.
- Baird, W., 520.
- Baker, —, 557.
- Baker, B. J., 394.
- Baker, Capt., 127, 132.
- Baker and Co., 503.
- Baker, H., 296, 301, 302, 315.
- Baker, R., 307.
- Baker, W., 490.
- Baker, W. R., 631.
- Bakewell, —, 290.
- BALANCES.—Balances of all sizes exhibited, 257, 258. Permanence of the adjustments and beauty of workmanship, 258. The beam and pans suspended on knife edges, with the single exception of Mr. Fox's balance, *ib.* Description of this balance, *ib.* No example of balances constructed under the direction of Gauss and Weber, *ib.* Nor of the balances invented by Steinheil, and used in comparing the Russian standard of weights, *ib.* Contrivances for checking the oscillation of the beam and pans when in action, *ib.* None to be compared in simplicity and efficiency with the apparatus invented by Wollaston, *ib.* Division to which the index points when the beam is horizontal, marked zero, and the scale numbered to the right and left, *ib.* Inconvenience of this mode; remedies suggested, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 258-260. Satisfactory nature of the exhibition of balances, 262. See also *Assay Balances*.
- Balard, M. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxx. Process of M. Balard for preparing various salts from sea water described, 39, 48.
- Balay, J., 364.
- Baldock, E. H. (Juror and Associate), xxix, xxx.
- Bales, J., 63.
- Balfour, Major, 122.
- Balkfield and Co., 600.
- Ball, Dunncliff, and Co., 197, 204, 463, 468.
- Ball, W., 226, 242.
- Ball, W. Y., and Co., 481.
- Ballard, R., 408.
- Balleidier, F., 365.
- Balling, Professor, 297.
- Balne, —, 404.
- Balny, J. P., jun., 551.
- BALLOONS (various), 309, 310. See also *Aerial Machines*.
- BALLOTING MACHINE.—Apparatus for recording votes, 315. Well adapted for the intended purpose, *ib.*
- Bally and Co., 482.
- Balston, Messrs., 447.
- Bam, J. A., 52.
- Bamber and Son, 507.
- Bamford, J., 359.
- Bance, —, 405.
- Bancks Brothers, 431, 453.
- Bancroft, Dr., 89.
- Bank Park Pyropolite Works, 583.
- Bank Quay Foundry Company (Warrington), 183.
- Bankart, F., and Sons, 43.
- Banks, E., 164, 503.
- Banks, Son, and Co., 450, 453.
- Banting, W. and T., 551.

- Banton, E., 334.
- Bapterosses, J. F.—Principle of his process for the manufacture of buttons by pressure applied to a dry body in a state of powder, 539. Is identical with that of Mr. R. Prosser, carried on for some time by Messrs. Minton, *ib.* Prize Medal awarded to M. Bapterosses, *cvi.*, 539, 542.
- BAR IRON.—See *Iron and Steel*.
- Baranowski, J. J., 198, 204.
- BARBADOES—Tamarinds and cashew nuts from, 56. Cocoa from, of no merit, 59. Samples of tous-les-mois flour, 62. Remarks on a collection of artificial flowers and fruits from, 642.
- Barbat, —, 406, 453.
- Barbeau, J., 484.
- Barbedienne and Co., 502, 545, 550.
- Barber, Howse, and Mead, 353.
- Barberi, Cavaliere, 554, 573, 687, 704.
- BARBERINI or PORTLAND VASE referred to, 521.
- Barbetti, A., 544, 550, 704, 723, 724.
- Barbotin, Captain, 217.
- Barbous, —, 404.
- Barboza, J., 376.
- Barclay, A. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- Barclay and Son, 626, 628.
- Bardoffsky, T., 600.
- BAREGES—Specimens of, 457, 459. See also *Wove.*, *Spun*, *ge.*, *Fabrics* (printing or dyeing).
- BAREGE YARN.—See *Yarns*.
- Barère, B., 451.
- BARILLA—Specimens of, 45.
- BARIUM, CHLORIDE OF, 45.
- BARKS.—Various descriptions of barks used for tanning purposes, 91. Quantities imported in 1849, *ib.* Samples of English, colonial, and foreign, 92, 93. Samples of "Mahout" bark from St. Vincent in its raw state; the fibrous part employed in the manufacture of fishing nets, 102.
- Barker and Co., 80.
- Barker, C. M., 201.
- Barker, F. (Juror), xxx.
- Barker, J., 412, 453.
- Barker, R., 490.
- BARLEY.—Samples of naked barley, 52. Samples of barley grown at an altitude of 600 feet, at Pitlochry, in Scotland, *ib.* Samples of barley from Ipswich, *ib.* Samples from Australasia, *ib.* Samples from Port Adelaide, *ib.* From New Zealand, *ib.* From Canada, *ib.* Extensively exported from Denmark, *ib.* Of an excellent description, *ib.* Fine sample of naked barley from Russia, 53. Sample of good quality, from Egypt, *ib.* Samples of skinless barley from Tunis, *ib.*
- Barlow, —, 287.
- Barlow, A., 196, 203.
- Barlow, W. H., 187.
- Barnard and Bishop, 503.
- Barnes, J. (Associate Juror), xxviii.
- Barnes, J. B., 43.
- Barnes, R. Y., 476.
- Barnes, W., 63.
- Barnett, Mrs. E., 642.
- Barnicot and Hirst, 352.
- Barnsley Mines, 11. See also *Coals*.
- BAROMETERS.—General remarks on the various barometers exhibited, 300, 301. Description of Griffith's new barometer, 300. Description of Newman's well-known standard barometer, *ib.* Invention of an aneroid barometer by M. Vidi, *ib.* Description of Negretti and Zambra's barometer, arranged to register the highest and lowest readings, *ib.* Description of Yeates's registering barometer, *ib.* Low-priced barometers exhibited by Mr. Brown, 301. Description of a barometer of original construction invented by Mr. Brendon, of France, *ib.* Alarm barometer exhibited by Ericsson, of the United States, principle and use thereof, *ib.*
- Baron and Uhlmann, 342.
- Barossa Range Mining Company (South Australia), 15.
- BAROUCHES.—Park Barouches, 193.
- Barral, C., 161.
- Barraude, J. P., 393.
- Barratt, T., 428.
- Barraud and Lund, 336, 342.
- BARREL ORGANS.—Observations of the Jury on the various barrel organs exhibited, 332. Barrel organ called an *antophon*, the tones produced by means of perforated sheets of mill-board, *ib.*
- Barrès Brothers, 161, 364.
- Barrett, —, 252.
- Barrett and Co. (of Fleet Street), 424.
- Barrett and Co. (of Reading), 202.
- Barrett, Exall, and Co., 234, 236, 233, 242.
- Barritt and Co., 451.
- Barritt, J. L., 680.
- Barron and Son, 503.
- Barrow, R., 11.
- Barsham, J., 101.
- Barsham, Son, and Co., 682.
- Barth, —, 399.
- Barth Brothers, 550.
- Barth, Massing, and Plichon, 365.
- Barthelats, L. De, 161.
- Bartlett, A. D., 647, 648.
- Bartleet and Sons, 503.
- Barton, H. W., 254.
- Bartrum and Pretzman, 503.
- BARWOOD—Colouring matter, or dye-stuff, extracted from, 87. Dyed samples, *ib.*
- Bary de and Bischoff, 365.
- BARYTA, CARBONATE OF—Specimens of, 46.
- BARYTA, CAUSTIC—Method of preparation and uses of, 46.
- BARYTA, NITRATE OF—Specimens of, 43, 45.
- BARYTES, SULPHATE OF—Samples of, from Nova Scotia, 16, 17. Series of crystals of sulphate of barytes from Krappenberg, Carinthia, 21.
- BASALTIC MINERALS.—Found in Nova Scotia, 16.
- Basin, A., 23.
- Baskerville, 397, 400, 427.
- BASKET AND WICKER WORK.—Remarks on the collections of basket and wicker work exhibited, 602. Specimens from the School for the Indigent Blind, *ib.* Specimen of willow wood-work, called the Sussex truck-basket, exhibited. Prize Medal awarded, *ib.*
- BAS-RELIEFS (in ivory), 686.
- Bass, James, 43.
- BASSOON.—Invention of the bassoon exhibited by M. Adolphe Sax, claimed by Mr. Cornelius Ward of London, 331, 332.
- Bast, C. de, 348.
- Bastard, Comte Auguste de, 688, 703.
- BASTERNA BROUGHAM—Remarks on a, 193.
- Bastien, M., 98.
- Basto, J. F. P., 585.
- Basto, Pinto, and Co., 536, 542.
- Batalha, F. R., 76, 84, 57.
- Bateman, —, 315.
- Bates, Hyde, and Co., 126.
- Bateson, J. (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- BATH CHAIR—Notice of a, 193.
- BATHS—Specimens of various descriptions of, 504, 507, 508. Remarks on a bath-room wholly manufactured of decorative slate, 571. Detail of the process invented by Mr. Rufford of making glazed porcelain baths in one piece. Price of these baths, 586.
- BATH STONE (works in).—The works in Bath oolite exhibited are neither numerous nor important, 557. Though much used, not capable of resisting the action of an English atmosphere, *ib.* Falls far short of Caen stone in every respect, *ib.* Objects in Bath stone exhibited, *ib.*
- Bathier, V., 479.
- Batka, —, 259, 297, 305.
- Batka, Wenzel, 21, 43.
- Baton, W. and Sons, 481.
- Battaglia, G., 339, 453.
- Batten, D., 424, 453.
- Battenberg, M. G., 403.
- Batty and Feast, 56, 62.
- Bauchau-de-Baré, A., 390.
- Bauchet, Verlinde, 198.
- Baudry, A. T., 26.
- Bauer, —, 398.
- Baughen Brothers, 360.
- Bauhofer, F., 472.
- Baum, E., 507.
- Baumann, J., 256.
- Bauman and Streuli, 365.
- Baup, H., 65.
- Baur Brothers, 641.
- Bausenne, —, 408.
- Bautte, T. F., 680.
- Bautte and Co., 520.
- Bauwens, L. F., 624, 628.
- BAVARIA.—Sample of peculiar flour from wheat grits, from Bavaria, of exceedingly good quality, 55. Specimens of woods for sounding boards of musical instruments



153. Specimens of raw silk, 162. Specimens of rifles and pistols, 221. Description of a portable universal astronomical instrument, exhibited by Ertel and Son, of Munich, 250, 251. Description of an equatorial exhibited by Mez and Sons, of Munich, 251. Surveying and levelling instruments, 255. Microscopes, 267. Black-lead crucibles, 297. High reputation thereof, *ib.* Price, very low, *ib.* Galvanic battery from Zweibrücken, *ib.* Drawing instruments, 306. Wind instruments, 332. Specimens of mixed fabrics, 377. Apparatus for teaching the blind to read, 423. Varieties of fancy papers, 448. Specimens of portfolios, 449. Various specimens of fancy stationery, sealing-wax, &c., 451, 452, 454. Heraldic lion cast in bronze, from Munich, 502. Articles of lion cast contributed by Bavaria, 536, 537. Collection of furniture, 550, 552. Specimens of black-lead crucibles, 585. Wood carvings, principally toys, 602. Meerschäum and other pipes, 671. Papier-mâché wares, 675. Specimens of snuff-boxes, &c., 676. Character of the collection of toys from Bavaria, 678. Specimens exhibited, 680. Notices of the principal works contributed by Bavaria to the Fine Arts' Department of the Exhibition, viz., works of sculpture on a large scale, 698. Sculpture on a small scale, 699. New processes of painting, *ib.* Enamels on porcelain and on metal, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Various processes of printing, *ib.*
- Bavarian Royal Porcelain Manufactory, 543.
- Bavay, P. de, 504.
- Baxter, G., 403, 688, 696.
- Bayard, H., 276, 279.
- Bayley, —, 273.
- Bayvet Brothers and Co., 392.
- Bazin, —, 52.
- Bazin, X., 613.
- Bazley, T., 95.
- Bé, W. Le, 408.
- Beach, W., 490.
- Beale, —, 43.
- BEANS.—Excellent quality of the samples of "Augusta" beans exhibited by H.R.H. Prince Albert, 52. Samples of beans exhibited in the British Department of the Exhibition, 54. Samples of beans from Canada, *ib.*
- Beard, —, 245, 277.
- Beardsell, C., and Co., 352.
- Beardsell, I., and Co., 352.
- Bearn and Jeffs, 480.
- Beart, R., 202.
- Beaulieu, A., 252, 254.
- Beaupré, Beauteemps, 222.
- Beauvais, C., 161.
- Beauvais Carpet Manufactory, 728.
- Beauvoys, Chevalier de, 66.
- Beauzonnet, —, 425.
- BEAVER CLOTH—Specimens of, 352.
- BEAVER HATS—Specimens of, 481.
- BEBERINE, SULPHATE OF—Sample of, 47.
- Beche, Sir H. T. De la (Juror), xxv, xxvi, 223.
- Beck, F., 426.
- Beck and Sons (Belgium), 372, 471.
- Beck and Sons (Switzerland), 372.
- Becker, C., 254, 260.
- Becker and Kronick, 549, 551.
- Becker, F. A. Sapp and Co., 104.
- Beckett, G., 480.
- Beckmann, —, 95.
- Bede quoted, 525.
- Bedford, J., 202.
- Bedington and Tonks, 503.
- BEDSTEADS—Various descriptions of, exhibited, 550, 551. Specimens of metallic bedsteads, 502, 504, 506, 508.
- BEEHIVES.—See *Honey*.
- Bec, J. F., 95, 140, 664.
- Beebe, J. M. (Juror), xxix.
- Beecham, Dr., 90.
- Beechey, Captain (Associate Juror), xxvii, 219.
- Beeching, J., 218.
- Beeck, J. C. Van der, 382.
- Beecroft, Butler, and Co., 12, 13, 187.
- BEER.—Sample of beer in the Zollverein department well fermented and good, and adapted for long voyages, but too weak, 60. Sample of Austrian "*bier stein*" (beer stone), a portable article from which beer may be manufactured, *ib.* Apparatus for the chemical analysis of beer, 297. See also *Ale and Porter Brewing*.
- Beernaert, A., 550.
- BEE-ROOT SUGARS.—Collection of, from France, very good, 64. Novelty and interest of the processes by which procured, *ib.* Nature of the processes, *ib.* Samples of good beet-root sugar from Austria, *ib.* Samples from Russia, *ib.* From Prussia, *ib.*
- Beevor, Dr., 647.
- Begon Brothers, 55.
- Behnes, W., 685, 693.
- Beisiegel, P., 673.
- Beissel, Widow, and Son, 503.
- Beisser, W., 449.
- Beitl, F., 507.
- Belfast Flax Improvement Society, 69, 97.
- BELGIANS, H. M. THE KING OF THE—Notice of a bust of, by G. Geefs, 705.
- BELGIUM:
- Products of the mines and manufactures of zinc, exhibited by the Vieille Montagne Company, 4. Mineral industry of Belgium represented in the Crystal Palace by 58 exhibitors, 21, 22. Working of coal brought under notice by only a few isolated specimens, 22. Greater part of the objects exhibited furnished by the iron works, clay works, refractory sandstones, and grindstones, *ib.* General account of the different rewards granted by the Jury, grouped according to the nature of the products, 22, *et seq.* High reputation enjoyed by the products of the Company of Zinc Mines and Foundries of the Vieille Montagne, 22. Description of two safety lamps exhibited, one by M. L. Mueseler, and the other by F. Eloin, *ib.* Prizes awarded for the manufacture of iron, 22, 23. Remarks on the articles exhibited under the head of Zinc and Brass Works; Prizes awarded, 23. The department of mineral industry as regards terra cotta, bricks, crucibles, refractory clays, and kaolin, well represented in the Belgian Exhibition, *ib.* Great number of rocks adapted to the manufacture of grindstones and hones; Belgium being a country which consists in great part of palæozoic deposits, *ib.* Objects exhibited under the class of slates, grindstones, hones, &c., *ib.*
- Large number of samples of wheats from Belgium, 52. None of any striking superiority, *ib.* Samples of peas, beans, haricots, pulses, &c., 54. Sample of hay, *ib.* Potato flour of unusual excellence, 55. Oil-cakes of various kinds, 56. Samples of hops, *ib.* Samples of starch, 78. Vegetable oils, 83. Specimens of oak bark, 93. Samples of flax and hemp, 99. Horse hair and bristles, 160. Raw silks, 162. Samples of glues, 166. Animal black, bone black, and ivory black, *ib.*
- Description of a marine engine from Seraing, 172. Locomotive engine of good construction, *ib.* Portable engine and boiler, *ib.* Donkey engine, use thereof in steam boats, *ib.* Cab phaetons, 193. Wool made "soft-bobbin" from, 196. Woollen manufacturing machinery, *ib.* Notice of a singular power loom, 197. General remarks on the manufacture of small arms, 220. Objects exhibited, 221.
- Agricultural implements, 226, 227, 229-239.
- Sextants exhibited, 252. Surveying instruments, 254. Balances, 259. Spectacles, 273. Small travelling anemometer, 302. Brass musical instruments, 331.
- Various specimens of cotton manufactures, 348. Assortment of choice woollen cloths, 351. Principal seats of manufacture, *ib.* Annual value of manufactured goods, *ib.* Markets to which chiefly exported, *ib.* Specimens of woollen stuffs, 358. Good assortment of flannels, *ib.* Samples of woollen yarns, 361. Specimens of flax and hemp manufactures, 371, 372. Active commerce in mixed fabrics in Belgium, 374. Increasing desire to take advantage of the demand for exportation, *ib.* Ancient excellence of the weavers of the country, *ib.* Extensive produce both for home and foreign demand, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 375, 376.
- Specimens of furs, 387. Horse-hair fibre stuffing for furniture, 388. Samples of tanned, curried, and varnished leather, 391, 392. Specimens of saddlery and harness, 394. Specimens of boots for exportation, 480.
- State of printing in Belgium, 406. Specimens contributed, *ib.* State of the paper manufacture, 433. Present statistics of the trade, 433-435. Specimens exhibited and names of exhibitors, 435. Specimens of playing cards, 447. Large quantity of envelopes, 448. Beautiful display of albums, 449. Various specimens of sealing wax, 451. Large variety of printing, paper, and fancy stationery, 452, 453, 454.
- Specimens of lace and embroidery, 471. Carpets and table covers, 475.
- Specimens of cutlery and edge tools, 490, 491. General

- remarks on the specimens of hardware, iron manufactures, and ironmongery, 497. Articles showing the art of inlaying and damascening iron and copper, from Liege, 517.
- High reputation of the Belgian window glass; large exportation thereof, 526. Articles of glass contributed from Belgium for which Medals, &c., are awarded, 536.
- Specimens of paper-hangings, 548, 551. Collection of furniture; mosaic floors and tables, 550, 551, 552.
- Models of paving stones, 555. Works in Ordain stone, 558. Marble chimney-piece of considerable merit, 562. Marble columns, 563. Interesting as examples of the black marble of the country, *ib.* Specimens of cement, 574.
- Specimens of plumbago crucibles of good quality, 585. Examples of the use of shells for cameos, 600. Specimens of brushes of all kinds, *ib.* Collections of carved wooden boxes, 602. Toilet soap, 610, 615. Manufacture of stearic candles; specimens exhibited, 623, 628, 630. Cases of stuffed birds, 646. Remarks on articles consisting of workboxes, reading-desks, &c., from Spa, 653, 655. Contribution of parasols, 657. Specimens of inlaid walking sticks, 664.
- Flourishing state of the fine arts in Belgium, 705. Character of the sculpture, *ib.* Notices of the principal works on a large scale, *ib.* Medals, *ib.* Inlaid works in metal, *ib.* Castings in zinc, 707.
- Bell, —, 309.
- Bell and Black, 635.
- Bell, C., 395.
- Bell, E. B., 151.
- Bell, G., and Co., 43.
- Bell, I. L., 43.
- Bell, J., 80, 490, 564.
- Bell, J., and Co. (Glasgow), 541, 583, 694.
- Bell, Jacob (Juror), xxvi.
- Bell, John, 500, 685, 692, 694, 706, 707, 739.
- Bell, John, and Co., 43.
- Bell, Major, 401.
- Bell, T., 53.
- Bell, T., and Co., 372.
- Bell, W. C., 687.
- Bell Rock Lighthouse, particulars relating to, 530.
- BELL TRANSFERRERS.—See *Electric Telegraphs.*
- BELLS—Various descriptions of, 503, 505, 508. Observations on the bells and suspending apparatus, 510. List of awards, *ib.*
- Bellangé, A. L., 550.
- Belleville Brothers, 78.
- Bellhouse, E. T., and Co., 183
- Bellman, V., 575.
- Bellon, J., and Co., 365.
- Belmontez, M., 53.
- Belvalette Brothers, 193.
- Belvidere Company, Richmond (Virginia, U. S.), 448.
- Bemand, R., 453.
- Beneden-Bruers, Van, 483.
- Benedict, Abbot—Window-glass introduced by, into England, 525.
- Benes, M., 96.
- Bengal Coal Company, 14.
- Benham and Sons, 503.
- Benham, W. A., 58.
- Benkowitz, Marie, 472.
- Bennati, J., 517.
- Bennert and Bivort, 526, 536.
- Bennett, —, 301, 302.
- Bennett and Co., 376.
- Bennett, J. and A., 352.
- Bennett, W. S. (Juror), xxvii.
- Bennoch, Twentyman, and Co., 469.
- Benoist and Co., 358.
- Benoit, A., 342.
- Bénouville, Mad., 161.
- Bensley, T., 400.
- Bensley and Walter, 398.
- Benson, W., 60.
- Bentall, E. H., 226, 228, 238, 242.
- Bentley, —, 308.
- Bentley, W. H., 503.
- Benzoates.—See *Ammonia, Benzoate of.*
- BENZOIC ACID—Specimens of, 45, 49.
- BENZOLE—A colourless oil obtained from gas tar, 44.
- Benzoni, G., 562.
- Benzoni, G. M., 685, 704.
- Béranger, —, 259.
- Béranger, A., 687, 702.
- Béranger, J., and Co., 191.
- Bérard and Co., 5, 26.—See also *Coal.*
- BERBICE.—Fine sample of anime produced by the Simiri, or locust-tree, on the river Berbice, 76.
- Berden, F., and Co., 334.
- Berenguer, J. B., 166.
- Beretta, D., 163.
- Berge Brothers, 449, 453.
- Berger, C. H., 453.
- Berger, F., 221.
- Berger, J., and Son, 379.
- Berger, Mad., 483.
- Berger, S., 77.
- Bergmann and Co., 459.
- Bergmann, W., 520.
- Bergquist, —, 224.
- Bergue, C. de, 189, 199, 204.
- Beringer, B., 221.
- Berlin Royal Iron Foundry, 698, 707.
- Berlin Royal Porcelain Manufactory, 542.
- BERLIN WOOL, DESIGNS FOR—Notice of, 689.
- BERLIN YARNS.—See *Yarns.*
- BERLINGUES ISLANDS—Good quality of rock orchilla contributed from, 90.
- Berlioz and Co., 536.
- Berlioz, H. (Juror), xxvii.
- BERMUDAS—Arrowroot from, 62.
- Bernard, D. F., 267.
- Bernard, A., 221.
- Bernard and Co., 370, 372.
- Bernard, J., 678.
- Bernard, L., 221.
- Bernard, St., House of Correction (Antwerp), 373.
- Bernardel, —, sen., 330, 333.
- Bernardis, B. di (Juror), xxx.
- Bernecastle, Dr., 672.
- BERNESE FARM-YARD—Model of a, 208.
- Bernhard, W., 352.
- Berni and Meliard, 481.
- Bernimolin, N., Brothers, 221.
- Bernoville, F. (Juror and Associate), xxviii, xxix, xxxii.
- Bernoville, Larsonnier, and Chenest, 159, 365, 459.
- Berquin, —, 407.
- Berr and Co., 470.
- Berrus, Messrs., 689, 702, 746.
- Berry, B., and Sons, 196, 204.
- Bert, —, 367.
- Bert, J. J., and Co., 623, 628.
- Bertaud, —, jun., 271, 305.
- Berte and Grévenich, 427.
- Bertèche, Chesnon, and Co., 352.
- Berthault, —, 394, 453.
- BERTHE.—Magnificent "berthe," formed of diamonds and rubies, exhibited by Koemmerer and Zeffigur, of St. Petersburg, 515.
- Berthelot and Bonté, 370, 371.
- Berthelot, N., 197, 204.
- Berthollet, —, 429.
- Berthon, Rev. E. L., 217, 218.
- Bertini, G., 535, 686, 703, 715.
- Bertonnet, —, 221.
- Bertou, —, 431, 448.
- Bertrand, A., 367.
- Bertrand, Gayet and Dumontat, 365.
- Besley, R., and Co., 410, 451.
- Besnard, Richoux and Genest, 99.
- Bessemer, H., 182, 203, 204.
- Besson, G., 331, 333.
- Beswick, R., 580.
- BETEL NUTS—From Borneo, Ceylon, Singapore, and the East Indies, 57.
- Bethell, J., 122.
- Bettignies, M. de, 542.
- Betts, E. L., 583.
- Betts, A., 330, 333.
- Beuth, Privy Councillor, 697.
- Beveridge, E., 372.
- Bevington, J. B. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.
- Bevingtons and Morris, 386, 393.
- Bevingtons and Sons, 92, 392.
- Beyer's (Widow) and Co., 371.
- Beyerhaus, A., 409.
- Beyerlé, —, 271.
- Beyne, C. de (Juror), xxx.
- Bezroukavnikoff-Sokoloff, A., 160.
- Bezault and Co., 203.
- Bhrtupore, Rajah of, 664.

- Bianchini, G., 567, 687, 704.  
 Bianconcini, Count, 33, 99.  
 Bibbs, T., and Co., 218.  
 BICHROMATE OF POTASH.—See *Potash, Bichromate of*.  
 Bickford, Smith, and Davey, Messrs., 9.—See also *Safety Fuses (Mines)*.  
 Biddle, —, 228.  
 Biddle, D. (Juror), xxix, xxxii. (Exhibitor), 476.  
 Biddle, J., 479, 507.  
 Biddell, G. A., 507.  
 Biddulph, J., 13.  
 Biden, J. and F., 520.  
 Bidwell, J. G., 148.  
 Biegel, J., 31.  
 Bielefield and Co., 549, 714.  
 Bienert, D., and Son, 151.  
 Bietry and Son, 356.  
 Bigaglia, P., 43, 536, 675.  
 Bigelow, —, 474.  
 Bigford, H., 507.  
 Bigg, H., and Son, 346.  
 Biggin and Sons, 490.  
 Biggs, H. W., and Sons, 478.  
 Bigotti, L., 686.  
 Bihet, H., 166.  
 BILLIARD TABLES.—Excellent tables exhibited, 546. Inlaid cues, *ib.* Tables of British manufacture, of simpler construction than the foreign, but solid and of excellent workmanship, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 550, 551. Tables wholly constructed of slate, a great improvement on the ordinary tables, 571, 572. Slate long employed for the bed of the table, 571.  
 Billiet and Huot, 360.  
 Billson and Hames, 478.  
 Bingham, —, 279.  
 Binny and Ronaldson, 410.  
 Biolley, F., and Son, 352.  
 Bird, A., 507.  
 Birch, J., 201, 204.  
 Bird, E., 564.  
 Bird, W. (Juror), xxix.  
 Bird, W. and Co., 9.  
 Birkenyang and Binsfeld Hammer Foundries (Stolberg), pigs of lead and zinc, and cake of silver from, 31.  
 Birkin, R. (Juror), xxix, xxxiii. (Exhibitor), 197, 204, 476, 748.  
 Birkmann, —, 450.  
 Birnbaum, J., 99.  
 Birnie, A., 218.  
 Birrell, D., 371, 730.  
 Bischof and Rhodius, 42, 43.  
 Bischoff Brothers, 367.  
 Bischoff, C. and J., 365.  
 BISCUIT.—See *Porcelain*.  
 BISCUIT BEEF.—See *Soups, &c., Portable*.  
 BISCUIT-MAKING MACHINES.—Set of effective machines for manufacturing biscuits, 202. Model of biscuit-making machine, *ib.*  
 BISCUITS.—Samples of, from Canada, 54. From Van Diemen's Land, 55.  
 Bishop, J. C., 325, 334.  
 Bishop, Sir H. (Juror and Associate), xxv, xxvii, xxix.  
 Bishop, T., 81, 82.  
 Bisiaux, —, 476.  
 Bissé, L. E., 83.  
 Bissen, H. W., 685, 706.  
 BITUMEN.—Collection of specimens of, from Trinidad, 17. Specimens of bitumen, and various products obtained from its distillation, 32, 47. See also *Asphalte*.  
 BITUMINOUS SHALE.—Rectified products of the distillation of, exhibited, 45. This manufacture has attained more success in France than in England; reasons thereof, *ib.*  
 Black, B., 507.  
 Black, Dr., 295.  
 Black, J., 198, 204.  
 Black, J., and Co., 459.  
 Black, J. R. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Blackburn, B., 558.  
 BLACK FLINT.—Used in glass-making; gives the name to flint glass, 524.  
 BLACK LEAD PENCILS.—Mode of manufacture of black-lead pencils, 3. First quality is known in commerce as "Brookman's." *ib.* Sources of supply of graphite, *ib.* Methods pursued by Mr. Brockedon for consolidating the powder of graphite described, 3, 4. Objects exhibited by Mr. Brockedon relating thereto, 4. Use of plumbago for making black-lead pencils, 450. Best plumbago produced from the Cumberland mines, *ib.* Inferior plumbago found in other places, *ib.* Mordan's patent pencil and pencil-cases, *ib.* Improvements effected in the manufacture of pencils of late years, *ib.* Qualities necessary in good pencils, 450. These requisitions completely provided for, *ib.* Numerous specimens exhibited, *ib.* Specimens exhibited and awards made to exhibitors, 452, 453, 454, 455.  
 Blackburn, M. A., cxx.  
 BLACKING.—Specimens of blacking and varnishes referred to, 47. This compound in all probability a very recent invention, 630. A mixture somewhat similar used in ancient times, *ib.* Liquid blacking first imported into France from England, 631. Extensive scale of the establishment of Messrs. Day and Martin, *ib.* Establishment of R. Warren, *ib.* Blacking consists essentially of two principal components, description thereof, *ib.* Process of bottling, *ib.* Manufacture of paste blacking, *ib.* Contributions of the blacking makers of the British Colonies, United States, France, Prussia, Sardinia, and the United Kingdom, 631. Classification of the exhibitors and the various countries, 632.  
 BLACKING BOTTLES.—Description of, having the property of resisting the action of the blacking, 541.  
 Blackmore, M., 395.  
 Blackmore, W., 202.  
 Blackwell, S., 7.  
 Blackwell, S. and R., 394.  
 Blaeser, G., 503.  
 Blaews, —, 406.  
 Blair, D., 95.  
 Blake and Parkin, 486, 489.  
 Blake, W., 587.  
 Blakeley, E. T., 379.  
 Blakeslee, J., 158.  
 Blanchard, —, 582.  
 Blanchard, H. H., 221.  
 Blanchet Brothers and Kleber, 428, 429, 432, 451.  
 Blank, E. (Juror and Associate), xxix.  
 BLANKETS.—Peculiar make of blankets exhibited from Tunis, 359. List of exhibitors of blankets; articles exhibited and prizes awarded, *ib.*  
 Blanquart, E., 274, 276, 279.  
 Blanz, Pouré and Co., 503.  
 Blaquiére, —, 447.  
 BLEACHING PAPER.—See *Paper, &c.*  
 BLEACHING POWDER.—Samples of, 45, 46, 47. Price thereof in Germany, 49.  
 Blech, Steinbach and Mantz, 459.  
 Bleckmann, J. E., 490, 507.  
 Bleekrode, Professor S., 43.  
 Bleibtreu, L., 43.  
 Bleuze, H., 78, 613.  
 Blews and Sons, 503.  
 BLIND, APPARATUS AND BOOKS FOR TEACHING THE.—Portable typograph or writing machine, 311. Beautiful mechanical contrivance, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Method of using it, *ib.* Machine for facilitating the writing of the blind, *ib.* Printing machine, *ib.* Construction thereof, *ib.* Designer himself blind, *ib.* Invention for teaching drawing and writing, *ib.* Simplicity thereof, *ib.* Triangular alphabet, *ib.* Improvement on the circular alphabet, *ib.* Gall's writing apparatus, *ib.* Circular printing machine, *ib.* Numerous inventions and devices for the instruction of the blind, 413. Estimated percentage of blind persons to the whole population, *ib.* Printing for the blind looked upon as a curious or doubtful experiment a few years ago, *ib.* It is now established that books are true sources of profit and pleasure to them, *ib.* Brief historical sketch of the origin and progress of printing for the blind, together with the present state of the art, 413-422. The whole credit of the invention of printing for the blind belongs to France, 413. Establishment of the Institution Royale des Jeunes Aveugles, *ib.* Haüy's original invention, and his book, *ib.* Modification of the letters of Haüy, and revival of the printing by Dr. Guillié, 414. List of elementary and other works published by him, 415. Advance of embossed printing under Guillié, *ib.* List of books published by the Institution between 1821 and 1840, 415. Vicissitudes of L'Institute des Jeunes Aveugles de Paris, 414. Reorganization and able management of the Institution, by M. Dufau, *ib.* List of works for the instruction of the blind published by M. Dufau, 415. Establishment of an institution for the blind at Vienna, in 1804, 414. Institutions for the blind established at Berlin and St. Petersburg, in 1806, *ib.* First improvements made in embossed typography in Great Britain and the United

- States, 414. Works published by James Gall of Edinburgh, and price thereof, 414, 416. Intelligent and active interest displayed by the Rev. Mr. Taylor of York in the education of the blind, 416. Works published by him, *ib.* Efforts of Alexander Hay in the cause of embossed typography, and failure thereof, *ib.* Gold medal offered by the Society of Arts of Edinburgh, in 1832, for the best method of printing for the blind, *ib.* Result thereof, *ib.* Establishment of the Perkins Institution for the Blind at Boston, in 1833, *ib.* Improvements effected in embossed printing by Dr. S. G. Howe, *ib.* The alphabet contrived by Dr. Howe has never since been changed, *ib.* List of the books printed at the press of the Perkins Institution in Boston, with the prices thereof, 417. Establishment of the Friedlander Institution, Philadelphia, *ib.* System of instruction pursued, *ib.* List of books printed at the Philadelphia press, 418. Typography of the Philadelphia books exceedingly well executed, 417. Virginia Institution for the Blind, 418. Press set up at this institution in 1848 or 1849; elementary and school books printed, *ib.* Much praise due to the American Bible Society at New York for their commendable efforts in the circulation of the Scriptures among the blind, 418. The blind could read in the United States before the public attention was called to the subject in Great Britain, *ib.* Steps taken by the Society of Arts of Edinburgh, on receiving the various alphabets in competition for their Medal in 1836, *ib.* Award of the Society's Medal to Dr. Fry, *ib.* Improvement of Fry's alphabet by Mr. Alston, *ib.* Remarks on the printing of the whole of the Bible by Mr. Alston, *ib.* List of books issued from the Glasgow press since its first establishment, 419. Since 1837, the Glasgow press has been almost the only one that has supplied England, Ireland, and Scotland with embossed books in Roman type, *ib.* Objections to the use of small Roman capitals, *ib.* Publication of a magazine for the blind by Simpkin, Marshall and Co., *ib.* Establishment of an institution for the blind at Stockholm in 1806, *ib.* Nearly the same system of typography prevails in all the institutions abroad, *ib.* Five existing systems of typography in Great Britain, 419, 420. Disadvantages resulting from this want of uniformity, 420. Opinion in favour of Howe's American typography, *ib.* Observations on Mr. Lucas's system; list of works published at Bristol, *ib.* Formation of the London Society for Teaching the Blind to Read in 1839, *ib.* List of books printed at the Institution in the Avenue Road, Regent's Park, *ib.* Establishment of the London and Blackheath Association in 1838, 421. Object thereof, *ib.* Embossed books by Mr. Frere, on the phonetic principle; list of works already published by him, *ib.* System devised by Mr. Moon, Master of the Brighton Blind Asylum, *ib.* List of Mr. Moon's publications for the blind, 421, 422. Comparison of the six systems used in the English language, 422. Howe's books are not only less bulky, but also much cheaper, *ib.* General remarks on the apparatus and books exhibited from Great Britain, *ib.* United States, *ib.* France, 423. Austria, *ib.* Bavaria, *ib.* Recommendation that a uniform system should be adopted in England, *ib.* Dr. Howe's plan simple, easy, and fit for general adoption, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors of means for teaching the blind, 452.
- Blind, School for the Indigent, 602.
- Blind, Society for Teaching the, to Read (Regent's Park), 422.
- Bliss, W., 379.
- Blocks, Ships—Improvements in the construction of, 210, 218.
- Blodget, S. C., 198, 204.
- Bloomer and Phillips, 490.
- BLONDE.—See *Lace*.
- Blondel, Gaston and Co., 53.
- Blood Juice—Remarkable colouring material from Norfolk Island, called, 90. Used for dyeing calico, *ib.* Indelible as a marking ink, *ib.*
- BLOOD, PREPARATIONS OF.—Observations of the Jury on Mr. P. Brocchieri's experiments for rendering available for food the blood of animals killed for food, 66, 67. Samples in its various states exhibited, 67.
- BLOTTING CASES—Examples of, 450, 676.
- BLOWING MACHINE.—Patent centrifugal disc blowing machine, 175. Description of the blower, *ib.* Series of experiments made therewith, and results, 175, 176. Various blowing machines from France, 176. M.
- Enfer's machine an improvement on the ordinary blacksmith's bellows; construction thereof, 176.
- Blumhardt, H., 507.
- Blundell, —, 122, 134, 135.
- Blundell, Spence and Co., 43.
- Blunt, H., 312.
- Blyckaerts, G., 55, 78.
- Blyth, Hamilton and Co., 163.
- Blyth, R., 254, 334.
- Blythe, —, 236.
- Bo, A., 43.
- Board, J., 574.
- Boas Brothers, 379.
- BOBBIN FRAME.—Well made "soft-bobbin" frame from the Phoenix Company, Ghent, Belgium; description thereof 196.
- BOBBIN NET.—See *Lace*.
- Bobee (Widow) and Lemire, 43.
- Boch.—See *Villeroy and Boch*, 542.
- Boche, M., 507.
- Bock, H., 342.
- Bocken, H., and Co., 78.
- Bockmühl, Schlieper and Co., 459.
- Bodin, J., 226.
- Bodoni, —, 397, 399.
- Boehm, T., 331, 332, 333.
- Boehler, F. L. and Son, 471.
- Boeing, Roehr and Lefsky, 31.
- Boeker, R. and H., 490.
- Boelger Mark, 357.
- Boeringer and Co., 507.
- Boesche, J. C., 688, 698.
- Boettger, Dr. R., 635.
- Bogaert, J. B. Van, 99.
- BOGHEAD CANNEL COAL, BATHGATE.—Oil procured by the distillation of this coal, 43.
- BOHEMIA.—Introduction of the glass manufacture into Bohemia upon the breaking up of the Venetian monopoly, 522. Abundance of raw materials, *ib.* High character of the manufactures, *ib.* Composition of Bohemian glass, *ib.* The cylindrical process of glass-blowing was that employed; great perfection to which it was carried, 525. Specimens of the coloured glasses of Bohemia exhibited, 528.
- BOHEMIAN GLASS—Prize Medals, &c., awarded for, 537.—See also *Glass*.
- BOG WOOD—Specimens of, of different kinds and from various localities, 121.
- Bohn, —, 401.
- BOILER PLATES.—Excellent quality of the boiler plates from the foundries of Prince Fürstenberg, 21.
- BOILER TUBES OF LOCOMOTIVES.—Jointless boiler tubes of locomotives, manufactured by C. and H. Chaudoir of Liege, 23. Beauty of the manufacture, *ib.*
- Boileau, Sir J. P. (Juror), xxvi.
- Boileau, T. E. J., 649.
- Boisserée, Messrs, 695.
- Boissimon, C. De, 583, 585.
- Böker, R. and H., 503.
- Boland, A., 202, 204.
- Boldner, S., 387.
- Bolenius and Nolte, 371, 372.
- Bolgain, M., 163.
- Bolingbroke, C. and F., 375.
- Bollandus, —, 406.
- Bolley, Dr. P. (Juror), xxv, xxix.
- Bolton, T., 341, 342, 503.
- BOLTS.—Contrivance for a bolt for double road gates, 208. Ingenuity of the invention, *ib.* System of bolts and slides for rendering doors almost air-tight, *ib.* Security thereof, *ib.*
- Bolts, W., 617, 618.
- Bolzani, A. M., 162.
- Bolzau, L., 520.
- Bombay Committee, 76.
- Bombazines, specimens of, 377.
- Bona Mines and Forges Company (Algeria), 29.—See also *Steel*.
- Bonaparte, L. L., (Associate Juror), xxvi.
- Bonardel, Brothers, 197, 204.
- BONBONS.—See *Confectionary*.
- Bond, S., 95.
- Bond and Son, 251, 246.
- Bondon, L., 449, 453.
- Bone, H. P., 687, 694.
- Bone and Son, 424, 451.
- BONE.—Works of art in, 686.

- BONE-BLACK.**—See *Charcoal* (Animal).
- Bonfils, Souvrey and Co.**, 380.
- Boniface and Son**, 371.
- Bonitto, J. N.**, 13.
- Bonjean, J.**, 43.
- Bonnal, V. and Co.**, 161.
- Bonnassieux**, 685, 701.
- Bonner, Col.**, 73, 130.
- Bonnet, —**, 687, 702.
- Bonnet, —**, jun., 296, 586.
- Bonnet, C.**, 569.
- Bonnet, J. and C.**, 365.
- Bonneton, J.**, 364, 161.
- BONNETS.**—Specimens of, exhibited, 483.—See also *Wearing Apparel*.
- Bonney, —**, 646.
- Bonte, L.**, 376.
- Bontemps, G.** (Associate Juror), xxx. His manufactory for sheet-glass at Choisy-le-Roi, alluded to, 526. Attention devoted by M. Bontemps to the manufacture of glass for optical purposes, 529. His co-operation with Messrs. Chance, *ib.*
- Bontems, —**, 681.
- Bonyun, G. R.**, 76.
- Bonz and Son**, 43.
- Bobbyer, J. H.**, 503.
- BOOKBINDING.**—Splendour in binding books, a taste which dates back from remote times, 423. Attempts made to submit bookbinding to general principles, *ib.* Ornaments devised so as to mark the period in which books were written or the subjects on which they treat, *ib.* Magnitude of the scale on which bookbinding is carried on in England, *ib.* Application of machinery to this branch of industry, *ib.* Introduction of embossed calico, *ib.* Rapidity with which binding in cloth boards is carried on, *ib.* High price of binding as compared with the cost of books, *ib.* Observations on ornamental binding, 424. Beautiful specimens of designs and bindings exhibited by Great Britain, 424, 425. Elaborate work bestowed on most of the productions of the United Kingdom, 425. General want of good designs, *ib.* Attempt at emblematical binding generally unsuccessful, *ib.* Imitations of old English style of bindings a nearer approach to simple, useful, and good work, *ib.* Specimens from France, *ib.* Remarkable for superior taste in their design as well as for neatness, *ib.* The best designs imitations of old artists, *ib.* Bookbinding carried on on a large scale in Vienna and Prussia, *ib.* Specimens from Austria, *ib.* From the Zollverein, 425, 426. From the Netherlands, 426. From Sweden, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.* Bookbinding has not advanced in that country so much as other branches of the book-trade. Specimens from Van Diemen's Land, *ib.* Observations on vellum-binding for account-books, ledgers, &c., *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* List of awards showing the names of the exhibitors, lxxxiii, lxxxvi, 451, 452, 453, 454. Principles on which this art should be founded; great extent to which they are overlooked in the present day, 740, 741. Various specimens of book-covers and bindings, and of designs for the same, criticised, 741.
- BOOKBINDERS' CLOTH.**—Various specimens of, 451, 452.
- BOOKBINDING MACHINE**, 205.
- BOOKCASES.**—Various descriptions exhibited, 550, 551. Remarks on a carved bookcase by Holland and Son, 694.
- BOOK-COVERS, DESIGNS FOR**, 695.
- Boote, T. and R.**—Process of inlaying one clay upon another, patented by, 541.
- Booth, J. P.**, 387.
- BOOTS AND SHOES.**—Specimens of, from almost every description of material and from most parts of Europe and the United States, 479. Great novelty of construction and adaptation manifested in some instances, *ib.* English manufacturers enabled to compete with the foreign, from the improvements made during the last five or six years, *ib.* Increase in the consumption of English boots and shoes, *ib.* Articles exhibited; names of exhibitors; awards, &c., 479, 480. Specimens of waterproof boots and shoes from the United States, 595. Also from France, *ib.* Specimens of vulcanized India-rubber boots and shoes, 596.
- BORACIC ACID.**—Preparation thereof by Count F. de Larderel, of Tuscany, high character of his operations, 38. Process of preparation described, *ib.* The product exceeds in quantity the limited supply of borax from British India, *ib.* Extended uses in manufactures of porcelain and crystal, 38. Caution required in the use of boracic acid from the facility with which it fuses earthy particles, 532. Samples of boracic acid, 46, 47.
- BORAX.**—Borax used in glass-making, 524. Not generally adopted on account of its expense, *ib.* Formerly supplied from Thibet, but impure, *ib.* Boracic acid now supplied from the works of M. de Larderel in Tuscany; origin of this manufacture; its high price, *ib.* Objections to its employment, *ib.* Discovery of this material on the western coast of America as borate of lime; denominated Hayessine, from its discoverer, *ib.* Samples of borax, 46.—See also *Boracic Acid*.
- Borde, J.**, 84.
- Borden, G.**, 65.
- Borie Brothers**, 202, 204, 580.
- BORING TOOLS.**—Sets of, from Switzerland, 208. Successful construction thereof, *ib.* Set of powerful tools from Paris, *ib.* Excellence of the apparatus, *ib.* Used in the formation of the celebrated "Puit Artésien" of Grenelle, *ib.*
- BORNEO.**—Coals from Labuan; sulphuret of antimony; pepites of gold, and rolled diamonds, 15. Large series of rices from Borneo, 53. Betel-nuts, 57. Coffee, 59. Arrow-root; 62. Sample of cotton grown from Pernambuco seed at Sarawak, 94. Specimens of woods from Labuan, 138, 139.
- BORROWDALE** (Cumberland)—Mine of graphite at, nearly exhausted, 3.
- Borzone, J.**, 162.
- Boschetti, B.**, 577, 687, 704, 723.
- Boss, —**, 43.
- Boss, I. A.**, 660, 661.
- Bossard, I.**, 391.
- Bossi, J.**, 459.
- Bossi, J. P.**, 569.
- Bossimon, —**, de, 103.
- BOTANICAL CASES**, 314, 315.
- Botten, C.**, 507.
- Bothway, J.**, 218.
- Bottier, L. N.**, 198.
- Bottinelli, G.**, 562.
- BOTTLE-CORKING MACHINE.**—Apparatus for corking bottles, in the British Department, 203. Similar apparatus in the French Department, *ib.*
- BOTTLE GLASS.**—Great importance of the manufacture of bottles, 528. Extent to which carried in France, *ib.* Care necessary in the fabrication of bottles used for effervescing wines, and for acid, *ib.* Loss of bottles, by bursting, in the champagne trade, *ib.* Prize Medals, &c., awarded for bottle glass, 536, 537.
- BOTTLES (STONEWARE).**—Samples of, 541.
- Bottomley, M., and Son**, 356, 358.
- Bouasse, Madame**, 448.
- Bouasse, Lebel, and Co.**, 165.
- Boubee, M.**, 28.
- Bouch, T.**, 208.
- Bouchart, F.**, 358.
- Boucher, E., and Co.**, 501, 503.
- Boucher, T.**, 23, 585.
- Boucherie, J. A.**, 121, 153.
- Bouchet, A.**, 680, 681.
- Bouchet, C.**, 388.
- Bouchez-Bothier**, 356.
- Bouchon, L. A.**, 202.
- Boudoin and Lebare, Messrs.**, 16.
- Boudon, L.**, 161.
- Bouhardet, C. P.**, 546, 550.
- Bouillette and Co.**, 518.
- Boulogne, P.**, 393.
- Boulounois, —**, 507.
- Boulton, W., and Sons**, 503.
- Bouqui, Count von**, 21.—See also *Iron*.
- Bourdon, E.**, 301.
- Bourgery, Madame**, 550.
- BOURGES CATHEDRAL.**—Painted windows in, referred to, 535.
- Bourgogne, J.**, 268.
- Bourgois, B.**, 631.
- Bourgois and Moll**, 215.
- Bourne, J.**, 541.
- Bourra, L. A.**, 263.
- Bousson de Vliegheere**, 471.
- Boutcher, Mortimer, and Co.**, 390, 391.
- Bouvard and Lancon**, 365.
- Bouxwiller Mining Company** (France), 39, 43, 165.
- Bovet, C.** (Juror), xxix.
- Bovey, J.**, 564, 569.
- Bow INSTRUMENTS.**—See *Stringed Instruments*.

- Bower, J., 43.  
 Bowerbank, J. S. (Associate Juror), xxvii.  
 Bowers, Challinor, and Wooliscroft, 586.  
 Bowling Iron Company, 10.—See also *Iron*.  
 Bowring, Dr., 562.  
**BOWS AND ARROWS.**—Excellence of the several contributions, 677. Classification of the exhibitors and countries contributing, *ib.* List of Awards, 677, 678.  
 Box, R. D. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Boyd, J., 564.  
 Boyd, Major, xxv.  
 Boyer, V. P., 518, 688, 702.  
 Boyle, —, 264.  
 Bozzoni, Brothers, 162.  
 Bracal, Proprietors of the Mines of (Portugal), 33.  
 Bracci Filanda, Al Fano, 367.  
**BRACELETS.**—Specimens of bracelets in the British Department, and from various foreign countries, 513, 516. Description of two oxidized silver bracelets, of beautiful design, from Paris, 513. Bracelet in the renaissance style, from Paris, *ib.* Magnificent bracelet from Russia, 517.  
 Brace, H., 394.  
**BRACES.**—Specimens of, in taste, and of good workmanship, from France and Switzerland, 482. Specimens of India-rubber braces, 596.  
 Bradbury and Evans, 401, 451.  
 Bradford, R. and W., 490.  
 Bradford, S., 490.  
 Bradley, —, 572, 687, 694.  
 Bradley, B., and Co., 426, 454.  
 Bradnack, J. R., 507.  
 Brady, M. B., 277.  
 Braham, —, 273.  
 Brahmfeld and Gutruf, 517.  
 Braine, C. J., 163, 548, 550, 667.  
 Braithwaite, —, 273.  
 Braithwaite, Mr. and Mrs., 642.  
 Bramah and Co., 500, 503.  
 Bramwell, Messrs. T. and Co.—Manufacture of Prussian blue formerly carried on by, at Newcastle; exports made to China for colouring green teas, 39. Experiments made by for the manufacture of prussiates of potash by the air process, 40. Prize Medal awarded to Messrs. Bramwell, 44.  
 Brande, W. T. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Brandeis, —, 297.  
 Branden, Van der, and Co., 500.  
 Brandon, N. D., 623, 628.  
 Brannam, J., 587.  
 Branston, R., 403, 404.  
 Braquenié and Co., 474.  
**BRASS INSTRUMENTS (Musical).**—General Remarks by a Juror of Class X. on the exhibits in this class of musical instruments, 330.  
**BRASS MANUFACTURES.**—Admirable workmanship of the brass manufactures of Messrs. Estivant of Givet, France, 5. Objects of extraordinary dimensions and difficulty of execution exhibited, *ib.* Annual make of Messrs. Estivant, value represented, *ib.* Objects in rolled and hammered brass from France, 26. Excellence of the brass-work of the United Kingdom, 497. Eminent examples of work of this character, *ib.* Ornamental brass-work scarcely to be considered in a very advanced condition, *ib.* Innumerable applications of brass-work to which the use of gas has given rise, 497, 498. Brass-work struck from dies, 498. Remarkable skill and artistic treatment of the ornamental brass-work of French manufacture, *ib.* Ornamentation of every kind exhibited, *ib.* Comparison of the ecclesiastical brass-work of British and French manufacture, *ib.* Inferiority of the French productions, *ib.* Specimens of general braziers from France and Belgium, *ib.* List of awards and exhibitors, 502. Brass-works of Belgium, 23.  
**BRASS TUBING.**—Specimens of, from Paris, 27. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Bent tubes of great ingenuity, *ib.* Superiority of these tubes, *ib.* Used for conveying gas under the name of "rope tubes," *ib.*  
 Brasseur and Co., 44.  
 Brasseur, E., 44.  
 Bratton, J., 230.  
 Braun Brothers, 352.  
 Braun, C., 689, 702.  
 Braun, G. E., 41.  
 Braun, G. J., 44.  
 Braund, J., 481.  
 Braunschweig, J. A., 490, 507.  
 Braux D'Anglure, Madame De, 498, 504.  
 Bravo, Michel, 162, 364.  
 Bray, C., 507.  
**BRAYERA ANTHELMINTICA.**—The flowers of, a remedy for tape-worm, 46.  
 Brayshaw, J., cxx.  
 Brazier, J. and Son, 220.  
 Braziers.—See *Brass Manufactures*.  
**BRAZIL.**—Remarks on contributions of artificial flowers from Brazil, 642. Specimens exhibited, 644.  
 Brearey, W. A., 44, 80.  
 Breadalbane, Marquis of, 13, 121.  
**BREAKWATERS.**—Designs for, 208. See also *Plymouth Breakwater*.  
 Breda, D. J. Van, 159.  
 Breed, N. A. and Co., 480.  
 Brediff Brothers, 480.  
 Bredit and Co., 31.  
 Breitenstein and Co., 349.  
 Breithaupt, F. W. and Son, 254.  
 Breitkopf, —, 408.  
 Breitkopf and Härtel, 333.  
 Bremiger, —, 44.  
 Bremner and Sons, 208.  
 Bremner and Till, 60.  
 Brendon, —, 557.  
 Breteau, C., 644.  
 Bretes, F., 163.  
 Breton, —, 263, 283, 334, 429.  
 Brett, H., (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Brett, J., 289, 293.  
 Brett and Little, 288.  
 Brettell, —, 401.  
 Brewer, C and W., 198, 204.  
 Brewin and Whetstone, 360.  
**BREWING.**—Illustrations of ale and porter brewing, 50.  
**BREWING APPARATUS.**—Various specimens of brewing apparatus exhibited, 203. Model of a brewery, *ib.*  
 Brewster, Sir D. (Juror and Associate), xxv, xxvii, xxx, 269, 530.  
 Briard, J. H., 406, 454.  
 Bricard and Gauthier, 503.  
**BRICKS.**—Specimens of refractory bricks from Ardennes, Namur, 23. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Important specimens of bricks from Austria, 554. Extensive and admirable manufacture of bricks by Mr. Miesbach of Vienna, *ib.* No materials, among those used for construction, of more real importance than bricks, 578. Even the smallest improvement, whether in the mixture of the material, the method of burning, the method of uniting, or any other matter, of really national importance, 578, 579. Remarks on the improvements in the art of construction, as applied to dwelling-houses, by the Society for Improving the Condition of the Labouring Classes, 579. The principle of tubular bricks put forward by the Society as of the first importance, *ib.* Specimens of bricks from various countries exhibited; remarks thereon, awards, &c., 580, 581. Ingenious, and apparently effectual method of rendering common bricks perfectly water-tight at a trifling cost, 581. Specimens of Bath bricks, *ib.* Bricks must always be the prevailing material for building purposes in London, 717. Effects of the removal of the Excise duty on bricks, *ib.* See also *Five Bricks*.  
**BRICK-MAKING MACHINES.**—Specimens of two hollow brick-making machines, one in the British and one in the French Department, 202. Ingenious machine for the manufacture of tubular bricks, from France, 580.  
**BRICK TEA.**—See *Tea*.  
 Bridard, J., 480.  
 Bridge, J., 56.  
 Bridges, G., 254.  
 Bridges, Mr., 664.  
**BRIDGES (Models).**—Observations on the models, &c., of bridges, illustrative of the science of bridge building, 208.  
 Bridges, W., cxx.  
 Bridgett, T. and Co., 364.  
 Brie, J. and Co., 463, 482.  
 Briears, J., 65.  
 Briel and Co., 32.  
 Brien, C., 628.  
 Brière, A., 44.  
 Briggs, G. and Co., 193.  
 Briggs, S., 490.  
 Bright and Co., 473.

- Bright, R., 503.  
 Bright, S., 564, 566, 568.  
 Brindley, —, 549.  
 Brine, Brothers, and T. Sharp, 562.  
 Brinton and Sons, 475.  
 Briquet and Perrier, 482, 596.  
 Brisband, H., 503.  
 Brisset, —, 199.  
 Brisson Brothers, 365.  
 BRISTOL BASIN.—Examples of the geological formation exhibited by the Bristol basin, 13.  
 BRITANNIA METAL.—Collection of tea and coffee services made of Britannia metal, 516.  
 Britannia Tubular Bridge (Model), 208, 688, 696.  
 British Electric Telegraph Company, 288.  
 BRITISH GUIANA.—Samples of rice and maize from, 53. Laurel and crap or carapa oil, 83. Lana dye, 90. Tanning barks, 92. Cork wood, 103. Timber and other woods, 140, 146. Stuffed birds, 646. Walking-sticks, 664. Fans, 668. Pipes, 671.  
 British Guiana, Agricultural and Commercial Society of, 71, 78.  
 British Plate Glass Company, 527, 536.  
 Broadwood, J., and Sons, 328, 329, 333.  
 BROCADE.—Magnificent specimens of gold and silver brocade from Russia, 366.  
 BROCA TELLES.—See *Silks, Manufactured*.  
 Brochieri, P., 66.  
 Brockedon, W., 3, 74, 450.—See also *Black Lead Pencils*.  
 Brockhaus, F. A., 198, 399, 409, 451.  
 Brocklehurst, J. and T., and Sons, 365.  
 Brocot, A., 339, 342.  
 Brodie, Mr.—His researches into the chemical composition of wax, 624.  
 BRODIE'S MINES (New Zealand), 15.—See also *Copper Ore*.  
 Broling, —, 406.  
 BROMINE.—Samples of, 44, 45, 46.  
 BROMOFORM.—Specimens of, 46.  
 Bronell, —, 44.  
 Bronno-Bronski, Major Count de, 161.  
 BRONZES.—Profusion exhibited, 493. Those from France merit high commendation, *ib.* Spirit, fancy, and invention displayed, *ib.* British specimens may be compared with the French with no disadvantage, *ib.* Purity of form of the bronzes of Prussian, German, and Italian manufacture, *ib.* Awards, exhibits, &c., 502. Notices of works of art in bronze in the English Department, 685, 698. Contributed by France, 700, 701. In the Exhibition generally, 706, 707.  
 BRONZES, GILT.—Specimens of gilt and silvered bronzes, 502. Remarks on the works in gilt bronze exhibited by G. T. Vittoz, of Paris, 515. And also by V. Paillard, of Paris, 516. Other specimens of gilt bronzes from France, 518, 519.  
 BROOCHES.—Specimens of elegant brooches from France, 514. Specimens of various kinds of brooches in the British Department, and from Prussia, 520.  
 Brook, J., and Brothers, 348.  
 Brooke, C., 244, 271, 280, 300.  
 Brooke, J., and Sons, 352.  
 Brookes, J., 490.  
 Brookes, W., and Son, 489.  
 Brooklyn Flint Glass Company (United States), 536.  
 Brookman and Langdon, 450.  
 Brooks, —, 295.  
 Brooks, E., cxx.  
 Brooks, J., 98.  
 Brooks, T., 367.  
 Brosche, F. X., 44.  
 Brosse and Co., 365.  
 Brotherton, W., and Co., 80.  
 Brough, J. and J., and Co., 364.  
 BROUGHAMS.—Specimens of this class of vehicle exhibited, 193.  
 Broussa, Sericulture School of (Turkey), 162.  
 Brown, —, 196, 301, 309, 310, 315.  
 Brown and Co. (of London), 44.  
 BROWN (a colour), derived from the smut of corn, 48.  
 Brown, F., 44.  
 Brown and Forster, 375.  
 Brown, Henry, 599.  
 Brown, Hugh, 469.  
 Brown, J. and H., and Co., 352.  
 Brown, J. R., and W., 469.  
 Brown, Maclaren, and Co., 475, 728.  
 Brown, P. A., 158.  
 Brown and Polson, 77.  
 Brown, R., 557.  
 Brown and Redpath, 503.  
 Brown, Robert, 581.  
 Brown, Rusby, and Booth, 555.  
 Brown, Sharps, and Co., 464, 469.  
 Brown, Sir S., 207, 217.  
 Brown and Son, 394.  
 Brown and Sons, 490.  
 Brown, S. R., and T., 464, 469.  
 Brown, T. (Juror), xxix.  
 Brown, W., 76.  
 Brown, W. (of Halifax), 356.  
 Brown and Wells, 489.  
 Browne, F., 388.  
 Browne, W., 193.  
 Brownrigg, —, 148.  
 Bruce, D. and G., 410.  
 BRUCE MINE (Canada)—Richness of the products of copper ore from, 16.  
 Bruck, H. von, and Sons, 367.  
 Bruenger, A., 99.  
 BRUGES (Belgium)—Good specimens of oak bark from, 93.  
 Bruhm and Nägler, 356.  
 Brumbeck, Oberburggraf, von, 158.  
 Brumme and Co., 63.  
 Brun, Le, —, 425.  
 Bruneau, L. A., 519.  
 Bruneaux and Son, 159.  
 Brunel, I. K. (Juror), xxv, xxvii.  
 Brunet, Le Comte, and Co., 365.  
 Brünneck, O. von, 158.  
 Brunnen, —, 257.  
 Brunsdon and Shipton, 78.  
 Brunswick Green—Specimens of, 44.  
 Brusghin, A., 39, 44.  
 BRUSHES.—Brushes of all kinds, made from bristles, exhibited; Prizes awarded, Honourable Mentions, &c., 600.  
 BRUSSELS LACE.—See *Lace, Designs for*.  
 Bruzghin, A., 372.  
 Bryan, —, 263.  
 Bryceson, H., 332, 333.  
 Brymbo Coal Company, 11.  
 Bubenitsek, J., 490.  
 Buecleuch, Duke of, S.—See also *Lead Ore*.  
 Buchanan, A., 140.  
 Buchanan and Law, 164.  
 Bucher, H., 699.  
 Büchner, W., 44.  
 Buck, J., 489.  
 Buck, P., and Son, 54.  
 Buck, R., 62.  
 BUCKWHEAT.—Ill represented in the Exhibition, though of great importance in many parts of the world, 53. Samples of buckwheat from Belgium, 54. From Canada, *ib.* From Russia, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*  
 BUCKWHEAT-FLOUR—Sample of, from Canada, 54.  
 Buckler, H., 687.  
 Buckingham (second) Duke of—Manufactory of plate glass established by, at Lambeth, 527.  
 Buckland and Toplis, 60.  
 Buckle, S., 245, 278.  
 Buckley, —, 400.  
 Buckley, W., The Trustees of the late, 44.  
 Buckmaster, W., and Co., 482.  
 Bucknall, G., 391.  
 Budden, E., 425, 455.  
 Budds, J. T., 58.  
 Budin, R. A., 391.  
 Buehrer, F., 680.  
 Buffault and Truchon, 359.  
 BUFFERS (RAILWAY)—Description of Mr. De Burge's patent station buffer, 189.  
 Buffet, A., 333.  
 Buffon, M., 530.  
 BUGGY (a carriage).—Slide-top buggy from the United States, 193.  
 BUGGY DRAG (a carriage)—From France, 193.  
 BUHL WORK.—This ornamental inlay takes its name from M. de Boule, a celebrated French cabinet-maker, 544. The French greatly excel in this work, *ib.* Process employed in the manufacture, 545. Beautiful specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 550, 552.  
 BUILDING CONTRIVANCES, &c.—See *Civil Engineering, &c.*  
 BUILDING MATERIALS.—Collection of building materials from the county of Sussex, 13. Series of materials for construction from Greece, 33. See also *Bricks, Tiles,*

- BUILDING STONE.**—Compact fine-grained grit contained in the carboniferous system in Wales, furnishing a solid freestone resisting the action of fire, 9. Obelisk of this stone exhibited by the Abercarn and Gwythen Collieries Company, 9. Specimens of different varieties of coal from the same locality, *ib.* Description of the methods adopted by the Company for deepening the shafts of mines, *ib.* Peculiar nature of the tools used by the Company, *ib.* Specimens of building stone from New Zealand, 15. See also *Granites. Bath Stone.*
- Buisson and Co., 364, 747.  
 Bujatti, F., 367.  
 Bukudgy (the girl), 484.  
 Bulhoens Brick Manufactory (Portugal), 585.  
 Bull, J. P., 98.  
 Bull and Wilson, 352, 376.  
 Bullock, E., and Co. (of Galway), 44.  
 Bullock, G., 102.  
 Bullock, J. L., 44.  
 Bulmer, W., 397, 400.  
 Bunn, L., and Co., 596.  
 Bunnen, C. Van, 78.  
 Bunnett, J., and Co., 208.  
 Bunziger, J., 470.  
 Buoninsegni Brothers, 567.  
 Burat Brothers, 346.  
 Burbach Brothers, and Co., 372.  
 Burch, J., and Co., 473, 474.  
 Burch, W., 86, 87, 88.  
 Burchardt and Sons, 475.  
 Burchett, W. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Burdett, J., 294.  
 Bureau, —, 403.  
 Burford, W. H., 610, 613.  
 Burg, Chevalier A. de (Juror), xxvi. (Exhibitor), 159, 304.  
 Bürger, J. 644.  
 Burger, R., 469.  
 Burgess, A., and Co., 360.  
 Burgess and Key, 238, 239, 242.  
 Burgh, R., 469.  
 Burgoyne, Sir J. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Burgun, Waller, Berger and Co., 536.  
 Burjot, —, 624.  
 Burke, W. H., 596.  
 Burkhardt, H. T., 376.  
 Burkhardt, J., 490.  
 Burn, R., 55, 79.  
 Burnett, N., 583.  
 Burnett, T. Y. C., 147.  
 Burnett, Sir W., 122.  
 Burney and Bellamy, 503.  
**BURNISHING STONES.**—Specimens of, for the use of silversmiths, 682. Both rough and finished stones displayed, *ib.*  
 Burnouf, —, 405.  
 Buron, —, 252, 254, 264, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275.  
 Burr, T., W., and G., 12.  
 Burra-Burra Mines (South Australia).—Large yield of copper from the ores of the Burra-Burra mines, 15. Presence of phosphate and chloride of copper therein, 15.  
 Burre and Küster, 78.  
 Burrell, C., 201, 235, 238, 242.  
 Burroughs and Watts, 546, 550.  
 Burrows, M'Allister, and Tannichill, Messrs., 62.  
 Bursill, —, 301.  
 Burt, W. A., 255.  
 Burt, S. J., 44.  
 Burton and Eames, 197.  
 Burton, W. S., 507.  
 Busby, W., 225, 226, 227, 229, 232, 233, 241.  
 Busch, E., 265, 273.  
 Busch, P. A., 613.  
 Buschek, C. (Juror), xxviii, 609.  
 Buschmann, J. W., 391.  
 Buse, N., 391.  
 Busk, C. J., 140.  
 Buss, H., 520.  
**BUSTS (Marble).**—Interesting bust of Grattan well executed in Irish marble, proving the existence in Ireland of a highly crystalline, yellowish marble, adapted for the use of the sculptor, 564.  
 Butcher, W. and S., 10, 489.  
 Butlin, —, 234.  
 Butterley Iron Company, 12, 13, 173.  
 Butterley, R., 489.  
 Butterworth, Hon. Lieut.-Col., 71.  
 Button, C., 44.  
 Button, T., 93.  
**BUTTONS.**—Specimens of pearl and silk buttons, 470, 507. Specimens of metal buttons, 503, 509. Process of M. Bapterosses for the manufacture of buttons by pressure applied to a dry body in a state of powder, 539, 542.  
 Byers, J., 9.—See also *Lead.*  
 Bywater, W. M., 335.  
**CAB PHAETONS.**—From Belgium, 193.  
 Cabanas, De, and Cabazal, 61.  
 Cabanes and Rambić, 55.  
 Cabello, E., 91.  
**CABINETS.**—Various descriptions exhibited, 550, 551, 552. Cabinet made for Her Majesty, including a certain amount of inlaid work in British marbles, well designed and well executed, 569.—See also *Furniture.*  
 Cabirol, J. M., 598.  
 Caborn, —, 234, 235, 236.  
 Cabrit and Roux, 161.  
 Cabu-Fevrier, —, 480.  
**CADIZ.**—Samples of madder from the province of, 91.  
**CADMIUM.**—Specimens of metallic cadmium, 31. Yellow sulphide of, 49.  
 Cadrué, F., 507.  
 Cadwell, Payson and Co., 613.  
**CAEN STONE (Works in).**—This stone used in ecclesiastical architecture for many centuries, 556. Nature and qualities of this stone, 557. Objects exhibited in the British Department carved from this stone; remarks thereon and awards, 557.  
**CAFFEINE.**—Specimens of, 44.  
 Caffort, J., 561.  
 Cahn, D., 166.  
 Cail and Co., 203.  
 Caillet Franqueville, 356.  
 Cain, J., 503.  
 Cairascosa, D. J., 84.  
 Caister, A. B., 394.  
**CAKE-MOULD.**—See *Confectioners' Moulds.*  
 Calamai, Professor L., 346.  
**CALAMINE.**—Specimens of red and white calamine, from the mines of Scharley, 31. From the mines of St. Margaret and St. Joseph, near Milheim, on the Rhine, *ib.*  
 Calandrelli, —, 698.  
**CALCULATING MACHINES.**—Two such machines exhibited, performing well and accurately, 246. Attempts made to perform numerical calculations by mechanical means, 310. Hitherto such instruments have been limited to the performance of the first two operations of arithmetic, *ib.* Essentials for rendering such instruments really useful, *ib.* Staffel's the best machine exhibited, *ib.* Organic construction and operation thereof, *ib.* Operation performed with accuracy and despatch, *ib.* Machines from France, *ib.* Principle of the instruments, *ib.* Satisfactory performance, *ib.* Various other machines exhibited, 310, 311. Dr. Roget's involution scale, 311.  
**CALCUTTA.**—Collection of woods from, 127.  
 Caldecott, Messrs., 551.  
 Calderon, J. M., 99.  
 Caledon, J., 162.  
 Caldicot, R. and R., 367.  
**CALICO-PRINTING.**—Use of the red prussiate of potash in, introduced in 1842-43, 41. Complete illustration of the operations of the calico printer, 86, 87. Notice of certain designs for calico prints, 689.—See also *Designs for Printed and Woven Fabrics, &c.*  
**CALICO-PRINTING MACHINE.**—Calico-printing machine, for printing eight colours at one operation, 196.  
**CALICOS.**—Imperfectly represented in the Exhibition, 347. Specimens exhibited, 348, 349. Specimens of printed calicos, 459.  
 Calla, —, 427.  
 Callaghan, —, 264, 273.  
 Callaghan, —, Attorney-General for New South Wales, 454.  
 Callaud-Belisle, Nouel de Tinan, and Co., 432, 451.  
 Callcott, J., 331, 333.  
 Calloud, F., 44.  
**CALOMEL.**—Specimens of, exhibited, 45.  
**CALOTYPES.**—Report of the Jury on the calotype pictures exhibited, 278, 279. The calotype pictures exhibited by Mr. Buckle, of Peterborough, amongst the finest specimens of photography in the Exhibition, 278. Remarks of the Jury on the other calotype pictures exhibited, 278, 279.—See also *Talbotypes.*



- Calvert, F. A., 195, 204.  
 Calvi, J., 84.  
 CAMBRICS.—Observations on the samples of cambrics and cambric handkerchiefs, exhibited, 348, 371, 372, 373.  
 Cambridge University, 400.  
 CAMELINE SEED.—Sample of, from Canada, 56.  
 CAMEOS.—Remarks on the specimens of this kind of art contributed to the Roman Department of the Exhibition, 704.—See also *Die-sinking, Works in, &c., Shell Cameos*.  
 CAMERA OBSCURA.—See *Photographic Cameras*.  
 CAMPAN MARBLES.—Collection of, from the Pyrenees, 27.  
*Peculiar geological interest attached to these marbles, ib.*  
 Campbell and Co., 745.  
 Campbell, Dr., 97.  
 Campbell, Major H., 127, 136, 137.  
 Campbell, Harrison, and Lloyd, 365.  
 CAMPEACHY (South America)—Logwood obtained from, 87.  
 Campenboudt, C. Van and Co., 623, 628.  
 CAMPHINE.—Turpentine separated by distillation into oil or spirit of turpentine, 73.  
 Camphine Company (Hull), 72.  
 CAMPHOR—Samples of, 44, 46, 47.  
 Camus, —, 65.  
 Camuzat, —, 404.  
 CAMWOOD.—Dye-stuffs extracted from, 87. Dyed samples, *ib.*  
 CANADA.—Superiority of the collection from Canada, so far as the mineral kingdom is concerned, to all countries that have forwarded their products to the Exhibition, 15. Systematic manner in which the collection has been made by Mr. W. E. Logan; nature of the arrangement adopted by him, 15, 16. Oxide of iron an important mineral amongst the iron ores of Canada, 16. Richness of the ores of copper from Lake Superior and Lake Huron, *ib.*  
 Fine samples of wheat from Canada, all of the ordinary English kinds, 52. Barley also good, *ib.* Samples of pulses, 54. Clover seeds, *ib.* Flour and biscuits, *ib.* Linseed and cameline seed, 56. Hops, *ib.* Arrow-root, 62.  
 Samples of hemlock bark for tanning, 92. Samples of Canadian flax, 98. Specimens of the chief varieties of Canadian timber and woods, 140. Raw silk, 163. Specimens of oil obtained from porpoises, *ib.* Pair of fine moose horns, *ib.* Specimens of glue, 165.  
 Surveying instruments from Canada, 254. Bow or stringed musical instruments, 330.  
 Few specimens of woollen cloths, 352. A few common and low flannels are produced in Canada, but much has not been attempted, 358. Specimens of sleigh harness, 394, 395. Specimen book containing a large number of beautiful types, also stereotype plates, 407. Large and well-formed collection of printing types cast at Montreal, 433. Articles of wearing apparel, 484. Specimens of edge-tools, 490, 491. Specimens of stoves, scales, wire, &c., 507, 509.  
 Examples of articles of clothing and furniture ornamented with porcupine quills, 600. Specimens of cooper's work, 602. Collection of brooms made of Indian corn straw, *ib.* Inferior nature of the soap from Canada, 610. Stearic candles, 623. Confectionary, 638. Fans made of the bark of trees, 668. Collection of clay-pipes from Canada, 671. Specimens exhibited, 673.—See also *Gold, Iron, Iron Ores, Sands*.  
 Canada Agricultural Association, 52.  
 Canales, J., 84.  
 CANARA.—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 132.  
 CANDELABRA.—Specimens of candelabra in silver, 512, 513. Two candelabra of cast iron, inlaid with silver, from Berlin, 517.—Large candelabrum with bacchanalian figures, from France, 518. Objectionable excess of ornament in candelabra composed of porcelain and metal, 725.  
 CANDLES.—Little known of their early history, 615. Impossibility of avoiding the mention of lamps under this head, *ib.* Intimate connexion between candles and lamps, *ib.* Probable antiquity of candles, 616. Torches may be regarded as a coarse description of candles, which possibly originated from them, *ib.* Notices in Pliny and Apuleius, also in Fosbroke's works, with regard to the use of candles, *ib.* Manufacture and consumption of wax candles in the middle ages, *ib.* The occupation of the wax-chandler existed in England at a very early period for making tapers for religious rites, 616. By the sixteenth century the trade of wax-chandler was extensively established in England, 617. Manufacture of wax tapers at Venice in the seventeenth century, *ib.* Introduction of the invention into Paris about the middle of the same century, *ib.* Mode of making Hampshire rushlights in the eighteenth century, *ib.* Improvements effected in the form and quality of candles by W. Bolts in 1799, *ib.* Great interest would attach to a complete history of domestic illumination, *ib.* Want of space and materials for the Jury undertaking such an inquiry, *ib.* Also to enable them to follow the many contrivances invented in modern times to facilitate the manufacture and combustion of candles, *ib.* Chemical improvements of the last thirty years, *ib.* Many disadvantages under which the ordinary tallow candle labours, *ib.* Disagreeable smell of tallow candles arises from the tallow being imperfectly purified, *ib.* Requisite conditions in preparing tallow for candle-making, 617, 618. Plaited wicks not applicable to tallow candles without some special contrivance, such as is effected in Palmer's lamp, 618. Description of Palmer's candle lamp, *ib.* Improvement in the tallow candle effected by a reduction of the fusibility of the materials employed, *ib.* Mode of preparation of stearine for candle-making, *ib.* Fusing-points of stearic and margaric acids, *ib.* Transition of the tallow candle to the stearic candle, effected, *ib.* Tallow candles of two kinds, "dips" and "moulds," *ib.* Manner in which both descriptions are made, *ib.* Several improvements of late years in the mechanical arrangements for the manufacture of tallow candles, *ib.* General introduction of stearic candles impeded by their price, *ib.* Samples of mould candles from Austria and the British colonies, *ib.* The manufacture of tallow candles in the United Kingdom a most extensive trade, *ib.* Table exhibiting the amount of duty on tallow, wax, and spermaceti candles received in each year 1820–1829, 619. Number of candlemakers in 1830, *ib.* Quantity of tallow entered for home consumption in the years 1841 to 1850, *ib.* Samples of tallow candles exhibited, number of exhibitors, *ib.* Price of tallow, composite, and stearic candles, *ib.* General remarks on the manufacture of stearic candles, *ib.* Discoveries of Chevreul, *ib.* Separation of fatty acids from soaps, *ib.* Difficulties originally encountered in the manufacture of stearic candles, as they would not burn the ordinary wick, 620. Experiments made and improvements effected in the wick, *ib.* Sketch of the main features of the development of the stearic manufacture, *ib.* Numerous experiments necessary to prevent the crystallization of the stearic acid during the moulding of the candles, *ib.* Sulphuric saponification, experiments of Fréney, Gwynne, and Clark, *ib.* Remarks on the discoveries and patents of Dubrunfaut, Jones, Wilson, and Price and Co., 620, 621. Improvements effected in the manufacture of stearic candles, *ib.* Principal candle manufactories in foreign countries, *ib.* Description of the lime process as practised at Messrs. Ogleby and Co.'s works at Lambeth, 621, 622. Description of the sulphuric saponification and distillation process employed at the works of Price's Patent Candle Company, 622. Statistics of the Austrian manufacture of stearic candles, 622, 623. Manufacture of stearic candles in Belgium, Canada, and Denmark, 623. Stearic manufacture of France, *ib.* Statistics of the trade in France, *ib.* Stearic productions of Holland, India, and Prussia, *ib.* Creditable manufacture from Russia, Sardinia, and Spain, *ib.* Fine stearic candles from Sweden and Norway, 624. Newly invented machinery employed in the manufacture, *ib.* Good samples of stearic candles from Turkey, *ib.* Details of the British stearic candle trade, *ib.* Prices of stearic candles, *ib.* Preference shown by the British public for candles coloured yellow to resemble wax, *ib.* Absurdity of lowering the beautiful white of the pure stearic candle, *ib.* Wax candles discarded at grand fêtes in France, and use of the pure white stearic candle, *ib.* No stearic candles exhibited in the Wurtemberg Department, *ib.* General remarks on wax and spermaceti candles, *ib.* Substances of various origin and of very different composition included under the name of wax, *ib.* Description of wax employed in candle-making, *ib.* Chinese wax not a vegetable wax, *ib.* Knowledge of true chemical composition of wax owing to Mr. Brodie, *ib.* Results of the researches of this chemist, 624, 625. Paraffin too costly to be converted into candles if made

- from wax, as its preparation entails a considerable loss of material, 625. Paraffin much better adapted than any other substance for illuminating purposes, *ib.* Experiment of James Young with a view of obtaining coal paraffine; results, and specimens exhibited, *ib.* Observations on wax bleaching, *ib.* Processes employed, *ib.* Wax more valuable when bleached, *ib.* Quantities of wax imported into the United Kingdom in the year 1850, 625. There is no duty on wax, *ib.* Quantity of wax candles imported, and duty paid thereon in the year 1850, 626. Wax not adapted for moulding, *ib.* Manner in which wax candles are made, *ib.* Wicks of wax candles always made of twisted unbleached Turkey cotton, *ib.* Plaited wicks not adapted for wax candles, *ib.* Mode in which large wax candles used in churches are made, *ib.* Process of manufacturing long wax tapers, *ib.* Materials used for colouring wax candles, *ib.* Wax mortar lights used as night lights, *ib.* Samples of wax candles and tapers from China, Egypt, India, Russia, Tunis, and Turkey, *ib.* Messrs. Barclay and Son's collection of wax candles and specimens to illustrate wax bleaching, *ib.* Collection of ornamented wax candles for weddings and fête-days, in fair proportion, *ib.* Candles made of vegetable wax in its natural state, *ib.* Chemical relations of spermaceti closely allied to wax, *ib.* Description of the process of spermaceti refining at Messrs. Ogleby and Co.'s works, Lambeth, 626, 627. Price of spermaceti, 627. Manner in which spermaceti candles are made, *ib.* Remarkably fine specimens of spermaceti and spermaceti candles in the English Department, *ib.* Specimens from the United States and New South Wales of a less important character, *ib.* Very little spermaceti imported into the United Kingdom; major part obtained by refining sperm oil, *ib.* Number of exhibitors from the various countries, *ib.* Classification of the Exhibitors, *ib.* Principles that have governed the Jury in making awards, 627, 628. List of awards, 628-630.
- Candy and Co., 363.
- CANNEL COAL.—Production of naphtha from cannel coal; purposes to which applied, 42. Oil procured by the distillation of the cannel coal of Boghead, near Bathgate in Scotland; well adapted for lubricating machinery, *ib.* Objects manufactured from cannel coal, 559.
- CANNING, VISCOUNT.—Report of Viscount Canning, President of the Council of Chairmen of Juries, on presenting the awards of the Juries to the Royal Commission, i, ii. Answer of H. R. H. Prince Albert to Lord Canning's Report, xxxiii, xxxiv. Juror, xxv, xxx, 604.
- CANNON AND THEIR CARRIAGES.—Small number of cannon exhibited, 220. Those exhibited sent rather as samples of manufacture and materials than for their original merits as instruments of war, *ib.* Remarkable specimens of wrought-iron guns presented by Spain and Turkey, *ib.* Specimens of cast-iron ordnance from the celebrated foundry of Liège (Belgium), *ib.* Remarkable beauty of the workmanship of a piece of ordnance from Prussia, *ib.* Models of the construction of guns for the English service, *ib.* Models showing the construction of artillery used in the East Indies for siege and field service, *ib.* Ordnance mounted for sea service, *ib.* Observations on the Swedish guns exhibited; general description thereof, 223. Shell-gun constructed for loading at the breech, *ib.* Experiments made to ascertain the merits of cannon constructed by Major Cavalli and by Baron Wahrendorff; results thereof, 223, 224. Great ingenuity and merit of Baron Wahrendorff's construction, 224. Excellent samples of Swedish and Danish cast-iron field guns, *ib.* Substitution of cast iron for brass guns in the Swedish service, *ib.* Cast-iron guns of the same weight as brass not suited to the tropics, although they might be to many climates, *ib.* Models of Swedish field-guns extremely well executed, *ib.* Model of a 30-pounder long gun on a carriage and slide for casemates, *ib.*
- Cantagalli, L., 583.
- Canter, J., 372.
- CANTHARIDIN.—The blistering principle of cantharides; how obtained, 44. Samples of cantharidin, 49.
- Cantian, C., 563, 565.
- CANVAS.—General excellence of the specimens exhibited, 370, 371, 372, 373.
- CAOUTCHOUC AND MANUFACTURES THEREFROM.—Samples of caoutchouc or Indian rubber of considerable interest, particularly those from Sumatra and Java, 74. Caoutchouc is obtained from certain plants yielding milky juices, 590. Though the great majority of these plants are tropical, still they are not without their European representatives, *ib.* Families of plants which furnish this milky juice in the greatest abundance, *ib.* Period of the first introduction of caoutchouc into Europe, 591. Statistics relative to the importation and consumption of caoutchouc or Indian rubber since its application to the waterproofing of garments, *ib.* Enumeration of some of the plans which are employed for procuring India-rubber, *ib.* Mode in which it is procured by the natives, *ib.* Obtained both from the Old and New World, *ib.* Numerous specimens furnished by the East Indies, *ib.* Great quantities imported into Europe from Mexico, from South America, and from Brazil, *ib.* That which comes in the shape of bottles generally preferred, *ib.* Mode in which the purification of the caoutchouc is accomplished, *ib.* Multiplicity of purposes to which caoutchouc has been applied within the last thirty years both for sanitary and industrial purposes, 592. Observations on the two most important purposes to which it has been applied, namely, the rendering of various tissues waterproof first discovered in England, and the art of drawing it out into fine threads for the manufacture of elastic tissues, discovered in France, 592. Remarks on the mode of vulcanizing India-rubber, as first discovered and applied to practical purposes in America by Mr. Charles Goodyear, 592, 593. Articles manufactured from caoutchouc exhibited; particular remarks thereon; Exhibitors and awards, 593-596.
- Cape, —, 425.
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.—Samples of galena, graphite, and iron ores from the Cape, 15. Samples of wheat, 52. Maize, 53. Flour, 54. Dried fruits, 56. Mustard seed, 62. Specimens of myrtle or berry wax, 82, 83. Lichen or orchilla weed, 90. Tanning bark, 92. Aloe fibre, 102. Specimens of timber and other woods, 140. List thereof, 141, 142. Samples of wool, 159. Specimens of oil obtained from sheep's tails, 163. Collection of buffalo and rhinoceros' horns, *ib.* Varieties of specimens of elephants' tusks, 164. Fine specimens of coral, *ib.* Specimens of guano, 166. Articles of furniture, 551. Peculiar kind of inlaid work in marble, 569. Cement mosaic, in imitation of wood and marble, 576. Specimen of yellow soap, 610. Collection of conserved fruits, 638, 642. Specimens of stuffed animals, 646.
- Cape of Good Hope Agricultural Society, 71.
- Cape of Good Hope Moravian Mission, 141.
- CAPE TENES MINES (Algeria).—Observations on the products thereof, 29.
- CAPE VERD ISLANDS.—Rock orchilla from, worthy of favourable notice, 90.
- Capellemans, J. B., 536.
- Capello, B., 544.
- Capello, G., 550.
- CAPERS.—Samples of, from Portugal, 62.
- Caplin, L., 345, 346.
- Caplin, Mad., 346.
- Cappellemans, Deby, and Co., 44.
- Capelletto, L. (Juror), xxvi.
- Capper and Waters, 469.
- Capronnier, J. B., 535.
- Carabé, Manuel, 57.
- Carabet's Wife, 484.
- Caradus, J., 103.
- CARBINES.—See *Guns*, &c.
- CARBON, BISULPHIDE OF.—Samples of, 46, 47.
- CARBON, SULPHURET OF.—Is one of the newest of chemical manufactures, 38. Its application in electro-plating, *ib.*
- CARBONATES.—See *Ammonia*, *Carbonate of Soda*, *Carbonate of White Lead*.
- CARBONATING OR AERATING MACHINES.—Specimens of, for making soda water, seltzer water, &c., 203.
- Card, W., 334.
- CARD CASES.—Elegant variety exhibited, 450.
- CARDOLE.—An oily substance, how prepared, 46.
- CARDS (for Carding Machines).—Machines for making, 196, 199. Excellent samples of cards for cotton and wool, 199.
- CARDS (Paper).—Introduction of a superior description of blank visiting and message cards by Mr. Creswick, 447. Great encouragement given by printers, &c., to these cards, *ib.* Several important manufactures in existence, *ib.* Superiority of the English productions over those of other countries, *ib.* See also *Playing Cards*.
- Cardwell, C., 469.

- Carew and Co., 63.  
 Carey, Dr., 127.  
 Carl, A. T., 507.  
 Carl, C. C. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Carles, H. R., 388.  
 CARLINGFORD LIGHTHOUSE, (Ireland)—Particulars relating to, 530.  
 CARMINE—Specimens of, 45.—See also *Cochineal*.  
 Carnegie, W. F. L., 555.  
 Caron, A., 519.  
 Caron, E., 16.  
 Caron, J. M., and Co., 507.  
 Carpenter, F. S., 465.  
 Carpenter and Tildesley, 503.  
 Carpenter and Westley, 274.  
 CARPETS.—General excellence of the specimens of carpeting contributed, 370, 373. The first specimens that claim attention are those from India, Persia, Turkey, and Tunis, 472. These carpets all made on the same principle, *ib.* Manufacture not carried on in any large establishments, but in pastoral districts, *ib.* Description of the loom employed in the manufacture, 472, 473. Silk carpet from Cashmere, sent by Gholab-Singh, 473. Carpets from Turkey, deserving of special notice, *ib.* Large and beautiful carpet from the Gobelins manufactory, *ib.* Seats of manufacture of the most magnificent and costly carpets in Europe, *ib.* Manufacture of Axminster carpets ceased to exist about 20 years ago, *ib.* Observations on the Aubusson tapestry and carpets, 473. Manufacture well represented in the Exhibition, *ib.* Progress made by France in the manufacture of velvet pile carpet, *ib.* Moquette or velvet pile and Brussels carpet are woven upon the same principle, *ib.* Introduction of the manufacture of Brussels carpet into Kidderminster about 90 years ago, *ib.* Steady progress and increase up to a recent period, *ib.* Introduction of Whytock's patent tapestry carpets, *ib.* Three new kinds of carpet have been invented and brought into extensive use within the last 20 years, *ib.* Great perfection to which Whytock's patent tapestry carpet has been brought, *ib.* Peculiarities of this manufacture, *ib.* Simplicity and ingeniousness of the process of manufacture, *ib.* Specimens exhibited showing the capabilities of the manufacture as regards design and colouring, *ib.* Excellence of the specimens of the patent Axminster carpets, *ib.* Object of this invention, *ib.* Remarks on the carpets woven plain by steam power and afterwards printed, *ib.* Large sale of this manufacture more especially for exportation, *ib.* Novelty of the carpets, rugs, &c., of patent wool mosaic, *ib.* Rapid extension of the carpet manufacture in Great Britain, 474. Patents recently taken for the application of steam power to carpet weaving, *ib.* Application of steam power has been successively accomplished, *ib.* Reduction of price likely to result therefrom, *ib.* Promising aspect of the carpet manufacture, *ib.* Estimated number of looms employed in Great Britain, *ib.* Average earnings of the operatives, *ib.* Estimated value of the manufactures, *ib.* Progress making in the carpet manufacture in Austria, Portugal, Sardinia, and Prussia, *ib.* Numerous exhibitors of Berlin work, *ib.* Beautiful specimens exhibited, *ib.* Highly creditable specimen of tapestry exhibited by Mrs. Alderson, *ib.* Contributions in embroidery extremely interesting, *ib.* Power-loom invented and patented by Mr. Bigelow of the United States for carpet weaving, *ib.* Excellence of the specimens of carpet woven by the loom, *ib.* Invention of the first loom for weaving Brussels carpets by steam power, by Mr. W. Wood, *ib.* This was patented in 1842, *ib.* Great economy of labour and other advantages resulting from the application of steam power to carpet weaving, *ib.* Mode of weaving invented by Mr. Fawcett, of Kidderminster, *ib.* Importance of its results, *ib.* Improvements made in carpet weaving by Messrs. Humphries and Son, of Kidderminster, *ib.* Originality and beauty of design of the different specimens exhibited for furniture by the Government manufactory of Gobelins and Beauvais tapestry, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, awards of Prize Medals and Honourable Mention for carpets, 474, 475.  
 Notice of designs for carpets, 689. General remarks on carpets and the principles to be observed in designs for their ornamentation, 727. False principles of design, &c., in the French carpets, *ib.* The works of the English designers in a more sober and just taste, 728. Criticism of certain of the examples, French and English, in the Exhibition, *ib.* Superiority of Turkish and Indian designs, 728, 729. Druggets and felted goods used as carpets, 729. Floor-cloths, *ib.*  
 Carpi, Hugh di, 403.  
 Carquillat, —, 365.  
 Carr, C. J., 234, 235.  
 Carr, J., and Riley, 490.  
 Carr, T. and W., 352.  
 CARRIAGE BREAKS.—See *Railway Breaks*.  
 CARRIAGE CLOCKS.—See *Watches*.  
 CARRIAGES (CLASS VA.).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this class is divided, viii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi. List of exhibitors in this class to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lv, lvi.  
 Report on carriages generally, not including those connected with rail or tram roads, 192, 193. Table showing the apportionment among the various countries of the contributions in this department, 192. Want of variety in the kind of carriages, *ib.* Absence particularly of the higher class of equipages, *ib.* Absence of travelling carriages, properly so called, *ib.* Also absence of vehicles intended for the public service, *ib.* These deficiencies to be accounted for, in some measure, from the general introduction of railways, *ib.* Observation of the Jury, that although they recognise the use of superior woods, leather, and other materials, and excellent workmanship, they perceive many defects in style, and the display frequently of bad taste, *ib.* Great improvement which has taken place with reference to "lightness," and a due regard to strength, *ib.* The many innovations and contrivances in springs, steps, fore carriage, locking movements, &c., not always improvements, *ib.* Great deficiency of "elegance of design" in the exhibition of carriages, *ib.* How far attributable to the new demands of the age requiring vehicles to be constructed to convey the greatest number of persons, *ib.* No successful application of any new material, 193. The application of caoutchouc to the wheels of carriages to render them noiseless of very doubtful general utility, *ib.* General use of very superior patent and enamelled leathers, *ib.* Carriages now beautifully appointed as regards the interior fittings at a comparatively moderate cost, arising from the perfection which textile manufactures have attained, *ib.* Great difficulty of determining the exact intrinsic value of an article like a carriage, *ib.* Unanimous opinion of the Jury that in this class there is no article possessing such pre-eminent and indisputable merit as to be entitled to the "Council Medal," *ib.* List of contributors to whom the "Prize Medal" has been awarded, and list of their exhibits, *ib.*  
 Carrier, Rouge, 507.  
 Carrière, F., 161.  
 Carrington, F. A., 208.  
 Carron Company, 499.  
 Carson, 507.  
 Carstangen, A. F., 61.  
 Carstens, D. H., 65.  
 Carte, A. G., 219.  
 Carter Brothers, 372.  
 Carter, John, 689, 695.  
 Carter, Vavasseur, and Rix, 365.  
 Carthage Royal Arsenal, 372.  
 CARTONNAGE PAPER BOXES.—Only within the last few years that manufacturers have adopted this mode of packing their goods, 450. Large quantity of boxes manufactured in England, *ib.* Superiority of those made in France, *ib.* Large number of persons employed in the manufacture, *ib.* Trade divided into six branches, enumeration thereof, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*  
 CARTON-PIERRE, ORNAMENTS IN.—Recently manufactured in England, although employed for many years in France, 549. Importance of its introduction for architectural decoration, from its lightness and other advantages, *ib.* Mode of composition of the material, *ib.* Great extent and beauty of design of works executed, *ib.* Advantage of this material over plaster of Paris, *ib.* Objects exhibited, and awards to exhibitors, 549, 550.  
 CARTS.—Great advantage of the one-horse carts used by the Scotch and Northumbrian farmers over the three-horse waggons and three-horse dung carts of the south country farmers, 232. Improvement in one-horse carts

- by Mr. Busby, 232, 233. Approval of Crosskill's wheels, 233. Description of a cart made by Messrs. Gray and Co., of Uddingston, near Glasgow, *ib.* Prizes awarded, 242.
- Cartwright and Hiron, 520.
- Cartwright and Warners, 478.
- Carvalho, L. de, 163.
- CARVED FURNITURE.—See *Furniture*.
- Carver, T. and T. G., 197.
- CARVING BY MACHINERY.—Various specimens of carved work executed by machinery, 550, 551. Operation of the machine, 550. Great economy, *ib.* The work requires finishing by hand, *ib.*
- CARVINGS IN IVORY.—See *Ivory Carving*.
- CARVINGS IN WOOD.—See *Wood Carvings*.
- Casalo, J. R., 57.
- Casey and Phillips, 365.
- CASHMERE—Specimens of, from various countries, exhibited, 356-358, 376.
- CASHMERE SHAWLS.—See *Shawls, Designs for*.
- CASHMERE YARNS.—See *Yarns*.
- Casissa and Sons, 162.
- CASKS (Ships).—See *Coopers' Work*.
- Caslon and Co., 410, 451.
- CASSAVA MEAL AND BREAD—Samples of, from Demerara, 62.
- Cassebohm, J. H., 688, 700.
- Cassels, A., 556.
- CASSIA.—See *Cinnamon*.
- CASSINETTS—Specimens of, 375, 376.
- Castel, E., 475.
- Castellar, F., 641.
- Castelle, H., 165.
- Castellini, R., 687, 704.
- Castellon Municipal Corporation (Spain), 100.
- Casterman, —, 406.
- CASTINGS IN BRONZE.—Notices of the principal works in the Exhibition in this department of fine-art casting, 503, *et seq.*, 706, 707.—See also *Bronzes*.
- CASTINGS IN IRON.—Remarks on the works in this department of fine-art casting, 503, *et seq.*, 707.
- CASTINGS IN ZINC.—Notices of the chief works in this division of fine-art casting, 503, *et seq.*, 707.
- CASTOR OIL.—See *Oil*.
- Casuccini, C. F., 162.
- CATECHU (a dye-stuff)—Samples thereof, 87.
- Catheiros Menezes, J. L. de, 84.
- Cator, Nelson, and Co., 98, 370, 372.
- Catteaux Brothers, 375.
- Catteaux-Gauquie, —, 375.
- Catz and Co., 160.
- Cauchois, —, 264.
- Causse, D. A., 388.
- Causse and Garion, 161, 367.
- Cavaillon, De, 45.
- Cavalli, Major, 224.
- Cauvet, —, 360, 361.
- CAVIARE.—Sample of Russian caviare of the finest quality, 65.
- Cawood, J., 164.
- Caxton, W., his works as a printer referred to, 397, 400, 408.
- Cazal, —, 660.
- Cazalet, Rev. W. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- CAZAUX, —, 304, 305.
- CEILING DECORATIONS—Specimens of, in various styles, 546. Awards to exhibitors, 551.
- CELLULAR SUBSTANCES.—Only three substances included under this head, 103. Cork, rice-paper, and German tinder, *ib.* Good samples of those articles exhibited; awards made, 103, 104.
- CEMENT, MANUFACTURES IN.—Number of exhibitors not large, nor the objects exhibited numerous, nor from many countries, 572. Countries from which contributions have been sent, *ib.*
- CEMENTS, ROMAN, PORTLAND, &c.—Common mortar and other simple lime cements, Parker's, Portland, Medina, and other hydraulic cements, various artificial stones (not terra cotta), and scagliola work included under this head, 572. Brief statement of the basis of the various cements above enumerated, and the chemical principles involved, 572, 573. Different exhibitors in these materials, specimens exhibited, remarks thereon, awards, &c., 573, *et seq.* Specimen of a kind of earthy fire-proof cement or paint, from America, 587. Result of experiments by two exhibitors of Portland cement, Messrs. Robins and Co. and Messrs. J. B. White and Co., showing its superiority over Roman cement, 587-589.
- CEMENT (undescribed)—Specimen of, 48.
- Cento Chamber of Commerce, 99.
- CENTRE-PIECES, SILVER.—Description of a centre-piece in *repoussé* work, manufactured by Froment Meurice, of Paris, 514. Also description of a silver centre-piece for the table, exhibited by E. A. Wagner, of Berlin, *ib.* Large centre-piece, designed by Ignace Szikoff, of Moscow, displaying great talent, 515. Table centre-piece, representing a wild boar at bay, from Paris, 518.
- CENTRIFUGAL FORCE.—Machine to illustrate the effects of, 315. Principle of construction, *ib.*
- CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.—Description generally of the nature, construction, and utility of the centrifugal pump, 179-181. Description of Appold's centrifugal pump; table showing the result of experiments on this pump, 181. Table of experiments on Gwynne's centrifugal pump, 182. Also on Bessemer's centrifugal pump, *ib.*
- CERAMIC MANUFACTURES (Class XXV.).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this class is divided, xxi. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxx. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, cvi. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cvi, cvii.
- View taken by the Jury of the duty assigned to them; particularly with reference to the award of the Council and Prize Medals, 538, 539. Importance to the ceramic art of the material termed Parian, Carrara, or statuary porcelain; is a modification of "biscuit," 538. Process of M. Bapterosses for the manufacture of buttons, by pressure applied to a dry body in a state of powder, 539. The series of articles exhibited gives a very adequate idea of the present condition of the ceramic art; countries contributing; the British side most largely represents the importance of the manufacture, *ib.* Messrs. Minton stand foremost for the number, variety, and beauty of their articles; remarks as to a dessert service and other articles, 539, 540. Observations as to the collection exhibited by Mr. W. T. Copeland, 540. The like as to Messrs. T. Wedgwood and Sons, *ib.* As to Messrs. J. Rose and Co., *ib.* Also other English exhibitors to whom Prize Medals are awarded, 540, 541. Criticism to which some of the articles are open, 540.
- Remarks on the articles contained in the French Department of this Class, 542. Special reference made to the products of the Sèvres Manufactory, *ib.* The like as to M. M. Jouhanneau and Dubois, *ib.* As to Le Baron A. Du Tremblay; particulars as to his process called "émail ombrant," *ib.* Similar mention of the articles exhibited by J. M. Gille, and also by others to whom Prize Medals are awarded, *ib.* Names of exhibitors of whom Honourable Mention is made, 542, 543.
- Other exhibitors in this class to whom Prize Medals are awarded, 542. Observations in regard to the articles in the Austrian Department, *ib.* And in the department of the Zollverein, 542, 543.
- Critical and general remarks on the examples of porcelain and potters' ware contained in the Exhibition, 731, *et seq.* Antiquity of pottery among all nations; fictile fabrics alone often mark the progress of a people, 731. Hopeful position of the ceramic arts in the present day, *ib.* The works exhibited divided into two classes, ornaments and works of utility, 732. The danger of producing mere ornaments illustrated in regard to the works of the Royal Dresden Manufactory; deficiencies of Dresden porcelain, *ib.* Various examples in the Sèvres Court criticised, *ib.* Deficiencies of English artists; the statuettes of parian by Copeland and Minton an evidence of a desire for improvement, *ib.* Works of the Royal Manufactories of Berlin and Bavaria; many of the errors prevalent in the china-ware of Dresden avoided, 733. Constructive form should have the first attention in works of utility, *ib.* Relief, when used, should be low, *ib.* The application of handles an important point connected with constructive design, *ib.* Principles to be observed in the application of colour, 734.—See also *Earthenware, Porcelain*.
- Cerceuil, L. F., 44.
- CEREALS.—Very few samples in the Exhibition of oats, rye, and barley, the staple crops of northern and mountainous Europe and Asia, 51. Wheat is very insufficiently represented from the United States—better from our cold and temperate colonies; indifferently from England, Scotland, and Ireland; and hardly at all from Northern India, *ib.* Three collections of cereals pro-

- minently interesting, viz., those of Messrs. Lawson, Mr. Maund, and Mr. H. Raynbird, 51. Samples exhibited in these collections, 51 *et seq.* No wheats exhibited superior to the South Australian, 51. No bulk of corn exhibited by France, 52. Those exhibited chiefly intended as illustrations of manufacturing processes, *ib.*
- Observations on the cerealia, rarely cultivated in Europe, such as rice, maize, and the *Coix lachryma* (Job's tears), 53. Remarks on millet and other small grains used as food, 53, 54. See also *Barley. Beans. Maize. Malt. Oats. Rice. Rye. Wheat.*
- CEYLON.**—Minerals and ores obtained from the crystalline rocks of Ceylon, 15. Samples of millet of fair quality, 54. Tamarinds, 56. Cocoa-nuts and betel nuts, 57. Great extent and importance of the cultivation of coffee in this island, 59. Samples thereof, *ib.* Arrow-root, 62. Samples of eighteen descriptions of oil, 82. Various dye-stuffs, 90. Specimens of native, Bourbon, and Sea Island cotton, grown in Ceylon, 95. Specimens of woods, 139, 140. Fine tusks of the Ceylon variety of elephant, 164. Specimens of tortoiseshell, *ib.* Collection of pearls, *ib.* Ornamental cocoa-nut oil-soap from Kandy, 610. Cocoa-nut, stearin, and olein, 623. Desk of porcine quills, 653. Collection of fans and ivory fan-handles, 669.
- Chabot, —, 88.
- Chadbourne, Dr. T. (Juror), xxviii.
- Chadburn Brothers, 273.
- CHAFF-CUTTING MACHINES.**—Improvements which have been made in these machines, 238. Great advantage and economy resulting from the use of them, *ib.* Result of a trial of three of these machines, showing a great difference as to the labour required by them for preparing a given amount of chaff, *ib.* Superiority of Cornes' chaff-cutter, *ib.* Approval also of Garrett and Son's and Smith and Co.'s chaff-cutting machines, *ib.* Prizes awarded, 238, 242.
- Chagot, A., sen., 644.
- Chailloux, Lepage, and Pochon, 66.
- CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.**—Introduction of chain cables into the navy, 210. Improved capstan for ships of war, adapted to the use of, 210, 217. Specimens of various descriptions of chains and chain cables, 504, 505, 507.
- Chairmen of Juries.—See *Council of Chairmen of Juries.*
- CHAIRS.**—Various descriptions exhibited, 550, 552.
- Challinor, E., 541.
- Challis, Professor, 312.
- Challoner, Col. B. (Juror), xxvii, 226.
- Chalmers, D., 197.
- Chalmers, J., 83.
- "CHAMBERD" FABRICS.**—Specimens of these fabrics from France, 356.
- Chambellan, G., and Co., 380.
- Chamberlain, —, 315.
- Chamberlain and Co., 541.
- Chamberlain, T., 682.
- Chambon, C., 161, 364.
- CHAMOIS LEATHER.**—See *Leather.*
- CHAMPAGNE BOTTLES.**—Care required in the manufacture thereof, loss per cent. by bursting, 528.
- Champagne and Rougier, 365.
- Champanhet-Sargeas, J., 367.
- Champernowne, H., 563.
- CHAMPLEVE ENAMELING.**—Specimens of, 738.
- Champoiseau, N., 161.
- Chance, Brothers and Co., Messrs.—Manufacture of sheet-glass commenced by Messrs. Chance and Hartley in 1832; co-operation of M. Bontemps, 526. Partnership dissolved in 1836, *ib.* Manufactory for crown-glass established by Mr. Hartley at Sunderland, 526. Improvements introduced by Messrs. Chance, Brothers, and Co., *ib.* Success of the Messrs. Chance in producing large discs of flint and crown glass, 529. Other notices relating to this firm, 269, 270, 271, 275, 530, 533, 536, 686, 695, 715.
- Chance, J., 526.
- Chance, R. L. (Juror), xxx, xxxii, 533.
- CHANDLERS.**—Specimens of, in bronze, &c., 502, 506.
- Chandelon, Professor J. (Juror), xxx.
- Chandler, Mr., 230.
- Chapel, M., 62, 78.
- Chapin, W., 417.
- Chapman, —, 345.
- Chapman, J. E., 122, 132.
- Chapon, Mad., 642.
- Chapot and Selon, 28.
- Charageat, E., 661.
- CHARCOAL.**—See *Raw Produce.*
- CHARCOAL, ANIMAL.**—Specimens of animal charcoal, bone black, and ivory black, exhibited by different nations; names of exhibitors and awards, 166.
- Charles and Co., 507.
- Charley, W. (Juror), xxviii.
- Charrière, J. F., 345, 346.
- Chartron and Sons, 161, 364.
- Chassagne, Mariette de, 702.
- Chatelain and Foron, 358.
- CHATELAINES.**—Beautiful specimens of, entirely of wrought steel, 516. Other specimens thereof, *ib.* Chatelaine in gold and torquoise-blue enamel, 520.
- Chater, J. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Chatwin, J., and Sons, 600.
- Chaudière Mining Company (Canada), 16.—See also *Gold.*
- Chaudoir, C. and H., 23.—See also *Boiler Tubes of Loco motives.*
- Chauvin, G., 507.
- Chavin, —, 339, 342.
- CHAY ROOT (a dye).**—Deserves a better reputation than it at present possesses, 89. Attention drawn to this dye in 1798 by a special minute of the Board of Trade recommending its importation, *ib.* Specimen contributed, *ib.*
- Cheavin, S., 179.
- Chebeaux, J., 689, 702.
- Cheeseborough, W., 159.
- Cheesewring Granite Company, 556.
- Chegaray, A., 413.
- CHEMICAL APPARATUS AND UTENSILS.**—Specimens of chemical glass apparatus, 43. Observations on apparatus for manufacturing chemistry, 203. Small number of manufacturers who have contributed, 295. With the exception of Quenessen, France, and Staffell, Russia, no great preference can be given to one or other of the principal exhibitors, *ib.* Glass and china apparatus from Germany, adapted to practical use, *ib.* No new invention, except M. Staffell's, *ib.* Chemical cabinet combining usefulness with economy, *ib.* Chemical furnace on the same principle as that of Dr. Black, *ib.* Various galvanic batteries, *ib.* Graduated glass instruments, *ib.* Purposes for which adapted, *ib.* Retorts, phials, and capsules, covered with an electrotyped precipitate of copper, *ib.* Covering of glass vessels with copper, although not new, its use very little known in England, *ib.* Blowing apparatus, for the purpose of a continuous blast, *ib.* Boxes fitted with chemical tests, 296. Saccharometer and lactometer, *ib.* Optical analysis of sugar surpasses all other modes, *ib.* Palladium crucibles and capsules, *ib.* Advantages of palladium for this purpose, *ib.* Practicability of coating the interior of clay or plumbago crucibles with films of platina, &c., *ib.* Galvanic machines of novel construction, *ib.* Pneumatic battery for igniting gunpowder in blasting operations, *ib.* Hydrometer capable of ascertaining the specific gravities of all fluids, *ib.* Accuracy and efficiency obtained by this instrument, *ib.* Apparatus from France; platina alembic for sulphuric acid, *ib.* Gazoscope, principle of construction, *ib.* Experiments made in the coal mines of St. Etienne, efficiency thereof, *ib.* Safety-lamp for chemical purposes, *ib.* Assay furnaces, *ib.* Collection of chemical utensils, 297. Galvanic battery, *ib.* Black-lead crucibles, *ib.* Steam apparatus for chemical and pharmaceutical purposes, *ib.* Assortment of chemical apparatus, *ib.* Carbon battery, *ib.* Galvanic battery from Bavaria, *ib.* Silver hydrometer, *ib.* Apparatus from Prussia, *ib.* Graduated vessels for measuring fluids, *ib.* Apparatus for analysis of beer, *ib.* Apparatus for assaying precious metals from Russia, *ib.* Remarks on the various chemical utensils in refractory clay exhibited, 585, 586. Specimens of chemical apparatus from Prussia and from Belgium, 585, 586. See also *Porcelain for Chemical Purposes.*
- CHEMICAL BALANCES.**—Simple instrument, sensible to the 100th of a grain, 258. Good example of a make-shift for a balance, *ib.* Chemical balances from France, 259. From Prussia, *ib.* From Sweden and Norway, 260.
- CHEMICAL MATCHES.**—The manufacturers of chemical matches placed in an anomalous position with regard to the other contributors in the Great Exhibition, from their not being permitted to send their actual produce, 632. This precaution deemed advisable as a security against fire, *ib.* Impossibility, in consequence, of the

- Jury making any equitable awards in this branch of industry, 632. Opinion that this result is much to be regretted, *ib.* Remarks on various ancient analogous inventions; production of fire by the friction of woods, 632, 633. Apparatus of the middle ages for procuring light, 632. Perfection of modern chemical matches; accomplished chiefly within the last 30 years, 633. Remarks on Doebreiner's hydrogen lamp, which has contributed indirectly to their improvement, *ib.* Introduction of what was called the "phosphorous match," *ib.* Covering the sulphurized end of a match with a mixture of sugar and chlorate of potash, and immersing it in concentrated sulphuric acid, the first important and permanent improvement in the means of obtaining light, *ib.* Observations on the introduction of Jones's "Prometheans," and also on the introduction of lucifers and congrues, *ib.* Various chemical match manufactories established in Germany, *ib.*—Statistics, and other information respecting the progress of the art in Germany, 633, 634. Large production of chemical matches in Austria; number of exhibitors, 634. Number of exhibitors from other parts of Germany, *ib.* Statistics relative to the manufacture of lucifer matches in France: unrepresented in the Exhibition, *ib.* Reporters unable to obtain information respecting the extent of this manufacture in the United Kingdom, *ib.* No exhibitor of lucifer matches in the American section, although made to some extent in the United States, *ib.* Low price at which these articles are now produced, *ib.* Point of perfection which the match has at present reached, 635. Recipe of Dr. R. Boettger's composition for match tips, *ib.* Reference to Mr. K. Partridge's patent for forming wooden splints, *ib.* Remarks, in detail, on the disease attending phosphorous match-tippers, *ib.* Number of exhibitors of imitation matches, and other means of obtaining light, classified according to the several countries from which they have been sent, *ib.* List of exhibitors; objects exhibited, *ib.*
- CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS (Class II.)**—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this class is divided, vi. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xxxix. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xxxix, xl. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, xl, xli.
- Total number of exhibitors, English and foreign, in this Class, 37. General outline of the contributions, *ib.* Details respecting the principal novelties, viz. red, or allotropic phosphorus, 38. Iodine, *ib.* Sulphuret of carbon, *ib.* Boracic acid, *ib.* Sulphuric acid, 38, 39. Salts of sea water, 39. Bichromate of potash, *ib.* Prussiates of potash, 39–41. Carbonate of soda, 41. Stannate of soda, *ib.* Artificial ultramarine, 41, 42. Alum and coppers, 42. White lead, *ib.* Zinc white, *ib.* Garancine, *ib.*—Liquid products from the distillation of coal and peat, &c., 42, 43. Enumeration of the principal Exhibitors in this Class, with a notice of their contributions; statement of the awards of the Prize Medal, and of the distinction of the Honourable Mention made by the Jury, 43, 50. See also the various articles referable to this heading.
- CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS (undescribed).**—Specimens thereof referred to, 43–50.
- CHEMISTRY.**—Obtaining casts in relief from an engraving, 407. Description of this ingenious process, *ib.*
- Chenard Brothers, 481.
- Chenavard and Clerget, 405.
- Cheney, G. H., 507.
- Chennevière, T., 352.
- Chenot, A., 28, 577.
- CHEPSTOW RAILWAY BRIDGE (Model)**—Referred to, 203.
- Cherdon and Sons, 403.
- Cherici, G., and Sons, 565.
- CHESHIRE**—Products from the salt mines of, 13. Annual yield of the salt mines and springs of Cheshire, 44.
- Cheshire, J., jun., 44.
- CHESSBOARDS, &c.**—Notice of a set of chessmen and chess-board, in gold and silver, and enamelled, by C. M. Weishaupt, 512, 684, 700. Mosaic chess-table, manufactured in the Isle of Man of Manx materials, 569.
- Chesters, S., 687, 694.
- Chevalier, C., 5, 267, 279.
- Cheverton, B.—Machine invented by, for reproducing works of sculpture, 688, 691, 694.
- Chevet, —, jun., 65, 641.
- Chevreul, E. E. (Juror), xxix, 403.
- Chichizola, J. and Co., 365.
- Chickering, J., 333.
- CHICORY.**—Report of the Jury on the samples of chicory and other substitutes for coffee, 59. The cultivation not extensive or remunerative, *ib.* Sample of chicory from Great Britain, *ib.* From France, *ib.* From Russia, *ib.*
- Childs, C., 133.
- Childs, J., 503.
- CHILI.**—Great development of the mines of copper in Chili within the last few years; large supply to Europe from this Republic, 24. Nature of the ores of this metal worked in Chili, *ib.* Purity of the ore, *ib.* Remarkable specimen of copper pyrites, stated to contain 12 ounces of gold and 220 of silver, *ib.* Specimen of native silver, weighing 154 lbs., *ib.*
- Chilson, Richardson, and Co., 503.
- CHIMNEY-PIECES (STONE, METAL, &c.)**—Carved oak, remarks on a chimney-piece of, 552. Rich chimney-piece in the Louis XIV. style, in gilt bronze, from France, 519. Chimney-piece in Caen stone, showing much skill, 557. Chimney-piece constructed of polyphant freestone, obtained from Cornwall, *ib.* Qualities which the Jury have taken into consideration in making their awards with respect to marble chimney-pieces, 562. Objects exhibited; remarks thereon, awards, &c., 562, 563. Particular reference to the chimney-pieces of statuary marble of Carrara, exhibited by G. Bottinelli, of Milan, 562. Chimney-piece from Belgium, constructed of beautiful Carrara marble; the architectural design of considerable merit, and the details admirably executed, *ib.* Specimens of chimney-pieces from France, *ib.* The English chimney-pieces not remarkable either for design or execution, *ib.* Veined Carrara marble chimney-piece by Messrs. Porzelt and Co., of Cologne, Prussia, 563. Specimens of porcelain chimney-pieces exhibited in the British Department, and from France, 587.
- CHINA.**—China, though richly represented in the Crystal Palace by its silk stuffs and porcelain, has obtained only a solitary Honourable Mention for its mineral productions, 23. Collection of materials employed in porcelain manufactured from China, *ib.* Shipments of Prussian-blue formerly made to China for colouring green teas, 39. Specimens of vegetable wax, 83. Colouring matters or dyeing stuffs, 90. Specimens of cleaned and uncleaned cottons from Shanghai, 95. Samples of rice-paper, 104. Collection of the woods of China, 151, 152.
- Samples of raw silk, 163. General remarks on the exhibition of manufactured silks from this country, 362. China is one of the earliest known silk manufacturing nations of the world, 458. Complete assortment of dyed silks used in her manufactures exhibited, *ib.* Magnificent dresses for the higher classes of Chinese in silk and richly embroidered, 484.
- Observations on the specimens of general hardware manufactures from China, 497. Paper-hangings supposed to have been first made in China, 546. Extensive manufacture of japan ware in this country, 548. Method of applying the lacquer, *ib.* Numerous and interesting specimens of ware, particularly elaborate folding screens, 548, 549, 550. Collection of Chinese furniture, 550, 551. Small series of manufactured jades, 562. Objects carved in jade and quartz rock, 566. Collection of carvings in various kinds of hard coal and in pearl, 602.
- Employment of bees-wax in China for the purpose of candle-making, 626. Description of confectionary from China, and remarks on sugar-conserves, &c., 633. Specimens of writing-desks and work-boxes, 653. Remarks upon the use of umbrellas in China; specimens exhibited, 657. Specimens of two carved bamboo walking-sticks, and of two Chinese sceptres; trade of Canton in canes and bamboos, 665. Remarks on fan-making in China, with specimens exhibited, 667. Remarks on the habit of smoking, and the use of pipes in China, with specimen of an opium pipe, 671. Contribution of a snuff-box, with Chinese carving, 675.
- CHINA AND EARTHENWARE.**—See *Ceramic Manufactures.*
- CHINA-GRASS.**—One of the most interesting amongst fibrous materials, 100. Numerous specimens exhibited in various departments of the Exhibition, *ib.* Detail of the process of Messrs. L. W. Wright and Co., for the preparation of China-grass, &c., 100, 101. Specimens showing the different stages of preparation, dressing, and manufacture, 370, 371, 372, 373.—See also *Flax and Hemp.*

- CHINA TEA.—See *Tea*.  
 Chinard, C., 380.  
 CHINE RIBBONS.—See *Ribbons*.  
 CHINE SILKS.—See *Silks, Manufactured*.  
 CHINTZES.—Samples of English and French furniture prints, 457, 458, 459. Remarks on the extravagant decoration of chintzes at the present day; principles by which such decoration should be regulated, 730.—See also *Woven, Spun, &c., Fabrics (Printing or Dyeing)*.  
 Chiozza, C. L. and Son, 613.  
 Chirio and Mina, 400, 451.  
 Chisholme, E., 644.  
 CHITTAGONG.—Collection of woods from, contributed by the Indian Government, 137.  
 Chitty, E., 54.  
 CHLORIDES.—See *Barium, Chloride of. Copper Ore. Iodine. Potassium, Chloride of. Sodium, Chloride of. Zinc, Chloride of*.  
 CHLOROFORM.—Specimens of, 45, 47. Price thereof in Germany, 43.  
 CHOCOLATE.—Machinery for making, 203.—See also *Cocoa and Chocolate*.  
 CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONARY.—See *Confectionary*.  
 Choqueel, F., 380, 745.  
 Choqueel, L., 380; 459.  
 Chopin, F., 503.  
 Chopping and Maund, 507.  
 Choquart, C., 59.  
 Chosson and Co., 481.  
 Christiani, C. H., 60.  
 Christie, D., 52.  
 Christl J., 479.  
 Christoffe, C. and Co., 518.  
 Christy and Co., 481. See also *Hats*.  
 Christy and Sons, 348.  
 Christy, T. (Juror), xxix, xxxii.  
 CHROMATES.—See *Lead, Chromate of. Zinc, Yellow Chromate of*.  
 CHROME.—Specimens of chrome iron, raw, and purified by stamping and washing, from Norway, 35.  
 CHROME ALUM, CRYSTALS OF, 44.  
 CHROMIC ACID—Use thereof, in bleaching palm oil, &c., 39. Samples of the acid, 46.  
 CHROMIUM, GREEN OXIDE OF, 45.  
 CHROMIUM, OXIDE OF, 44.  
 CHROMO-LITHOGRAPHY.—Notice of specimens of, including tinted lithography, 688.  
 CHROMO-TYPOGRAPHY.—Awards made for, 688. See also *Printing in Colours*.  
 CHROMOTYPY.—See *Printing in Colours*.  
 CHRONOGLOBIUM.—Description of this instrument, exhibited in the Austrian Department, 307.  
 CHRONOMETERS.—Marine chronometers the most important of all machines for measuring time, 336. Invariable rate of going of the utmost consequence, *ib*. No Council Medal awarded from the great number exhibited, *ib*. Principles of construction have been settled for some years without any material alteration, *ib*. Adopting the results of the trials at the Royal Observatory the only satisfactory plan of testing, *ib*. Many makers have not exhibited, *ib*. English makers to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib*. Prize Medals awarded to foreign exhibitors, *ib*. Single point in which any material difference in construction has been made, *ib*. Earliest inventions for this purpose, and the discovery made by Mr. Eiffe and Mr. Dent, *ib*. Mr. Loseby's the most ingenious contrivance, *ib*. Method of compensation adopted by Mr. Dent, *ib*. Observations on the chronometer with a glass balance and balance-spring exhibited by Mr. Dent, 336, 337. Difficulties in making these glass springs, 337. Great advantages would result from these difficulties being overcome, *ib*. See also *Watches*.  
 Chuard, —, 296.  
 Chubb and Son, 500, 503.  
 Chuffart, —, 95.  
 Church and Chittenden, 596.  
 Church and Goddard, 198, 204.  
 CHURCH PLATE.—Description of a monsternce exhibited by F. Moratilla of Madrid, a choice specimen of the silversmith's art, 515. Rich collection of articles for church use in silver, and silver gilt and enamelled, 516. Beautiful collection of church plate from France, 519.  
 CHURNS.—The speed of the churn first accelerated by the Americans, 239. Doubt as to whether too great speed is compatible with the finest quality, *ib*. Tabular form giving the results of a trial of thirteen different churns, *ib*. Prizes awarded, 239, 242.  
 Chwalla, A., 367.  
 Ciaudo, J., 551, 666.  
 CIGAR CASES.—Variety of specimens of, 676.  
 CIGAR HOLDERS.—See *Amber. Meerschaum and Meerschaum Pipes*.  
 CIGARETTE MACHINE.—Description of a machine for making cigarettes, 198.  
 CIGARS.—Samples of different varieties and qualities of cigars and cheroots exhibited in the British Department, 60. Samples of cigars from the British Colonies, 61. From Holland, *ib*. From the Grand Duchy of Hesse, *ib*. From Prussia, *ib*. From Germany, *ib*. From Spain, *ib*. From Portugal, *ib*. From Algiers, *ib*. From Russia, *ib*. From the United States, *ib*.  
 CINCHONA BARKS.—Specimens of, 46.  
 CINCHONINE.—Sample of, 47.  
 CINNABAR.—Specimens of, 45, 47.  
 CINNAMON.—The product of cinnamon, cassia, &c., at present confined to the Continent and Archipelago of India, 62. Various samples exhibited; none equal to those from Ceylon, *ib*.  
 CIREY (France)—Glass-works at, 527.  
 CITRIC ACID—Samples of, 45, 46, 48.  
 CIVIL ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING CONTRIVANCES (Class VII.)—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, viii, ix. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxvii. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lviii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib*. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, *ib*. Objects comprised in this Class not numerous, and generally speaking not important, 206. Circumstances which have tended to limit the extent and importance of the contributions to this Class, *ib*. Comparatively light labours of the Jury in consequence, *ib*. Opinion that their labours might have been somewhat devoid of interest but for the circumstance of the Exhibition Building itself, and the Model Lodging Houses erected near it having been brought under their consideration, *ib*. Eulogium passed on the Great Building in which the Exhibition is placed, 206, 207. Commendation of the Model Lodging-houses erected under the auspices of H. R. H. Prince Albert, 207. Observations on the various architectural models and designs exhibited, 207, 208.  
 Claburn and Son, 379.  
 Claburn, W. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.  
 Claes, P., 227, 229, 242.  
 Clair, P., 191, 304.  
 Claraz, A., 483, 602.  
 Clare, G., 231.  
 Clarenbach and Son, 360.  
 Clarene, R., 56, 163.  
 Clark, —, 273, 425.  
 Clark, B., 480.  
 Clark and Donaldson, 425.  
 Clark, G., 620.  
 Clark, J. and T., 352.  
 Clarke, —, 610.  
 Clarke and Davidson, 676.  
 Clarke, E., 208.  
 Clarke, C. and J., 393, 479.  
 Clarke, Esther, 468.  
 Clarke, J., 425, 451.  
 Clarke, Jane, 469.  
 Clarke, J. P., 349.  
 Clarke, Morgan, and Co., 99.  
 Clarke, R., and Co., 386.  
 Clarke and Restell, 503.  
 Clarke, T. and C and Co., 503.  
 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS.—Tabular classification of subjects in the thirty classes into which the Exhibition is divided, v—xxii.  
 Classon, J., 121.  
 Claude, L., 83.  
 Claudet, A. F., 244, 274, 276.  
 Claudet and Houghton, 201, 536.  
 Claudin, F., 221.  
 Claus and Carron, 63.  
 Claussen, P., 97, 197, 204, 370.  
 Clay and Co., 549, 551.  
 CLAY, MANUFACTURES IN.—Number of objects belonging to this class considerable and of great importance; nature of the various exhibits and countries from which sent, 578. Division of this group into various classes; 1st, Bricks and tiles: general remarks thereon; objects

- exhibited; particular remarks; names of exhibitors; awards, &c., 578-582. 2nd. Terra cottas: general remarks; particular remarks on the specimens exhibited; names of exhibitors; awards, &c., 582, 583. 3rd. Gas retorts, fire-bricks, &c., and chemical utensils; remarks thereon; objects exhibited, and awards, 584, 585. 4th. Glazed fire-clay goods, 586.
- CLAY PIPES.**—See *Pipes, Smoking*.
- CLAY AND PLASTER, &c., WORKS OF ART IN**—Notices of the principal, 685, 686.
- Claye, J., 406, 451.
- CLAY, POTTERY, PORCELAIN, &c.**—Porcelain and pottery clays obtained from a deposit near Plympton and in the southern extremity of Dartmoor, 11, 12. Good quality of the clays, 12. High celebrity enjoyed by the English manufactures in earthenware, 13. Plastic clay used in the manufacture obtained in the Isle of Purbeck, *ib.* Samples of pottery clays, *ib.* Objects to which adapted, *ib.* Collection of clays from the Rostellan pits, by J. Deering, 14. Employment thereof in the manufacture of porcelain, fine pottery, and terra cotta, *ib.* Specimens of porcelain and other clays of different qualities from Belgium, 23. Clays exhibited by the Egyptian Government, 24. Specimens of pottery clays from St. Omer, 29.
- CLAY, REFRACTORY (FIRE CLAY).**—Refractory nature of the Stourbridge clay, 11. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Beds in contact with coal generally yield refractory clays, *ib.* Facility with which this clay is worked, *ib.* Samples of fire clay from Belgium, 23. Quartzose conglomerate with a silicious cement, yielding material absolutely refractory, *ib.* Use of the material, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Refractory clay, refractory bricks for lining the interior of blast furnaces from Siegburg, 32. Chemical analysis of the Stourbridge clay or fire clay; purposes to which adapted; various objects made thereof exhibited, &c., 584, 586.
- CLAY-WORKING MACHINES.**—Number of brick and tile machines in the Exhibition, 202. — See also *Tile Machines*.
- Clayton, G., 490.  
Clayton, H., 239, 242.  
Clayton, Mr., 202.  
Clayton, Shuttleworth, and Co., 172, 234, 237, 242.  
Cleaver, F. S., 613.  
Cleburne, R., 610.  
Clemens, J., 56.  
Clement XIV., Pope, 339.  
Clercq, N. le, 165.  
Clerget, C. E., 689, 703, 727.  
Clesinger, J., 685, 701.  
Clibborn, Hill, and Co., 371.
- CLICHES**—Collection of, for lithography, from Niederbronn, 26.
- Clifford, G., 44.  
Clinch, J., 334.
- CLINOMETER.**—Patent, for showing the inclination and trim of ships, 217.
- Clinton, J., 332.
- CLOET, C.**, 55.
- CLOGS.**—Specimens of India-rubber clogs and over-shoes, 596.
- CLOCKS, ASTRONOMICAL, &c.**—Spherical geographical clock, 308. Shows the difference of time between two given places whose longitudes are known, *ib.* Intended to be of more general use than those ordinarily constructed, *ib.* Astronomical clocks sometimes called regulators, 337. Little that requires special notice, *ib.* Several of the usual construction, both English and foreign, *ib.* They may now be had of all good clockmakers, *ib.* Reason why so few Medals awarded, *ib.* Several with new escapements, *ib.* Chiefly on the remontoire principle, *ib.* Advantage of Mr. Gowland's escapement, *ib.* Captain Kater's escapement too complicated for use, *ib.* Pendulum clock, for a regulator, from Switzerland, *ib.* Escapement patented by C. Macdowall, *ib.* Description, *ib.* Extraordinary cheapness thereof, *ib.*
- CLOCKS, TIMEPIECES, &c.**—Large number of ornamental clocks for domestic use exhibited, 339. Many such clocks of various shapes in the English department as well as the foreign, *ib.* Most of them sufficiently good for their purpose, *ib.* Impossibility of distinguishing any of the English ones as manifesting such superiority over the rest as to justify the Jury in awarding them Medals, *ib.* Handsome collection from France, 339, 340. Nearly dead escapement in ornamental clocks, invented by M. Brocot, 340. Cheap house-clocks from America, *ib.* Small weights or moving force which the American clocks require, 340. Various forms of striking and chiming clocks and alarums, *ib.* Also tell-tale or watchmen's clocks, *ib.* Perpetual almanac clocks, *ib.* Ingenious contrivances displayed for effecting their different objects, *ib.* Gilt, porcelain, and enamel clocks from France, 519. See also *Clocks, Astronomical. Turret Clocks. Watches*.
- CLOD-CRUSHERS.**—Crosskill's clod-crusher, well known as one of the most popular of our new inventions; its principal use, 227, 231. Description of Mr. Gibson's clod-crusher, *ib.* Prizes awarded, 242.
- CLOTH.**—See *Woolen Cloth*.
- CLOTHING.**—See *Wearing Apparel*.
- Clough, R., 358.
- CLOVER-SEEDS.**—Specimens of, in the British Department, 54. Samples of clover-seeds from Canada, *ib.* From Egypt, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*
- Clowes and Sons, 400, 404.
- CLUTCHES.**—Friction-clutch, for throwing out of gear a single pair of stones in a flour-mill, without stopping the mill, 173. Screw friction-clutch, commended as a good invention, 175.
- Clymer and Dixon, 198.
- COAL.**—Thickness of the coal beds of South Staffordshire and Dudley, 7. Preparation of a column representing a complete section of this coal, by Messrs. Bagnall and Jesson, *ib.* Importance of this specimen as an object of instruction and information, *ib.* Varieties of coal from the Abercarn and Gwythen Collieries (Wales), 9. Documents on the geology of the coal districts of Northumberland and Durham, 10. Block of coal from the Coed Talon Mines, near Mold, in Flintshire (North Wales), 11. Block extracted from the Staveley Works near Chesterfield (Derbyshire), *ib.* Block from the Brymbo Mines, near Wrexham (North Wales), *ib.* Section of thick coal from the Barnsley Mines (Yorkshire), *ib.* Sections of the Scotch coal fields, exhibited by Mr. D. Landale, 13. Basis on which these sections were constructed, *ib.* Number of seams contained in these coal-fields, *ib.* Specimens of coal from Mirzapoor, in the province of Benares, 14. Details of the carboniferous basin of the valley of Damoodah (East Indies), *ib.* Important influence on the industrial progress of India which this deposit is likely to have, *ib.* Coals sent from Labuan, on the north-western side of the island of Borneo, 15. Quality and nature of the coal found in Van Diemen's Land by the Douglas River Coal Company, *ib.* Specimens of coal from the Wai-kato Mines, New Zealand, *ib.* Large blocks of coal from Nova Scotia possessing all the characteristics of bituminous coal, 16, 17. General remarks on the working of coal in France, 24. Coal and Coke from mines near Ruhrort, on the Ruhr, 32. Coal and coke of great purity, from the mine of St Victoire Mathias, Mülheim on the Ruhr, *ib.* Numerous specimens of coal from Turkey, of good quality, leading to the supposition that Turkey possesses, at a short distance from the capital, a considerable coal-field which may become an important source of wealth, 36. Machines, with revolving cutter wheels, intended for cutting coal, 201. See also *Lignite. Minerals*.
- COAL DISTILLATION.**—Liquid products therefrom; their value, 42, 43.
- COAL OR GAS TAR.**—Oils and other products obtained from, 43, 44, 45.
- COAL MINE MACHINERY.**—Apparatus for the extraction of coal, and ascent and descent of mines, 26. Description of apparatus, *ib.* Advantages thereof, *ib.*
- COAL MINE MODEL.**—Model of a coal mine worked by the Hetton Company at Newcastle, 12. Accuracy of the model in all its details, *ib.*
- COAL WASHING APPARATUS.**—System of washing coal introduced into France, 4. Description of purifying apparatus of M. Berard, 4, 5, 26. Superior quality of coke manufactured from coals thus purified, 4. Trifling cost of washing by this system, 5. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Adoption of the system by mining companies in France, *ib.* Erection of an apparatus at Newcastle, *ib.*
- Coalbrook-dale Company, 175, 498, 499, 500, 502, 685, 706, 707.
- Coates, E. J., 587.  
Coath, T. (Associate Juror), xxviii.  
Coathupes and Co., 536.
- COATS.**—See *Wearing Apparel*.
- Coats, Mr., 201.
- COBALT.**—Specimens of, from Siegen, 31. Perfect method



- adopted by Mr. Graff in working it, 31. Specimens of the richest and purest ores of Scandinavia furnished by the Tunaberg Cobalt Works, 35. Preparations of cobalt, 45. See also *Nickel*.
- Cobb, T., 198.
- Cobbold, E., 44.
- COBURG CLOTHS—Specimens of, 357, 358. Specimens of dyeing Coburg cloth, 459.
- COCHINEAL.—Nature of this dye explained; samples of the insect and of the colouring matter shown, 88, 166.
- Cochius, E. E., 44.
- Cochois and Colin, 478.
- Cochran, J. W., 201.
- Cochrane, A., 507.
- Cochrane, J., 503.
- Cockburn, Messrs., 77.
- Cocker, Harding, 199, 204.
- Cocker and Sons, 503.
- Cocker, S., and Son, 10, 489, 503.
- Cockerell, C. R. (Juror), xxxi.
- Cockerill, —, 158.
- Cockerill, J., 22, 23, 172.
- COCKS.—Improved water-cock for connecting pipes without breaking joints, 184. Hermetic tap, from France, a good and simple contrivance, not likely to get out of order, *ib.*
- COCOA AND CHOCOLATE—Samples of, exhibited in the British Department, 58. Sample of inferior cocoa from the Mauritius, 59. Samples of cocoa from Barbadoes and Trinidad, *ib.* Extensive collection of chocolates from France, *ib.* Samples of chocolate from Switzerland, *ib.* From Spain, *ib.* From Prussia, *ib.* From the Netherlands, *ib.*
- COCOA-NUT FIBRE.—Various specimens of manufactures from cocoa-nut fibre, 101, 601.
- COCOA-NUT OIL.—See *Oil*.
- COCOA-NUTS—Samples of, from Ceylon and the Mauritius, 57.
- Cocu, A., 376.
- COD-LIVER OIL.—Extracted by steam heat, and rendered colourless without the use of charcoal, 48. Samples of this oil, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49.
- Coed Talon Mines (Flint), 11. See also *Coals*.
- COFFEE.—Observations on the samples of coffee, 58. Many good samples exhibited, *ib.* Some of excellent description from British Colonies, *ib.* Samples of R. Snowden's patent purified coffee-nibs, *ib.* Samples of coffee from the East Indies, 58, 59. From Java, 59. From Borneo, *ib.* From Ceylon, *ib.* From Norfolk Island, *ib.* From St. Helena, *ib.* From Demerara, *ib.* From Trinidad, *ib.* From West Africa, *ib.* From Portugal, *ib.* From France, *ib.* From Turkey, *ib.*—See also *Chicory*.
- COFFEE-LEAVES.—Dr. Gardner's pulp and coffee leaves worthy of notice, 58. Afford a really palatable drink when infused as tea is, *ib.*
- Coffey, J., 296.
- Coffey, T., 203.
- COFFIN FURNITURE—Specimens of, 507, 508.
- Cohen and Orr, 60.
- Coignet and Son, 44, 165.
- Coimbatore.—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 131.
- Coimbra, the Nunnery of, 641.
- COINING PRESSES.—Examples thereof in the Exhibition, 200.
- COINS.—Series of French coins of legal currency, 257.—See also *Die-sinking, Works in, &c. Medals and Coins*.
- COIN-WEIGHING MACHINES.—Observations on the want which has called these machines into existence, 260. Practice at the Bank of England in weighing coin, *ib.* Difference in the weighing-machines, and inconvenience arising therefrom, *ib.* Machine invented by Mr. Cotton, the Governor of the Bank, which removes all difficulties, *ib.* Description thereof, 260, 261. Saving resulting from its use at the Bank, 261. Ingenious machine constructed by Captain Smith, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Machine from France, 261, 262.
- COKE.—Superior quality of coke manufactured from coal washed by M. Bérard's purifying apparatus, 4. Specimens exhibited, 5.—See also *Coal*.
- Colborne, Lord (Juror), xxxi.
- COLCHICUM, ACETIC EXTRACT OF—Samples of, 50.
- Colegate, W. and Co., 78.
- Coleman, R., 226, 227, 228, 242.
- Coletta-Lefebvre, 676.
- Colin, J. R., 27, 561, 566.
- Celines, Simon de, 404.
- Colladon, Professor D. (Juror and Associate), xxvii.
- Collard, Messrs., 328, 329, 333.
- Collas, A., 613, 688, 691, 702.
- Collas, M. A. C., 44, 83.
- Collen, —, 276.
- Collette-Doucet, F. I., 23.
- Colliard and Comte, 364.
- Collie, —, 279.
- Collier and Son, 507.
- Collin, C. E., 222.
- Collinge, C., and Co., 172, 203, 507.
- Collins, Florence, 689.
- Collins, Robert Nelson, 44.
- Collinson, Rev. J., 103.
- Collis, G. R., 520.
- Collot Brothers, 259.
- Colls, R. and L., 278.
- Colman, J. and J., 77.
- Colmar, T. de, 310.
- COLOGNE.—Fine specimen of glue from, 165.—See also *Eau de Cologne*.
- Colonization Assurance Corporation (Australia), 71, 76, 83, 90, 93, 148.
- COLOURED GLASS.—See *Glass*.
- COLOURING MATTERS.—See *Dyes and Colours*.
- COLOURS, ARTISTS'—Specimens of, 47, 48, 50.—See also *Colours for Encaustic Painting, Water Colours*.
- COLOURS FOR DYERS, CALICO PRINTERS, &c.—Samples of, 45, 46, 47, 50.
- COLOURS FOR ENCAUSTIC AND FRESCO PAINTING—Specimens of, 48.
- COLOURS, MINERAL—Samples of, 43, 45.
- COLOURS, PAINTERS'—Specimens of painters' colours exhibited, 43, 44, 45, 46.—See also *Mineral Colours, White Paints*.
- COLOURS, PAPER STAINERS—Samples of, 46, 48.
- COLOURS FOR PAINTING ON PORCELAIN—Set of, exhibited, 44.
- COLOURS, PRINTING IN.—See *Lithochromy, Printing in Oil Colours*.
- Colquhoun, Lieut.-Col. J. N. (Juror), xxvii, xxxi.
- Colt, S., 221.
- COLUMNS (MARBLE).—General remarks on the marble columns, pedestals, &c., exhibited; objects exhibited, awards, &c., 563. Fusts of columns from Tuscany, *ib.* Marble columns from Belgium, *ib.* Two columns of large size and great beauty from a quarry in Devonshire, *ib.*
- Colville, Anna, 44.
- Colvin, J. R., 122.
- Comba, F., 647, 648.
- Combes, C. (Juror), xxvii.
- COMBS.—Specimens of ivory combs from Austria, France, and the United States, 599. Specimens of tortoise-shell and iron combs exhibited in the British Department, and also in the French Section of the Exhibition, 600.
- Comins, J., 226, 242.
- COMMUNION SERVICES (SILVER, &c.).—Fine communion services, of silver gilt, and in the mediæval style, well engraved and enamelled, 516. See also *Church Plate*.
- COMPASSES, ASTRONOMICAL.—Description of the instrument, 255. Purposes for which intended, *ib.* It has rendered good service in magnetic districts where instruments constructed with magnetic compass have failed, *ib.*
- COMPASSES, DRAWING—Specimens of, 254.
- COMPASSES, MARINERS'.—Experiments tried with one of Mr. Dent's to ascertain the effect of the discharge of guns thereon, 218. Undisturbed state thereof during the experiments, *ib.* Various descriptions exhibited, *ib.* Ingenious self-detector compass, 253. Particulars in which it differs from the ordinary compass, *ib.* Cone compasses and brass gimbal compasses for use in small boats, 281.
- COMPASSES, MINERS'.—Specimens of the miners' compass, 254. Miners' compass from Belgium, used in determining the co-ordinates of a mine, *ib.*
- COMPASSES, POCKET—Specimens of, 281.
- COMPASSES, PRISMATIC.—Purposes to which adapted, 281.
- COMPOSITE CANDLES.—See *Candles*.
- COMPOSITION PRINTING ROLLERS.—See *Printing Rollers*.
- CONCAN.—Government and mercantile yards of Bombay chiefly supplied with timber from the, 132.
- CONCENTRATED ALUM.—See *Alumina, Sulphate of*.
- CONDIMENTS.—See *Spices*.
- CONE COMPASSES.—See *Compasses, Mariners'*.
- Conerding, Ida Von.
- CONFECTIONARY.—This species of preparations consisted of

- fruits preserved with sugar, and confections, comprising sweetmeats made both from sugar and from chocolate, 636. Simplicity of ancient confections, honey and the juice of the sweet (or sugar) cane being the principal, *ib.* Remarks as to the intimate connexion which so long existed between the preparation of conserves and the compounding of drugs, 636, 637. Sugar in ancient times more commonly employed by physicians for the disguising of disagreeable medicines, and in the pharmaceutical preparation of syrups, electuaries, and confections, 636. Not till the seventeenth century that the art of making sweetmeats became established as a fashionable feminine accomplishment, and taught publicly both in France and England, 637. Description of the manufacture of comfits and other bonbons, 637, 638. Description of the manufacture of chocolate, 638. Remarks on the exhibits from America, the British Colonies, China, Egypt, India, and the various countries on the Continent of Europe, 638-641. Note on the large sugar confectionary trade of France, 638, 639. Enormous extent of the confectionary trade of the United Kingdom, 640. Classification of exhibitors according to the various countries; list of awards; names of exhibitors and articles exhibited, 641, 642.
- CONFECTIONERS' ORNAMENTS.**—General excellence of the fancy ornaments exhibited, 453.
- CONFECTIONERS' MOULDS.**—Varieties of well-made jelly and cake moulds, 682.
- Congreve, Sir W., 403.
- CONGREVE MATCHES.**—See *Chemical Matches*.
- Coninck, A. de, 162.
- Connell, Mr., 15.
- Conrad, F. W. (Juror), xxvii.
- Conrad, W., 44, 83.
- Constable, W., 173.
- Constantin, J. M., 604, 643, 644.
- Constantine, Mining Commission of the Province of, 29.
- Constantine Province (Algeria).—Observations on the iron mines there, 29. Scarcity of fuel, *ib.* Geological collection and sundry ores from, *ib.*
- Constantinople, Porcelain Factory at, 543.
- Conti and Son, 613.
- Cook, E. W., 157.
- Cook, T. A., 44.
- Cook, W., 507.
- Cooke, —, 288.
- Cooke, E. W., 315.
- Cooke, H., 198.
- Cooke and Sons, 451.
- Cookes and Sons, 546, 550, 694.
- COOKING APPARATUS.**—Specimens of, 504, 506, 508, 509.
- Cooksey, H. R., 507.
- Cooksons, Messrs., 527.
- Coombe and Co., 202, 503.
- Cooney, C., 77.
- Cooper, Sir Astley, 344.
- Cooper and Bursill, 203.
- Cooper, D. and J., 352.
- Cooper, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- Cooper, M., 394.
- COOPER'S WORK.**—Collections of articles in cooper's work of all kinds rewarded with Prize Medals, 602.
- Cooreman, A. J., 371.
- Cootais, Government of, 154.
- COPAL.**—Fine sample of copal, from Angola, Portugal, 76.
- Cope and Collinson, 503.
- Cope, Hammerton, and Co., 364.
- Copeland, Fanny, cxx.
- Copeland, Alderman W. T., 536, 540, 687, 694, 734.
- Copenhagen Royal Porcelain Manufactory, 542.
- Copland, Barnes, and Co., 56, 64.
- Copland, C. M., 103, 378, 653.
- Coplestone, T., 82.
- Copney, W., 44.
- Coppel, A., 490.
- Coppens, F. (Juror), xxx.
- COPPER AND COPPER ORES.**—Specimens of tin and copper ores from Cornish mines, 12. Products obtained by the mechanical preparation and fusion of the ores, *ib.* Important modifications introduced by Richard Taylor in the mechanical preparation of copper ores, *ib.* Chiefly applicable to the poor ores called *haleans*, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Details of the operation, *ib.* Improvement in the washing of copper by Mr. Taylor's invention, *ib.* Collection of ores of copper from mines in Perthshire, 13. Copper ore obtained from South Australia, 15. Beautiful specimens exhibited by the Barossa Range Mining Company, *ib.* Series of ores from the Burra-Burra mines, *ib.* Yield of copper from these ores, *ib.* Smelting of these ores originally at Swansea, *ib.* Construction of an establishment lately on the spot by Messrs. Graham and Lallett, *ib.* Presence of phosphate and chloride of copper among the specimens exhibited, *ib.* Geological series from the copper mines of Kawaii, New Zealand, *ib.* Specimens of cupriferos pyrites and blue carbonate of copper, *ib.* Copper ores from the Great Barrier Island mines, *ib.* Specimens from Brodie's mines, *ib.* Richness of the ores of copper from Lake Superior and Lake Huron, 16. Products from the Bruce mine, *ib.* Existence of copper ore in Nova Scotia, *ib.* Blocks of native copper discovered at Lake Superior of surpassing richness, 17, 18. Specimens of copper ore from Boston, Massachusetts, 18. Notice, from the Report of Mr. Jackson, on the deposit of native copper in Lake Superior and the Isle Royale, 18, 19. Copper ore and copper pyrites obtained in Chili, 24. Specimens thereof, *ib.* Specimens of copper ore from Algiers, 29. Grey copper ore from the Monzaia mines, Algiers, *ib.* New process of separating the silver mixed with the metal adopted at the mining works at Mansfeld, 31. Specimens of copper ore from Tuscany, 35. Specimens of rather rich copper pyrites from Turkey, *ib.* See also *Minerals*, &c. *Ores*.
- COPPER MANUFACTURES.**—Contributions not numerous, 498. Improvement in form, &c., of the copper manufactures of the United Kingdom, *ib.* Copper culinary utensils giving way to vessels of iron, *ib.* List of Prize Medals awarded, 503 *et seq.*
- COPPER, NITRATE OF.**—Samples of, 45.
- COPPER, OXIDE OF.**—Specimens of, 45.
- COPPER-PLATE PRESSES.**—Messrs. Greig's copper-plate press, 199. Patent steam press for printing the impressions to be transferred to earthenware or china, *ib.*
- COPPER, SULPHATE OF.**—Method of preparation, 47. Samples thereof, 44, 45, 48, 50.
- COPPER WIRE ROPES.**—See *Wire Ropes*.
- COPPER, WORKS OF ART IN.**—Notice of the principal, 684.
- COPPERAS.**—Manufactured from the pyritous schists of the coal formation; antiquity of the process, 42. Specimens of copperas manufactured by Spence's patent process, 45. Other specimens of copperas, 43, 45.
- oppock, J., 44.
- Corah, H., and Sons, 479.
- CORAL.**—Fine examples of red and black coral exhibited, 164. Awards to the exhibitors, *ib.*
- Corcoran, B., and Co., 202, 503.
- CORDAGE, &c.**—Limited extent of the collection exhibited, 370. Impossibility of forming any idea of the progress made of late years in these manufactures, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 372, 373. See also *Rope and Cordage*.
- Corderant, A., 536.
- Cordier, C., 685, 701, 707.
- Cording, J. C., 596.
- Cordonnier and Co., 551.
- Corlova, Agricultural Board of (Spain), 84.
- Cordova, Province of (Spain), 34, 84.
- CORK.**—Small number of specimens exhibited, 103. Good quality of those contributed, *ib.* Samples of the various uses which may be made of cork veneered or cut into fibres, exhibited by Messrs. Esdaile and Margrave; Prize Medal awarded, 601. See also *Cork Wood*.
- Cork, City.—Materials used in the manufactory of pottery and glass from, 14.
- CORK WOOD.**—Resemblance of this wood to cork, 103. Might possibly be employed as a substitute for cork in some of its applications, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- Cormaldi, D., 375.
- CORN CRUSHERS.**—See *Linseed and Corn Crushers*.
- CORN MILLS.**—See *Grinding Machines*.
- CORNELIAN, WORKS IN.**—Tea service of coloured cornelian from Oberstein, Prussia, 517.
- Cornelius and Co., 503.
- Cornelius, Director, 685, 738.
- Cornell, I. yell, and Webster, 364.
- Cornes, J., 238, 242.
- CORNETS-A-PISTON.**—Superiority of M. A. Sax's cornets-a-piston, 332.
- Cornillon, J. H., 520.
- CORNISH MINES.**—Specimens of tin and copper ores therefrom, 12.
- Cornwall.—Samples of various cerealia cultivated in Cornwall, 52.
- Corridi, Professor F. (Juror), xxvi.

- Corridi, G., 44.  
**CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE**—Specimen of, 45.  
 Corry, Blain, and Co., 372.  
 Corry, J. and J., 3-3.  
**CORSEES**—Specimens of, exhibited, 483. See also *Wearing Apparel*.  
 Cort, Mr., 7. See also *Iron*.  
 Corvie and Rae, 164.  
 Coste, F., 23, 585.  
 Costoli, Professor A., 685, 704.  
 Cottam and Hallen, 503.  
 Cotterill, E., 503.  
 Cottingham, N. J., 503, 686, 696, 713  
 Cotton, W., 260.  
**COTTON MANUFACTURES (Class XI.)**.—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xiii.  
 List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxviii.  
 List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxx. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, *ib.* Remarks on the cotton manufactures exhibited, 347, 348. Articles exhibited and prizes awarded, 348, 349.  
**COTTON, RAW**.—Unrivalled excellence of the long-staple cottons of the United States, 69. Total quantity of cotton annually imported into Great Britain, 93. Table showing the proportion in which it is imported from different countries, *ib.* Samples exhibited; remarks thereon; names of exhibitors; prizes awarded, &c., 93, 96. Useful collection of the cottons of different countries arranged so as to show the peculiarities of each fibre, 93. Extensive series of cottons imported into Liverpool, exhibited in the Liverpool collection of imports, *ib.* Uncertainty existing respecting the botanical distinction of the various cotton plants of different countries, *ib.* Classification thereof by Dr. Royle, *ib.* Remarks on the important discovery, by Mercer, of the influence of caustic alkali in modifying the fibre of cotton, 94. Large and highly interesting collection of raw cotton from India, *ib.* Statistics relative to the cultivation, consumption, and export of cotton, as regards India, *ib.* Chief varieties of cotton indigenous to India, *ib.* Chief causes of the inferiority of the Indian cotton as compared with the American cotton, *ib.* Promising sample of cotton from Borneo, *ib.* Interesting series of samples of cotton from Malta, 95. Promising specimens of cotton from Port Natal, *ib.* Samples of cotton from the West Coast of Africa, *ib.* Remarks on the various specimens and samples of cotton from the West India Islands, *ib.* Samples of cotton from New South Wales, *ib.* Great superiority of the collection of long-staple cotton from the United States, *ib.* Specimens of cleaned and uncleaned cotton from Shanghai, *ib.* Several good samples of cotton shown in the Egyptian collection, *ib.* Interesting and promising samples of cotton from Algiers, demonstrating in a remarkable manner the progress of that colony, *ib.* Samples of cotton from Portugal, 96. Samples of cotton from Russia, *ib.* Fine sample of cotton from the Society Islands, *ib.* Sample of raw cotton from Spain, the growth of the province of Seville, *ib.* Valuable and interesting series of samples of cotton shown in the Turkish collection of raw produce; general character of these cottons, *ib.* See also *Raw Produce*.  
**COTTON-SEED CAKE**—Sample of, from Edinburgh, a novelty worthy of especial notice, 55. Extensively used as a cattle food, 56.  
**COTTON-SEED OIL**.—See *Oils*.  
**COTTON-SPINNING, &c., MACHINERY**.—Splendid series of nineteen machines, in the British Department, showing the whole of the process of spinning cotton, 195. Other specimens of some of these machines, distinguished by peculiarity of construction, important improvements, or beauty of workmanship, *ib.* Few machines for the manufacture of cotton in the Foreign Department, *ib.* Machine from France, called "L'Epurateur," for opening and cleaning cotton upon a new system, promising great advantage, 195, 196. Large roving frame, of excellent workmanship, also from France, *ib.* Well-made "soft-bobbin" frame from Belgium, 196. Drawing frame for cotton from the United States, *ib.* Saw-gin for cotton, also from the United States, *ib.*  
**COTTON, SUBSTITUTES FOR**.—Large number of fibrous substances used as substitutes for cotton, shown in the various collections of raw produce, 100. Nature of these substances, articles exhibited, names of exhibitors, and awards, 100-103.  
**COTTON WASTE**—Specimens of, restored after being used in cleaning machinery, 45.  
**COTTON YARN**.—See *Yarn, Cotton*.  
**COTTONS (coloured woven)**.—General remarks on the coloured woven cottons exhibited, 348. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* See also *Calicos*.  
 Couder, A., 683, 702.  
 Coulerc and Soucaret, 161, 364.  
 Couillet, Société Anonyme de (Belgium), 501.  
 Coulaux and Co., 489.  
 Coulbois, —, 480.  
 Coulson, J., and Co., 371.  
 Coulson, Jukes, and Co., 44.  
 Coulson, W., 372.  
**COUNCIL OF CHAIRMEN OF JURIES**.—Report of Viscount Canning, President of the Council of Chairmen of Juries to the Royal Commission, i, ii. Answer of H. R. H. Prince Albert thereto, xxxiii, xxxiv. Constitution of the Council of Chairmen, iv. Instructions from the Council of Chairmen to the Juries, xxiii, xxiv. List of the Members of the Council, xxv.  
**COUNCIL MEDALS**.—Number of Council Medals awarded, ii. Minute of Royal Commission on the award of the Council Medal, xxiv, xxv.  
 List of Exhibitors to whom the Council Medal was awarded, showing the nation, number in Catalogue, name of Exhibitor, and objects rewarded, xxxv, xxxix, xli, xlv, liv, lvi, lviii, lix, lxi, lxiii, lxx, lxxiii, lxxix, lxxxiii, lxxxvii, xciii, xcvi, cxiii, cv, cvii, cix, cxii, cxiii, cxvii.  
 Coupin, J., 481.  
 Cour, L. F. de la, 507.  
 Courmer and Co., 38, 44.  
 Courtauld, S. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Courtauld, S., and Co., 362.  
 Courtepee, Du Chesney, 391.  
 Courtial, —, 44.  
 Courtin, Raoult, 62.  
 Courtois, —, 38.  
 Courtois, Antoine, 331, 334.  
 Courtois, Auguste, 331.  
 Courtois, E., 362.  
 Courvoisier, F., 342.  
 Cousins and Whiteside, 341, 342.  
 Cousin, —, 279.  
 Cousins and Sons, 490.  
 Cousteliers, 404.  
 Couvert and Lucas, 545, 550.  
 Coventry Ribbons Committee, 364.  
 Cowan, L., 395.  
 Cowan and Sons (of Edinburgh), 198, 426, 431, 448.  
 Cowan and Sons (of Shadwell), 613.  
 Cowen, J., and Co., 584.  
 Cowley and James, 504.  
 Cowling, J., 480.  
 Cowper, E., 198, 398, 399.  
 Cowper, Professor E. (Associate Juror), xxvi, xxxi. (Exhibitor), 648.  
 Cowlade and Lovejoy, 198.  
 Cox Brothers, 371.  
 Cox, F., 646.  
 Cox, G., 254, 308.  
 Cox, R. S., and Co., 365.  
 Cox, W. H., and Co., 390.  
 Coxe, Col. R. E. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Coxe, W., 203.  
 Coxeter, J., 344, 345, 346.  
 Cozens and Greatrex, 391.  
**CRAB OIL**.—See *Oils*.  
 Crabtree, T., 196.  
 Crace, J. G. (Juror), xxx, xxxii, lxxxviii. (Exhibitor), 475, 718, 723.  
 Craddock, —, 277.  
**CRADLE IN BOX-WOOD**—Notice of a, by W. G. Rogers, 551, 686, 694.  
**CRAIGLEITH STONE**.—Interesting exemplification of the quality and decorative use of Craigleith stone, 557. Much used for building purposes in Edinburgh, *ib.* Rather costly at first, but very durable, *ib.* Objects carved in this stone exhibited, *ib.*  
 Crampton, T. R., 186.  
**CRANES**.—Wrought iron tubular crane, 169. Derrick crane, used in the construction of Exhibition Building, 183. Description of its action, *ib.* Model hydraulic crane for unshipping coals and for railway sta-

- stions, docks, and quays, 183. Working model of a patent steam travelling crane for lifting and removing heavy weights in timber-yards, goods-dépôts on railways, &c., *ib.* Description thereof, 184. Iron crane for weighing and lifting, constructed on an ingenious principle, *ib.* Patent weighing crane for raising heavy goods, and at the same time obtaining their weight, *ib.* Patent safety apparatus, for preventing loss of life and property when a rope or chain breaks in the shafts of mines, *ib.* Model apparatus for the extraction of ores, and for the free and safe ingress and egress of miners to and from the mines, *ib.* Description of this apparatus, *ib.* Model of an improved hoisting machine for raising and lowering goods, which can be worked by hand or by steam, *ib.*
- CRAPE**—Specimens of, 365-368.
- CRASH**—General excellence of the samples exhibited, 371.
- CRAVATS**—Specimens of exceedingly beautiful cravats from France, 482.
- Craven, J., and Son, 358.
- Crawford, —, 82.
- Crawford, H. M., 330.
- Crawhall, J., 196, 204.
- CRAYONS**—Specimens of, 455.
- Creak, J., 480.
- CREAM OF TARTAR**—An important article of commerce in wine-growing countries, 47. Samples thereof, 50.
- CREAS**—Specimens of, 372, 373.
- CREATINE**—Specimens of, exhibited, 44.
- CREATININE**—Specimens of, 44.
- Cremer, J., 545, 550.
- CREOSOTE**—Prepared from tar, 43. The term "creosote" applied rather indefinitely in Germany, 48. Samples of creosote, 47.
- Crespel-Delisse, T., 63.
- Cresson, E. (Juror), xxix.
- Cresswell, —, 283.
- Creswick, T. J. and N., 516.
- Creswick, W., 447.
- Creuze, A. F. (Juror), xxvii.
- Creyke, Lieut. A. S. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- Cribb, J. T., 680.
- Crichton, D., 197, 204.
- Crichton, J., 252.
- CRICKET BATS, &c.**—Implements and appliances used in cricket, 677. Number of Contributors, *ib.* Ingenuity of the manufactures, *ib.* Remarkable excellence of the specimens exhibited, *ib.* Improvements effected in the gloves and gauntlets, *ib.* List of Awards and Exhibitors, *ib.*
- Crickett, —, 250.
- Cristofoli, A., 574.
- Cristoforis, L. de (Juror), xxvi.
- Critchley, Brinsley, and Co., 365.
- Critien, E., 520.
- CROCHET-WORK**—Specimens of, 469.
- Crocco, C. (Juror), xxx, xxxii.
- Croco, F., 375.
- Croisat, J., 198, 388.
- Croll, —, 44.
- Crombie, J., and Co., 352.
- Crompton, T. B., 427.
- Crook F., 507.
- Crook, W., 504.
- Crookes, C., 719.
- Crosnier, — Le, 475.
- Cross, C., 197.
- Cross, G., 449, 451.
- Cross, S., 121.
- Cross, W., 382.
- CROSSES**—Cross worked from a single block of granite from Sweden, 556. Cross of large size, sculptured in Caen stone by the Hon. Mrs. Ross, 557.
- Crosskill, W., 173, 202, 227, 231, 233, 236, 238, 241.
- Crossley and Sons, 473, 475.
- Crossman, Lieut., xxv.
- Croughton, W. P., 54.
- Croutelle (Nephew), 360.
- Crowley and Sons, 242.
- CROWN GLASS**—Methods of manufacture of this description of glass; particulars as to improvements, &c., effected therein, 525, 526. Prize Medals, &c., awarded for crown glass, 536, 537.
- Crutchet, V., 549, 550, 714.
- Cruchley, —, 222.
- CRUCIBLES**—Use of crucibles for metallurgic purposes, by copper and brass founders, 14. Excellence of manufacture, and quality of clay, 14. Crucibles made of a mixture of plumbago with clay, intended for fusing steel, 23. Description of the crucible, *ib.* Crucibles of refractory clay only, *ib.* Crucibles manufactured by M. Deyeux of Liancourt, France, 27. Reputation of the plumbago crucibles of Bavaria, 32. Black-lead crucibles, 296. Purposes for which adapted, *ib.* High reputation of these crucibles, *ib.* Very cheap, *ib.* Specimens of fire-clay crucibles exhibited, 584. Samples of fire-clay and brick crucibles from West Prussia, 585. Samples of crucibles manufactured of an admixture of fire-clay and plumbago, adapted for purposes where an intense heat is employed, *ib.* Specimens of black-lead crucibles from Bavaria, *ib.* Plumbago crucibles of good quality from Belgium, *ib.* Plumbago crucibles from the United States, *ib.*
- Crummack, E., 599, 600.
- Crutwell, Allies, and Co., 12, 13.
- CRYSTAL**—See *Flint Glass*.
- CRYSTAL FOUNTAIN**—Commendation of this work; a Council Medal awarded by the Jury, but withheld by the Council of Chairmen, 532.
- CRYSTAL PALACE** (Exhibition Building).—Remarks on the Exhibition Building as an architectural design, 206, 207, 532, 688, 696. Suggestion for the erection of a statue to Prince Albert on the site of the Exhibition Building, 690.
- CRYSTALLOGRAPHY**—Remarks on the various collections of crystals exhibited, 305.
- CUBA**—Specimens of dye-woods from Cuba, 91. Specimens of several of the textile vegetable fibres of Cuba, 103. Extensive and interesting collection of the woods of Cuba, 154. List thereof, 154-156.
- Cubero, J., 650.
- CUBBEAR**—Specimens of, 45, 88.
- CUDDEPAH**—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian government, 127, 128.
- Cuff, R., 334.
- Cugnot, A., 507.
- CULINARY UTENSILS**—Cast-iron vessels, coated inside with enamel, from Charleville, 26.
- Culverwell, W., 507.
- CUMBERLAND**—Best plumbago used for the manufacture of black-lead pencils, obtained from the mines of, 450.
- Cumming, A. (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Cumming, Rev. J. G., 555.
- Cumont-Declercq, —, 371.
- Cundall and Addey, 424, 452, 454.
- Cundy, S., 564, 689, 696, 713.
- Cunningham, J. S. (Juror), xxviii.
- CUPS, SILVER**—Cup of cast and chased silver, of very good shape, representing the history of the horse, in seven medallions, from France, 514. Cup of cast silver, partially gilt, representing subjects of the chase, also from France, *ib.*
- CURLING STONES**—Specimens of curling stones made of greenstone trap, 556.
- Curmer, —, 412.
- CURTAIN POLES, GLASS**, 537.
- CURTAINS AND HANGINGS**—Principles on which the ornamentation of textile hangings proceeds, 729, 730. Remarks on the French fabrics in this section, 730. Prussian, Austrian, and Russian fabrics, *ib.* False taste displayed in the decoration of chintzes; true principles that should be observed, *ib.* Defective designs of worked and coloured muslins for curtains, *ib.*
- Curtet, —, jun., 84.
- Curtis Brothers, and Co., 91.
- Curtins, J., 44.
- Cussons and Co., 451.
- CUT-GLASS**—Prize Medals, &c., awarded for, 536, 537.
- Cutch, H. H. the Rajah of, 89, 95.
- Cuthbert, J. S., 689.
- Cutler, J., 490.
- CUTLERY AND EDGE TOOLS** (Class XXI).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xix. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxix. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xciii. The like, of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xciv, xcvi. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, xcvi. Extent and general characteristics of this Class, 485. Surgical instruments and weapons of war not included under cutlery, *ib.* Number of exhibitors; number British and number foreign, *ib.* Comparative proficiency of the respective countries in the production of these

- articles, 485. Importance of this branch of manufactures in England, *ib.* Wide-spread reputation of English steel wares even in the Middle Ages, *ib.* Blades of Toledo and Damascus scarcely more valued than the cutlery of England, *ib.* Pre-eminence in cutlery maintained by England, *ib.* Excellence of the articles exhibited, *ib.* Mixed collection of cutlery and tools from the Zollverein States, 485, 486. Collection from Austria chiefly consists of simple implements of husbandry, 486. Manufacture of watch-work in Switzerland renders delicate files a matter of necessity, *ib.* Numerous collection of files exhibited, *ib.* Belgian collection distinguished by spiral cutters of superior quality, *ib.* Miscellaneous collection of cutlery and tools from France, *ib.* Woodmen's implements from the United States and Canada, *ib.* Variety of places in the United Kingdom contributing cutlery and edge tools, *ib.* None of the seats of manufacture can compare with Sheffield, *ib.* Assortment of edge tools of great excellence contributed by Messrs. Spear and Jackson, *ib.* Complete assortment of files of various sizes, *ib.* Union of two qualities of cast steel (hard and soft) in the same article, *ib.* No advantage over the combinations of cast and bar steel, *ib.* Superior order of cutlery from London, *ib.* Articles of Mr. Durham deserving of a Prize Medal, *ib.* His consenting to act as a Juror disqualified him from competing, *ib.* Various articles of considerable excellence from Ireland and Scotland, *ib.* Manufacturing tools largely supplied from Birmingham, *ib.* Scythes and files from Stourbridge and Warrington, *ib.* Observations on the articles contributed by the colonies, 486, 487. Various Hindoo and Malay tools in the Indian Department, 487. Extensive assortment of cutlery from France, *ib.* Excellence of the articles exhibited, *ib.* Remarks on the cutlery from Belgium, *ib.* Cutlery well finished but the metal somewhat soft, *ib.* Fair quality of the cutlery from Switzerland, *ib.* Collection of pocket knives, of remarkable cheapness from France, *ib.* Manufacture greatly improved in France, Belgium, and Switzerland, *ib.* General remarks on the contributions from Austria and the southern states of Germany, *ib.* Excellence of the specimens contributed, *ib.* Improvement in the manufactures in these states, *ib.* Observations on the contributions from the Zollverein and Northern States, 487, 488. Small collections from Denmark, Sweden, and Norway, *ib.* Little that requires notice, *ib.* Ordinary quality and description of the articles exhibited, *ib.* Contributions from Russia, *ib.* Character and quality of the articles exhibited, *ib.* Small collections from Spain and Portugal, *ib.* General remarks on the contributions from Turkey, Egypt, and Tunis, *ib.* Scissors from Turkey deserve special notice, *ib.* Very few articles exhibited from China, *ib.* Singular form of razor used for shaving the head in China, *ib.* Contributions from the United States, *ib.* Signal proofs of proficiency in such manufactures, *ib.* Objects exhibited, and awards of Council Medals, Prize Medals, and Honourable Mention for this Class, 488-491.
- CUTTEMUNDUO.**—Specimens of Cuttemundoo, or Kattimundoo, from Vizagapatam, promising to prove a valuable addition to the India-rubber series, 74.
- Cuyere, Madame, 199, 204.
- Cuyper, J. F. de, lxx, 349.
- Cwm Avon Iron Company (Glamorganshire), 13, 189. See also *Tin-plate*.
- CYANOGEN.**—Is rapidly converted into ammonia, 40.
- CYMBALS.**—Improvements in this class of musical instruments, 332.
- D. —, 103.
- D. De —, of Murcia, 100.
- D. De —, of Saragossa, 100.
- Dabaret-Tampé, 470.
- Dafrique, F., 518.
- Dagre, N. F. Le (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Daguerre, —, 275, 276.
- DAGUERREOTYPE APPARATUS.**—General remarks as to the invention, nature, and use of photographic cameras. 274. Improvements made therein, *ib.* Description of Ross's camera, 274. Principles and construction of other cameras exhibited, 274, 275. Machine for cleaning and polishing the plates, 315. Portable mercury box, *ib.* Plate-holders, *ib.* Head-rests, *ib.* Glass and porcelain dishes for preparing sensitive plants, *ib.* Use made of iodine in photography, 38. See also *Photographic Glass*, *Photography*.
- DAGUERREOTYPE PICTURES.**—Remarks on the various Daguerreotype pictures exhibited, 276, 278. Great superiority of the Daguerreotypes from America over the English, 277. Characteristics of the Daguerreotype pictures exhibited in the French Department, 278. See also *Photography*.
- Daguet, F., 271, 529, 537.
- Dakin and Co., 202.
- Dalby, J., 358.
- Dalgetty, A., 199, 204.
- Dalgleish and Co., 459.
- Dallamoda, T., 562, 564.
- Dalling, —, 388.
- Dalphin, J. E., 239.
- Dalton, Capt., 668.
- Damainville, —, 66.
- DAMASCENED IRON.**—Specimens of the art of damascening and inlaying iron and copper, from Liège, Belgium, 517. Also from Madrid, *ib.*
- DAMASKS (Linen).**—Large assortment contributed; excellence thereof, 371, 372, 373.
- DAMASKS (Worsted).**—Specimens of, in the British Department, 356, 358. Damasks for furniture, of excellent combinations, from Austria, 356. Specimens of damasks from France and Saxony, 357, 358.
- DAMASK TABLE LINEN.**—Specimens contributed, 371, 372. Faulty taste predominating in the ornamentation of damask table linen; serious revision needed, 730.
- Damiron and Co., 379.
- Damoodah Valley (India).—See *Coal*.
- DAMP DETECTORS.**—Specimens of, 316.
- Danby, C. and T., 469.
- DANDELION, EXTRACT OF.**—Samples of, 50.
- Dandleker, F., 335.
- Dandoy, Maillard, Lucq, and Co., 199, 204.
- Daniel, E., jun., 507.
- Daniell, A. B. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Daniell, Lieut.-Col. H. (Juror), xxviii.
- Daniell, J., 667.
- Daniell and Wilkins, 350.
- Danneau, —, 202.
- Darcy, E., 445.
- Darier, H., 201, 204.
- Dark, M., and Sons, 677.
- Dark, R., 677.
- Darling, W., 18.
- Darmanin and Sons, 569.
- Darnell, —, 308, 315.
- Darnet, —, 470, 482.
- Darras, P., 162.
- Dartevelle and Mounoury, 471.
- DARTMOOR FOREST.**—Dartmoor Forest rich in magnetic oxide of iron, 7. Decomposition of the granite of Dartmoor; china clay obtained from a natural process of washing, 11, 12.
- Darton, W., 217.
- Darvieu, Valmale, and Co., 162.
- Daubet and Dumaret, 546, 550.
- Daudré, A., 372.
- Daudville, A., 348.
- Daufrias, B., and Co., 376, 475.
- Dauphinot-Pérard, 356.
- Dauphin, Gorton, and Co., 42, 44.
- Dauthuille, A., 425.
- Dautremere and Co., 371.
- Davenport, J. L., 196, 204.
- Davenport, J. T., 44.
- David, —, 700.
- David Brothers, and Co., 356.
- David, C., 392.
- David and De Boe, 99.
- David-Labbé, and Co., 356.
- Davidson, J., and Co., 191.
- Davidson, N., 308.
- Davidson, W., 102.
- Davies, D., 192, 193.
- Davies, G., 536.
- Davies, J., 44.
- Davies, J. and G., 173.
- Davies, Mrs., cxx.
- Davies, R. S., and Sons, 352.
- Davis, Greathead, and Green, 536.
- Davison, R. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- Davison and Symington, 122.
- Davison, W., 62.
- Davitti, L., 162.
- Davy, MackMurdo, and Co., 45.

- Dawbarn and Co., 559.  
 Dawes T., and Sons, 56.  
 Dawson, C., 332, 334.  
 Dawson, J., 203.  
 Dawson and Morris, 165.  
 Day, H. H., 596.  
 Day, J. and W., 148.  
 Day and Martin, 541, 631.  
 Day and Millward, 191.  
 Day and Newell, 500, 504.  
 Day, J., and Son, 375.  
 Day and Son, 688, 696.  
 Deacon, —, 147.  
 Deaddé, J., 392.  
**DEADLY NIGHTSHADE, EXTRACT OF,** 50.  
 Deakin, G., 490.  
 Deakin, G., and Co., 490.  
 Dean, L., 63.  
 Dean and Son, 404.  
**DEAN FOREST.**—Important veins of hæmatitic iron existing in the carboniferous or mountain limestone of the Forest of Dean, 7.  
 Deane, Adams, and Co., 220.  
 Dean, Dray, and Deane, 52, 504.  
 Dear, J. C., 680.  
 Debain, A., 333.  
 Debay, A., 583, 685, 700.  
 Debay, J., 685, 701, 707.  
 Debauffer, H., 507.  
 Debbault-Delacroix, 83.  
 Debbeld-Pellerin and Co., 470.  
 Debdandt Brothers, 45.  
 Debeaune, U., 202.  
**DECCAN, THE.**—Supply of timber in, very limited, 132.  
 Decesare, P., 558.  
 Decker, R. L., 399, 452.  
 Decock-Wattrelot and Baudouin, 371.  
**DECOCTIONS AND INFUSIONS OF MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES (undescribed)**—Samples of, 45.  
**DECORATIONS, ARCHITECTURAL.**—Specimens of, for walls and ceilings, 546. Imitations of woods and marbles and painted blinds, *ib.* Ceilings under the galleries decorated, *ib.* Examples of wall decoration and panelling, *ib.* Excellent imitations of woods and marbles, *ib.* Good samples of painted blinds, *ib.* Wax-cloth hangings, *ib.* General remarks on the objects in the Exhibition having reference to designs for architectural decoration, 712-714.  
 Deaddé, J., 392.  
 Deed, J. S., 332, 333.  
**DEEDS, WRITINGS, &c.**—Process for restoring deeds, writings, engravings, &c., injured by fire, noticed, 44.  
**DEER-STALKING TELESCOPE.**—See *Telescopes*.  
 Deering, J., 14.  
 Deffner, C., 504.  
 Defreune, Sophie, 471.  
 Defries, N., 504.  
 Degrave-Delfortorie, —, 99.  
 Degryse, L., 56.  
 Deheselle, A. J., 359.  
 Déjeant, —, 33, 561, 569.  
 Delabole Slate Company, 13, 558.—See also *Slates*.  
 Delacour, —, 221.  
 Delacour, H. P., 388.  
 Delacretaz and Fourcade, 628.  
 Delago-Montignac, F., 678.  
**DE LAINE PRINTING.**—Successful employment of red and yellow prussiates of potash in "de laine" printing, 41.  
 Delamorinière, Gonin, and Michelet, 459.  
 Delarbre, V., 162, 367.  
 Delaroche-Daigremont, —, 470.  
 De la Rue and Co., 447, 741.  
 De la Rue, T. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.  
 De la Rue, W., (Juror), xxx, xxxii.  
 Delatours, —, 404.  
 Delattre and Son, 159, 356.  
 Delcambre, A., 470.  
 Deleque and Co., 360.  
 Delehaye, A., 471.  
 De Leon y Rico, E., 613.  
 Deleuil, L. J., 259-261, 263, 282.  
 Deleuze, A., 162.  
 Delfosse Brothers, 356.  
 Delgado, D., 160.  
 Dellecourt, E., 548, 550, 718.  
 Delignou, V., 45.  
 Delisle and Co., 392.  
 Della Ripa, L., 162.  
 Della-Valle Brothers, 576.  
 Delloye-Matthieu, C., 22.  
 Delstanche and Leroy, 623.  
 Delstanche, P., 226, 242.  
 Deloigne, M. G., 219.  
 Demanet, Lieut.-Col. C. A. J. (Associate Juror), xxx, xxxii. (Exhibitor), 315.  
**DEMERARA.**—Samples of maize and plantain meal of good quality, 55. Dried fruits, 56. Demerara once the great coffee country; now cultivates very little, 59. Quality of the samples, *ib.* Arrow-root, 62, 78. Samples of plantain meal, 62. Specimen of Hawai gum, a species of frankincense, 76. Caoutchouc and cow-tree, milk from, 596.  
 Demidoff, Messrs., 34, 507, 554, 569, 571.  
 Dempster, H., 218.  
 Dench, E., 587.  
 Deneirouse, Boisglavy and Co., 379.  
**DENIERS (for satin, &c.)**. Samples of, 364.  
 Denison, E. B. (Juror), xxv, xxvii.  
 Denison, Sir W. T., 62, 71, 78, 90, 148, 665.  
**DENMARK.**—Barley extensively exported from, 52. Of an excellent description, *ib.* Balances of various constructions, 260. Air-pump of ingenious construction, 263. Specimens of metallic thermometers, 302. Chronometers, 336, 342. Fur carpet, 387. Sample of glove leather, 393. Ingenious machine for composing types on an entirely new system, 406. Specimens of paper, 435. Statistics of the paper-making of this country, 443. Specimens of playing cards, 447. Specimens of laces, 471. Specimens of brass manufactures, 509. Porcelain, 543. Small quantity and high price of stearic candles produced in Denmark, 623. Samples of the same, 628. Notices of the principal works of sculpture sent from Denmark, 706. Ivory jewel-case with reliefs, *ib.*  
 Dent, Alleroff, and Co., 481.  
 Dent, E. J., 218, 336, 338, 340, 342.  
 Deonarain Singh, 550.  
 Dent, L., 362, 550.  
 Dentith, W., and Co., 39, 45.  
 Denton, J. B., 254, 309.  
 Deonath Baboo, 101.  
 Depierre Brothers, 483.  
 Depouilly Brothers, Boivieux, and Co., 331.  
 Dequidt, Widow L., 56.  
 Derbent, Government of (Russia), 90.  
 Derbyshire—Specimens of inlaid work in marble or mosaic marbles from, 568. Articles in malachite from, 571.  
 Dering, G. E., 293.  
 Dernier and Mayer d'Anemarr, 443.  
 Déroubaix, H., 372.  
 Derrieu, M., 408, 410, 451.  
 Deruelle-Delevoye, F., 551.  
 Dervaux-Lefebvre, 507.  
 Dervillé and Co., 27, 561.  
 Derwent Iron Company, 174.  
 Desauges, A., 555, 557.  
 Descartes, J., 551.  
 Deschamps, N., 479.  
 Desfontaines, Leroy, and Son, 519.  
**DESIGN, SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT ON,** BY RICHARD REDGRAVE, R.A., 708-749. See also *Redgrave, Richard*.  
**DESIGNS FOR DECORATION, TAPESTRY, &c.**—Notice of the principal objects in this section, 689. Great perfection to which designs for tapestry have been brought in Berlin, 638. Notices of certain of the contributions in this section, *ib.* See also *Ornamental Design*.  
**DESIGNS FOR PRINTED AND WOVEN FABRICS, &c.**—Primary law to be observed in regard to such designs, 695. Notices of the principal contributions in this section of the Fine Arts, 689, 695. Remarks on the patterns of the oriental stuffs sent by India, Turkey, and Tunis; high character which distinguishes the Indian stuffs, 695. Particulars of the principal contributions to this section of the French Department, 702.  
 Importance of the subject of the consideration of design as applied to garment fabrics, 741. Principal sources of error in this class of design, *ib.* Necessity for the designer carefully attending to texture, lustre, &c., *ib.* Conditions essential to good patterns, 741-743. Simplicity of details in Indian patterns, 743. Comparison between English and foreign garment fabric patterns, *ib.* Geometry essentially required as the basis of ornament, 743, 744. *Quantity* a great source of excellence, 744. The subject of textures and surface, as important considerations in the regulation of design, recurred to,

- 744, 745. Excess of ornament in gold or silver thread prejudicial; the priests' dresses in the North-East Gallery and in the Mediæval Court adverted to, 745. The style of ornamentation in some respects better under the old and simple methods of cotton printing, when the resources were few, than at present obtains, *ib.* Circumstances rendering it impossible to comment upon individual works in the Exhibition, *ib.* Less dereliction from true ornamental art in woven than in printed goods, *ib.* Remarks on design as applied to shawls, 745-747. The like with reference to ribbons, 747. And to lace, 747, 748. See also *Lace, Designs for. Ribbons, Designs for. Shawls, Designs for.*
- Desjardins-Lieux, 504, 520.  
Desmanet de Biesme, Viscount, 563.  
Desmedt and Co., 370, 372.  
DESPATCH BOXES.—Variety of specimens exhibited, 450.  
Desfosiers, A., 406, 452.  
Dessauer, A., 404, 448.  
Destraz, L., 66.  
Destrey, —, 239.  
Destrieux, A., and Co., 730.  
Detouche and Houdin, 307, 339, 342, 520.  
Detyr, N., and Co., 334.  
Deutscher, —, 221.  
Deutschmann, J., 332.  
Devaranne, S. P., and Son, 498, 504, 707.  
Devers, J., 688, 702.  
Deviolane Brothers, 536.  
Devis, E., 548, 551.  
Devisme, —, 221.  
Devisse, —, 563.  
Devonshire—Specimens of inlaid or mosaic marble from, 568, 569.  
Devonshire, Duke of, 568.  
Devrange, B., 448.  
Dewar, T., 62.  
Dewdney, J., 431, 451.  
Dewhurst, T. (Associate Juror), xxviii.  
DEXTRINE.—See *Starch.*  
Deydier, Madame, 507.  
Deydier, P., 367.  
Deyeux, —, 27, 297, 586.  
Dezaux-Lacour, 391.  
Dholepore, The Rajah of, 657.  
DIADEMS.—Description of a magnificent diadem wreath in precious stones, from St. Petersburg, 515. Crown of the Queen of Spain, *ib.* Sparkling diadem from Russia, rich, and the stones perfectly set, 517.  
“DIAL OF THE SEASONS.”—A chart intended to illustrate the sun's declination at all seasons, and the coincident effects of light and heat upon various animal and vegetable productions, 313. Description thereof and observations thereon, *ib.* Book accompanying it too diffuse for educational purposes, *ib.*  
DIALS.—See *Sun-dials.*  
DIAMONDS.—Collection of crystalline diamonds from America, 18. See also *Diadems. Jewellery. Precious Stones.*  
DIAMONDS FOR GLASS-CUTTING.—The use thereof dates from the sixteenth century, 525.  
DIAPERS—Samples of, 371, 373.  
DIAROPHA—A carriage so called, 193.  
Dick, A., 387.  
Dick, D., 200, 203.  
Dick, D., and Co., 45.  
Dickert, T., 32.  
Dickson, G., and Co., 45.  
Dicksons and Laings, 352.  
Didier, F., 689, 702.  
Didot, A. Firmin (Juror), xxviii, xxxii. (Exhibitor), 405, 409, 412.  
Didot, Ambrose, 404.  
Didot, François, 427.  
Didot, Henry, 409.  
Didot, M. M., 397, 400.  
Didot, Pierre, and Firmin, 404.  
DIE-SINKING, WORKS IN, INTAGLIOS, &c.—Notices of coins, medals, models of a medallie character, 686. Impressions struck from dies for ornamental purposes, *ib.* Gems in cameo or intaglio and shell cameos, *ib.* Seals, &c. *ib.*  
Diepers, T. H., 196.  
Diergardt, F., 365.  
Dies, Signor, 565.  
DIES FOR COINS.—Process invented by Lendy, of Turin, for reducing the dies of coins to a minute scale, 704.  
Diesel and Co., 45.  
Dieterici, Professor, 442.  
Dieterle, J., 687, 702.  
Dietrich and Son, 26, 504.  
Dieudonné and Bladel, 334.  
Diez, Marble Manufactory of (Nassau), 33.  
Diez de Ribera, A., 84.  
Digges La Touche, Miss, cxx.  
Dill and Mulchahey, 61.  
Dillon, Lord, 121.  
Dimech, F., 558.  
DIMITIES.—See *Cotton Manufactures.*  
Dimmock, T., 541.  
Dinneford and Co., 45.  
Dinglinger, A. F., 475.  
Dink, —, 307.  
DIOPTRIC LIGHTHOUSE APPARATUS.—Models thereof exhibited; remarks relating thereto, 530.  
DIORITES—Great variety of, in the Vosges, 27.  
DIPPING-NEEDLES.—See *Magnetical Instruments.*  
DIRECT-ACTING ENGINES.—See *Steam Engines.*  
DISCS.—See *Optical Glass.*  
DISINFECTING POWDER—Component parts of, described, 44.  
DISSOLVING VIEWS APPARATUS.—Observations thereon, 273, 274. Description of Abraham and Co.'s trinoptric prismatic lantern, 273. Other apparatus exhibited, 274.  
DISTANCES, INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING.—Description of an instrument for measuring distances at sea, and manner in which used, 253. Other instruments for determining distances, 254. Altitude and azimuth instrument for surveying purposes, *ib.* Instrument based upon the principle of similar triangles for determining distances, *ib.* Instrument to determine the distance of objects either by night or day, *ib.* Instrument for determining the distance of inaccessible objects, *ib.* Diastimeter, invented by M. Kinzelbach, of Bavaria; description of the instrument, 255. Micrometrical and double-image telescope, and “coming-up glass,” for measuring distances either on land or sea, 264.  
DISTILLING APPARATUS FOR SEA WATER.—Valuable apparatus for distilling salt water on board ships, 217. Tank apparatus for distillation of water, 316. Adapted to the use of a ship of the line, *ib.*  
Ditchburne, T. J., 217.  
Ditl, Madame, cxx.  
Dittmar Brothers, 489.  
Diuzi, F., 598.  
“DIVERSORUM ARTIUM SCEDULA.”—This work, by the monk Theophilus, alluded to, 525.  
DIVIDING MACHINES.—Machine for dividing hydrometers and other valuable scales, 257. Great accuracy of the machine, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Plan adopted for working, *ib.* Various machines from France, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.*  
DIVING APPARATUS.—Sets of dresses and apparatus, of excellent construction, 208.  
Dix, E. R., 98.  
Dixey, —, 252, 273, 301, 302, 305.  
Dixon, G., 628.  
Dixon, J., 98.  
Dixon, J., and Son, 504.  
Dixon, P., and Sons, 349.  
Dixon, Son, and Co., 45, 635.  
Dixon and Sons, 516.  
Dixon and Whiting, 392.  
Djeairglou, —, 162.  
Djidjivadze, Prince Niko, 96.  
Dobbelaere-Hulin, —, 372.  
Dobbs and Co., 431, 448.  
Dobbs, G., 254.  
Dobson, —, 305.  
Dobson, J., 208.  
Docquir and Parys, 78.  
Dodd, E., 333, 334.  
Dodd, J., 333, 334.  
Dodge, —, 422.  
Dodge, Catherine, 163.  
Doe, Hazleton, and Co., 564.  
Doe, W., 480.  
Doerner, F., 334.  
Doerr and Reinhard, 392.  
DOESKINS—Specimens of, 352, 353.  
Dolan, D., 575.  
Dolberg, —, 260.  
Dolfousse, — (Juror), xxvii.  
Dollfus, Mieg, and Co., 459, 745.  
Dollond, G., 246, 247, 249, 253, 299.

- Dollond, John, experiments conducted by, in co-operation with Euler and Klingenstierna, for discovering the proportion of curvature in achromatic lenses, 529.
- DOLLS.—Collection of dolls and dolls' dresses, 681. Great skill displayed in the manufacture, *ib.* Rag-dolls very remarkable productions, *ib.*
- Domeny, L. J., 330, 334.
- DOMINGO, Sr.—Beautiful specimens of mahogany from, 121, 156.
- Dominick, G., 65, 163.
- Dommer, T., 372.
- Don Brothers and Co., 372.
- Don, W. and J., and Co., 372.
- Donat, A., 365.
- Donat and Co., 365.
- Donisthorpe, G. E., 196, 199, 203.
- DONKEY ENGINES.—Small donkey engine, with its pumps and valve-boxes complete, for a steam-boat, from Belgium; purpose to which applicable, 172. Donkey engine, commended for arrangement and workmanship, 173.
- Donkin, B., 427.
- Donkin, Bryan, and Co., 183, 198, 203, 427.
- Donlan, M. J. J., 98.
- Donneaud and Co., 628.
- Dornel, —, 408.
- DOOR HANDLES, PLACQUES, &c.—Made of china and earthenware, 541. And of glass, 536. Manufacture of door handles, &c., of protean stone, 630. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Specimens of brass and zinc door-plates, 682. Filled with composition not liable to crack, *ib.*
- Dopter, J. V. M., 450, 454.
- Dorey, J. F., 197, 204.
- Dörffell, T., 197.
- Dörr and Reinhardt, 480.
- Dorrien, C., 159.
- Dorvell, Eliz., 644.
- Dotres and Co., 162.
- DOUBLE BASSES—Meritorious specimens of, exhibited, 330.
- Doucet and Duclerc, 482.
- Douglas, J. S., and Sons, 613.
- Douglas River Coal Company (Van Diemen's Land), 15. See also *Coal*.
- Doulton, H., and Co., 582, 586.
- Doulton and Watts, 582, 586.
- Doumerc, E., 432, 452.
- Doumortier, L., 372.
- Dove, C. W., and Co., 475.
- Dover, J., 258.
- Doveston, G., 550.
- Dow, A., 600.
- Dowbiggin and Co., 545, 550.
- Dowell, E., 644.
- DOWLAS.—Excellence of the specimens exhibited, 371-373.
- Dowling, H., 407, 452.
- DOWN.—See *Feathers and Down*.
- Downs, A., 646.
- Dowson, J. E., 504.
- Dowson, J. G., 587.
- DRABBETS.—See *Duck, Drabbits, &c.*
- DRAGON'S-BLOOD.—Samples of dragon's-blood from Sumatra, 74.
- DRAINAGE PIPES.—Pipes of various dimensions from Ardennes, Namur, 23.
- DRAINING LEVELS.—Beam draining-level, with adjusting parallel plates on tripod stand, 254. Simple and inexpensive, *ib.* Useful in laying tiles, levelling, and in building operations, *ib.* Workman's draining-level with a bob, for the use of farm labourers, *ib.*
- DRAINING MACHINES.—See *Agricultural Implements*.
- DRAINING TILES.—Remarks on the unusual beauty and purity of the material used for the draining pipes and tiles manufactured on the estate of the Earl of Enniskillen, 581, 582. Account of the Florence Court Tile and Pottery Works, 582.
- Drake, Professor F., 685, 697.
- Drake, R., 386.
- Draper, —, 276.
- Draper, R. and H., 390.
- DRAPS D'ETE, OR SUMMER CLOTHS—Specimens of, 357.
- DRAWBRIDGES—Models of, constructed upon the Dutch railways, 208. Peculiar mode of opening, *ib.* Usefulness of the principles of construction, *ib.*
- DRAWING BOARDS—Manufactured of the best hand-made drawing papers, 447. Nature of the process of manufacture, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Superiority of the English productions, *ib.*
- DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.—Remarks on the various drawing instruments exhibited, 305, 306. Fine magazine case of drawing instruments, inclusive of all the recent improvements, 305. Double protractor, for measuring angles and determining heights and distances, *ib.* Tebay's universal planing rule, 306. See also *Elliptographs. Graphic Telescopes*.
- DRAWING PENCILS.—See *Black-lead Pencils*.
- DRAWINGS, INDIAN INK AND OTHER—Description of a new process for multiplying, 699.
- Dreger, F., 688, 706.
- DRESDEN CHINA.—See *Ceramic Manufactures*.
- DRESS CHARIOT, 193.
- DRESSING CASES.—Elegant variety exhibited, 450. Awards to exhibitors, 453. Specimens of beautiful fittings for dressing cases in silver and silver-gilt, from France, 518-520. Dressing cases are exhibited almost exclusively by British and French manufacturers, who appear to monopolize the supply of these articles, 652. The tasteful and compact arrangement of these articles of very modern date, but in their primitive character they are of considerable antiquity: ancient Roman one discovered in 1794, *ib.* Remarks on the English dressing cases of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, 652, 653. The present style of ladies' dressing cases ill adapted for travelling, 653. Gentlemen's dressing cases, on the contrary, made extremely portable, *ib.* Materials of which dressing cases are usually manufactured, with observations on the ornamentation thereof, *ib.* Remarks on the contributions from Austria, France, Saxony, and on those in the British Department, 653, 654. List of awards and names of exhibitors, 655. Articles exhibited, *ib.*
- Dresler, J. H., sen., 31.
- Dressler, —, 410.
- Dreuze, Reiss de, 165.
- Drewsen, J. C., 444.
- Drewsen and Sons, 429, 435, 452.
- Dreyse and Collenbusch, 504.
- DRIED HERBS AND ROOTS—Specimens of, 47.
- DRILLING MACHINES.—Drilling machines of various sizes and capabilities, 200. Specimens of two large radial drilling machines, *ib.* Excellent self-acting vertical drilling and boring machines, *ib.*
- DRILLS.—The sower with his seed-lip superseded by a complicated machine, the drill, depositing the seed in rows, and drawn by several horses, 228. Economy of seed, labour, and time, from the use of this implement, 228, 229. Improvements which have taken place in the drill, 229. Description of Hornsby and Son's drill; also of Garrett and Co.'s, and of Hensman and Son's drill, *ib.* Approval of the Woburn drill, *ib.* Simple, well-made drill, exhibited by M. Claes, of Belgium, *ib.* Description of the turnip drills and liquid-manure distributors exhibited, 230. Names of exhibitors, exhibits, and awards, 242. Hand-drills to supersede the use of the bow-drill, 316.
- DRILLS (Linen, Cotton, &c.)—General good quality of the specimens exhibited, 371-373. See also *Cotton Manufactures*.
- Drion, E., 504.
- Drolenvaux, M.—Glass manufactory established by, at Lettenbach (France), in 1730, 525.
- Droop, —, 45.
- Drouin and Brossier, 45, 161.
- DRUG TRADE (London), 72.
- DRUGGETS AND FELTED GOODS.—See *Carpets*.
- Drummond, —, 239.
- Drummond, J., 358.
- DRUMS—Improvements in this class of musical instruments, 332.
- DRY-ROT.—See *Timber Seasoning*.
- Dubar, D., 348.
- Duberger, G., 16.
- Dublin, Royal Society of, 563.
- Dubois, A., 517.
- Dubois, C. A., 45.
- Dubois, F. W., 337, 342.
- Dubois, G., and Co., 352.
- Dubosq-Soleil, —, 272.
- Dubrunfaut, —, 620.
- Dubsky, Count, 501, 504.
- Ducane, Lieut., xxv.
- Ducci, A., 157.
- Ducci, Messrs., 326, 333.
- Ducel, S. J., 507.
- Duché and Co., 379.



- Duchel and Son, 475.  
 Duchêne, J. J., 239, 242.  
 DUCK, DRABBETS, &c.—General excellence of the specimens exhibited, 371, 372, 373.  
 Ducluzeau, Madame A., 687, 702.  
 Ducourtoux, C. L., 596.  
 Ducroquet, P. A., 324, 325, 333.  
 Ducrot and Petit, 669.  
 Dudgeon, Messrs., 95.  
 Dudman, J., 448.  
 Dufaville, —, 165.  
 Duffield, C., 65.  
 Dufour, A. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Dufour, J. B., 577.  
 Dufour, L., 45, 454.  
 Dufossée, —, sen., 479.  
 Dufossée and Melnotte, 479.  
 Dufrenoy, A. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Dugard, N. and H., 504.  
 Duggin, T. B., 76, 92, 103, 140, 664, 671.  
 Duhaïjon, B., 748.  
 Duhaïyon-Brunfaut and Co., 468, 471.  
 Duirech, —, 558.  
 Duke and Son, 677.  
 Duley, J., 504.  
 Dültgen Brothers, 508.  
 Dulud, J. M., 550, 551.  
 Dumaine, J. A., 193.  
 Dumaine, X., 162, 364  
 Dumas, J. (Juror), xxv, xxvi, 624.  
 Dumbleton, H., 140.  
 Dumerey, Messrs., 201.  
 Dumeril, Sons, and Co., 672, 673.  
 Dumon, —, 700.  
 Dumortier and Co., 628.  
 Dumortier, L., 99, 370.  
 DUMP LEVEL.—The index bar being placed vertically instead of horizontally, 254. Change in the mode of adjusting the bubble, *ib.*  
 Duncan, Flockhart, and Co., 45.  
 Duncan, Judge E. S. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Duncan, L. C. (Juror), xxx.  
 Duncan, W. L., 45.  
 Dunhill, T., 689, 696.  
 Dunin, Count, 311, 312.  
 Dunn, A., 607.  
 Dunn, T., 187.  
 Dunn, W., 600.  
 Dunsberg Salt Works (Prussia), 32.  
 Dupiery, —, jun., 23.  
 Dupin, Baron C. (Juror), xxv, xxvii.  
 Dupont, E., 163.  
 Dupont, and Co., Messrs., 452, 696.  
 Dupont, P., 405.  
 Dupont, V., 390.  
 Duppa, B. E., 688, 694.  
 Duprat and Co., 103, 601.  
 Dupre, W. H., 508.  
 Dupre de St. Maur, 90, 95.  
 Dupuis, J., 562.  
 Durand, E. P., 550.  
 Durand, F., 518.  
 Duranton, J. B., 348.  
 Durer, Albert, 400, 403.  
 Duret, —, 700.  
 DURHAM.—Documents on the geology of the coal districts of Durham, 10. See also *Lead*.  
 Durham, J. B. (Juror), xxix, xxxii. (Exhibitor), 486, 516.  
 Duseigneur, —, 161.  
 Dussol, —, 162.  
 Dutertre, A., 517.  
 Duval, A., 161.  
 Duval, Amory, 732.  
 Duval and Paris, 508.  
 Duvelleroy, P., 668, 669.  
 Duverger, —, 408.  
 Duzoglou, —, 452.  
 Dyas, E., 413.  
 Dyce, W. (Juror), xxix.  
 Dyer, —, 196, 315.  
 DYES AND COLOURS.—Samples of dyeing materials, 47, 50. New black dyeing material for silk, 47. Extracts of dye-woods, *ib.* Considerable modification which the arts of dyeing and printing in colours have undergone during the last half century, 85. No manufacturing processes have received more important assistance from the labours of chemists, *ib.* Dyeing purely a chemical operation, 85. Vast number of new colouring materials discovered and rendered available, *ib.* Improved modes of applying those already in use, *ib.* Increased use of many vegetable colours, *ib.* Demand springing up for various dyeing stuffs, *ib.* Greater part of the vegetable dye stuffs used in Great Britain derived from foreign countries, *ib.* Table showing the quantity of some of the chief dye stuffs imported in the years 1848, 1849, and 1850, *ib.* Statement of the proportion in which some of the principal dye stuffs are supplied by different countries, *ib.* Series of dye stuffs included in the collection of Liverpool imports, 86. Samples of dye stuffs included in the series of Hull imports, *ib.* Complete illustration of the operations of the dyer and calico printer, *ib.* Specimens exhibiting the various stages of dyeing and printing, *ib.* The arts of dyeing and printing, although involving different processes of manipulation essentially the same, *ib.* Detail of the process of dyeing, *ib.* Also of calico printing, *ib.* Nature and use of mordants in the process of dyeing, *ib.* Complete collection of the various chemical agents employed by the dyer, 87. Enumeration of the more important of these substances, *ib.* Observations on, and descriptions of, the various colouring matters or dye stuffs exhibited, 87, 88. Mixture of tints effected by the combination of several substances, 88. Samples of skein silk by London dyers, *ib.* Series of dyes in fast colours on Lisle thread for glove making, *ib.* Dyed lace cotton resembling the hard-thrown marabout silk, *ib.* Extensively used in the manufacture of velvet, gauze, ribbons, and other fabrics, *ib.* Valuable collection illustrating the native vegetable dyes of Scotland, *ib.* Highly complete and instructive series of lichen preparations, *ib.* Specimens of safflower, and good illustrations of its use in dyeing silk, *ib.* Good specimens of dye stuffs, including an interesting series of lac dye, *ib.* Sample of chicory woad, *ib.* Can be used as a blue dye in the place of real woad, *ib.* Price of chicory woad and of real woad, *ib.* Large and highly-valuable collection of dye stuffs from India, 88-90. Little or nothing known of many of these dyes, 90. Several evidently rich in colour, *ib.* Most of them may be easily had in large quantities, and at comparatively low prices, *ib.* Samples of various dyes from Ceylon, *ib.* Samples of lichen, or orchilla weed, from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Specimens of the various descriptions of dye stuffs from British Guiana, *ib.* Trinidad, *ib.* Falkland Islands, *ib.* Australia, *ib.* Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand, *ib.* Austria, *ib.* China, *ib.* Egypt, *ib.* France, *ib.* Algeria, 91. Greece, *ib.* States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Portugal and Madeira, *ib.* Russia, 90, 91. Spain, 91. Tunis, *ib.* Turkey, *ib.* Tuscany, *ib.*—See also *Garancine*. *Madder*. *Woad*, &c.  
 DYED GOODS.—See *Wool-dyeing*. *Woven*, *Spun*, &c., *Fabrics*.  
 DYNAMOGRAPH.—A dynamograph from Austria, exhibited by the Chevalier de Burg, 169.  
 DYNAMOMETERS.—The invention of these machines, for determining the most favourable conditions for the construction and working of machines, with respect to the economy of power, is due to General Poncelet, 190. Explanation generally of the application of these machines, *ib.* Dynamometers exhibited constructed under the direction of Colonel Morin, 190, 191. Specimen of a cultivator-dynamometer, exhibited by E. H. Battal, 242. Remarks on the various dynamometers exhibited, 304.  
 Eades and Son, 199.  
 "EAGLE SLAYER," THE (sculpture)—Remarks thereon, 685, 692, 706.  
 Earnshaw, H., 394.  
 Early, E., 359.  
 Early, J., and Co., 359.  
 Earle, T. K., and Co., 204.  
 EARRINGS.—Specimens of turquoise earrings from Russia most perfectly set, 517.  
 EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO.—Excellent specimens of gums and resins from, 76. Ratans and bamboos from, 664.  
 EARTHENWARE.—See *Ceramic Manufactures*.  
 Easson, A., 372.  
 East and Son, 392.  
 EAST INDIA.—Specimen of minerals and rocks belonging to the crystalline formations of India, 14. Wheat, from time immemorial, a staple crop in the plains of Northern India, 52. Oats also extensively cultivated, *ib.* General shortness of the crops, owing to defects and carelessness in agriculture, *ib.* Causes of the wheat reaching Eng-

- land too dirty and weevilled for market, 52. Samples exhibited, *ib.* Quality of the samples of rice from the British East Indies, 53. Flax extensively cultivated in the British East Indies mostly for the sake of the oil expressed from the seed, 56. Betel nuts, 57. Poor nature of the samples of coffee, 58, 59. Mustard-seed, 62. Valuable and important collection of raw produce, 69. Collection of gums and resins, 73. Samples of gutta percha, caoutchouc, and India-rubber, 73, 74. List of the chief gums and resins, 74, 76. Various descriptions of oils, 80-82. Large and highly-valuable collection of dye-stuffs and colouring matters, 89, 90. Little or nothing known of many of these dyes, 90. Several evidently rich in colour, *ib.* May be easily had in large quantities at comparatively low prices, *ib.* Large quantity of tanning materials in the collection, 92. List of the various substances, *ib.* Large and highly-interesting collection of raw cotton, 94, 95. Statistics relative to the cultivation, consumption, and exportation of cotton, *ib.* Chief varieties of cotton indigenous to India, 94. Good samples of hemp, 98. Interesting collection of vegetable fibres: description of these various fibres, 101, 102. Tables showing the comparative strength of various of these East Indian fibres, 101. Principal vegetable fibres contributed from India, 101, 102. Cork wood and similar light and porous woods, 103. Collection of the various woods, the most extensive in the Exhibition, 122. Remarkable for the large number of specimens, and their excellence, *ib.* Valuable practical information to be gained by their examination, *ib.* Importance of Dr. Wallich's collection, *ib.* List of the woods contributed by the Indian Government, 123-139. Samples of raw silk exhibited in the Indian Department, 162.
- Fine and illustrative specimens of horns and antlers, 163. Varieties of specimens of elephants' tusks, 164. Finest quality of pearls produced by the bivalve of the Indian seas, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Fine specimens of shells yielding mother-of-pearl, or nacre, *ib.* Fine examples of cameo shells and coral in the Indian collection, *ib.* Specimens of different kinds of isinglass in the raw state, from India, 166.
- Cotton yarns, 347. General remarks on the exhibition of manufactured silks from the East Indies, 363. Observations relative to the manufacture of sealing-wax in India, 450. Specimens exhibited, 451. Remarks on the specimens of printed goods from Central India, 458. Cloth of real cashmere wool, 484. Various dresses exhibiting the Indian costume in gold tissue and embroidered, *ib.* Prize Medal awarded for articles in earthenware, 543. Carved furniture, &c., 550, 551, 552. Mosaics, 554. Inlaid work in pietra dura, *ib.* Stone carvings, 558. Specimens of marble, partly manufactured, 562. Number of striking and beautiful manufactures in marble sent by various persons from India, 564. Specimen of marine soap, from Madras, 610. Excellent stearic candles sent from Cossypore, 623, 630. Bleached-wx candles manufactured at Patna, 626. Steels for striking light, 636. Contribution of pine-apples, &c., 639. Artificial flowers and fruits, 642. Specimens of ethnographical models in clay and wood, 649, 650. Miscellaneous collection of mineral, vegetable, and animal substances used by the natives of India, in their various arts and manufactures, as well as in medicine, 650, 651. Desk, and several specimens of boxes, in ivory and sandal-wood, from Calcutta and Bombay, 653. Parasols and umbrellas from Moorshe-dabad and other parts of India, 657. Interesting specimens of decorated sticks, 664. Great variety and costly description of the Indian fans; specimens exhibited, 668. Interesting collection of pipes, 671. Description of some curious snuff-boxes, 675. Contribution of toys, 679. High character of the patterns and colours of the fabrics and stuffs of India, 693.
- East India Company, xxxv, 14, 53, 57, 58, 60, 62, 63, 69, 73, 77, 80, 88, 92, 94, 122, 139, 220, 332, 334, 378, 381, 451, 452, 484, 533, 554, 597, 600, 629, 678, 729, 733, 740, 650, 664.
- Eastman, —, 201.
- Easton and Amos, 182, 234.
- Eastwood, G., 489.
- EAU-DE-COLOGNE.—Generally considered the perfection of perfumery, 608. Excellent quality manufactured in Austria, 609. Four Farinas in the Exhibition, all claiming to be the original, 611. Various samples exhibited, 614, 615.
- Ebart Brothers, 442, 452.
- Ebbw Vale Iron Company.—Use made by the Company of the gases escaping from their smelting furnaces to supply a steam-engine, 8, 9, 189.
- Ebelmen, E. (Juror), xxx.
- Eberstaller and Schindler, 508.
- EBONY.—Dye stuffs extracted from, 87. Dyed samples, *ib.*
- Echinger Brothers, 375.
- Eck and Durand, 707, 740.
- Eckardstein, Baron, 158.
- Eckelmann and Wüstiah, 687, 694.
- ECLIPSE INDICATOR.—Description of this machine, 307.
- Eeroyd, W., and Son, 358, 360.
- EDDYSTONE LIGHTHOUSE.—Particulars as to, 530.
- Ede and Co., 614.
- Edelsten and Williams, 504.
- Edge, —, 315.
- Edge, J., 504.
- Edge, T., 504.
- Edgington, B., 222.
- EDINBURGH BLIND SCHOOL, 422.
- Edinburgh Rope and Sail-cloth Company, 372.
- Edkins and Son, 308.
- EDUCATIONAL MODELS.—No means better calculated to impress the mind of the student with the great unchangeable laws of nature and with the construction of the mechanical contrivances by which man renders them available for his wants than working models, 648. These useful aids generally unattainable by the majority of students, on account of their expense, *ib.* Observations on the series of cheap models contrived by Mr. E. Cowper, Professor of Manufacturing Art and Machinery at King's College, London, to illustrate his courses of lectures, *ib.* These models now attainable by the working classes at a low cost, *ib.* Description of some of the models exhibited, *ib.* Prize Medal awarded to Professor Cowper, *ib.*
- Edwards, D. O., 508.
- Edwards, E., 401, 508.
- Edwards, F., 504.
- Edwards, J., and Sons, 541.
- Edwards, J. B., 295.
- Edwards, M., 624.
- Edwards, T., 173.
- Edwards, T. J., 655.
- Egan, J., 140.
- Egells, F. A., 504.
- Egger, Count F., Von, 20.—See also *Iron and Steel*.
- Egger, Count G., 21.
- Egger, J. B., 21, 504.
- Eggers, F., 386.
- EGYPT.—Observations on the Minerals exhibited by the Egyptian Government, 24. Natron obtained from lakes in Lower Egypt, *ib.* Discovery of sulphur adhering to limestone; importance of the discovery, *ib.* Specimens of gypsum, *ib.* Fine slabs of Oriental alabaster, *ib.* More millets than corn grown in Egypt, 53. Both copiously illustrated in the Exhibition, *ib.* Sample of wheat of admirable quality, *ib.* Barley good, *ib.* Rice abundant and of good quality, *ib.* The best cultivated in the Delta of the Nile, at Rosetta, *ib.* Fine samples of millets, 54. Beans from Egypt worthy of especial notice, *ib.* Samples of clover-seed, *ib.* Samples of oil-cake, 56. Samples of dates, 57. Specimen of the fruit of the doum palm, *ib.* Mustard-seed, 62. Large collection of aromatic seeds used as condiments, *ib.* Collection of raw produce containing good specimens of gum, 76. Series of oils, 83. Collection of colouring matters or dyeing stuffs, 90. Several good samples of cotton shown in the Egyptian collection, 95. Specimens of flax and hemp, 99. Fine specimens of the chief woods of Egypt, 152. Collection of horns of various animals, 163. Specimens of elephant's tusks from Alexandria, 164. Specimens of early essays in mixed fabrics, 374, 375. Chiefly the produce of artisans of other countries, 375. Present state of printing in Egypt, 406. Interesting display of specimens, 406, 407. Statistics of the paper manufacture of this country, 444. Specimens of printing, 452. Curious contribution of printed goods, 458. General remarks on the hardware manufactures, 496. Manufacture of glass in ancient Egypt, 521. Articles of glass contributed from, 536. Specimens of alabaster, 561. Large collection of excellent perfumery, 610. Crude manufactures of the wax candles, 626. Interesting contribution of confectionary and conserves, 638.

- alizer-wood writing-case, 654. Specimens of fans, 668. Description of some pipes and pipe-bowls, 672.
- Egypt, H. H. the Viceroy of, xxxv, 452, 536.
- Egyptian Government, The, 99, 561, 564.
- Ehrenzeller, F., 470.
- Eichelburg, H. D., and Co., 508.
- Eichneb, G., 681.
- Eickholt, Anton, 371.
- Eiffe, —, 336.
- Einsiedel, Count G., 504, 697, 707.
- Eipenschleid, L., 78.
- Eisenbrandt, C. H., 333.
- Ekaterinburg Imperial Polishing Manufactory (Russia), 566.
- Ekins, J., 559.
- ELASTIC CLOTHS—Specimens of, for gloving, 353.
- ELASTIC TISSUES—Specimens of, from France, very well made, 482. Reference to the process of manufacturing elastic tissues from caoutchouc or India-rubber discovered in France, specimens exhibited, 591, 592, 596.
- ELATERIUM—Samples of, 50.
- ELBA, ISLE OF.—See *Tuscany*.
- Electric Telegraph Company, 287.
- Eldon, Earl of, 685.
- ELDON, EARL OF, AND LORD STOWELL, STATUES OF—Notice of, 685, 693.
- ELEPHANTS' TUSKS.—See *Ivory*.
- ELECTRIC CURRENT REGULATOR.—Principles and purposes of the apparatus, 289, 290.
- ELECTRIC MAGNETS—Steel best suited for, is that employed to form the balance springs of watches, 293.
- ELECTRIC PRINTING TELEGRAPHS.—Observations thereon, 287. Instruments exhibited, 289. Description thereof, 289, 290.
- ELECTRIC TELEGRAPHS AND APPARATUS.—Great variety placed in the Exhibition, novelty of construction, and important improvements in some of them, 245. Large number of ingenious contrivances applicable to every stage of electric telegraph communication, 283. Diligence of the Electric Telegraph Company in possessing themselves of numerous patents, *ib.* Fine collection exhibited by them, 283, 284. Firm standing obtained by the needle telegraph, giving conventional signals, 284. Recent improvements in the galvanometer, *ib.* Perfection of the needle telegraph, *ib.* Form of the needle most generally used, *ib.* History of the electric telegraph from its discovery, detailing the improvements effected, *ib.* Valuable inventions exhibited, *ib.* Observations on the essential or fundamental points of an electric telegraph, firstly, the generation of the force, 284, 285. Secondly, the insulation of the force, 285, 286. Thirdly, the utilization of the electric force, 286, 287. Gutta percha the most valuable material for the insulation of the wires, 285. Great protection required for submarine wires, *ib.* Specimens of McNair's process of covering gutta-percha wire, *ib.* Construction of wrought-iron chain pipes, with swivel joints for protecting submarine wires, *ib.* Difficulties in the application of this plan, 286. Plan worthy of commendation, which has recently appeared, combining the leading essentials of a submarine wire, *ib.* Description of the principle of construction, *ib.* Electric signals by ignition, *ib.* Illumination shocks, *ib.* Principle of Bain's printing telegraph, *ib.* The galvanometer most successfully pressed into telegraphic service, forms the essential part of the needle telegraphs, 286, 287. Varieties of needle telegraph, 287. Printing, reading, and motive processes, *ib.* The French Government required signals to resemble those of the old semaphores; they have extensive codes, *ib.* Conventional signals preferred in England, *ib.* In Prussia every letter is pointed out, *ib.* Printing telegraphs preferred in America, *ib.* Reading instruments preferred in England, *ib.* Instruments that have obtained a standing are those whose action is direct, and not the result of any extraneous mechanism, *ib.* Description of the several telegraphs exhibited, 287, *et seq.* Specimens of cables designed for the protection of submarine telegraphic wires, 290. Electro-chemical telegraph by Bain, *ib.* Copying electric telegraph by Bakewell, *ib.* Mode of insulation of telegraphic wires, 290, 291. Observations with regard to wires suspended in the open air, 291. Substitution of a large open-mouthed cone, for the old form of cone, *ib.* Lines of rail where this system has been carried out, *ib.* Remarkable for their perfect insulation and good working order, *ib.* Improvements made with regard to the insulation of tunnel wires, 291. Mode adopted in tunnels, *ib.* Introduction of the compound needle by Mr. Walker, *ib.* Principle thereof, *ib.* Construction of bell transmitters, *ib.* This application is not generally employed, *ib.* Advantages of the plan, which works well, *ib.* Varieties of turn plates constructed by Mr. Walker, *ib.* Description of the branch double turn plate, *ib.* In daily use, and acts well, *ib.* Lightning conductor for the protection of the telegraph and wires, *ib.* Graphite battery, description thereof, 291, 292. Moveable studs originated by Mr. Walker, 292. Simplicity of the contrivance; it works well, *ib.* Ringing handle for stations where the bell has a distinct wire to itself, *ib.* Object thereof, satisfactory performance, *ib.* Allan's patent needles described, *ib.* Great advantages gained by the combinations, *ib.* Description of, and observations on Dering's electric telegraph, 292, 293. Model of an electro-magnetic telegraph by Alexander, 293. Interesting as representing an early development of the idea of a needle telegraph, *ib.* Specimens of electric-conducting wires for subaqueous purposes, *ib.* All the submarine wires exhibited based upon McNair's wire, *ib.* Apparatus in connexion with the telegraph, *ib.* Gutta-percha pipes for protecting submarine wires, *ib.* Ingenious Prussian electric telegraph, *ib.* Details of construction and working points in which it differs from other telegraphs, 293, 294. Arrangements provided for facilitating the transmission of electric force to long distances, 294. Saxon electro-magnetic telegraph, *ib.* Applicable to the ordinary use of telegraphs, *ib.* Alarm bell attached, readily put in and out of connexion, *ib.* Pair of electric telegraphs adapted for domestic purposes, *ib.* Electrical apparatus for ringing bells in large mansions, 294, 295.
- ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH ALARM BELL—Description of Brett's patent, 293.
- ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH (Comic)—Description of, invented by — Smith, 293.
- ELECTRICAL CLOCKS.—See *Turret Clocks*.
- ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Very few in number, 281. None adapted for determining the quantity of atmospheric electricity for meteorological purposes, *ib.* Great want of such an instrument, *ib.* Application of steam power to the production of electricity, *ib.* Gutta percha electrical machines, 281, 282. This holds out the hope of obtaining electricity of tension on a large scale by the application of steam power, *ib.* Description of this machine, 282. Gutta percha applied to such a purpose quite new, *ib.* Glass plate electrical machine, with both positive and negative conductors, *ib.* Delicate astatic galvanometer, *ib.* Description and object of this apparatus, *ib.* Harris's thermo-electrometer, *ib.* Simple and effective electrical machine for medical purposes, *ib.* Hydro-electric chain batteries, *ib.* Arranged to be very portable, designed to be worn on the body for the cure of chronic diseases, *ib.*
- ELECTRO-DYNAMOMETERS.—Weber's electro-dynamometer for measuring the intensity of galvanic currents, 313. General remarks thereon, *ib.*
- ELECTRO-MAGNETIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS.—Application of electro-magnetism to the movement of machines, 282. Discovery of Professor Oersted, *ib.* No great power yet obtained, *ib.* Many important difficulties overcome, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 282, 283. Description thereof, and observations of the Jury thereon, *ib.*
- ELECTRO-PLATING.—Application of sulphuret of carbon to electro-plating, 38. Important position in industry and commerce maintained by the electric process of gold-plating, silver-plating, &c., 511. Introduction of the process into England by Messrs. Elkington, Mason, and Co., *ib.* Remarks on the collection exhibited by this firm, 512. Specimens of electro-plating, after Elkington's patent, from France, 518.
- ELECTROTYPES.—Application of electrotyping to type founding, 411. This an improvement deserving mention, *ib.* Ingenious device for preventing the cast from adhering to the original plate, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 412, 509. List of awards, 451.
- ELECTRUM—Works of Art in, 685.
- Elfroth, D. H., 342.
- Elhage Aly Elmajboor, 93.
- Elhoungne, Daveluy d', 447.
- Elkington, Mason, and Co., 38, 512, 739.
- Ellam, Jones, and Co., 45.

- Ellin, T., and Co., 490.  
**ELLIPSOID**—Model of an, 313.  
**ELLIPTOGRAPHS**—Description thereof, 305.  
 Elliott and Heys, 197.  
 Elliott, J., 490.  
 Elliott and Son, 504.  
 Elliott and Sons, 218, 252, 254, 267, 273, 298, 301, 302, 305, 308.  
 Elliott, W., 74, 122, 127.  
 Ellis, J., 490.  
 Ellis, Sophia A., 470.  
 Ellis and Son, 556, 565.  
 Ellis, W., 508.  
 Ellisen, P. (Juror), xxviii, xxix.  
 Elmendorf, E. F., 99, 372.  
 Eloffé, M., 28.  
 Eloin, Felix, 22.—See also *Safety Lamps*.  
 Eloiza, Don F. (Juror), xxix.  
 Elsecot Colliery, Barnsley, 11.—See also *Coal*.  
**ELVAN STONE**.—See *Porphyry*.  
 Elzevirs, —, 406.  
**EMAIL OMBRANT**.—The process of Baron du Tremblay for glazing porcelain, stamped with designs so called, described, 542.  
**EMBOSSED BOOKS FOR THE BLIND**.—See *Blind, Apparatus, and Books for teaching the*.  
**EMBOSSED CALICO**.—See *Bookbinding*.  
**EMBOSSED (REPOUSSÉ) WORK**.—Remarks on the principal contributions in this section, 693.  
**EMBROIDERY**.—Remarks on the progress made in the manufacture of English, Irish, and Scotch sewed muslin embroidery, 464. National importance of this branch of industry evidenced by the number of exhibitors and the varied merits of their productions, *ib.* Retrospective view of the trade, *ib.* First decided impulse given to the manufacture by the social revolution wrought among the Scotch and Irish peasantry by the introduction of machinery for linen yarn spinning, *ib.* Great benefit resulting to the manufacture by the substitution of lithography for the old, tedious, and expensive system of block printing, *ib.* No great increase in the amount of employment in Ayrshire and other places in Scotland; but in Ulster and the West of Ireland the embroidery trade almost universal, and the principal support of the female population, *ib.* Variation in the wages paid for working according to the prosperity or otherwise of the trade, 464, 465. Estimated amount annually turned over in the manufacture, 465. The market for these industrial productions daily enlarging, both at home and in the colonies; large quantity also taken by the United States, *ib.* Increasing sale in the continental countries, notwithstanding the prevalence of hostile tariffs, *ib.* The home embroidery trade well but not more than adequately represented in the Exhibition; nature of the articles exhibited; foreign productions exhibited, *ib.* Future prospects of the trade decidedly favourable, *ib.* Government schools of design tending largely to develop its growth, *ib.* Embroidery work of every description of very ancient date in France, *ib.* Number of females to whom it gives employment, *ib.* This branch may be placed under two heads, viz., embroidery in colours and fancy work and white embroidery, though these may be subdivided into several parts, *ib.* Lyons and Paris the chief seats of embroidery in colours and fancy work; great variety of tasteful articles manufactured, *ib.* Great extent to which white embroidery is carried on; principal articles manufactured; departments in which chiefly carried on, 466. Great extent to which embroidery is carried on in Switzerland; beautiful specimens produced; statistics relative to this branch of manufacture, 467. Exhibition of embroidery from Saxony, Spain, and Hamburg limited, *ib.* Few articles of embroidery from Austria, and those not suited to the British market, *ib.* List of exhibitors to whom awards were given, and nature of the exhibits, 469, 470, 471, 472. Embroidered ball dress, 482. Specimens of embroidered dresses from Tunis, Turkey, Greece, India, and China, 483, 484. Designs for embroidery, 695.—See also *Designs for Shawls and Yarns*.  
**EMERALDS**.—Fine emeralds in the veinstone, from the Miso Mine, New Grenada, 13. Fine specimens of, from the Mego Mines, New Grenada, 33.  
**EMERY**—Samples of, from Naxos (Greece), 33.  
**EMERY PAPER**.—Excellent specimens of emery paper and emery cloth, 682.  
 Emmerich and Goerger, 392.  
 Enniskillen, Earl of, 581, 582.  
 Emory, T., 581, 163.  
**ENAMELLED WARE**—Specimens of, 503, 501, 506, 507, 508, 509.  
**ENAMELS and ENAMEL PAINTING**.—Merit in design and colour of the Indian enamels, though for the most part coarse, 511. Specimens of enamels, 516. Specimens of enamels from Switzerland, 517. Specimens of enamels in the British Department, and from France, Hesse, and Switzerland, 520. Notices of the principal works in enamel on porcelain and metal, 687, 688, 694. Observations on a miniature of Charles IX., firing upon the Huguenots, by Wustlich (Bavarian Department), 699. Notices of the contributions in the French Department, 702. The like of works in the Austrian Department, 703. Remarks on miniatures on enamel sent from Saxony, 699.  
**ENCAUSTIC PAINTING and FRESCO**—Notices of the principal works in, 688.  
**ENCAUSTIC TILES**.—Many and important improvements in encaustic tiles, introduced by Mr. Minton, 554. Variety, beauty, and excellence of the encaustic and mosaic tiles manufactured, 577.  
 Enfer, D' Brothers, 165.  
 Enfer, E. 176.  
**ENGAGEMENT REGISTER**.—Circular slate, with divisions for each day in the month, 315. Use thereof for registering engagements, &c., *ib.*  
 Engel, F., 313.  
 Engel, J., 686, 704.  
 Engeler, H. M., and Son, 600.  
 Engelmann, —, 703.  
 Engelmann, S., 78.  
 Engerth, Professor W. (Juror), xxvi.  
 England, G., and Co., 184, 186.  
 English, E. F., 551.  
 English's Patent Camphine Company, 72, 80.  
**ENGRAVING ON GLASS**—Prize Medals, &c., awarded for, 536, 537.  
 Enriquez, J., 57.  
 Enriquez, J. N., 63.  
 Enschédé, J., and Sons, 406, 408, 410, 454.  
 Ensor, T., 481.  
 Enthoven, K., 43, 184.  
**ENVELOPE CASES**.—Elegant variety exhibited, 450.  
**ENVELOPES**.—Machines for folding and gumming, 198. Importance of this branch of the paper trade, 447. Number of Exhibitors, *ib.* De La Rue's patent machine, *ib.* Messrs. Waterlow's folding machine, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 448. Collection of adhesive envelopes, *ib.* List of Awards to Exhibitors, 454.  
**EPURATOR FOR COTTON**.—Machine, from France, termed "L'Epurateur" for opening and cleaning cotton on a new system, 196.  
**EQUATORIALS**.—See *Astronomical Instruments*.  
 Erard, P., 328, 329, 330, 333.  
**ERATOSTHENES**.—Model of this portion of the moon's surface, 312.  
**ERGOTINE**.—An extract of the *Secale cornutum*, 43.  
 Erich, C. A., 55.  
 Ericsson, J., 219, 243, 252, 253, 301, 302.  
 Ernst, P., 508.  
 Ershoff, Lieut.-General, 53, 54.  
 Erskine and Co., Messrs., 14.  
 Ertel and Son, 246, 250.  
**ERYTHRIC ACID**.—Prepared from lichens, 50.  
**ESCAPEMENTS OF WATCHES**.—See *Watches*.  
 Escherisch, —, 449.  
 Eschweiler, Mining Company in (Stolberg), 31.  
 Esdailes and Margrave, 219, 601.  
 Essaddy, S., 164.  
**ESSENCES**.—See *Perfumery*.  
**ESSENTIAL OILS**.—See *Oils*.  
 Essex, W., 687, 694.  
 Estcourt, S., 45.  
**ESTHONIA, GOVERNMENT OF (RUSSIA)**, 99.  
 Estivan Brothers, 5, 26, 165, 391, 498. See also *Brass Manufactures*.  
 Etex, A., 685, 700.  
**ETHNOGRAPHICAL MODELS**.—Description, under this title, of a few collections of small figures illustrative of foreign costumes and manners, 648. High interest which these models possess, apart from their merit as works of art, *ib.* These models confined to one exhibitor in the British Department, and to the Maltese, Spanish, and Indian Sections, 648-650. Remarks on the beautiful group of wax figures exhibited in the Fine Art Court, by N. Montanari, illustrative of

- Mexican town and savage life, 649, 650. Remarks on the figures modelled in clay and plaster, and carved in wood, exhibited in the Indian Court, 649. Figures from Malta modelled in wax, *ib.* Remarks on the models contributed by Spain, illustrative of the dress and manners of that country, *ib.* List of awards, 650.
- Etienne, St. (France)—Test of M. Chuard's gazoscope in the coal mines of, 296.
- Etteib, Mehsen, 57.
- Eubœa, Bishop of, 66.
- Euston and Milligan, 148.
- Evans and Co., 345, 346.
- Evans, D., and Co., 459.
- Evans, Dr., 63.
- Evans, E., 403.
- Evans, F. J., 45.
- Evans, G., 45.
- Evans, J., and Son, 173.
- Evans, J., Son, and Co., 499, 504.
- Evans, J. S., 424, 426, 452, 741.
- Evans, Messrs., 447.
- Evans, O. B., 277.
- Evans, R., and Co., 469.
- Evans, S. A., cxx.
- Evans and Son, 394.
- Evans, W., 122, 173, 346.
- Everaert Sisters, 471.
- Everett, —, 631.
- Everitt and Son, 504.
- Evershed, —, 391.
- Evrot, —, 574.
- Ewart, H., 644.
- Ewing, J. H., 158.
- Excise Duties.—Injurious results attending the operation of the Excise laws relating to the manufacture of glass, 523.
- EXPANSION GEAR.—Patent expansion gear, by which the variations of the expansion may be registered whilst the engine is working, 172.
- EYE-PIECES FOR TELESCOPES.—See *Telescopes*.
- EYES, ARTIFICIAL.—Observations on the collection of, 345.
- Eymien, P., and Son, 162, 367.
- Eyre, Ward, and Co., 10, 489.
- Eyres, Wm., and Sons, 352.
- Faber, A. W., 450, 452.
- Fabian, C. G., 84, 103.
- Fabrique-Noury, Son, Harouin, and Co., 162, 367.
- Fabry, A., 175.
- FAC-SIMILES OF ANCIENT MSS.—Remarks on the fac-similes of illuminations and initial letters executed by Count Auguste de Bastard, 688, 703.
- FAC-SIMILES OF PRINTING.—Executed by the hand, 696.
- Facy, R., 307.
- Faddy, Captain, 646.
- Fadeuilhe, V. B., 65.
- Faessler, —, 476.
- Faessler, J. A., 602.
- Fairbairn, W. (Juror), xxvi, xxxi.
- Fairbairn, W., and Sons, 169, 200, 202, 203.
- Falcini Brothers, 551.
- Falconer, Dr., 650.
- Falisse and Trapmann, 221, 504.
- Falk, — (Juror), xxix.
- FALKLAND ISLANDS.—Promising specimen of lichen and orchilla weed from, 90.
- FALKLAND, LORD.—Statue of, remarks thereon, 685, 693.
- Fallose, J., 517, 687, 705, 740.
- Fallon-Piron, J. B., 23.
- Falson, S., 520.
- Fancourt, C., cxx.
- FANS.—Occur in paintings on Theban tombs, 666. The fan is mentioned by Euripides; its use in Greece similar to that in Egypt, but its forms far more beautiful, *ib.* Luxury of the fan enjoyed by the Roman ladies, 667. Two forms of the fan referred to in the works of the middle ages, *ib.* Fan, as brought to France by Catherine de Medicis, *ib.* Gorgeous fans in use in the reigns of Louis XIV. and Louis XV.; high cost thereof, *ib.* Painted fans of universal use and moderate price in Italy in the early part of the 17th century, *ib.* England a great buyer of fans in the last century, *ib.* Superiority of the Chinese fans, *ib.* Description of the fans of France; statistics of the trade at various periods, 667, 668. Numerous examples of fans contributed by the colonial dependencies of Great Britain; remarks thereon, 668. Specimens of fans, and remarks thereon, from Egypt, Spain, Tunis, Turkey, and Wurtemberg, 668, 669. Number of exhibitors of fans; classification thereof according to the various countries, 669. List of awards, *ib.*
- Faraday, Michael (Juror), xxvi, 529.
- Faraday and Son, 504.
- Farcy, J. (Juror), xxvi.
- FARINA.—Samples of maize farina from the United States, 55.
- Farina, A., 410, 454.
- Farina, J. M., 609, 611, 614.
- Farjon, H., 162.
- Farlow, C., 677, 678.
- Farlow, J. K., 677, 678.
- Farrange, Miss, 482.
- Farrobo, Count de, 84.
- Farrow, C., 508.
- Fassin, —, jun., 375.
- Fastré, —, 299, 301.
- Faucet, T., 140.
- Fauconier-Delire, 508.
- Faudel and Phillips, 472, 474.
- Faulding, J., 508.
- Fauler, J. F. (Juror), xxviii.
- Faulkner, R. and C., 56.
- Fauntleroy and Sons, 104, 164.
- Fauguier, L. F., 600.
- Faure, J. M., 551.
- Faussemagne, —, 165.
- Fauvele-Delabarre, 600.
- Favre, Brandt, 342.
- Favre, H. A., 342.
- Favrel, —, 29.
- Fawcett, —, 474.
- Fawcett, B., 45.
- Faye, P. G., 508.
- Fea, —, 56.
- FEATHERS AND DOWN.—Instructive and comprehensive collection thereof, 163. Different states of preparation for bed-stuffing, *ib.* Names of the exhibitors and awards, *ib.* General admiration attracted by the beautiful colouring and graceful form of these ornaments, 387. Kinds generally worn for dress, *ib.* Remarks on these varieties as regards their relative value and use, *ib.* Employment given to a great number of females by the manufacture of feathers, *ib.* Articles exhibited; names of exhibitors to whom awards have been made, *ib.*—See also *Leather, &c.*
- FEATHER FLOWERS.—See *Flowers, Artificial*.
- Féau-Bécharde, V. A., 459.
- Fechner, —, 404, 448.
- FECEULA.—Fine collection of fecules from Paris, 55. Samples of from the United States, *ib.*—See also *Starch*.
- Feetham, Miller, and Co., 504.
- Fehr and Eisenring, 423.
- Fehr, J. C., 348.
- Feichmann, C., 631.
- Feigenspan, A., 166.
- Feischman, —, 408.
- Félix, A., 669.
- Felkin, W. (Juror), xxv, xxviii.
- FELT HATS.—Specimens of, from France, 481.
- FELT CLOTHS.—Specimens of, 352, 353.
- FELTING WOOLS.—See *Raw Produce, &c.*
- FENDERS.—See *Stoves*.
- Fenn, J., 599.
- Fenney, F., 489.
- Ferguson Brothers, 410.
- Ferguson, Miller, and Co., 582.
- Ferguson and Sons, 345, 346.
- Fergusson, C. A. and T., 220.
- Ferie, W., 372.
- FERMENTED LIQUORS.—See *Beer. Vino di Arancio*.
- Fernandez, —, 84.
- FERNS, DRIED.—Series of well-preserved and carefully-dried ferns from Madeira, 157.
- Ferouelle and Rolland, 348.
- Ferrare, F. and L. de, 23.
- Ferraz, H., and Sisters, 643.
- Ferreira, M. B., 90.
- Ferrier, Honourable J., 16. See also *Oxide of Iron*.
- FERROL.—Royal Manufactory of Isabella II. at (Spain), 371.
- FERRY BOAT.—Model of, for railways, 208.
- Feruveldgi, The (Tailors' Association), of Janina, 484.
- Fery, A., 53.
- Fessler, A. (Juror), xxix.
- FESTINGO QUARRIES (N. Wales).—Superior quality of the

- slates from the Festiniog Quarries, 8. Beautiful specimens of slate flags from, 555.
- FETID GOOSE-FOOT—Extract of, 50.
- Fetter and Rahn, 404, 548, 718.
- Fetu, J., 508.
- Feucher, —, 701.
- Feuchtwanger, Dr., 18, 76.
- Feyeux, N. D. M., 55.
- FIBROUS SUBSTANCES.—One of the most important sections of the whole series of raw produce, 93. Division of this subject into three distinct heads, *ib.* The first, including the different varieties of cotton, 93-96. The second, flax and hemp, 96-100. And the third, consisting of the various other vegetable fibres, 100-103. Interesting collection of vegetable fibres from India, 101, 102. Specimens of aloe fibre from the Cape of Good Hope, 102. Samples and specimens of various vegetable fibres from several of the West India Islands, 102, 103. Bale of "New Orleans moss," a substitute for horse-hair, from the United States, 103. Specimens of fibrous wood from Austria, *ib.* Specimen of fine wool used for stuffing furniture, from Prussia, *ib.* Specimens of vegetable fibres from Spain, and also from Portugal, *ib.* See also *Cotton. Flax and Hemp.*
- Ficalho, Marquis de, 84, 103, 133.
- Fiedler, A. G., 352.
- Field, J. C. and J., 624, 628.
- Field and Son, 267, 279.
- FIELD GUNS. See *Cannon, &c.*
- Fieldhouse and Co., 202.
- Fieux and Co., 390.
- Figdor and Sons, 157.
- Figgins, V. and J., 410, 452.
- Figueiredo, J. de, 33, 563.
- Filemonoff, K., 99.
- FILES.—Specimens of various descriptions, 489, 491.
- FILIGREE WORK.—Filigree work from India as perfect as that from China, 511. Specimens of, from Malta, 520. Specimens of filigree work from Genoa, 517.
- FILTERS.—Observations on Ransome and Co.'s filters, 576.
- Finch, J., 541.
- Finch and Willey, 208.
- FINE ARTS, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES APPLICABLE TO THE.—Notices of the principal materials and processes applicable to the Fine Arts generally, viz.:—1. Encaustic painting and fresco, 688.—2. Ornamental printing, chromo-typography, gold-illuminated typography, &c., *ib.*—3. Lithography (black), chromo-lithography, gold-illuminated lithography, &c., *ib.*—4. Zincography or other modes of printing, *ib.* Other processes, *ib.*
- FINGER PLATES.—Protean stone or imitation ivory plates, 628. Specimens exhibited, 630. See also *Door Plates.*
- Finlaison, W., 95.
- Finlayson, Bousefield, and Co., 370, 371.
- Finlayson, F., and Co. 348.
- Fino, J., 600.
- Fiolet, L., 29, 672, 673.
- FIRE ANNIHILATORS.—Portable machine, by Phillips, for extinguishing fires by chemical application, 297, 298. Mixture used, 298. Detail of experiments tried, and results, *ib.* Principle of action, *ib.* Unattended with any practical difficulties in its use, *ib.* Great advantages on ship-board, *ib.* Annihilator designed by means of a discharge of gas to extinguish fire, *ib.* The Jury had no opportunity of examining this machine, *ib.*
- FIRE-ARMS.—See *Guns, &c. Iron.*
- FIRE-BRICKS.—Samples of fire-bricks exhibited by Messrs. Cowen and Co., Blyden Burn, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 584. Great extent of their works, *ib.* Other samples of fire-bricks exhibited, 584, 585. Specimens of glazed fire-clay bricks, 586.
- FIRE-CLAY.—Specimens of, 23. Articles from Bandoir, Belgium, made of refractory clay, *ib.*—See also *Clay, Refractory.*
- FIRE-CLAY GOODS (glazed).—Several exhibitors of glazed fire-clay goods, some of them nearly approximating to the manufacture of porcelain, 586. Objects exhibited and awards, *ib.* Specimens of from Prussia and from the United States, *ib.*—See also *Fire-Bricks.*
- FIRE-ENGINES.—Carriage fire-engine, from Canada, to be worked by forty men; ingenious construction thereof; great power, &c. 179. Fire-engine without a carriage, and a marine fire-engine from France; description thereof, *ib.* London Brigade carriage fire-engine, worked by twenty-eight men, *ib.* London Brigade carriage fire-engine to be worked by thirty men, *ib.*
- Table showing the relative power of these various engines, 179, 180.
- Firmin and Sons, 504.
- Firth and Sons, 359.
- Fisch Brothers, 471.
- Fischer, A., 21, 489, 504, 698, 738.
- Fischer, B., 21.—See also *Steel.*
- Fischer, C., 542.
- Fischer, C. A., 221.
- Fischer, C. F. A., 442, 452.
- Fischer, C. H., 504.
- Fischer, C. U., 707.
- Fischer, E., 222.
- Fischer, G., 490.
- Fischer, G. T., 89, 94.
- Fischer, J. C., 35.
- Fischer, K., 686, 698.
- Fischer, Moritz, 542.
- FISH, DRIED.—Dried mullets from New Zealand, 65. Samples of dried fish from Switzerland, 65. From Russia, *ib.*
- FISH-HOOKS.—See *Fishing-tackle.*
- Fisher, —, 140.
- Fisher, A., 63.
- Fisher and Bramhall, 490.
- Fisher, F., 581.
- Fisher, J., 56, 644.
- Fisher, J. H., 452.
- Fisher, J. N., 503.
- Fisher, T., 313, 314.
- Fisher, T. W., and Co., 614.
- Fishers and Robinson, 468.
- FISHING BOATS.—Models of various descriptions of, 218.
- FISHING TACKLE, &c.—Specimens of deep sea-lines and hooks, 218. Articles under this head almost entirely of British manufacture, 677. Angling very little pursued in any other countries, *ib.* Number of Exhibitors, *ib.* Merits of many articles could not be completely tested within the limits of the Exhibition, *ib.* Creditable execution and high finish of the articles contributed, *ib.* Improvements which combine practical utility with excellent workmanship, effected by Little and Co., 678. Multiplying reel of ingenious arrangement, *ib.* Improved construction of ferrules, *ib.* Fine lines for float-fishing from France, *ib.* List of Awards, *ib.*
- Fitch, F. C., 121.
- Fiter, J., 472.
- Fizeau, —, 276.
- Fitzmaurice, Hon. Capt., 220.
- Fitzwilliam, Earl, 11.
- Flacheron-Hayard, 279.
- FLAG-STONES, PAVING-STONES, &c.—Classification of the British paving-stones exhibited, 554, 555. Yorkshire flags of great importance in England, 555. Objects exhibited; particular remarks thereon, awards, &c.; models of paving-stones from Belgium, *ib.* Pavement exhibited by M. Desanges, of Paris, manufactured of a stone called Pierre de Tonnerre, *ib.*
- Flaissier Brothers, 473, 475.
- FLANDERS.—Samples of Flemish flax, meritorious on account of extreme fineness, 370, 372.
- FLANNEL (COTTON).—See *Cotton Manufactures.*
- FLANNELS.—Wales the original place where this article was made, 358. Welsh flannels still held in high repute, *ib.* Chiefly manufactured in Wales by hand labour, *ib.* Flannels more extensively made in Lancashire than in any other part of the world, *ib.* Machinery more generally used there than elsewhere, *ib.* Saddleworth and its neighbourhood remarkable for the manufacture of Saxony flannels, *ib.* A few white and dyed flannels made in the West of England, *ib.* A few low flannels and coats, commonly called Galways, made in Ireland, *ib.* Production of a few common and low flannels in Canada, *ib.* Considerable merit in the fine light flannels made in France, *ib.* Good assortment of flannels from Belgium, *ib.* The few flannels exhibited from America of good make and finish, *ib.* List of contributors, specimens exhibited, and prizes awarded 358, 359.
- Flather, B., 490.
- FLATTING ROLLERS.—Highly-finished rolling-mill, adapted for a mint, from Prussia, 201.
- Flaud, H. P., 172.
- Flavel, J., 499.
- Flavel, S., 504.
- FLAX.—Samples of flax from New Zealand, prepared from the leaves of the *Phormium tenax*, 101.
- FLAX-DRESSING MACHINERY.—The flax manufacture represented in the British Department with the same spirit

- and completeness as the cotton, 196. Machines exhibited, *ib.* No machinery relating to the flax manufacture in the Foreign Department, *ib.*
- Flax, Society for Cultivation of (Ireland), 69.
- FLAX AND HEMP.—Gradual increase in the quantity of flax imported into Great Britain for many years, 96.—Great efforts made during the last few years to extend and improve the manufacture of flax in various parts of the world, *ib.* Flax cultivated in various parts of the British Empire, chiefly in Ireland, *ib.* Marked improvement which has taken place in the quality of the flax itself, *ib.* Chiefly to be traced to the efforts of the Royal Society for the Promotion and Improvement of Flax in Ireland, *ib.* Considerable impetus given to the cultivation of flax by the introduction of the late R. B. Schenck's new process of steeping; detail of this process, 96, 97. Remarks on the different samples and specimens of flax and hemp from various countries; names of exhibitors, and exhibits for which awards have been granted, 97-100. Valuable collection shown by the Royal Society for Improving and Promoting the Growth of Flax in Ireland, 97. Useful and complete series of the principal commercial varieties of flax and hemp met with in the English market, *ib.* Numerous specimens contributed by P. Claussen, illustrating his patent process of making flax-cotton; detail of the process, 97, 98. Samples of various descriptions of flax and hemp exhibited in the British Department, 98. Good samples of hemp from India, *ib.* Samples of Canadian flax, *ib.* Good specimen of flax from Van Diemen's Land, *ib.* Few small samples of flax and hemp of fair average quality from the United States, *ib.* Samples of strong and well-prepared flax from Moravia, Austria, 99. Excellent samples of flax and hemp from Belgium, *ib.* Specimens of flax and hemp in the Egyptian collection of raw produce, *ib.* Very superior flax and hemp contributed by French exhibitors, *ib.* Samples of hemp and flax from the Zollverein States, *ib.* Specimens of both flax and hemp from Portugal, *ib.* Specimens from Rome, *ib.* Large and important series of samples of flax and hemp shown in the Russian collection of raw produce; several of the specimens capital, *ib.* Good samples of flax and hemp exhibited in the Spanish Department, 99, 100. Samples of water-retted flax from Sweden, 100. Six samples of flax and two of hemp exhibited in the Turkish Collection, *ib.*
- Flax and Hemp Manufactures (Class XIV.)—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xv. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxvii. The like of those in whose favour money awards have been granted, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxvii, lxxviii. Observations on the progress and position of this important branch of manufacture, 369. Specimens of linen cloth from Egypt, *ib.* These are much surpassed by the European manufacture, *ib.* Cloth made from "China-grass," *ib.* This article a species of flax, *ib.* Handkerchiefs and fine line made from the material, *ib.* Northern continental nations of Europe long celebrated for the production of flax and its manufactures, *ib.* Superiority of those of Flanders, Russia, and Germany, *ib.* Great Britain and Ireland not much noted for the manufacture of linens until the invention of the "spinning-jenny," *ib.* Advantages now possessed by Great Britain in the production of many descriptions of mill-spun yarns and manufactured goods, *ib.* Use of steam power becoming more general on the Continent, *ib.* Ireland is producing both lawns and handkerchiefs very extensively, *ib.* Scotland pre-eminent in low-priced goods of the qualities extensively used at home and abroad, *ib.* Weaving by power-loom coming into very general use in Scotland, and also on the Continent, *ib.* Jacquard loom now much used in making damasks, *ib.* England produces large quantities of mill-spun yarn from flax, *ib.* Texture and durability of linens contributed by English exhibitors deservedly celebrated, *ib.* Division of this Class into two sections:—1st. Flaxen fibre; and 2nd. Woven fabrics, 369, 370. No specimens of prepared flaxen fibre worthy of particular comment, 370. No improvement in the management of flax for manufacturing purposes, *ib.* Samples of Flemish flax meritorious on account of extreme fineness, *ib.* Very few specimens of good flax from Ireland, *ib.* Flax rated on the hot and cold-water principles, *ib.* Specimens of English flax of sound quality, tough and good, *ib.* Excellent assortment of prepared flax from Russia, 370. Remarks on the preparation of flax by M. Claussen's process, *ib.* Specimens of China-grass in different stages of preparation, dressing, and manufacture, *ib.* Observations on the yarns exhibited, *ib.* Little competition in mill-spun yarns, *ib.* Ireland not adequately represented, *ib.* Specimens from Scotland of fair quality, *ib.* Excellent display of yarns from Belgium and Prussia, *ib.* Samples of linen lacing-threads of great variety and general merit, *ib.* Collection of cordage, &c., very limited, *ib.* Countries contributing woven fabrics, *ib.* Samples of canvas, sailcloth, sacking, carpeting, &c., of great excellence, 370, 371. General excellence of the woven fabrics, heavy and low-priced linens; huckabacks, crash, duck, ticks; low sheetings, brown and fancy-striped linens, dowlas, Holland, Osnaburgs, &c., 371. Extensive and varied exhibition of plain linen of all widths, bleached and unbleached, of excellent quality, *ib.* Observations on the general excellence of the drills, damasks, and twilled linens exhibited, *ib.* Specimens of cambrics, lawns, and printed linens for dresses, &c., *ib.* Management of flax and its products involves a great amount of skill and labour, *ib.* Satisfaction expressed at the excellence of the textile fabrics contributed, *ib.* No Council Medals recommended in this Class, *ib.* Awards of Prize Medals, Honourable Mentions, and Money Premiums, 371-373.
- FLAX AND HEMP, SUBSTITUTES FOR.—Large number of fibrous substances used as substitutes for flax and hemp, shown in the various collections of raw produce, 100. Nature of these substances, specimens and samples exhibited; awards and names of exhibitors, 100-103.
- Flaxman.—Influence of his works on English art; their execution hardly equal to the conception, 692.
- Flechey, J. B., 432, 454.
- FLEECY HOSIERY.—Samples of, having special reference to medical uses, 478.
- Fleischmann, J., 679.
- Fletcher, —, 308.
- Fletcher, H., 682.
- Fletcher, H. T., 372.
- Fletcher, J., 62.
- Fletcher, T., 221.
- Fleury, J. F., 76.
- FLINDERS ISLAND.—Good samples of the Xanthorrhœa resins from, 90.
- FLINT GLASS.—Use made of the black flint in the manufacture of, probably gave rise to the name, 524. Great antiquity of flint glass or crystal, 528. When first introduced into England, *ib.* Results of the patent granted to Sir Robert Mansell in 1635; adoption of a metallic flux, *ib.* Works for its manufacture in France, *ib.* General allusion to the contributions in this section from Bohemia, &c., *ib.* See also *Optical Glass*.
- FLOATING-LIGHTS.—Revolving floating-lights, 208. These lights are in use and work well, *ib.*
- FLOCK-PAPER.—See *Paper-hangings*.
- Flockenhaus and Co., 158.
- Flöge, G., 673.
- Flood, J., 35.
- FLOOR-CLOTHS.—List of awards of Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions for floor-cloths, 475. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Principles on which designs for floor-cloths should be regulated, 729. Remarks on the examples contained in the Exhibition, 729.
- FLOORING, INLAID.—See *Inlaid Floors. Mosaic Pavements*.
- Florange, —, jun., 551.
- Floreffe, Société de (Belgium), 45.
- FLORENCE COURT (Ireland).—Account of the Florence Court tile and pottery works, 582.
- Flores Calderon and Co., 76, 77.
- Florimond, —, 644.
- FLOUR.—Observations relative to flours and the various preparations therefrom, 54. Samples of flour the produce of the United Kingdom, *ib.* Few samples exhibited, *ib.* Samples of flour from Canada, *ib.* From the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* From Australasia, 54, 55. From France, 55. From Russia, *ib.* From Austria, *ib.* From Bavaria, *ib.* From the Netherlands, *ib.* From Spain and Portugal, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*
- FLOUR-DRESSING MACHINES.—Specimens of machines for cleaning grain and separating the finer particles from the coarser after grinding, 202.
- FLOUR STEAM-MILL COMPANY (Vienna), 55.
- Flower, A., cxx.
- FLOWER-POTS.—Collection of flower-pots of very admirable

- manufacture, and remarkable both for colour, smoothness, and style, 582.
- FLOWER-STANDS**—Specimens of, in iron and brass, 503, 505. In silver, 520.
- FLOWERS, ARTIFICIAL**.—Wax flowers and artificial flowers made of other materials, considered under this head, 642. Wax flowers, from their fragility, chiefly restricted in their application to purposes of decoration, *ib.* Less difficulty in making them than in those made of cambric, feathers, or similar materials, *ib.* Important points in the manufacture of the latter description of flowers, viz., durability, the advantageous application of varied materials, and finally, cheapness of production, *ib.* Remarks on the contributions from various countries, namely, Austria, Brazil, the British colonies, and the Channel Islands, France, Portugal, Sweden, &c., and also in the exhibits in the British Department of the Exhibition, 642-644. Classification of the exhibitors according to the various countries; list of awards, names of exhibitors, and articles exhibited, 644-645.
- Fluekk, J., 551.
- FLUR SPAR**.—Remarks on the Derbyshire manufacture of fluor spar; objects exhibited, 566.
- FLUTES**.—Improvements effected in the flute by Boehm of Munich, 332. Also by Mr. J. Clinton, *ib.* Other flutes exhibited, 334.
- FLY-WHEEL**.—Model of a compensating fly-wheel of ingenious construction, 173.
- FODDER**.—Observations on the samples of fodder exhibited, 54.
- Foese, G., 160, 600.
- Fogarty, J., 508.
- Fogelberg, —, 706.
- Fogliardi, T. B., 162.
- Foley, J. H., 685, 692.
- Folkard, J. W., 403.
- Follet, N., 574.
- Fondet, —, sen., 508.
- Fons, J. P. de la, 504.
- Fontaine, F., 365.
- Fontaine, P., 504.
- Fontaine-Baron, M., 172.
- Fontaine-Moreau, —, de, 195-197.
- FOUNTS**.—Font exhibited by Margetts and Eyles a fine specimen of sculpture in Caen stone, 557. Various marble fountains exhibited, 564.
- Fontyne and Porter, 277.
- Fonte-Bod, Viscount de, 57.
- FOOD, SUBSTANCES USED AS (CLASS III.)**.—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, vi, vii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xli. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xli-xliii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, xliii-xlv. Course pursued by the Jury of this Class in conducting their inquiries, 51. Observations respecting the various items falling within the scope of these inquiries, viz.: Common European cerealia, 51-53. Cerealia rarely cultivated in Europe, 53. Millet and other small grains used as food, 53, 54. Pulses and cattle food, 54. Grasses, fodder, plants, and agricultural roots, *ib.* Flours and preparations of the foregoing classes, 54, 55. Oil seeds and their cakes, 55, 56. Hops, 56. Dried fruit and seeds, 56, 57. Tea, 57, 58. Substitutes for tea, 58. Coffee, cocoa seeds, nibs, &c., 58, 59. Chicory and other substitutes for coffee, 59. Fermented liquors, 59, 60. Tobacco, 60, 61. Spices and condiments, vinegar and pickles, 61, 62. Starches, 62. Sugar, 62, 63. Preserved alimentary substances, 63-65. Portable soups, concentrated meats, &c., 65. Caviare, trepang, &c., 65, 66. Honey, 66. Preparations of blood, 66, 67. Isinglass, 67.
- Forbes, H. (Juror), xxviii.
- Forbes and Hutchinson, 379.
- FORCE-PUMPS**. See *Pumps*.
- Ford, D., 536.
- Fordham, —, 54.
- Fordham and Sons, 581.
- FOREIGN JURORS**.—See *Juries*.
- FORGES**.—Forges from Plau, Bohemia, 21. Portable forges, 169. See also *Iron and Steel*.
- FORGING MACHINES**—Specimens of, 200.
- Formento, L., 367.
- Forrer, A., 388.
- Forrest, J., and Sons, 468, 748.
- Forster, F., and Co., 352.
- Forster, S. A., 330, 333.
- Forster, T., 596, 597.
- Fortier, Beaulieu, 391.
- Fortin, Boutellier, 352.
- Fortnum, Mason, and Co., 56, 62, 66, 641.
- Forton, Duponceau, and Co., 559.
- Fortner, F. X., 545, 550.
- Fortunatus of Poitiers.—Quoted, 525.
- FOSSILS**—Collection of, from America, 18. See also *Mineralogical Specimens and Fossils*.
- Foster, —, 558.
- Foster, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.
- Foster, J., and Son, 356, 360.
- Foster, Porter, and Co., 481.
- Foster, Son, and Duncan, 387, 644.
- Fothergill, B. (Juror), xxvi.
- Foucault, —, 511.
- Fouche-Leppelletier, Messrs., 38, 45.
- Foucher, —, 198.
- Foulis, Dr., 422.
- Foulises, —, 397.
- Foulquie and Co., 381, 470.
- FOUNTAIN PUMPS**.—See *Pumps*.
- FOUNTAINS**.—Model of a fountain in the market-place of Nuremberg, 208, 689, 698. Specimens of cast-iron fountains, 502, 504. The crystal fountain of Messrs. Osler, a work of great beauty, 532. Lawn and conservatory fountains, 541. Various small drawing-room fountains, showing some ingenuity and elegance, 587. Remarks on the examples of fountains in zinc and other metals, 719. Advantages that would attend the introduction of fountains into the Metropolis, *ib.*
- Fourdinois, A. G., 544, 545, 550, 701, 721, 724.
- Fourdrinier, E. N., 184.
- Fourdrinier, G. H., 198, 199, 431.
- Fourdrinier, H. and S., 427.
- Fourrier, —, jun., 408.
- Fournival, Altmayer, and Co., 360, 361.
- Fowler, J., 240, 242.
- Fowler, J. P., 45.
- Fowler, Messrs., 148.
- FWLING-PIECES**.—See *Guns, &c.*
- Fownes Brothers, 481.
- Fox, A., 217.
- Fox, R. W., 257, 258, 581.
- Fox, T. H., 508.
- Fox, W., 149.
- Fox and Barrington, 45.
- Fox, Henderson, and Co., 183, 206, 532, 696, 688.
- Fraccaroli, I., 685, 703.
- Fraikin, C. A., 685, 705.
- Franc and Martelin, 360.
- Franca, A. de, 520.
- FRANCE**.—Apparatus of M. Berard for separating foreign substances from coal, 5. Brass manufactures from the works of Messrs. Estivant, of Givet, Ardennes, *ib.* Mineral industry of France at the present time almost entirely concentrated in the working of coal and the production of iron, 24. Evidences existing that, notwithstanding this, its territory is not less rich in metaliferous deposits than several other countries of Europe celebrated for the prosperity of their mines, *ib.* Most of the mines in France were worked on an extensive scale during the dominion of the Romans, and still later under the feudal lords, *ib.* Diminution of these workings when the power of these lords were reduced under a central authority, *ib.* Finishing stroke given to this source of industry by the revolution of 1793, *ib.* Few metal mines now in activity; small and unimportant produce thereof, *ib.* Happy contrast formed to the workings of metal-mines, by the working of coal and the production of iron, *ib.* General remarks on the working of coal in France, *ib.* General remarks on the production of iron, 24, 26. Specimens of coal and iron exhibited, names of exhibitors and awards, 23, *et seq.*
- Production of ultramarine in France, number of manufactories of that article, 41, 42. Present condition of the white lead manufacture in France, 42.
- No bulk of corn exhibited by France, 52. The samples exhibited chiefly intended as illustrations of manufacturing processes, *ib.* Fine samples of rice, 53. Extensive collection of flours and preparations therefrom contributed from France, 55. Reference to the magnificent Gruaux wheat-flour of M. D'Arblay, jun.; peculiar process by which prepared, *ib.* The contribution of



- dried fruits from France small, except of fruits preserved with sugar, 56. Extensive collection of chocolates, 59. Samples of coffee, *ib.* Mustards, 62. Samples of aromatized vinegar, *ib.* Samples of starch and starch-gum derived from different sources, 78. Samples of oils, 83. Colouring matters or dyeing stuffs, 90. Very superior flax and hemp, 99. Samples of cork both in the rough state and when cut by De Bossinou's patent machinery, 103. Specimens of woods, 153. Interesting specimens of preserved woods, *ib.* Illustration of Dr. Boucherie's process, *ib.* Exhibits of wool from France, 159. Specimens of raw silk and cocoons, 161, 162. Gelatines and glues of superior quality, 165. Specimens of albumen, 166. Animal charcoal, bone-black, and ivory-black, *ib.*
- Double turbine, an hydraulic machine of frequent use in France but almost unknown in England, 172. Description thereof, *ib.* Double pump with large cylinders and six-inch valves mounted on carriage to be used in excavations, 179. Carriages, viz.: a buggy drag and a town berlin, 193.
- Cotton spinning machinery, 195. "L'Epurateur" for opening and cleaning cotton, *ib.* Spinning-frame, *ib.* Woollen manufacturing machinery, 196. Fulling machine for cloth, *ib.* Shearing machine, *ib.* Jacquard-loom, employing paper instead of card, 197. Stocking or hosiery-frames, *ib.* Circular hosiery-frames, *ib.* Heald machines, *ib.* Machine for manufacturing paper, 198. Machine for numbering and printing tickets, *ib.* Heckles, *ib.* Rollers for spinning machinery, 199. Card clothing machine, *ib.* Forging machine, 200. Machine for making nails, 201. Press for bending and cutting hooks and eyes, *ib.* Machine for planing and moulding wood, *ib.* Brickmaking machine for hollow bricks, 202. Dressing machine for millstones, *ib.* Chocolate-making machine, *ib.* Kneading machine, *ib.* Apparatus for grinding and preparing potatoes, *ib.* Vacuum sugar apparatus, 203. Wire cloth for paper-makers, 204. Machine for engraving cylinders, *ib.* Machine for mincing meat, *ib.*
- Agricultural implements, 226, 238, 242.
- Improvements introduced by France in naval architecture, 210. Number of steam vessels built at Creuzot for the Rhone in 12 years, 215. Improved capstan adapted to the use of chain cables, 217. Objects connected with ship building from France, *ib.* Apparatus for saving life, 219. General remarks on the manufacture of small arms, 220. This country more advanced in the manufacture than any other nation, *ib.* Specimens of small arms, 221.
- Nautical instruments of various descriptions, 252, 253. Surveying instruments, 254. Dividing machines, 257. Balances of various constructions, 258, 259. Coin-weighing machine, 261, 262. Air-pumps, of different construction, 263. Telescopes, 264. Microscopes, 267. Achromatic glasses for telescopes, 269. Optical glass, 270. Lenses and prisms, 271. Superiority of the spectacles exhibited in the French Department over those in the British, 273. Description of the various cameras exhibited in the French Department, 275. Specimens of photographic glass, *ib.* Daguerreotype pictures, 278. Electrical instruments, 282. Chemical apparatus, 296. New safety lamp, *ib.* Assay furnaces and crucibles, *ib.* Galvanic battery, 297. Barometers of original construction, 301. Description of an instrument called a manometer, *ib.* Series of delicate and accurate thermometers, 302. Description of a planimeter, 304. Dynamometers, *ib.* Models of crystals, 305. Pentagraphs, 306. Uranographic apparatus, 307. Georamas and uranoramas, 308. Calculating machines and rules, 310, 311. Printing machine for the blind from, 311.
- Harp exhibited by Mr. Erard, 330. Harps by Domeny, *ib.* Bow or stringed musical instruments, *ib.* Brass musical instruments, 331. Wind instruments, 332. Harmoniums a Percussion, *ib.* Melodiums, *ib.*
- Collection of turret clocks and ornamental house clocks, 338, 339. Watches and watch-making machinery, 340. Collection of surgical instruments, 345. Anatomical models of great excellence, 345, 346.
- Cotton yarns, 347. Various specimens of cotton manufactures from France, 348. Woollen cloths; principal seats of manufacture thereof, 351, 352. Worsted stuff goods, 356-358. Considerable merit in the fine light flannels made in France; specimens exhibited, 358. Large proportion of merino yarns exhibited, 359. The mule in universal use on the Continent for spinning short-stapled wools, 359. This the chief cause why the French have been able to take the lead in merinos and mousseline-de-laine fabrics, *ib.* Samples of yarns, 359-361. Remarks on the silk manufacture of France, 363. Specimens of ribbons, 364. Specimens of manufactured silks, 365-368. Flax and hempen manufactures, 371, 372. Large quantities of mixed fabrics produced in France, 374. Peculiarly successful in the finer and richer descriptions, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 375, 376. Specimens of shawls of various descriptions, 379-381.
- Feather ornaments, feather screens, and feather brooms, 387. Specimens of perukes and ladies fronts, 388. Horse hair and "vegetable silk" damask, *ib.* Various kinds of leather, 390-393. Parchment and vellum, 394. Saddlery and harness, *ib.*
- History of printing in France; specimens of typography exhibited, 404-406. Specimens of type founding, 410. Specimens of stereotyping, 412. Apparatus and books for teaching the blind, 423. Specimens of book-binding, 425. Specimens of vellum-bound ledgers and account books, 426. History and statistics of the paper manufacture of France, 432, 433. Specimens contributed, and list of makers, *ib.* Specimens of playing cards, 447. Samples of drawing boards, *ib.* Envelopes, 448. Fancy stationery articles, lace-papers, *ib.* Enamelled papers, *ib.* Scrap-books, 449. Portfolios, *ib.* Albums, *ib.* Pocket-books, 450. Cartonage-paper boxes, *ib.* Blacklead pencils, *ib.* Sealing wax, 451.
- Specimens of printing and dyeing fabrics, 457, 458. Causes of the superiority in the finer classes of French goods, 457, 458. Articles exhibited, 458, 459. Lace and embroidery, 465, 467, 470. Upholstery, fringes, trimmings, and coach laces, 470. Carpets and floor-cloths, 474, 475. Specimens of hosiery, 478. Boots and shoes, 479, 480. Kid and other gloves, 481. Specimens of hats, *ib.* Shirts, cravats, braces, corsets, and other wearing apparel, 482, 483.
- Cutlery and tools, 489-491. General hardware, 495. Works in the precious metals and articles of jewellery, 513, *et seq.*, 520. Description of the jewels manufactured by G. Lemonnier, of Paris, for the Queen of Spain, 515. Works in gilt bronze, 515, 516, 519. Period of the introduction of the glass manufacture into France, 523. Important privileges granted by the Government with the view of inducing persons of capital and education to enter into the business, *ib.* Modifications of these privileges from time to time; their injurious effect, *ib.* Introduction of the cylindrical process of glass-blowing into France, 525. Particulars as to the manufacture of plate-glass in France, 527. The like as to flint-glass, 528. Articles of glass contributed from France for which Medals, &c., have been awarded, 536, 537. Remarks on the contributions of France to the Ceramic Department of the Exhibition; Medals, &c., awarded, 542. Considerable reputation acquired by ornamental cabinet work in the time of Louis XIV., 544. The manufacturers have since continued to produce works of great beauty, *ib.* Art of inlaying woods greatly advanced in the last century by Reisner, *ib.* Invention of bull work by M. De Boule, *ib.* Specimens of marqueterie and mosaic inlay, 545, 550, 551, 552. Carved Furniture, 545, 550, 551. Billiard tables, 546, 550. Cabinets with mechanical action, 546, 550, 551. Painted window-blinds, 546, 551. Wax painted cloths, 546, 552. Perfection of the manufacture of paper-hangings in France, 546. Many important improvements introduced in that country, *ib.* Beautiful specimens exhibited, 548, 550, 551, 552. Considerable success obtained in the manufacture of japan ware, 549. Employment of carton-pierre for architectural decoration; ornaments and decorations in this material, 549, 550. Revival of the manufacture of embossed leather hangings, 550. Process of manufacture, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 550, 551, 552. Mirror and other frames, 550, 551. Articles of furniture, 550, 552.
- Works in terra cotta, 554, 583. Pavement manufactured of a stone called Pierre de Tonnerre, 555. Objects constructed in Tonnerre stone, 558. Slates, rough and manufactured, 559. Interesting collection of marbles, 561. Marble chimney-pieces, 565. Miscellaneous objects in marbles, 564. Specimens of inlaid works in marble, 569. Articles in malachite, 571.
- Specimens of hydraulic and other cements, 574. Specimen of asphalt adopted for pavement, 576. Specimen of "metallic sponge," a curious and ingenious con-

- trivance for a pavement, 577. Machine for manufacturing tubular bricks, 580. Specimens of a new kind of tile, 581. Porcelain chimney-pieces, 587.
- India-rubber manufactures; specimens of leather-soled India-rubber shoes, 595, 596. Application of gutta-percha to the manufacture of surgical instruments and apparatus, 598. Specimens of turning and carving in ivory, 599. Tortoiseshell and horn combs, 600. Brushes, *ib.* Manufactures in cork, 601. Soaps and perfumery, 610, 613, 615. Statistical account of the manufacture of stearic candles in France, 623. Specimens of stearic and other candles, 629. Blacking and varnish, 631. Sliding-boxes and taper-stands for lucifer matches and amadou, 635. Preserved fruits and confectionery, 638, 639, 641. Cambric flowers, &c., 642, 643, 644, 645. No contributions of stuffed animals from France, 647. Remarks on the French cabinet ware, 654, 655. Account of the manufacture of parasols and umbrellas in France, 658, 659. Specimens exhibited, 661. The like as to walking-sticks, 665, 666. Account of fan-making in France, 667, 668. Specimens exhibited, 669. Extensive manufacture of clay-pipes, 672. Specimens exhibited, 673. Collection of snuff-boxes, 676. Statistical account of the toy trade of Paris, &c., 679. Specimens exhibited, 680, 681.
- Great encouragement bestowed by the French, as a nation, on the fine arts, 700. Protection afforded by the Government, *ib.* Beneficial results arising therefrom, *ib.* Notices of the principal works of art contributed by France:—*viz.*, Sculpture on a large scale, 700, 701. Sculpture on a small scale, in metal, 701. Sculpture in ivory, *ib.* Sculpture in wood, *ib.* Process of M. Collas for reducing sculpture by machinery, 702. New process of painting, *ib.* Enamels on porcelain and on metal, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Inlaid works in metal, *ib.* Designs for woven and printed fabrics, *ib.* Designs for painted windows, *ib.* The Government Manufacture of Gobelins and Beauvais tapestry, *ib.* Lithography, 703. Lithocromy, *ib.* Printing in colours from wood blocks, *ib.* Designs generally and works in ornament, *ib.* Castings in bronze, 706, 707.
- National Printing-office, 453.
- Franceschini, G., 162.
- Franche, C., 333.
- Francillon, —, 459.
- Francis and Son, 574, 575.
- Francis, W., 148.
- Frank, F., 163.
- Frank, J. G., 666.
- FRANKFORT-ON-THE-MAINE—Specimens of playing-cards from, 447. Iron and zinc ware, 509. Articles of glass, 537. Specimen of rectified cognac-oil, 613. Remarks on the contribution of toys, 679.
- Franklin, P. S., 13, 555, 563.
- FRANKLINITE. See *Zinc*.
- Franks, Mr., 685.
- Franz, J., 504, 698.
- Fraser, D., 372.
- Fraser, W. J., 64.
- Fratin, —, 685, 701.
- Frauenhoffer, M., 529.
- Freccia, P., 686, 704.
- Frederiksen, J. T., 54.
- Freeman, E., 628.
- Freeman, Rev. E., 148.
- Freeman, W. and J., 8, 556.
- FRIEZE CLOTUS—Specimens of, 353.
- Frémy, E., 620.
- French, B., 103.
- French Minister of War, xxxv, 69, 84, 104.
- Frere, J. H., 421.
- FRESCO PAINTING. See *Encaustic and Fresco Painting*.  
*Stereochromy*.
- FREESTONE.—Works in freestone, 557. Chimney-piece constructed of a stone obtained from Cornwall, and known as the polyphant freestone, 558.
- Fresnel, A., Refracting apparatus introduced by, for light-houses, 530.
- FRESNEL'S UNDULATING PLAIN—Model of, 313.
- Freupf, E. A., 404, 448, 454.
- Frewer, —, 557.
- Frey, —, jun., 201, 204.
- Freyvogel and Heussler, 365.
- Friebel, L., 504, 707.
- Friedl, L., 480.
- Friedlander, J. R., 417.
- Friedrich, J., 673.
- Fries and Zeppezauer, 367.
- Frinault, —, 184.
- FRINGES.—Power-loom for weaving fringe remarkable for mechanical contrivance, 197. Specimens of fringes, 469.
- Frinneby, F. A., 600.
- Frison, J. (Juror), xxx, xxxii (Exhibitor), 526, 533.
- Frith, Colonel, 128, 129, 130, 133.
- Frodsham, C., 336, 340, 342.
- Froely, A., 489.
- Fromage, L., 197.
- Froment, —, 257, 283.
- Froment-Meurice, 514, 701, 737, 739.
- Frommann, Messrs., 447.
- Fromont, Clous, 480.
- Fromont and Son, 172.
- Frost, J., 196, 204.
- FRUITS, ARTIFICIAL.—Specimens of, exhibited, 644, 645.
- FRUITS, DRIED.—The series of dried fruits very extensive; absence of novelty in product, import, or preservation, 56. Remarks on the principal contributions, 56, 57.
- FRUITS, PRESERVED.—See *Confectionary*.
- Fry, Dr., 418.
- Fry, J., 478.
- Fry, J. S., and Sons, 58.
- Fry, W., and Co., 376.
- Fuchs, J. N. Von, 688, 699.
- Fudikar, H., 160.
- FUEL.—See *Coal*. *Coke*. *Warlich's Patent Fuel*.
- FULLING MACHINES.—Fulling machine of a new construction, from France, 196.
- Fumet, C. F., 508.
- Funke, R., 375.
- FURFUROL, FURFURAMIDE, AND NITRATE OF FURFUINE, 47.
- FURNACES.—Use made by the Ebbw Vale Iron Company of the gases escaping from the smelting furnaces to supply a steam engine, 8. Model of two furnaces, showing the operation, *ib.* Power of this gas in working a 60-horse engine without other fuel, 9. Greater durability of the boilers under this system, *ib.* Samples of the pig and other iron produced at this establishment; good quality thereof, *ib.*
- Furness, W., 201, 204.
- FURNITURE AND UPHOLSTERY (Class XXVI.).
- Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xxi. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxx. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, cvii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, cvii, cviii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cviii, cix.
- Importance of the principles of sound construction being well carried out, 544. If carving or other ornament be introduced, it should be by decorating the construction, and not overlaying it, *ib.* Articles of furniture too often crowded with unnecessary embellishment, *ib.* Great beauty of many of the ornamental works exhibited, *ib.* Regret that there are not more specimens of ordinary furniture for general use, *ib.* Cabinet furniture first became an article of general luxury about the beginning of the 16th century, *ib.* Inlaid and richly carved furniture manufactured in Italy at this period, *ib.* Great excellence of the works exhibited from Italy, particularly in the carved examples, *ib.* Elaborately carved work from Tuscany, *ib.* Elegant inlaid table from Sardinia, *ib.* Ornamental cabinet work acquired considerable reputation in France, in the time of Louis XIV., *ib.* Its manufactures have since then continued to produce works of great beauty, *ib.* The art of inlaying woods greatly advanced in the last century by Reisner, *ib.* In buhl work the French have greatly excelled, *ib.* Germany long established for cabinet work of a high class, *ib.* Excellent example presented in the ebony cabinet of M. Gröger, of Vienna, *ib.* Cabinet work of a useful description carried to a high state of perfection in Great Britain, 545. Prominent excellence, substantial quality and finished workmanship, *ib.* Mahogany first employed for cabinet furniture in England about 1720, *ib.* Circumstances attending the introduction of mahogany for furniture making, *ib.* Impossibility of giving a description of the various details of the manufacture of cabinet work, *ib.* Marqueterie inlay one of the most beautiful and interesting, *ib.* Account of the process employed, *ib.* Tarsia work, or the art of inlaying woods, practised from a very early date in Italy, *ib.* Extensively employed in the decoration of wall panelling, *ib.* Admir-

- able specimens of marqueterie exhibited, 545. Process employed in the manufacture of bull inlay, *ib.* Many beautiful specimens of this work in the Exhibition, *ib.* Mosaic inlay applied to furniture, *ib.* Description of the process, *ib.* Good specimens of this work in ivory and metal, *ib.* Extraordinary table of Senor Perez of Spain, executed entirely in minute portions of wood, *ib.* Same principle carried out in a table by Nye of Tonbridge Wells, *ib.* Principles of manufacture of parqueterie for floors, *ib.* Specimens showing the perfection to which this art has been brought, *ib.* Novelty of the introduction of porcelain inlaid in furniture like marqueterie, *ib.* Beautiful examples exhibited, *ib.* Many pieces of furniture owe much of their attraction to the metal ornaments with which they are mounted, *ib.* Many magnificent examples of carved furniture exhibited, *ib.* Grand buffet of M. Fourdinois, of Paris, of the highest merit, *ib.* Great excellence of various specimens from France, *ib.* Grand collection of Austrian furniture, *ib.* Considerable fancy and excellent workmanship displayed, *ib.* Various examples of carved furniture in the British Department, 545, 546. Ingenious specimens of cabinet work in which mechanical action is introduced, 545. Secret mechanism skillfully carried out, *ib.* Curiously inlaid chairs and furniture in the Austrian Collection, *ib.* Excellent billiard-tables, *ib.* Those of British manufacture of simpler construction than the foreign, but solid and of excellent workmanship, *ib.* List of awards, 550-552.
- Remarks on the examples of Domestic and other furniture contained in the Exhibition, especially as regards "design," 720. Alterations observable in English furniture; contrast with its former high repute, *ib.* Principles which should serve as general rules for the designer and ornamentist of furniture; considerations to be attended to in construction, 720, 721. Cabinet work and furniture of all kinds, 721, 725. The lavish and purposeless decoration observable in many examples in the Exhibition condemned, 721. In France a modification of the Renaissance principally used, *ib.* Popularity of the ornamental style of Louis XV., *ib.* Certain of the articles in the Exhibition in this department criticised, 722. Ornamentation of the cases of musical instruments; false taste observable in some instances, 723. Inlays of metal, mother-of-pearl, or tortoiseshell, in furniture; specimens exhibited, *ib.* Furniture in papier maché, *ib.* Unsuitableness to uses and false construction of some of the furniture in the Exhibition; special reference made to the Austrian state bed, &c., 724. Objections to the use of the arch in wooden furniture, *ib.* Sham construction, such as where portions which are intended for support are made to move from under the parts intended to be supported when opening the doors of the furniture, *ib.* Question of the education of the art-workman with reference to furniture considered, 724, 725. Superiority of the French workmen in art-knowledge, 724. Remarks on furniture as connected with ornamental design continued; as to hardware, viz., grates, fenders, fire-irons, stoves, gas-fittings, &c., 725-727. Carpets, 727-729. Curtains and hangings, 729, 730. Damask table-linen, 730, 731. Concluding remarks as to the subordination of details to general effect, 731.
- FURNITURE SILKS.—See *Silks, Manufactured.*
- FURS AND SKINS.—Articles made from the fur of the common hare, 352. Table of the imports and exports of skins adapted for furs, 383. Description of the process of preparing the skins from the raw state and rendering them fit for ornamental dress, 383, 384. Successful process adopted in Paris and London of dyeing the inferior skins to imitate the more perfect specimens, 384. Permanence of colour in the dyed sable frequently found of equal durability to that of skins of the natural colour, *ib.* Complete collection of all the skins known to be used for ornament or dress, formed by the contributions to the Exhibition, *ib.* Choice collection exhibited by the Hudson's Bay Company, and also by the Central Committee of Nova Scotia, *ib.* Beautiful and extensive collection of skins and specimens of taxidermy, furnished to the Exhibition by several members of the nobility and other gentlemen, under the superintendence of Messrs. Nicholay and Son, of Oxford Street, *ib.* Minute of the Jury on the valuable articles exhibited by this firm, *ib.* Brief account of the animals that are captured for their fur, the skins of which are exhibited in various parts of the building, 384-386. Injury done to furs by various species of moths, 386. Moisture also a cause of the decay of furs, *ib.* Precautions which should be adopted to preserve them uninjured, *ib.* List of exhibitors, nature of the exhibits for which prizes were awarded, 386, 387. See also *Leather, &c.*
- FURSE, —, 574.
- FÜRSTENHOFF, Emma, 643, 644.
- FÜRSTENBURG, Prince, 21, 504. See also *Boiler-Plate. Iron.*
- FURTH, B., 635.
- FUSES.—See *Safety Fuses.*
- FUSTIC—Contributions of, 87, 90. Dyes extracted, 87. Dyed samples, *ib.*
- GABAIN, G., 365, 730.
- Gademann, H., 45.
- Gaertner, A., 508.
- Gaetzschmann, W., 99.
- Gagneau Brothers, 504.
- Gailey, D., 370, 373.
- Gaillard, Son, jun., 508.
- Gaillard, Son, sen., 28, 202.
- Galeani, M. (Juror), xxvi.
- GALENA.—Fine specimens of galena worked at the Maitland Mines at Port St. Ely (Cape of Good Hope), 15. Specimens of, from Tuscany, 35.
- Galimard, N. A., 689, 702.
- Gall, J., 311, 414, 422.
- Gallegos, J., 330, 333.
- Galli, A., 685, 703.
- Galli and Cotti, 551.
- GALLIC ACID—Samples of, 45, 46, 47.
- Gallicher and Co., Messrs., 26.
- Gallon, T., and Co., 431.
- GALLOONS—Specimens of, 470.
- GALVANIC MACHINES.—For medical and other purposes, novelty of construction, 296. Machine with graduated regulator, *ib.* Purposes for which adapted, *ib.* Compactness of the instrument, *ib.* Battery from France, 297. From Bavaria, *ib.*
- GALVANIZED IRON, &c.—Specimens of sheet iron coated with tin, zinc with lead, &c., illustrating the process peculiarly employed in their manufacture, 9, 10. Samples of galvanized iron and copper-wire ropes, 10.
- GALVANOGLYPHY.—Invention of this process of printing, 407. Description thereof, *ib.*
- GALVANOGRAPHY.—Description of this process, for multiplying drawings, 407, 699. Specimens exhibited, 407, 688.
- GALVANOMETERS—Specimens of, 282. See also *Electric Telegraphs.*
- GALVANOPLASTIC DEPOSIT.—A process by which sculpture may be reproduced with accuracy and at a reasonable cost, 691, 707. See also *Cheverton, Mr. Collas, Mr.*
- GALVANOPLASTIC PRINTING.—Description of this process, 407. Specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- Galy, Cazalat, 501.
- Gamba, P. (Heirs of) 197, 204.
- Gamaley, T., 159.
- Gamble, I., 427.
- Gamble, J. H., 64, 65.
- Gamble, W., 359.
- GAMBOGE.—Excellent specimens contributed, 90.
- Gambis, —, 545, 550.
- GAMMAM—Specimen of a dye stuff named, 91.
- Gancourt, Mdles., 642.
- Gandilot and Co., 27.
- Gannery, V., 337, 342.
- Gantillon, T. E., 367.
- Garamond, —, 404.
- GARANCINE—Is a preparation of madder, 42, 43. Forms an important branch of manufacture in the South of France, 42. Process of Mr. H. Steiner of Accrington for converting spent madder into garancine, *ib.* Colours for which used in dyeing, *ib.* Affords a highly interesting example of the practical application of science to the improvement of a natural product, 90. Samples of garancine, 50, 90.
- Garrasini, P., 59.
- Gardano, A., 408.
- GARDEN POTS (Earthenware), 541.
- GARDEN SEATS (Marble).—Remarks on the handsome white marble garden seats sent from India, understood to be a present from the Rajah of Nattore to Her Majesty, 564.
- GARDEN SEATS AND CHAIRS (Metal)—Remarks on, in cast metal, 720.
- Gardner, M., 504.
- Gardner and Bazley, 195, 347, 349.

- Gardner, Dr., 58.  
 Gardner, J., 647.  
 Gardner, M. A., cxx.  
 Garfit and Son, 490.  
 Garforth, W. J. and J., 200, 204.  
 Garland, T., 13. See also *Arsenic*.  
 Garmann, C. H., 35.  
**GARMENT FABRICS, DESIGNS FOR.**—See *Designs for Garment Fabrics*.  
 Garnaud, —, jun., 583.  
 Garner, D., 480.  
**GARNETS.**—Fine collection of pyrope garnets, rough and cut, 21.  
 Garnett, H. T., 78.  
 Garnkirk Company, 583.  
 Garrard, J., (Juror), xxix.  
 Garrard, R. and S., and Co., 512, 739.  
 Garrett, G., 599, 602.  
 Garret and Sons, 229, 231, 234, 245, 236, 238, 241.  
 Garton and Jarvis, 504.  
**GAS METERS.**—Specimens of various descriptions of, 503, 504, 506, 507, 509.  
**GAS RETORTS.**—Gas retorts from Ardennes, (Namur), 23. Specimens of fire clay gas retorts, 584, 585.  
**GAS STOVES.**—Specimens of, 506, 508, 509.  
**GAS TAR.**—Products of, 48. See also *Coul or Gas-tar*.  
 Gass, S., H., and D., 516, 687, 695.  
 Gasser, J., 504.  
 Gassett, H., 454.  
 Gastenne, Renette, 221.  
 Gatchell, G., 536.  
**GATES.**—Pair of gates from Tunis, 552. Simultaneous acting level crossing gates for railways, 189. See also *Park Gates*.  
 Gates, L. C., cxx.  
 Gatta and Bolla, 202.  
 Gatti, A. and G., 644.  
 Gaudet-du-Fresne, 645.  
 Gaudin, —, 276.  
 Gaume, —, 405.  
 Gaussen, —, (Juror), xxviii.  
 Gaussen and Co., 379.  
 Gaussen, Fargeton, and Co., 379.  
 Gauthier, —, jun., 410, 454.  
 Gauthier, Bouchard, 45.  
 Gautier, J., 392.  
 Gautrot and Co., 331, 334.  
 Gauvain, —, 221.  
**GAUZE, SILK.**—Samples of, exhibited in the French and in the Zollverein Departments, 365-367.  
 Gavard, A., 306.  
 Gavit, —, 277.  
 Gay-Lussac, 41.  
 Gaynard and Gerault, 426, 452.  
**GAZE A BLUTER.**—Specimen of gaze à bluter (used by millers) of extraordinary perfection from France, 364.  
**GAZOSCOPE.**—Description and object of the apparatus, 296. Experiments made to test its efficiency, *ib.* Favourable report upon its efficiency in preventing explosions in mines, *ib.*  
 Gebauhr, C. J., 333.  
 Gebhart, C., 449.  
 Geefs, G., 685, 705.  
 Geefs, J., 686, 705.  
 Geerts, C., 686, 705, 724.  
 Geeteruven, C. Van, 78.  
 Geirnaert, J. H., (Juror), xxvi.  
 Geismar, L., and Co, 520, 599.  
 Geiss, —, 498, 504, 684, 697, 707.  
 Geissler, C. S., 352.  
**GELATINE.**—Samples of, 43. Remarkable progress in the extraction and preparation of gelatines and glues, 165. Prepared from the waste remnants of hides, skins, &c., *ib.* Beautiful and varied assortment from France, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors of these substances, 165, 166. Greater part of the gelatinous products exhibited by British manufacturers prepared from isinglass, 165. Chiefly applied to articles of food, *ib.* Specimens contained in the British Department, *ib.* Good examples of glue from Canada, *ib.* Specimens from the Zollverein States, 165, 166. Samples from Belgium, Portugal, and Sardinia, 166. See also *Raw Produce*.  
 Gelder, Van, and Sons, 435.  
 Gellé and Co., 614.  
 Géminy, — De, 83.  
**GEMS.**—Collection of gems by H. F. Thistlethwayte, 11. Variety of colours presented by each kind of gem. *ib.*  
 Close resemblance of tint found in stones of very different kinds, 11. Gems obtained from Van Diemen's Land, 15. Notices of the principal works of art, 685. See also *Cameos. Jewellery. Precious Stones*.  
 Gemunder, G., 330, 333.  
 Genappe Yarns. See *Yarns*.  
**GENERAL COUNCIL MEDALS.**—List thereof, awarded, xxxv.  
 Genoux, F., 551, 718.  
 Gentian, extract of, 50.  
 Gentile, J. P., 54.  
**GEOGRAPHICAL MODELLING.**—Specimens of, 208.  
**GEOGRAPHY.**—Mechanical indicator for teaching, 307.  
**GEOLOGICAL MAPS.**—Geological maps published in different German States, 32.  
**GEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS.**—Examples of the geological formation offered by the Bristol basin, 13. Arrangement of the specimens according to the formation, *ib.* Geological collections of M. Eloffe of Paris, 28. Geological collection from the province of Constantine (Algiers), 29.  
**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM,** 223.  
**GEORAMAS AND UNARORAMAS.**—From France, 308. To be used as lamp shades, *ib.*  
 George, C., 392.  
 George, J., 392, 559.  
**GEORGE, KING OF BOHEMIA.**—Statue of, 699.  
 Gerada, A., and Daughters, 642.  
 Gerard, A., 247, 315.  
 Gérente, A., 686, 702, 715.  
 Gerish, F. W., 504.  
**GERMAN SILVER.**—Manufactured at the Isabellenhutte Smelting Works near Dillenburg, 33.  
**GERMAN TINDER.**—Good series of specimens of prepared amadou or German tinder in the Austrian and Zollverein Departments, 104.  
**GERMANY.**—Excellent specimens of types from Germany, 410. Period of the introduction of the manufacture of glass into, 523. The fabrication of blown glass not superseded by cast plate in Germany, 526. High class of cabinet work long established in Germany, 544. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Description of the manufacture of soap by the German method: great quantity of perfumery from, 610, 611. Remarks on the manufacture of pipes and amber in Germany, and on the specimens exhibited, 671. See also *Zollverein, The*; and likewise the names of the respective *States of Germany*.  
**GERONA.**—Province of (Spain), 103, 601.  
 Gerresheim and Neeff, 490.  
 Gervais, —, 504.  
 Gessner, A., 367.  
 Gevers and Schmidt, 352.  
 Geyer, J., 386.  
 Ghent Linen Company, 99, 373.  
 Ghislain, Dubois, 391.  
 Gholab-Singh, 473.  
 Gibbins and Sons, 489.  
 Gibbons, Grinling, 721.  
 Gibbons, J., jun., 504.  
 Gibbs, B. T. B. (Juror), xxvii, xxxi.  
 Gibbs, D. and W., 614.  
 Gibbs, I. A., 715.  
 Gibbs, Messrs., 54.  
 Gibelin and Son, 161.  
 Gibson, C., 52.  
 Gibson, Dr., 132.  
 Gibson, J. (Juror), xxxi, xxxii; (Exhibitor), 684, 692, 704.  
 Gibson, M., 227, 231, 242.  
 Gide, —, 405.  
 Gidney, J. W., 508.  
 Gienanth Brothers, 31. See also *Steel*.  
 Giessler, N. H., 90.  
 Gigolo, S., 159.  
 Gilart, R., 472.  
 Gilbert, —, 308, 309.  
 Gilbert Brothers, 490.  
 Gilbert and Co. (Old Bond Street), 479.  
 Gilbert and Co. (France), 450, 452.  
 Gilbert and Co. (United States), 334.  
 Gilbert and Stevens, 359.  
 Gill, —, 403.  
 Gill, W. L., 469, 748.  
 Gille, J. M., 542, 587.  
 Gillespie and Co., 62.  
 Gillet, A., 65.  
 Gillot, —, 407, 454.  
 Gillot, F., 508.  
 Gillott, J., 504.

- Gillow and Co., 121, 546, 550.  
 Gilson and Bossut, 376.  
 Gilta, J. L., 99.  
 GIMBAL COMPASSES.—See *Compasses, Mariners'*.  
 Gindre, L., and Co., 365.  
 GINGER, samples of, 62.  
 GINGHAMS.—See *Cotton Manufactures*.  
 Ginzel, R. C., 353.  
 Giovanni, L., 558.  
 Girard and Co., 365.  
 Girardet, —, 425.  
 Girardi Brothers, 56, 84.  
 Giraud Brothers, 392.  
 Giro, J., 34, 614.  
 Girod (De L'Ain), General, 159.  
 Gisbert, J., 91.  
 Giusti, P., 550.  
 GLACIAL ACETIC ACID—Samples of, 43.  
 GLACIAL PHOSPHORIC ACID—Specimens of, 46.  
 Glaeser, J. S., jun., 478.  
 Glaisher, J. (Juror), xxvii, 269.  
 GLANDORE MINES (Cork)—Magnesia found in, 46.  
 Glasgow, J., 200.  
 GLASS (Class XXIV).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xxi. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxix. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, cv. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cv, cvi. Materials from the Rostellan Pits, Middleton, Cork, used in the manufacture of glass, 14. Specific gravities of flint and crown glass manufactured by Messrs. Chance and Co., of Birmingham, 269.  
 Inquiry into the origin and progress of the glass manufacture, 521. Process of manufacture described by Pliny, *ib.* Among the Egyptians, as detailed by Sir Gardiner Wilkinson, *ib.* Glass supposed to have been used by Archimedes, *ib.* Specimen of glass in the British Museum from Nineveh, *ib.* The Barberini or Portland Vase referred to, *ib.* Introduction of glass into Italy; works for its manufacture established in the neighbourhood of Rome, 522. Early period of Venice becoming a seat of the manufacture; great attention bestowed upon it, *ib.* Causes of the decline of the Venetian monopoly, *ib.* Introduction of the art into Bohemia, *ib.* And into France; injurious effect of the exclusive privileges granted to manufacturers, 522, 523. Particulars as to excise and customs duties imposed on glass in England; modifications thereof at different periods; effect of the duties on manufacture, consumption, and price, 523, 524, 526.  
 Brief details of the method of manufacture, 523, *et seq.* Use made of borax or borate of soda as an agent; its expense a bar to its general adoption, 524. Discovery of borate of lime on the western coast of America; its suitability as a flux, *ib.* The first chemists have directed their attention to the fabrication of glass; the production of a good composition dependent, however, on the observance of certain principles, *ib.* Character of the silex used in England; sources of supply, *ib.* The like as to the alkali, *ib.* Means used of imparting colour to glass, *ib.*  
 Classification of glass manufactures, 524, 525. Details as to the origin, methods of manufacture, &c., of each description of glass in England and foreign countries, viz.:—Window-glass, 525, 526. Crown-glass, 526. Cast plate, rough plate, pressed plate, rolled, &c., 527. Bottle-glass, water-pipes, and tubing, 528. Glass for chemical and philosophical purposes, *ib.* Flint-glass or crystal, with or without lead, *ib.* Optical glass, flint or crown, 528, 530. Allusion to glass used in lighthouse apparatus, with special reference to the Eddystone and other lighthouses, 530, 531.  
 General observations of the Jury on the subject embraced by their Report, 530, 531. Points at issue to which it is important to call the attention of the manufacturer, viz.:—The composition of the "metal," 531. The practical difference prevailing as to the finishing and polishing, *ib.* Results of the removal of taxation in increasing the demand; fabrication of an inferior article, *ib.* Answer to the objection that the French and Belgian manufacture will not stand the test of time, *ib.* The question of price left untouched by the Jury, *ib.*  
 Principle on which the award of medals has been made, 531, 532. Names of individuals from whom the Reporter has received assistance in drawing up the Report, 532. Effect of the instructions of the Executive Committee in regard to the award of the Medals, *ib.* Individuals to whom Medals have been awarded; Grounds of these awards stated, 532, 533.  
 Principles on which the manufacture of glass paintings should proceed stated, 533. The works of the first half of the 16th century to be taken as the true standards, 534. Remarks on the character of the specimens of glass paintings exhibited, 534, 535. And with special reference to particular compositions, 535. List of Awards, 536, 537.  
 Critical remarks on the examples of glass manufactures contained in the Exhibition, 734, 735. Principles which should govern the design and decoration of objects in glass, 735. False taste displayed in glass-cutting; extreme to which it is carried, *ib.* Drinking glasses should be sparingly adorned, *ib.* Faults committed in the manufacture of glass for ornament, particularly in regard to colouring and gilding; special reference to the specimens of Bohemian and Hungarian glass, 735, 736. Chandeliers and candelabra, 735. Remarks on the glass fountain of Messrs. Osler, *ib.* And on the Candelabra exhibited by the same firm, 736. Various objects in the Exhibition noticed, *ib.*—See also *Arsenic. Bottle Glass. Crown Glass. Mosaics. Optical Glass. Painted Glass. Plate Glass. Quartz. Sand. Sheet Glass. Window Glass.*  
 GLASS FOR CHEMICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL PURPOSES.—Particular qualities required for glass of this kind, 528.  
 GLASS-CUTTING MACHINES.—Neat contrivances for cutting and trimming glass shades, 201.  
 Glass, G. M., 165.  
 Glass-makers.—Close combination existing amongst the workmen employed in glass-making in France, and also in England; evils resulting from this system, 525.  
 GLASS, Painted or Stained.—See *Painted Glass*.  
 GLASS-PAPER.—Excellent specimens of glass-paper and glass-cloth, 682.  
 GLASS PIPES, TUBING, &c.—Prize Medals, &c. awarded for, 536, 537. New kind of patent joint for connecting glass pipes conveying gases or fluids, 587.  
 GLASS SHADES (for ornaments, &c.)—Formerly the manufacture thereof almost entirely restricted to the Continent; owing to Messrs. Chance they are now made in England nearly to the exclusion of those of foreign make, 526. Awards made for glass shades, 536, 537.  
 GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS—Use of, dates from the 16th century, 525.  
 GLAZING, EARTHENWARE.—Process of Messrs. Pratt for colour-printing under the glaze, 541. Process of Baron du Tremblay, called "email ombrant," 542.  
 GLAZING PAPER.—See *Paper, &c.*  
 Glen and M'Indoe, 380.  
 Glenisson and Vangenechten, 454.  
 Glenton and Chapman, 508.  
 GLOBES.—Remarks on the terrestrial and celestial globes exhibited, 308. Slate globes, *ib.* Process of globe-making, as exhibited by Fletcher, very interesting, *ib.* Model and globes of the moon, *ib.* Angular terrestrial globe for the solution of geographical problems, *ib.* Lunarian, with a contrivance for showing the phases of the moon, *ib.* New method of illustrating the effect of the earth's diurnal motion upon the plane of a pendulum's oscillation, *ib.* Tissue-paper and India-rubber globes, *ib.* Terrestrial and celestial, from Prussia, France, United States, and Austria, *ib.*  
 Glover, T., 504.  
 GLOVES.—Specimens of coloured cotton gloves, 478. Large amount of the population of the United Kingdom employed in the manufacture, 480. Valuable and highly important contributions to the Exhibition, *ib.* Specimens contributed by France, many cities of the Zollverein, Denmark, and Switzerland, *ib.* Great talent of the French dyers of kid-skins, *ib.* Highly interesting contribution forwarded by the Associated Glovers at Prague, 481. Skill and energy of the English manufacturer greatly called forth since the alteration of the tariff, *ib.* Places in England at which gloves are chiefly made; estimated value of the yearly produce; total of hands employed in England, *ib.* List of Awards, &c., *ib.* See also *Leather*.  
 GLUE—Specimens of, exhibited, 43, 44. Remarkable progress in the extraction of glues from waste remnants of hides, skins, &c., 165. Specimens exhibited and awards, 165, 166.  
 GLUTEN PREPARATIONS.—Fine collection of gluten prepara-

- tions, chiefly of scientific interest, 54. Samples of gluten and other products from France, 55.
- GLYCERINE—Samples of, 45.
- G. M., Senora, 472.
- Gmelin, Professor, 41.
- GNEISS.—Block of gneiss from the isle of Elba, covered with noble crystals of felspar, 35.
- GOATS' WOOL.—See *Wool*.
- Gob, J., 508.
- GOBAIN, ST., IN PICARDY—Glass works at, 527.
- Göbel, —, 98.
- GOBELIN AND BEAUVAIS TAPESTRY—Government Manufactory of, 474, 687, 728.—See also *Tapestry*.
- Goddard and Bontemps, 373.
- Goddard, —, 269.
- Goddard, H., 504.
- Goddard, L., 160.
- Godefroy, —, 449.
- Godefroy, L., 331, 459.
- "GODFREY OF BOULLON" (Equestrian Statue of)—Notice thereof, 685, 705.
- Godfrey, C., sen. 333.
- Godfrey and Cooke, 45.
- Godfrey, Messrs., 80.
- Godin, J. L. and Sons, 431, 435, 447, 452.
- Godon, S. H., 45.
- Godwin, G. (Juror), xxx.
- Goens, L. J., 373.
- Goff, —, 1c, 217.
- Gogerty, —, 262.
- Göhring and Böhme, 729.
- Golab Singh, Maharajah, 378.
- Golay, L. A., 517.
- GOLD.—Re-opening of the mines of Reichenstein, in Silesia, in consequence of the application by M. Guettler of a method invented by Professor Plattner, for separating gold from the waste arsenical ores, 5. Quantity of gold contained in the ore at Reichenstein, *ib.* Nature of the process for the separation of gold from the ores, *ib.* Process equally applicable to the vast quantity of refuse accumulated near many other old works, *ib.* Pyrites of gold from Labuan (Borneo), 15. Existence of spangles and pyrites of gold in several rivers of the East of Canada, 16. Specimens collected by the Chaudiere Mining Company, *ib.* Series illustrating the process of separating gold from arsenical pyrites, 30. Profitable re-opening of the auriferous mines of Reichenstein, in Silesia, admitted by this process, *ib.* Immense revenue yielded annually by the gold mines of Russia, 33.
- GOLD-LEAF—Specimens of, from France, 29. Collection of gold-leaf of all colours, 516.
- GOLD AND SILVER EMBROIDERY—Preparation for restoring, 48.
- GOLD—Works of art in, notice of the principal, 684.
- GOLDBEATERS'-SKIN.—Peritoneal or serous membrane, separated from the intestinal tube of the ox, 165. Attenuated by being beaten with a hammer, and subsequently prepared to resist putrefaction, *ib.* Instructive series of this material in various conditions, *ib.*
- Goldenberg, G. (Juror), xxix, xxxii.
- Goldenberg, G., and Co., 489.
- Golding, R., 56.
- Goldschmidt and Son, 520.
- GOLOSHES—Specimens of, in the British Department, and from France, Prussia, and Russia, 479, 480.
- Gomes, J. L., 57.
- Gomez, Alcaide, 166.
- Gompertz, B., 472.
- Gonella, Professor T., 303.
- GONGS.—Large and fine gongs exhibited by the East India Company, 332.
- GONIOMETER.—Improved Wollaston's goniometer, 255.
- Gonsalves, G., 157.
- Gooch, —, 237.
- Good, —, 308.
- Goodbehere, G. T., 504.
- GOOD HOPE, CAPE OF.—See *Cape of Good Hope*.
- Goodman, G., 504.
- Goodwin, C., 520.
- Goodyear, C., 308, 592, 594, 595.
- Goossens, G., 201.
- Gordon, C., 647, 648.
- Gordon, E., 480.
- Gordon, J., 345, 346.
- Gorigoretzk Farm (Russia), 99, 159.
- GOROBLAGODATSK (Russia).—Importance of the celebrated deposits of the magnetic iron ores of Goroblagodatsk, 33.
- GOROBLAGODATSK, IMPERIAL FORGES OF, 33.
- Gorsas and Perier, 542.
- GORSE BRUISING MACHINES.—High degree of perfection reached in these implements, 238. Machines exhibited; remarks thereon, *ib.* Prizes awarded, 233, 242.
- Gorton, G., 508.
- Gosset, H., 426.
- Gosseth, G. (Juror), xxvi.
- GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.—General remarks on the rise and fall thereof, 708, 709.
- Gott and Sons, 352.
- Gottl, —, 559.
- Goudeau, Messrs., 197.
- Gouin, —, 278.
- Gould, —, 508.
- Gourdin, J., 339-342.
- Goutchkoff, E. and J., 356.
- GOVERNORS OF STEAM ENGINES.—Description of a parabolic governor for a steam engine from Austria, 173. Working model of a patent chronometric governor, *ib.*
- Gowans, J., 557.
- Gowing, T. W., 345, 346.
- Gowland, J., 337, 342.
- Grabner, F., 508.
- Grade, L., 551.
- Graf, H., 426, 454.
- Grafe and Neviaudt, 375.
- Graff, H., 196.
- Graff, P., 31. See also *Cobalt*.
- Graff, W., 136.
- Graham, —, 305, 309, 337.
- Graham and Hallett, Messrs., 15. See also *Copper Ore*.
- Graham, J., 378, 381.
- Graham, P. (Juror), xxix, xxxii, 476.
- Graham and Sons, 365.
- Graham, T. (Juror), xxvi.
- Graham, West, and Co., 203.
- Grainger, G., and Co., 541.
- Grainger, W., 221.
- GRAINING OR FLATTING.—Specimens of, produced by paint free from noxious effluvia, 45.
- Grandjean, H., 341, 342.
- Grandjean, P. H., 517.
- Grange, F., 34.
- Grangemouth Coal Company, 582.
- Grangoir, J. M., 454, 508.
- GRANITES.—Collection of granites and marbles exhibited by Messrs. W. J. Freeman, remarkable for their variety of colour and beauty of polish, 8. Extension of the use of slabs of granite and porphyry in private houses resulting from the economy in the use of the machinery employed by Messrs. Freeman, for cutting and polishing them, *ib.* Power of the machines employed by them in quarrying hard stones, *ib.* Objects exhibited illustrating their power, *ib.* Collection of granites from the Vosges, 27, 28. Fine slab with large pink crystals of felspar, 28. Fine specimens of the granites of Cornwall, 556. Highly interesting specimen of Swedish granite, *ib.*
- GRANITE, WORKS IN.—Report on the large monumental works chiefly constructed of granite; objects exhibited, remarks thereon; awards, &c., 556. Remarks on the smaller miscellaneous works in granite, porphyry, &c., exhibited; names of exhibitors, exhibits and awards, 556-558. Headstone of Aberdeen granite, a beautiful specimen of material, admirably worked, 556. Bust and pedestal of blue Peterhead granite, *ib.* Slab of granite from Craignair, *ib.* Pedestals, slab and chimney-piece of granite exhibited; remarks thereon, 565. Works in Scotch granite exhibited, *ib.*
- Grant, Captain, 76.
- Grant, D., 508.
- Grant, J., 159.
- Grant, J. H., 61.
- Grantham, J., 689, 696.
- GRAPE SUGAR—Samples of, of fair quality, from Tunis and the Zollverein States, 63. Samples, as molasses, from Spain, *ib.*
- GRAPHIC TELESCOPE.—Graphic telescope and table, description thereof, 305.
- GRAPHITE.—Use thereof, in the manufacture of black-lead pencils, 3. Method of consolidating the powder of pure graphite described, 3, 4. Graphite from Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope, 15. Specimens of graphite from Bavaria, 32.
- GRAPHITE BATTERY. See *Electric Telegraphs*.
- Grar, N., and Co., 63.

- GRASSES.—Observations on the specimens of grasses represented in the Exhibition, 54.
- Grassot and Co., 372.
- GRATES.—Superiority of the English in the design and workmanship of fire-grates, 726. The true form for grates considered, *ib.* Objection to excess of burnished metal, 727. See also *Stores*.
- Gratiot, A., 432.
- Gratz Silkworm Breeding Association, 162.
- Graux, J. L., 70, 159.
- Grave, de, Short and Fanner, 258.
- Gray, —, 78.
- Gray, B. C. T., and Son, 62.
- Gray and Davidson, 325, 332, 333.
- Gray, Dr., 661.
- Gray, J. (Juror), xxix, xxxii.
- Gray, J., and Son, 504.
- Gray, J. E. (Juror), xxx.
- Gray, Samuel, 352.
- Gray and Son, 504.
- Gray and Sons, 226, 233, 242.
- Gray, T. W., 504.
- Gray, W. (Juror), xxviii.
- Greatley and Hoperoft, 468.
- GREAT BARRIER ISLAND MINES (New Zealand), 15. See also *Copper Ore*.
- "GREAT BRITAIN," Steam Ship.—Model of the apparatus used to assist in getting this ship off, 208.
- Great Western Railway Company, 186.
- Greatorex, D., 184.
- Greaves, E., 333, 334.
- Greaves, J. W., 8.
- GREECE—Series of specimens of minerals and rocks from, grouped according to the provinces, 33. Chiefly include marbles and materials for construction, obtained from cretaceous limestones, *ib.* Puzzuolanas from Sartorin, *ib.* Emery from Naxos, *ib.* Meerschaums from the environs of Thebes, *ib.* Lithographic stones from Messina, *ib.* Samples of steatite, *ib.* Samples of dried fruits, 57. Contributions of madder-root from Athens, 90. Varieties of common flexible sponge, 164. Specimens of embroidery, 472. Various dresses, 484. Samples of marble from the ancient Greek quarries, 561. Specimen of cement of the nature of puzzuolan, 574. See also *Greek Government, The*.
- Greef, —, jun., 508.
- Greef, F. W., 367.
- GREEK GOVERNMENT, THE, 33, 561, 574.
- "GREEK SLAVE" (sculpture)—Notice of the, 685, 706.
- Greeley, Hon. H. (Juror), xxv, xxix.
- Green, J. G., 556, 736.
- Green, J. H. (Juror), xxv, xxviii.
- Green, Messrs., 217.
- Green, R. F., and Sons, 358.
- Green, S., 254, 281, 316.
- Green, S., and Co., 541, 586.
- Green, T., 504.
- GREEN TEAS.—Shipments of Prussian blue formerly made to China for colouring green teas, 39.
- GREEN ULTRAMARINE.—Preparation thereof, for printing on cotton and paper; its advantages over arsenical greens, 42.
- Greenbury, —, 559.
- Greener, W., 219, 221.
- GREENHOUSES.—New style of glazing greenhouses and other constructions in glass, 587. Vulcanized India-rubber used instead of putty, *ib.*
- Greening and Sons, 504.
- Greenish, T., 45.
- Greenough, —, 706.
- Greenwood, W., 15.
- Gregory, Cubitt, and Co., 483.
- Gregory, T., and Brothers, 358.
- Gregorian Telescopes. See *Telescopes*.
- Greig, D. and J., 199.
- Greig, Misses, 600, 642.
- Greiner, G. F., 334.
- Gremailly, —, 65.
- GRENADINE.—Specimens of, from France, 364.
- Grenet, L. F., 70, 165.
- Gressler, —, 297.
- Grey, Countess, 600, 601, 642.
- Grey, J., 12. See also *Zinc*.
- Grey and Keen, 301.
- Grice, F., 98.
- Griffin, J. J., 267, 295.
- Griffith, Rev. J., 300.
- Griffith and Strong, 574.
- Griffiths and Le Beau, 277.
- Griffiths, T. and F., 504.
- Grignon, —, 504.
- Grillet and Co., 379.
- Grima, F., 96.
- Grimoldi, —, 301.
- Grimsley, —, 583.
- GRINDING MACHINES.—Observations on the machines exhibited for grinding and cleaning flour and other vegetable products, 202. Mills for grinding; specimens of millstones and models of mills, *ib.* Coffee mills, *ib.* Set of machines employed for the manufacture of chocolate, from France, *ib.*
- GRINDSTONES.—Large collection of grindstones exhibited by Mr. Meinig; variety of purposes to which adapted, 8. Excellent quality of the grindstones from the Ardsley Oaks Quarry, near Barnsley; purposes for which chiefly used, 11. Great number of rocks in Belgium adapted to the manufacture of grindstones and hones, 23. Good quality of millstones from Belgium, *ib.* This source of industry only introduced into Belgium since 1846, *ib.* Its importance, *ib.* Qualities of millstones from Namur comparable with those from La Ferté-sous-Jouarre in France, *ib.* Collection exhibited, *ib.*
- Grissel, T., 557.
- Groenkloof Missionary Station (Cape of Good Hope), 653, 664.
- Groetaers, J. B., 254.
- Gröger, F., 544, 550, 563.
- Grohmann, H., 520.
- Groom, J. J., 217.
- Groult, —, jun., 55.
- Groult and Co., 27.
- GROOVING MACHINE, 201.
- Gropins, P., 549, 550.
- Grosclaude, C. H., 341, 342.
- GROS-DE-NAPLES—Specimens of, the manufacture of various countries, 365-368.
- Grose, H., 62.
- Groskopf, G., 479.
- Gros, Odier, Roman, and Co., 459.
- Grosselin, —, 308.
- Grossmann, C. G., 352.
- Grossmann and Wagner, 595.
- Grossmith and Desjardins, 346.
- Grossmith, J., 614.
- Grosvenor, W., and Co., 365.
- Groucock, Copestake, Moore, and Co., 468, 748.
- Grout and Co., 366.
- Grove, —, 262.
- GRUAUX WHEAT-FLOUR.—Particular reference of the Jury to the magnificent Gruaux wheat-flour of M. D'Arblay, jun., 55. Peculiar process of grinding, by which prepared, *ib.*
- Gruel, Madame, 425, 454.
- Gruenthal, M., 689.
- Gruhl, E., 504, 510.
- Grune, W., jun., 45.
- Grüner, F. W., 356.
- Grüner, L. (Juror and Associate), xxix, xxx, 559, 568, 576.
- Grünhut, J., jun., 673.
- Grünthal, —, 472.
- Gruts, B., 58.
- GUALPORA (EAST INDIES)—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 126.
- GUANO—Specimens of, from the Cape of Good Hope and Van Diemen's Land, 166.
- Guathendal Moravian Mission (Cape of Good Hope), 140.
- GUDULE'S, ST., CHURCH, BRUSSELS—Painted windows in, referred to, 524.
- GUERNSEY—Arrowroot from, 62. Stand of wax fruit from, 642.
- Guérin, Ménéville, and Co., 161.
- Guerre, —, sen., 489.
- GUERRE, DEPOT DE LA (PARIS), 223.
- Guest and Chrimes, 504.
- Guesnu, —, 403, 404, 448, 454.
- Guettler, W., 5, 30.
- Gueuvin, Bouchon, and Co., 27, 202.
- Gueyton, A., 514, 739.
- Guido De, Count, 563.
- Guidotti, 563.
- Guihery, Des Landelles, and Co., 65.
- Guilbert and Wateau, 358.
- Guillaume, —, 23.

- Guillemot Brothers, 470.  
 Guillot and Co., 366.  
 Guillot, J. A., 391.  
 Guimet, J. B., 41, 45.  
 Guinand, M., discovery by, of a process for making discs of flint glass; particulars relating thereto, 529.  
 Guinart, J., 103, 601.  
 Guinier, T., 508.  
 Guinon, A. P., 459.  
 Guislain, C., 563.  
 Guiso, —, 163.  
 Guisti, P., 544.  
 GUITARRA HARPA.—See *Harps*.  
 GULDSMEDSHYTAN MINES (Sweden).—Specimens of silver and lead ores from, 35.  
 GUM ARABIC—Samples of, 48.  
 GUMS AND RESINS.—Practical inconvenience and confusion caused by the indiscriminate manner in which the term "gum" is used in commerce and the arts, 71, 72. Gum, properly so called, used in large quantities for a number of purposes in the arts, 71. Gum generally distinguished into two sorts, gum arabic or soluble gum, and cherry-tree or gum tragacanth, *ib.* Large quantity of British gum artificially prepared by roasting starch, *ib.* Uses to which applied, *ib.* Resins, for the most part, used in the formation of varnishes and lacquers, and for various purposes in dyeing, &c., *ib.* Total quantity of "gum" imported into England in 1848 and 1849, 71, 72. Quantities of resins and oleo-resins, principally turpentine and lac, imported in 1849, 72. Collections of gums and resins exhibited, general remarks thereon, names of exhibitors and awards, 72-77. List of the chief Indian gums and resins, 74. Specimens of gums and resins from Egypt, Mexico, &c.; list of the gums and resins exhibited in the Turkish Collection, 77.  
 GUN-BARRELS.—See *Iron*.  
 GUN-CARRIAGES.—See *Cannon*, &c.  
 GUN-LOCKS—Specimens of, of excellent manufacture, 220.  
 GUNS, PISTOLS, &c.—Number of nations exhibiting, 220. Large number of specimens for war purposes, *ib.* Larger proportion for sporting purposes, *ib.* England, France, and Belgium most prominent for their construction, *ib.* Birmingham the principal seat of manufacture in England, *ib.* Large quantity sold by Belgium to other nations, *ib.* France more advanced in the manufacture than any other nation, *ib.* Objects exhibited and awards, 220-222.  
 Guneberg, —, 45.  
 GUNNING PUNT, on a new principle, for fowling purposes, 217.  
 Gunter, R., 640.  
 GURK, FOUNDRY OF THE CHAPTER OF, 21.  
 Guthiel and Co., 45.  
 Gutierrez de Leon, R., 650.  
 GUTTA PERCHA AND MANUFACTURES THEREIN.—Samples of gutta percha from Singapore, interesting and important, 74. Stereotype plates of gutta percha, with specimen impressions, 198. Value of gutta percha as a covering to wires, 285. Specimens of the process of covering gutta percha wires, *ib.* Elementary properties of gutta percha, 597. Opinion that the important uses to which it has been latterly applied are only the forerunners of those to which it will be adapted hereafter, *ib.* Some of its uses known to the Malays; it is attained principally from the Malayan Archipelago, *ib.* Statistics relative to its importation into England, *ib.* Process of purifying it, *ib.* New applications constantly found for it; numerous and important uses to which it is adapted, *ib.* Especially adapted for the manufacture of articles for maritime use, *ib.* Statement of its uses in decorative art, 597, 598. Its application in surgical mechanism, 598. Also to the manufacture of chemical utensils for the preservation and conveyance of acids, *ib.* Articles exhibited; notices thereon and awards, *ib.* Great number of the novel applications of this substance invented by the Gutta Percha Company, *ib.*  
 Gutta Percha Company, 74, 198, 597, 598, 714.  
 Guy, S., 508.  
 Guynet and Becquet, 373.  
 Guyon, E., 359.  
 Gwynne, —, 182.  
 Gwynne, G., 620.  
 Gye and Balne, 403.  
 GYPSUM.—Blocks of blueish gypsum, of even fracture, from Nova Scotia, 17. Numerous quarries at work, *ib.* Existence of gypsum to a great extent in Canada; purity of its quality, 16. Specimens of gypsum exhibited by the Egyptian Government, 24.  
 Gysi, —, 306.  
 Haag, —, 98.  
 Haan, A. de, 84.  
 Haarhaus, J. C., and Sons, 382.  
 Haas and Co., 449, 454.  
 Haas, F. P., 602.  
 Haas, L. F., 352.  
 Haas, P., and Sons, 356, 367, 375.  
 Haas and Son, 475.  
 Haase, G., and Sons, 399, 404, 452.  
 Habenicht, A., 425, 449, 452, 599.  
 Haberland, G. A., 352.  
 Hackblock, W., 395.  
 Haddan, J. C., 187, 580.  
 Hadden, A., and Sons, 479.  
 Hadden, W. C., 148.  
 HADDON HALL.—Remarks on the stained glass windows at, 716.  
 Haden, S. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Hadji, M. D., 673.  
 Hadrot, L., 504.  
 Hadwen and Sons, 364.  
 Haeck, J. T., 471.  
 HÆMATITE.—Specimens of red hæmatite from Turkey, 35.  
 Haenel, E., 399, 403, 404, 410, 454.  
 Haenle, L., 454.  
 Haese, B., 99.  
 Hagen, A., Von, 546, 550.  
 Hagen, F.  
 Hagen, Michael, 686, 699.  
 Haggard, —, 305.  
 Hague, S., 489.  
 Hagues, Cook, and Wormald, 352, 359.  
 Hähnel and Ellis, 45.  
 Haidinger Brothers, 542.  
 Haight, Mrs., 482.  
 Haidl, A., 489.  
 HAIR, ARTIFICIAL.—Occupation given to a large number of manufacturers and workmen by the trade in artificial hair, 387. Materials principally procured from the North of France, Belgium, and Germany, *ib.* Price thereof, *ib.* Articles exhibited, exhibitors of whom Honourable Mention is made, 388. See also *Leather*, &c.  
 HAIR AND BRISTLES.—The best developed and most valuable examples of these productions exhibited in the Russian Department, 160. Samples selected for awards, *ib.* Examples of hair and bristles transmitted from Belgium, *ib.* Specimens of drawn horse hair from the Netherlands, *ib.* Specimens of horse hair for upholstery purposes from the Zollverein States, *ib.* Interesting examples of the hair of the rabbit and hare, shaved off the skin by a mechanical process from Spain, *ib.*  
 HAIR-DRESSERS' FIGURES.—Collection of wax figures from France, 679, 680.  
 HAIR-SALT—Samples of, 50.  
 HAIR-SPRINGS.—See *Watches*.  
 HAIR, UTENSILS MADE OF.—Collection of utensils made from the hair of the rabbit, hare, &c., felted and varnished, resembling papier-maché, from Russia, 600.  
 HAIR, WOVEN.—Hair used for weaving consists principally of the long hair from horses' tails, 388. Procured principally from South America and from Russia, *ib.* Process of manufacture of hair cloth, *ib.* Articles exhibited; Prize Medals awarded, *ib.*  
 Hairs, G. (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxii.  
 Halbeard and Wellings, 549, 551.  
 Halbig, Professor J., 502, 699.  
 Haldaue and Rae, 508.  
 Hale, J., 504.  
 Hale and Spear, 226.  
 Hale, T., and Co., 508.  
 Hale, W. S., 624, 628.  
 Hales, —, 122.  
 Haley, J., and Son, 380.  
 Hall, —, 392.  
 Hall, G. F., 300.  
 Hall, Joseph, 66.  
 Hall, Josiah, 45.  
 Hall, J. S., 596.  
 Hall, J. and T., 562, 564, 566, 568.  
 Hall, J. W., 536.  
 Hall, Col., L. A. (Associate Juror), xxvii.  
 Hall, W., 572.  
 Halle, F., Van, 471.  
 Haller, J. C., 78.  
 Haller's, J., Widow and Son-in-Law, 681.



Hallett, R., and Sons, 52, 83.  
 Halliday, A. P., 203.  
 Hallmarke, Aldebert, and Hallmarke, 193.  
 Haloche, —, 96.  
**HALSCOPE, BRAVAIS'.**—Description of an instrument exhibited in the French Department, called Bravais' haloscope, for the exhibition of all the phenomena connected with halos, parheliions, &c., 272.  
**HALVANS.**—See *Copper Ore*.  
 Haman, —, 732.  
 Hamann, A., 200, 204.  
 Hamblock, J., 31.  
 Hamburger, Rogers, and Co., 469.  
**HAMBURG.**—Samples of rape-seed cake from Hamburg, 56. Daguerreotypes, 278. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Hamburg, 444. Observations on the printed goods, 458. Specimens of embroidery with hair display much taste, 467. Specimen of embroidery, 472. Edge tools, 491. Brass manufactures, 509. Inlaid table and cabinet, 551, 552. Toilet and other soaps, 613. Artificial flowers, 643. Important display of walking-sticks from Hamburg, 665, 666. Collection of porcelain pipes, 671, 674. Dolls' heads of papier-maché and wax, 679.  
 Hamen, S., cxx.  
 Hamer, A., 431.  
 Hamilton, —, 14.  
 Hamilton, R. N., 80.  
 Hammelrath, P. H., 471.  
 Hammond, A. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Hammond, R., 563.  
 Hammond, Turner, and Sons, 504.  
 Hammond, W. P., and Co., 58, 62, 63, 71, 76, 89, 163, 164, 472, 664.  
 Hamon, —, 687, 702.  
 Hampden, J., and Co., 508.  
**HAMPDEN, JOHN, STATUE OF.**—Remarks thereon, 692.  
 Hampton, W., 95.  
 Hamrén, Sophie, 472.  
**HAMS.**—Samples of, from Australia and Van Diemen's Land, 65. From Spain, *ib.* From the United States, of very superior quality, *ib.*  
 Hanbury, —, 163, 664.  
 Hancock, C., 426, 598.  
 Hancock, C. F., 513.  
 Hancock and Co., 653.  
 Hancock, J., 693.  
 Hancock, J. A., 647, 648.  
 Hancock, J. L., 596.  
 Hancock, Rixon, and Dunt, 536.  
 Hancock, T., 592, 593.  
**HANDKERCHIEFS (Cambric).**—Specimens of embroidered, 469, 471, 472.  
**HANDKERCHIEFS (Silk).**—Specimens of imitation Madras handkerchiefs, 348. Observations on the printed silk handkerchiefs, 457. Specimens exhibited, 458, 459. See also *Silks, Manufactured. Woven, Spun, &c., Fabrics*.  
 Handley, —, 225.  
 Hands, J., 508.  
 Handyside, A., 504.  
 Haneisen and Son, 489.  
 Hanfstängel, F., 699.  
 Hanfstängel, J., 688.  
 Hanhart, M. and N., 688, 696.  
 Haniq, P. J., 406, 452.  
 Haniel, F., 32.  
 Hannah, A., 489.  
 Hannay, Major, 74, 82, 101, 133.  
**HANOVER.**—Specimens of yarns from, 373.  
 Hanson, J., 504.  
 Hanson, S., and Sons, 551.  
 Hansotte Delloye, H. G., 166.  
 Harand, E., 645.  
 Harding, —, Cocker, 199, 204.  
 Harding, Püllein, and Johnson, 198, 204.  
 Harding, T., 482, 504.  
 Hardman and Iliffe, 504.  
 Hardman, J., and Co., 497, 498, 502, 516, 686, 695, 718, 725, 738.  
 Hardmuth, L. and C., 450, 452, 574.  
**HARDWARE (Class XXII).**—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xx. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxix. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xcvi. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xcvi-c. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, c-ciii. The scope of Class XXII., iron and

general hardware co-extensive with the employment of the baser metals in manufacture, 492. This Class forms a nucleus round which various other Classes to the number of seven or eight are distributed, *ib.* Range of the Class limited rather with respect to the number of objects embraced by it than to their nature, *ib.* Difficulty experienced in arriving at an exact definition of the limits of this Class, *ib.* Sculptures in metal reviewed by this Jury, *ib.* Objects included in this Class considered with reference to material: 1st, brass manufactures, 492, 493. 2nd, copper, zinc, tin, pewter, &c., 493. 3rd, iron work, *ib.* 4th, steel manufactures, *ib.* Various other articles fabricated of mixed materials coming under the usual denomination of hardware, *ib.* Large proportion of the articles of mere utility and convenience, *ib.* Advantages might have resulted from the addition of a comparison of prices, *ib.* Rule adopted by the Jury for determining the merits of inventions and improvements on existing contrivances, *ib.* Practical reasons against making experiments to ascertain the merits of lamps for oil or camphine, *ib.* Contrivances for preventing smoke, *ib.* Kitchen-ranges and gas-stoves, *ib.* Improvements in the manufacture of steel pens, *ib.* Large proportion of articles in this Class in which use is combined with ornament, *ib.* Number of articles solely or chiefly ornamental, *ib.* Number of Exhibitors in this Class, 493, 494. Proportions in which foreign countries have contributed, 494. British hardware manufacture chiefly pre-eminent for excellence of workmanship and mechanical skill, *ib.* Inferiority of British hardware in point of taste, 494, 495. Causes to which attributable, 494. In proportion as tasteful design becomes an element in the perfection of manufactures, mechanical execution must be subservient to its due execution and development, *ib.* Effects which the substitution of machinery for hand labour must produce in hardware manufactures, 495. Artistic ignorance of workmen not an evil peculiar to this country, *ib.* Necessity for the artificers and designers of ornamental hardware having more unrestrained intercourse, *ib.* Position of the ornamental hardware manufactures of the United Kingdom not discouraging, *ib.* Vast commercial advantages reaped by this country from unornamented machine-made wares, *ib.* Due adjustment of the mechanical and the artistic elements of perfection in manufacture a problem yet to be solved, *ib.* The industry of the United Kingdom owes its existence entirely to private enterprise, *ib.* Manufactures of France patronised and supported by Government influence and resources, 496. Pre-eminent excellence of the national ornamental manufactures of France, *ib.* Hardware manufactures of France and the United Kingdom representatives of opposite systems, *ib.* Actual merit of works, independently of the circumstances under which produced, the grounds on which the awards are made, *ib.* Metallurgy and a knowledge of alloys date from remote periods in Egypt, Persia, Turkey, Tunis, and India, *ib.* Productions of the Oriental nations of the rudest description, though excellent in material, 497. Contributions from China too incomplete to give an adequate idea of the hardware manufactures of that country, *ib.* Stagnant traditional industry in metals prevailing in Greece and Italy, *ib.* Few contributions from Spain, giving evidence of the desire and power to improve this branch of industry, *ib.* Ample proofs of activity from Austria, States of the Zollverein, and Belgium, *ib.* Flourishing condition of iron manufactures in Austria, *ib.* Manufacture of jews'-harps represented solely by Austria, *ib.* Various descriptions of wire from Austria deserving of notice, *ib.* Character of the articles from the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Active state of commercial enterprise in these States, *ib.* Description of the contributions from Belgium, *ib.* Ores of Belgium and Silesia abundantly and easily worked, *ib.* Very few articles in the Department of the United States, *ib.* Those exhibited display energy, ingenuity, and perfect adaptation, *ib.* General remarks on the brass, copper, zinc, and tin manufactures, 497, 498. Observations on the iron and steel manufactures, ironmongery, &c., 499-501. List of Awards in this Class, 501-509. Extract from the Minutes of the Jury of Class XXIX., 510. With respect to making experiments to ascertain the merits of the various lamps exhibited, 510. General remarks on the articles of hardware, such as grates, fire-irons, gas-fittings, &c., in the Exhibition, as connected with ornamental design, 725-727. Candle-

- stick by Messrs. Hardman, after a design by Mr. W. Pugin, 725. English and French designs in hardware equally faulty, *ib.* Exaggerations of ornament in candelabra, *ib.* Superior design and workmanship of the English in grates, 726. Burnished figures objectionable in metal works, 727.
- Hardy, A., 95, 166.  
 Hardy, T., 489.  
 Hare, J., and Co., 475.  
 Hargreave and Nusseys, 352.  
 Hargreaves, J. (Juror), xxix, xxxii; (Exhibitor), 15.  
 HARIOT BEANS—Samples of, from Canada, 54.  
 Harley, G., 504.  
 Harmer, —, 278.  
 HARMONINE.—Description of a novel kind of musical instrument called the Harmonine, exhibited by the inventor, M. de Villeroi, 332.  
 HARMONIUMS.—Description of Wheatstone and Co.'s portable harmonium, 332. Harmoniums à percussion from France, 332.  
 HARNES.—See *Leather, &c. Saddlery and Harness.*  
 Haro, E. F., 83, 372.  
 Harper and Moore, 584.  
 Harper, T., sen., 332.  
 HARPOON GUNS—Specimens of, 221.  
 HARPS.—Report on the harps exhibited, 330. Eleven exhibited in the British Department, and two in the French Department by Mr. Erard, *ib.* Improved triple-strung Welsh harp, *ib.* Harps from France, *ib.* Harp guitar from Spain, *ib.*  
 Harrach, Count F. E. Von (Juror), xxv, xxviii, xxxi; (Exhibitor), 371, 528, 536, 735.  
 Harrass, P., 635.  
 Harrild and Sons, 198, 413.  
 Harris and Fison, 358.  
 Harris, G., and Co., 475.  
 Harris and Galabrin, 426.  
 Harris, J., 404, 688, 696.  
 Harris, Lord, 17, 71, 76, 78, 83, 147, 164, 665, 668.  
 Harris, R., and Son, 536, 736.  
 Harris, R., and Sons, 478.  
 Harris and Son, 264, 302.  
 Harris and Tomkins, 482.  
 Harris, Sir W. S., 210, 217, 339.  
 Harrison, B. (Associate Juror), xxviii.  
 Harrison, C. C., 275, 277.  
 Harrison, C. W., and J. A., 282.  
 Harrison, J., 197.  
 Harrison, R. and J., 121.  
 Harrison and Son, 410.  
 Harrison, T., 470.  
 Harrison, W., 508.  
 Harrold, —, 344.  
 Harrop, Taylor, and Co., 366.  
 HARROWS.—Observations on the improvements which have been made in the harrow of late years, 227. Description of Coleman's expanding harrow, *ib.* Description of the Norwegian harrow, 227. List of Awards, 242.  
 Hart, J., 551.  
 Hart, L. J., 686, 705.  
 Hart and Sons, 504.  
 Hartley, J., and Co., 527, 536, 584.  
 Hartmann and Co., 360.  
 Hartmann, J. J., 551.  
 Hartmann, L., 663, 673.  
 Hartmann and Son, 348, 459.  
 Hartree, E. and G., cxx, 472.  
 HARVESTING IMPLEMENTS.—See *Agricultural Implements.*  
 Harvey, A. (Juror), xxix.  
 Harvey, Ann, 370, 373.  
 Harvey, D., 218.  
 Harvey, J. K., 689, 695, 728.  
 Hase, —, 405.  
 Haslam, W., 504.  
 Haslem, J., 687, 694.  
 Hassan, —, 489.  
 Hastings and Mellor, 431.  
 Hatcher, —, 287.  
 Hatcher, W. H. (Associate Juror), xxvi, 169.  
 Hatfield, J. A., 498, 504, 707.  
 HATS.—Importance of this branch of industry from the large number of persons employed in its various ramifications, 481. Large number of contributors; parts of England and the Continent from which illustrations have been forwarded, *ib.* Division of the specimens into four classes, *ib.* Novelty of style introduced in the British contributions; difficulty of inducing the public to adopt these novelties, *ib.* The manufacture of hats one of the oldest of the staple manufactures of England 481. Remarks on the complete and interesting illustration of the manufacture, exhibited by Christy and Co., *ib.* Specimens exhibited, names of exhibitors, awards, &c., *ib.*  
 Hattersley, Parkinson, and Co., 373.  
 Hattersley, W., 45.  
 Haul, J., 614.  
 Haulick, G. F., 517.  
 Haupfner, —, 98.  
 Hauser, J. de J., 391.  
 Haussens-Hap, B., 160, 388.  
 Hautin, P., 408.  
 HAVANNAH CIGARS.—See *Cigars.*  
 Haward, —, 315.  
 Hawcroft and Sons, 489.  
 Hawker, Col. P., 221.  
 Hawkins, J., 504.  
 Hawthorn and Co., 173.  
 Hawthorn, R. and W., 186.  
 Hawthorne, James, 45.  
 Haxworth and Carnley, 373.  
 Hay, A., 414.  
 Hayball, A., 550.  
 Hayday, J., 452.  
 Hayday, R. J., 424.  
 Hayden, W., 196, 204.  
 Haydter, S., 380.  
 Hayem, —, sen., 482.  
 Hayes, E. J., cxx.  
 Hayes, P., and Co., 45.  
 HAYESSINE.—Borate of lime so called from its discoverer Hayes, 524. Is found in abundance on the Western Coast of America, *ib.* Its suitability for glass making, *ib.*  
 Hayez, —, 406.  
 HAY-MAKING MACHINES.—Economy of labour from the use of these machines; efficiency with which the work is done, 232. Prizes awarded, 242.  
 Hayward, R., 98.  
 Hayward Rubber Company (United States), 595.  
 Haywood, H. and R., 581.  
 Haywood J., 504.  
 Haywood, James, 11.  
 Haywood, Mary, cxx.  
 Haywood and Son, 504.  
 Bazart, —, 267.  
 Heal and Sons, 163.  
 Heald, B., 468, 689, 695.  
 Heald, H., 469, 748.  
 HEALD MACHINES.—Machines for weaving improved healds, 197.  
 Heaps, J. K., 330, 334.  
 Hearder, —, 280, 296.  
 Heath and Burrow, 52.  
 Heathcote, J., M.P., 461.  
 Hébert, —, 631.  
 Hébert, F., and Son, 379.  
 Hechinger, H., 536.  
 Heckel and Co., 366.  
 Heckel, J. A., 333.  
 Hecker and Brother, 55.  
 HECKLES—Specimens of, 199.  
 Heckmann, C., 203.  
 Hedinger, C., 666.  
 Hedlund, J., 508.  
 Heeley and Sons, 516.  
 Heepen Spinning School (Prussia), 370, 373.  
 Heeps, J. H., 303, 333.  
 Heford and Eacer, 473.  
 Hegebarth, A., 537.  
 HEIDELBERG CASTLE, MODEL OF, 689.  
 Heilbronn, L., 536.  
 Heiligenthal, —, 574.  
 Heine, —, 344.  
 Heinke, C. E., 208.  
 Heinlein, C. V., 221.  
 Heintz and Frenenberg, 392.  
 Heizen Brothers, 45.  
 Helbronner, R., 472.  
 Helen, —, Van, 748.  
 HELENA, Sr.—Excellent sample of coffee from, 59.  
 Helena, St., Agricultural Society, 95.  
 Helia, J., 480.  
 HELIOSTAT, SILBERMAN'S.—Description of the principle of an optical instrument from France called Silberman's Heliostat, 272.  
 Heljestrand, C. V., 489.  
 Hell, G., 366.

- HELLEFORS, FORGES OF (Sweden), 35.  
 Hellmich, F. A., 537.  
 Helme, W., 352.  
 Helwert, J., 333.  
 Hemingway, A. and W., 45.  
 HEMLOCK, EXTRACT OF, 50.  
 Hemming, H., 505.  
 HEMP.—See *Flax and Hemp. Indian Hemp.*  
 HEMP-DRESSING MACHINERY.—Notice of a large machine of Mr. J. Crawhall, by which yarns are converted into rope, 196.  
 Hemphill, W. D., 602.  
 Hensworth and Linley, 391.  
 HENANE, EXTRACT OF—Sample of, 50.  
 Hendenlang, —, 360.  
 Henderson, —, 673.  
 Henderson and Co., 475.  
 Henderson, J., 387.  
 Henderson, R., 159.  
 Henderson and Widnell, 473, 475, 728.  
 Hendrichs, F., 352.  
 Hendrie, R., 614.  
 Henel, —, 403.  
 Hener, —, 45.  
 Henfry, A. (Juror), xxx, 604.  
 Henkels, J. A., 489.  
 Henley, W. T., 280, 288.  
 Henn and Bradley, 505.  
 Hennault, J. B. de, 254, 302.  
 Henneberg, F. E., and Co., 687, 699.  
 Hennecart, J. F., 202.  
 Henneman and Malone, 274, 276, 278.  
 Henning, —, 197.  
 Henning, J., 372, 373.  
 Henoc, —, 387.  
 Henri, —, 273.  
 Henry, A. and S., and Co., 352.  
 Henry, E., and Sons, 381.  
 Henry, T. H. (Associate Juror), xxix, xxx, 246, 488, 540, 585.  
 Henrys and Co., 520.  
 Hensman, —, 169.  
 Hensman and Son, 230, 234, 236, 242.  
 Henson, H. H., 187.  
 Henson, J., 140.  
 Hensteh, J., 153.  
 Hentig, —, 94.  
 Hepburn, J. and T., 390.  
 Heras, P. de Las, 99, 103.  
 Herbert, Baron F. P. Von, 42, 45.  
 Herbert, Baron I. Von, 46.  
 Herbert, S., 682.  
 Herbert, T., and Co., 469.  
 Heredia, Don M. (Juror), xxix.  
 HEREFORD CATHEDRAL—Model of a Spandril in, 696, 713.  
 Heriot, E. T., 53.  
 Hermann, G., 202, 203, 638.  
 Herme, A., 162, 364.  
 Hernandez, J., 159.  
 Herrenschmidt, G. F., 391.  
 Herrick, J. K., 426, 452.  
 Herring, S. C., 505.  
 Herrman, Dr. Von (Juror), xxv, xxviii.  
 Herrmann, O., 46.  
 Herrmann, W., 353.  
 Herschell, Sir J. (Juror), xxvii, 249.  
 Herthum, H., 31.  
 Hervé Brothers, 165.  
 Herz, H., 334.  
 Hess, G., 376.  
 HESSE CASSEL—Electorate of, notices of the works of art contributed by the Electorate, 700. Series of embossed and printed envelopes from, 448.  
 HESSE DARMSTADT, GRAND DUCHY OF.—Samples of pearl barley, groats, flour, &c., 55. Mayntz and Strasbourg hops, 56. Samples of oak-bark in the state used by tanners, 93. Models of crystals, 305. Specimen of playing-cards, 447. Specimens of enamelled card-boards, 449. Numerous portfolios, *ib.* Artificial flowers and fruit in wax, 643. Collection of walking-sticks, 665, 666. Papier-maché snuff-boxes, 676. Notices of the works of art contributed from Hesse Darmstadt, 700.  
 Hesse Darmstadt Board of Agriculture, 93.  
 Hesse, Electoral, Blue Colour-works (Schwartzenfels), 45.  
 Hestroy, Baron De Gaiffier d', 23.  
 Hetherington, T. and C., 505.  
 Hetsch, Professor (Juror), xxvii.  
 Hett, A., 267.  
 Hetton Coal Company—Model of the mine worked by, at Newcastle, 12.  
 Heureuse, C. D', 602.  
 Heurlin, —, 447.  
 Heusschen, Van Eeckhoudt and Co., 471.  
 Hewett and Co., 551, 653, 658, 667.  
 Hewitson, J., 302, 303.  
 Hews, G., 334.  
 Hey, —, 158.  
 Heyl, C., 392.  
 Heyl, C. W., 686, 700.  
 Heyl, J. F., and Co., 46, 454.  
 Heyler, Marie, 470.  
 Heymann and Alexander, 468, 748.  
 Heymann, C., and Co., 375.  
 Heyn, Emma, cxx.  
 Heywood, —, 262.  
 Heywood, Higginbotham, Smith, and Co., 547, 551.  
 Hibbert, Platt, and Sons, 195, 196, 203.  
 Hick, B., and Son, 169, 195, 200, 203.  
 Hick, J. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Hickey and Tull, 394.  
 Hickman and Clive, 508.  
 Hickman and Co., 584.  
 Hicks, G., 103.  
 Hickson and Sons, 479.  
 Hider, E., 448, 454.  
 HIDES.—See *Leather.*  
 Hietel, J. A., 471.  
 Higginbotham, G. and W., 489.  
 Higginbotham, L. C., 187.  
 Higgins, P., 330, 334.  
 Higgins and Sons, 195, 196, 204.  
 HIGH-PRESSURE ENGINES. See *Steam Engines.*  
 Highley, S., jun., 11.  
 Highton, —, 288.  
 Hilgers and Sons, 489, 505.  
 Hill and Adamson, 278.  
 Hill and Bundy, 97, 100.  
 Hill and Co., cxx.  
 Hill, E., and Co., 508.  
 Hill, Evans, and Co., 203.  
 Hill, J., 508.  
 Hill, J., and Co., 366.  
 Hill, J. V., 489.  
 Hill, M. D., 398.  
 Hill and Son, 324, 333.  
 Hillas, F., 80.  
 Hilliard and Chapman, 489.  
 Hillman, J., 508.  
 Hills, F. C., 43, 46.  
 Hills and Underwood, 62.  
 HINAU BARK—Used in New Zealand for dyeing black, 50. Specimens exhibited, *ib.*  
 Hinchliff and Co., 548, 551.  
 Hincks, Wells, and Co., 505.  
 Hinde, J. G., 600.  
 HINDOSTAN—Collection of the various description of woods of, 130. See also *East India.*  
 Hinitz, J., 173.  
 Hinks, H., 218.  
 HIPPERIC ACID—Samples of, 44, 47, 48.  
 Hird, Dawson, and Hardy, 10.  
 Hirsch and Brothel, 46.  
 Hirschfeld, J. B., 399, 403, 454.  
 Hirschmann, —, 46.  
 Hirshmann, Hirshendorf, and Ravitch, 63.  
 Hittorf, —, 702.  
 Hives and Atkinson, 98, 101, 370, 372.  
 Hjorth, S., 282, 283.  
 Hllübeck, Professor, xxvii.  
 Hoadley and Pridie, 358.  
 Hoban, M., 569.  
 Hobart and Robins, 411.  
 Hochberger, J., 21, 46.  
 Hodges, R. E., 594, 596.  
 Hodges, T., 505, 510.  
 Hodgkinson, S. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Hodson, J. S., 403.  
 Hoegaerden, C. Van (Juror), xxv, xxviii.  
 Hoehn and Baumann, 366.  
 Hoeller, A. and E., 489.  
 HOES, HORSE.—Utility of the horse-hoe, 231. Economy resulting from the use of Garrett and Co.'s horse-hoe, *ib.*

- Hoesch and Son, 431, 442.  
 Hoey, S. P., Van, 99.  
 Hofer, L. Von, 699.  
 Hoffmann, C., 198.  
 Hoffmann, C. and G., 635.  
 Hoffmann, C. W., 673.  
 Hoffmann and Eberhardt, 259, 282.  
 Hoffmann, G. I., 520, 673.  
 Hoffman, J., 587.  
 Hoffmeister, T., and Co., 551.  
 Hofmann, Professor A. W. (Juror and Associate), xxix, (Juror), xxx.  
 Hofmann, W., 537.  
 Hofrichter, C., 676.  
 Hogan, J., 685, 693.  
 Hogarty Brothers, 391.  
 Hogg, —, 277.  
 Holbeche, M. M., 79.  
 Holbrook and Stanley, 163.  
 Holden, B. T. and D., 359.  
 Holden, H. A., 505.  
 Holden, J., 469.  
 Holdforth and Son, 364.  
 Holditch, G. H., 326.  
 Holdregger, C., 471.  
 Holdsworth, J., and Co., 356.  
 Holdsworth, W. B., and Co., 370, 372.  
 Holford, R. S., 687.  
 Holgate, J., 508.  
**HOLLAND**—Samples of oils from, 84. Coarse woollen cloths, 352. Good printing types and stereotype plates, 410. Specimen of jewellery, 517. Articles of Japan ware, 549. Specimens of soaps, 611. Excellent quality of the stearic candles, 623, 628.  
 Holland, H., 660, 661.  
 Holland, J. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Holland, Lord (Juror), xxxi.  
 Holland and Sons (London), 545, 550, 569, 694, 713, 724.  
 Holland, W., and Son (Warwick), 546, 686, 695, 715.  
 Holland, T., and Co., 478.  
 Holland, W., 550.  
**HOLLAND (LINEN)**—Samples of, 371, 372, 373.  
 Holler, A. H., 221.  
 Holliday, R., 508.  
 Holliday, T., 64.  
 Hollingworth, Messrs., 428, 447.  
 Holloway, T. J., 373.  
 Hollweg, B. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Holmblad, L. P., 447, 623, 628.  
 Holmes, Captain, 508.  
 Holmes, G. L., 95.  
 Holmes, H. and A., 193.  
 Holmes, J., and Co., 482.  
 Holmes and Sons, 230, 236, 242.  
 Holmes, T., and Co., 391.  
 Holmes, W. H., 668.  
 Holms, W., and Brothers, 382.  
**HOLOPHOTAL SYSTEM OF LIGHTS (for Lighthouses)**.—Description thereof, 531.  
 Holstein, J. P., 583.  
 Holt, E., 157.  
 Höltrung and Höffken, 596.  
 Holtzapffel and Co., 121, 199, 204, 599.  
 Hommel-Esser, 306.  
**HONES**.—Establishment of Mr. C. Meinig, in England, for the preparation of hones, grindstones, and polishing-stones, 8. Remarkable analogies between the hones (oil-stones) of Turkey, Persia, Spain, Peru, Ireland, Wales, &c., &c., *ib.* Character of these stones, *ib.* Large number of grindstones exhibited by Mr. Meinig; Variety of purposes to which adapted, *ib.* Belgium possesses a number of rocks adapted to the manufacture of hones, 23. Samples of hones from different rocks and for different purposes, *ib.*  
**HONEY**.—Large number of specimens, but no novelty of importance, 66. Hives and samples of honey exhibited in the British Department, *ib.* Samples from the British Colonies, *ib.* From France, *ib.* From Spain, *ib.* From Portugal, *ib.* From Sardinia, *ib.* From Germany, *ib.* From Greece, *ib.* From Austria, *ib.* From Egypt, *ib.* From Turkey, *ib.* From Tunis, *ib.* From Russia, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*  
 Honig, B. C. and I., 435, 452.  
**HONITON LACE**. See *Lace*.  
 Honoré, E., 542.  
**HONOURABLE MENTION**.—List of Exhibitors of whom Honourable Mention has been made, showing the nation, name, and objects rewarded, viz., xxxvii, xl, xliii, xlix, lviii, lxi, lxii, lxv, lxvii, lxviii, lxx, lxxiii, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxx, lxxxii, lxxxv, lxxxix, xcii, xciv, c, civ, cv, cvi, cviii, cx, cxiii, cxv, cxviii, cxx.  
 Hood, R. V., 148, 426.  
 Hood, S., 505.  
 Hood, T., 449.  
 Hoogen, T. Vanden, 373.  
 Hook, J., 479.  
 Hooker, Dr. J. D. (Juror), xxvi.  
**HOOKS AND EYES**—Press for bending and cutting, 201. Samples of, 509.  
 Hoole, Robson, and Co., 499, 502.  
 Hooper and Co., 52.  
 Hooper, C., and Co., 353.  
 Hooper, Carroz, and Tabourier, 366, 470.  
 Hooper, G., and Co., 356.  
 Hooper, G. N., 193.  
 Hope, H. (Juror), xxix.  
 Hopkin and Williams, 46.  
 Hopkinson and Cope, 198.  
 Hopkinson, J. and J., 333.  
**HOPS**.—Districts in England in which hops are chiefly cultivated, 56. Extensively cultivated on the Continent, but never to perfection, *ib.* The plant has been introduced into Canada, &c., *ib.* Samples of hops exhibited, referred to, *ib.*  
 Hopwood, Henry, 46.  
 Horan, H., 160, 600.  
**HORN, ARTICLES IN**.—Horn is employed for all the purposes of tortoiseshell; its more extended application on account of its cheapness, 600. Purposes to which applicable, *ib.* Animals of which the horns are used in manufactures; Imports into Liverpool of the different descriptions in 1850, *ib.* Mode of preparation for manufacture, *ib.* Objects exhibited, notices thereon, and Awards, *ib.*—See also *Horns and Antlers*.  
 Horn, Mrs., cxx.  
 Hornbostel, C. G., and Co., 367.  
 Hornby and Kenworthy, 204.  
 Horne, T., 505.  
 Horne, Thornthwaite, and Wood, 254, 273, 274, 296, 306.  
 Hornig, C. E., 99.  
**HORNS AND ANTLERS**.—Great variety of fine and illustrative specimens exhibited, 163. Collection in the Indian Department merits the first notice from the number and variety of the examples, *ib.* Pair of fine moose horns from Canada, *ib.* Buffalo and rhinoceros horns from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Horns of various animals transmitted from Egypt, *ib.* See also *Horn, Articles in*.  
 Hornsby and Sons, 229, 230, 234, 236, 237, 238, 241.  
 Horning, C. C., 334.  
**HOROLOGY (Class X.B.)**.—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xi. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxvii. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxviii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxviii, lxix. List of Exhibitors in favour of whom Money Awards were made, lxix. Report on the horological instruments exhibited, 336 *et seq.*—See also *Chronometers. Clocks. Astronomical Clocks. Turret Clocks. Watches. Time-pieces, &c.*  
 Horrockses, Miller, and Co., 348.  
**HORSE-HAIR**.—See *Hair and Bristles. Hair, Woven*.  
**HORSE-SHOES**.—Specimens of improved, 507, 508, 509.  
 Horsey, J., 596.  
 Horsfall, H., 505.  
 Horsfall, J. G., and Co., 356.  
 Horsley, W. B., 76, 82.  
 Horstmann, —, 46.  
**HORTICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS**.—See *Agricultural and Horticultural Implements*.  
 Hosch and Sons, 452.  
 Hösel, R., and Co., 356.  
**HOSIERY YARN**.—See *Yarns*.  
 Hosken, R., 556.  
 Hosking, R., 9, 184.—See also *Rotation of Machinery*.  
 Hossauer, —, 738.  
 Hosterey, G., 508.  
 Hotchkiss, H. G. and L. B., 83.  
 Hotchkiss, W., 53.  
 Houbigant-Charadin, 481.  
 Houdin, —, 339, 342.  
 Houette, A., and Co., 392.  
 Houldsworth, J., and Co., 366, 472.

- Houldsworth, T., and Co., 347, 348.  
 Houllier, B., 520.  
 HOUSE CLOCKS.—See *Clocks, Time Pieces, &c.*  
 Houyet, A., 202.  
 Howard, E. S. (Juror), xxix.  
 Howard, J. and F., 225, 226, 242.  
 Howard, T., 13.  
 Howards and Kent, 46.  
 Howarth, J., 489.  
 Howe, J., and Co., 459.  
 Howe, J. G., 687, 695, 715.  
 Howe, Dr. S. G., 416, 422, 423, 452.  
 Howell, James, and Co., 363, 468.  
 Howland, C., 295, 505.  
 Hoyle, T., and Sons, 459.  
 Hoyles, H., 550.  
 Huber, J., 549, 550.  
 Huber-Rordorf, 367.  
 Hubert, C., 480.  
 Hubert, E. de St., 23.  
 Hubert, Josephine, 470.  
 Huck, —, 202, 204.  
 HUCKABACKS.—General excellence of the specimens exhibited, 371, 372, 373.  
 Huddersfield.—This town second in importance for the quantity and variety of woollen cloths produced, 351.  
 Hudson and Bottom, 197.  
 Hudson, F. T., 267.  
 Hudson, J., 479, 672.  
 Hudson, S., 395.  
 Hudson, W. S., 89.  
 Hudson's Bay Company, 384, 386.  
 Hue, J. B., 201, 204.  
 Hueber, F., 21, 508.  
 Huelva, Province of (Spain), 159.  
 Huesca, Province of (Spain), 99.  
 Huet, Mme. A., 482, 596.  
 Huet, J., 508.  
 Huffer, J., 505.  
 Huffnagle, Dr. C., 73.  
 Hughes, E. A., 422.  
 Hughes, F. R., details by, of a series of experiments conducted at Newcastle, for the manufacture of prussiates of potash by the air process, 40.  
 Hughes, J., 218.  
 Hughes and Kimber, 505.  
 Hughes, P., 95.  
 Hughes, R., 395.  
 Hughes and Sons, 202.  
 Hughes, W., 311, 396.  
 Hugues, jun., 83.  
 Hull.—Samples of dye-stuffs included in the series of Hull imports, 86. Series of samples of tanning materials shown in the same collection, 92. Quantity of these substances annually imported, *ib.* Samples of flax, hemp, &c., in the Hull collection, 100. Remarks on the Hull collection of imports of raw materials and manufactures, 650.  
 Hull, H., 93, 148.  
 Hull Local Committee, 73, 652.  
 Hullmandel and Walton, 688, 696.  
 Hulls, J., 203.  
 Hulot, A., 407, 447, 454.  
 Hülse, Professor (Juror), xxviii, xxix.  
 Humbert and Co., 165.  
 Humble, —, 569.  
 Humfrey, C., 46.  
 Humphries, J., and Sons, 474.  
 Humphries, T., 475.  
 Hund, F., and Son, 333.  
 Huni and Hubert, 334.  
 Hunt, C., 559.  
 Hunt, E., 196.  
 Hunt, J., 202.  
 Hunt and Roskell, 513, 684, 685, 693, 736, 739.  
 Hunt, W., and Son, 373.  
 Hunter, Dr., 102, 122.  
 Hunter, E., 489.  
 Hunter, J., 201.  
 Hunter, W. J. R. and E., 552, 563.  
 Hurlet and Campsie Alum Company (Glasgow), 39, 40, 42.  
 Hurst and Sons, 478.  
 Hurtell, —, 96.  
 Hurwood, G., 202, 208, 238, 242.  
 Husband, T. J., 46.  
 Huskisson, J. W. and H., 46.  
 Hussey, —, 232.  
 Hutchinson, Dr., 344, 346.  
 Hutchinson, Messrs., 97.  
 Hutchinson, J., 556.  
 Huth, Fried, and Co., 31, 508.  
 Hutton, J., 336, 342.  
 Hutton, J., and Sons, 192.  
 Hutton and Newton, 483.  
 Hutton and Sons, 164.  
 Hutton, T. (Juror), xxvix, xxi.  
 Huxhams and Brown, 508.  
 Huxley and Heriot, 508.  
 Huzard, —, 405.  
 Hyams, —, 60, 273.  
 Hyde and Co., 451, 452.  
 HYDRAULIC CEMENT.—Samples of; method of preparation, 49. See also *Cement, Roman, &c.*  
 HYDRAULIC MACHINES.—General neglect of those elementary principles of scientific knowledge on which the perfection and the usefulness, in an economical point of view, of such machines always depend, 176. The success with which the principles of mechanical science, in their application to practical questions, are beginning to be cultivated in France, shown in the superiority of the French hydraulic machines, *ib.* See also *Centrifugal Pumps, Pumps, Water Rams.*  
 HYDRAULIC PRESSES.—Large hydraulic press used for raising the tubes of the Britannia Bridge, 183. Construction thereof, *ib.* Weight of this press, *ib.* Model of a powerful hydraulic press, capable of lifting 3,000 tons, *ib.* Hydraulic press for packing cotton or other material in bales, *ib.*  
 HYDROCHLORATES.—See *Morphia, Hydrochlorate of.*  
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID.—Samples of, 47. Price thereof in Germany, 49.  
 HYDRO-ELECTRIC CHAIN BATTERIES.—Designed to be worn on the body for the cure of chronic diseases, 282.  
 HYDROMETERS.—Capable of ascertaining the specific gravities of all fluids, 296. Accuracy and efficiency obtained, *ib.* Silver hydrometer from Wurtemberg, 297.  
 HYGROMETERS.—Specimens of Daniell's and of Regnaut's hygrometers, 301.  
 Iakovleff, C., 489.  
 Ibarra, J., 397, 406.  
 Ibbetson, Capt. L. L. Boscawen, xxv, 208, 295, 309, 505, 516.  
 Ibbotson Brothers, 489.  
 Ibbotson, R., 489.  
 Ibotson, —, 428.  
 Ibrahim Aga, 366.  
 ICE APPARATUS.—Specimens of, 505, 508.  
 Idarof, Mustapha, 61.  
 Ihm, F., 476.  
 Iorsk Imperial Works (Russia), 252, 255, 306.  
 Iles, C., and Co., 575.  
 Ilham Pasha, H. H., 54.  
 Iliff, W. T., 598.  
 Imperatori Brothers, 162.  
 Ince, W. H., 646.  
 Ince Hall Coal Company, 559.  
 Indgir-Keny, Imperial Glasshouse of (Turkey), 537.  
 INDIA.—See *East India.*  
 INDIA-RUBBER.—Various samples of India-rubber exhibited, 74. Novel plan of inserting India-rubber in articles of dress, 482.—See also *Coutchouc.*  
 INDIA-RUBBER TOYS.—Collection thereof, from the United States, 678.  
 INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.—Extensive collection of woods contributed from, 138, 139.  
 INDIAN BAEL.—A new drug; the fruit of the Bengal quince, 48.  
 INDIAN HEMP.—Extract and tincture of, 43.  
 Indian Iron and Steel Company, 14. See also *Iron and Steel.*  
 INDIGO.—Specimens of, 87, 89, 90. Plant from which obtained, *ib.* Process of dyeing with this article, *ib.* Samples of indigo dyes shown, *ib.* Model of an indigo factory, showing all the different processes, 89.  
 Indri, A., 333, 334.  
 Industrial Museum.—Proposition for the foundation of a permanent industrial museum in the metropolis, 689, 690.  
 INFUSIONS OF MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES (undescribed), 43.  
 Inglis and Brown, 353.  
 Inglis and Wakefield, 459.  
 Ingram, H., 198, 204.  
 Ingram, J. W., 552.  
 Ingram, T. W., 505.

- INK.**—Specimens of ink for the blind, 422. Specimens of writing ink, 455.—See also *Printing Ink*.
- INLAID FLOORS.**—General remarks on the examples of inlaid floors in the Exhibition, 716, 717.—See also *Parqueterie*.
- INLAID WORKS IN FURNITURE.**—Various specimens of great excellence exhibited, 544-546. Awards to exhibitors, 550, 552. Admissibility of inlays of metal, mother-of-pearl, or tortoiseshell in furniture, 723. Remarks on specimens in the Exhibition, *ib*.
- INLAID WORKS IN METAL.**—Notice of the principal works in the French Department, 702. In the Belgian Department, 705. In the Spanish Department, *ib*. Critical remarks on specimens of inlaid work in the precious metals, 740.—See also *Mosaics*.
- INLAID WORKS IN PIETRA DURA.**—Great perfection to which this kind of art has been carried in Tuscany, 704. No first-rate specimen contributed to the Exhibition, *ib*. Remarks on the table-tops of G. Bianchini, *ib*.
- INLAID WORKS IN WOOD.**—Notice of works of this class in the Spanish Department, 705.
- Institution for Trades, Prussia.**—The foundation thereof has greatly promoted manufactures on which the fine arts exercise influence, 697.
- Instructions from the Council of Chairmen to the Juries, xxiii.**
- INTAGLIOS.**—See *Die-sinking, Works in, &c.*
- INVALID COUCHES,** 552.
- IODIDES.**—See *Iron, Iodide of. Potassium, Iodide of.*
- IODINE.**—Preparations of iodine, chloride of potassium, and other salts of kelp, 38. Extension of the manufacture thereof by Messrs. Cournerie, of Cherbourg, *ib*. The whole iodine produced, excepting that used in photography, is still consumed in medicine, *ib*. Increase in the home production about 1840, *ib*. Price of the pure dry article, *ib*. Samples of iodine, 44, 50.
- IODOFORM.**—Specimens of, 46.
- Ionian Islands.**—Dried currants from, 56.
- Iraf-Ogli,** 367.
- Ireland.**—Marbles from Ireland, 13. Irish stones for decorative sculpture, *ib*. Valuable collection of flax shown by the Royal Society for the Improvement and Promotion of the Growth of Flax in Ireland, 97. Variety of woollen cloths and friezes from Ireland, 351. A few low flannels and coatings, called Galways, made in Ireland, 358. Specimens of good flax from Ireland very few in number, 370. Great and general depression of the glass manufacture of Ireland caused by the extension of the duties on glass thereto, 523. Existence of a highly crystalline, yellowish marble, adapted for the use of the sculptor in this country, 564. Specimen exhibited, *ib*.
- Ireland, Edwin,** 689.
- Ireland, Royal Flax Improvement Society,** 96, 97, 371, 373.
- IRIDESCENT FILMS.**—Various applications of to purposes of decoration, 314. Process adopted to render the film and its reflected colours permanent, *ib*.
- Irish Work Society,** 469.
- IRON CASTINGS.**—Importance of this branch of industry, 500. England distinguished above other nations for the exuberance and cheapness of supply of iron, *ib*. Contributions from France, Belgium, Prussia, and Austria, *ib*. Excellence thereof, *ib*. Cast-iron bedstead exhibited in the state in which it comes from the mould, *ib*. Castings from France light and graceful, *ib*. High order of the specimens from the Royal Prussian Iron Foundry, *ib*. Busts from Spain and Belgium, *ib*. Castings in the United Kingdom might be more largely employed for purposes of use and ornament, *ib*. Existing obstacles to its more extensive use, *ib*. Iron susceptible, in casting, of the most perfect and sharp impressions, *ib*. Cost of public monuments might be reduced by substituting iron for bronze, *ib*. Causes of the superiority of the contributions of the continental nations, *ib*. List of awards, 502.—See also *Castings in Iron*.
- IRON, CYANIDE OF.**—Specimens of, 48.
- IRON, IODIDE OF.**—Specimens of, 43.
- IRON ORES.**—Iron ores from Uitenhage (Cape of Good Hope), 15. Magnetic iron ores from South Sherbrooke (Canada), 16. Iron ores obtained from the mines of Marmora (Canada), *ib*. Iron ores from Canada of different kinds, *ib*. Existence of iron ore in Nova Scotia, 16, 17. Existence of magnetic iron ore and hæmatitic iron in the island of Trinidad, 17. Abundance of magnetic iron ore and specular iron ore or oligist occurring in many of the States of the American Union, *ib*. Superabundance of fuel for working iron-making establishments, *ib*. Presence of iron ore in certain localities of America on a larger scale than in either Sweden or Elba, 18. Iron ores and metallic iron from Reading (Pennsylvania), 18. Iron ores from Troy (New York), *ib*. Specimens of spathic iron ore from Troy, *ib*. Specimens of iron ores from Algiers, 29. Iron ores from the Royal Iron Foundry at Malapanè (Upper Silesia), 31. Ores of iron from the mines of Müsen, near Siegen, *ib*. Specimens of iron ores from various mines in the neighbourhood of Hamm (Upper Silesia), *ib*. Spathic iron ores from the mines of St. Georges de Hurtières (Sardinia), 34. Specimens of specular iron ore from Tuscany, 35.—See also *Minerals, &c.*
- IRON, OXIDE OF.**—An important mineral amongst the iron ores of Canada, 16. Worked in large masses, *ib*. Products from the works of the Hon. J. Ferrier, at St. Maurice, *ib*.
- IRON PAPER.**—A particular kind of sheet-iron so called, manufactured by the Baron Von Kleist; purposes to which applicable, 4, 20.
- IRON PYRITES.**—Process for decomposing common salt by means of, to produce carbonate of soda, described, 41.
- IRON, SALTS OF.**—Specimens of, 45.
- IRON AND STEEL, AND MANUFACTURES THEREFROM.**
- Great Britain.**—Increase in the production of iron in England from the discovery by M. Cort of the process of puddling with coal, 7. Present amount produced in England, *ib*. Manner in which distributed throughout the country, *ib*. Chief causes of the development of the iron trade proved by the collection of S. Blackwell, *ib*. Ores from the coal measures furnish the larger part of those used in the iron works, *ib*. Counties in which the carboniferous or mountain limestone contains important veins of hæmatitic iron, *ib*. Thick beds of argillaceous carbonate of iron contained in the lias and oolite, now the object of extensive operations, *ib*. Specimens of iron illustrating the makes of different localities in Great Britain, 9. Specimens of these decarbonized into refined metal, and manufactured into the different descriptions of bar-iron, *ib*. Correct and instructive exemplification of the extent and variety of the iron manufacture of Great Britain given by this collection, *ib*. Extraordinary round bar of iron rolled at the works of John Bagnall and Sons, of West Bromwich, *ib*. Extraordinary cylindrical iron tube, drawn by a patent process at the works of Selby and Johns at Smithwick, *ib*. Ores of iron, pig-iron, slags, bar-iron, &c., from the Low Moor iron-works and the Bowling Iron Company, 10. Bent and twisted specimens of the latter Company, illustrating the uses to which they may be applied, and their respective qualities, *ib*. Productions of pig and bar iron and steel; raw materials, such as iron, coal, and flux employed in their production, 12, 13. Samples of patent rolled iron for ship-building purposes, 174. Rolled keel-iron, *ib*. Specimens of iron of the manufacture of the Patent Shaft and Axletree Company, Wednesbury, *ib*. Specimens of iron from the Coalbrook Dale Company's Works, Staffordshire, 174, 175. Observations of the specimens of sheet iron exhibited, 501. New use on sheet iron, prepared by a coating which imparts to it a surface that takes the mark of slate pencil, *ib*. Singular illustration of the pliability of sheet iron, *ib*.
  - Colonies.**—Method adopted at Salem (Madras) by the Indian Iron and Steel Company for working iron and steel, 14. Ores and products obtained in the various stages of manufacture, exhibited, *ib*. Description of the forges used by the Company, *ib*. Pig and bar iron from the works of the Marmora Iron Company (Canada); good quality of the products, 16. Resources of New Brunswick, with regard to the manufacture of iron and steel, *ib*.
  - Austria.**—Specimens illustrating the iron manufactures of the Baron Von Kleist, at Neudeck (Bohemia), 4. Specimens of iron ores and pig iron from the Tauernburg Works in Carnia, 20. Manufactured iron and nails, *ib*. Most of the products exported to Italy, *ib*. Increase of the quantity of iron manufactured, *ib*. Excellence of the products of these works, *ib*. Products of the works of the Count Von Egger in Carinthia, *ib*. Objects exhibited, *ib*. Puddling and heating furnaces heated with wood fuel, *ib*. Regularity and economy observed, *ib*. The works of Count Von Egger the first works in Austria which adopted the English methods, *ib*. Iron and steel works in Styria possessed by the Austrian Government, *ib*. Objects exhibited by the Imperial Depôt of Iron Mines and Iron-works at Vienna, 20, 21. Excellent quality of the hollow iron

- manufactured at the foundry of A. Töpfer, of Scheibbs (Lower Austria), 21. High reputation enjoyed by M. Töpfer for the able direction of his establishment and the excellence of its produce, *ib.* Economy observed, *ib.* Use of the gases of the furnaces in some of the operations, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Assortment of different qualities of iron and steel from the Murau Foundry (Upper Styria), *ib.* Excellent quality of the pig iron, bar iron, steel, and iron wire, from St. Aegide (Lower Austria), *ib.* Collection of ores, pig iron, slags, iron and steel, from the community of Radmeister, at Vordenberg (Styria), *ib.* Excellent quality of the products of the foundries of Prince Fürstenberg, in Bohemia, especially in boiler-plates, *ib.* Use of turf fuel at the works of Count Von Bouquoi, at Kallich (Bohemia), *ib.* Fine quality of the bar and sheet iron, *ib.* Method of puddling and reheating iron carried on by reverberatory furnaces at the Dernö Foundry of Count G. Andrassy, in Hungary, *ib.* Great economy in the manufacture of iron by this method, *ib.* Collection of products from the foundry, *ib.*
4. *Belgium*.—Pig iron and specimens of iron from Ardennes (Namur), bearing the mark [M B R], made with charcoal, 22. Part of the iron intended for gun-barrels, *ib.* Not a single gun manufactured of this iron has ever burst at the proving-house, *ib.* Superior quality of the sheet iron and iron wire manufactured by J. M. Orban and Son, *ib.* Rolled coke iron of great length without joint, *ib.* Roll of galvanised iron wire of great length and strength, *ib.* Excellent quality of sheet iron, manufactured at Liège, with wood fuel, *ib.* Excellence of an assortment of common and polished sheet iron and steel from Huy (Belgium), *ib.* Specimens of pig and rolled iron produced at the works of the Pommereul Smelting Company, *ib.* Pig and wrought iron, wheel tire for locomotives, manufactured iron, especially rails, from the works of the Cockerill Company at Seraing (Liège), 22, 23. Admirable construction of the Company's machines, 23. Iron ores and bar iron from Couvin (Belgium), *ib.* Excellent quality of iron exhibited by the Marcinelle and Couillet Smelting Company, *ib.* Machines as well as the raw produce exhibited, *ib.*
5. *France*.—Iron from the Bigny foundries, Cher (France), 26. Excellence of the products, *ib.* Good quality of iron from the works at Bruniquel, department of Tarn and Garonne (France), *ib.* Moulded cast iron from the works of Messrs. Dietrich, at Niederbronn, *ib.* Excellence of the products, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 26, 27. Clichés for lithography, 26. Hollow iron and tubes manufactured by Messrs. Gandillot and Co., Paris, 27. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Mode of manufacture, *ib.* Great power of resistance of the double tubes, designated without joint, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Iron and steel, produced by means of metallic sponges, from France, 28. Nature of the process, *ib.* Iron is obtained directly from the ore, *ib.* Remarkable properties of the metallic sponge, *ib.*
6. *Russia, Spain, and Sweden*.—The working of iron and its manufacture, joined to the working of copper, the principal part of the mineral industry of Russia, 33. Cast and wrought iron from Spain, 34. Ores of iron, and cast and wrought iron, from Sweden, 35.
7. *Zollverein*.—Samples of cast and wrought iron, and of sheet iron of different thicknesses and length, from the works of the Royal Iron Foundry at Malapane, 31. Iron of various descriptions and qualities from Hochelein, in Rhenish Bavaria, *ib.* Spathic iron and lamellar white pig iron, from the Royal Forges at Lohe and Stahlberg, near Siegen, *ib.*—See also *Furnaces, Iron ores, Tin-plate.*
- IRON STONE-WARE.—See *Ceramic Manufactures.*
- IRON, SULPHATE OF.—Preparation thereof by the combination of sulphuric acid with the residuary oxide of iron of burnt pyrites, 42, 47. Samples of sulphate of iron, 21, 43, 44, 46, 49, 50.
- IRON, SUPERPHOSPHATE OF.—Samples of, 45.
- IRON-WIRE ROPES.—See *Wire Ropes.*
- IRON, WORKS OF ART IN, 684.—See also *Castings in Iron.*
- IRONMONGERY (INCLUDING GRATES, FENDERS, LOCKS, &c.).—Pre-eminence may be justly claimed for the iron and steel manufactures of the United Kingdom, 499. Advantage afforded by a material so cheap and abundant indicated by the vast extent and variety of its uses, *ib.* No branch of industry employing iron need ever languish on account of scarcity, dearth, or uncertainty of supply, *ib.* Highly satisfactory state of these branches of industry in the United Kingdom, 499. Promising condition in respect to taste of these manufactures, *ib.* Ornamental grates and fenders by Messrs. Hoole and Co., and Messrs. Stuart and Smith, *ib.* Remarkable progress of this manufacture, *ib.* Ornamental grates and fenders, chiefly manufactured in London, Edinburgh, and Sheffield, *ib.* Commoner description of grates made in various parts of the kingdom, *ib.* Observations commendatory of the School of Design in Sheffield; services it has rendered to ornamental art, *ib.* Very few articles contributed by Continental manufacturers, *ib.* Numerous examples of the ordinary kitchen range, *ib.* Sound and substantial workmanship, *ib.* Jury not qualified to form an opinion on the actual working merits of the various contrivances, *ib.* Inconvenience of many of the ranges from their massiveness and wide space assigned for fuel, *ib.* Attention of the manufacturers might be advantageously directed to produce a compact and economical range, *ib.* No cooking stove or apparatus of first-rate manufacture from the Continent, *ib.* Contrivances recently invented for cooking and heating by gas, *ib.* Economy the chief advantage, 499, 500. Probable future importance of these contrivances, 500. General remarks on iron castings, locks, and general ironmongery, 500, 501. Inferiority of the ironmongery of France, 501. Attributable to the restrictions imposed on the importation of the raw material, *ib.* Manufacture of tin plates, &c., in the United Kingdom more than doubled since 1844, *ib.* Healthy and growing appearance of this branch of industry in this country, *ib.* Enamelled ware of Paris and the coating of tin by the new process, deserving of notice, *ib.* Process of enamelling extensively used, *ib.* Great activity of the trade of Germany and the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Contributions from Westphalia, *ib.* Westphalia long celebrated for ironmongery and tin goods, *ib.* Common wares exported to this country, *ib.* Objects exhibited and awards, 501, 503, *et seq.*—See also *Hardware.*
- Isabellenhütte Smelting Works (Dillenburg).—Preparation of nickel and manufacture of German silver at these works, 33. Arsenic obtained, and various alloys manufactured, *ib.*
- Isaieff, P., 353.
- Isle, Rouget De l', 275.
- ISLE OF WIGHT.—See *Wight, Isle of.*
- Isler and Otto, 602.
- "ISHMAEL" (Sculpture).—Remarks on this work by G. Strazza, 703.
- ISINGLASS.—Has little claim on the attention of the Jury as an alimentary substance, 67. Favourable report of the East Indian isinglass, made from the air bladder of a siluroid fish, *ib.* Sample of finely-prepared Russian isinglass, *ib.* Raw material owes the greater part of its commercial value to its special organization, 166. Care necessary to be taken in order to obtain the best quality, *ib.* Products of Russia hold the first rank, *ib.* Specimens exhibited and awards, *ib.* Specimens from India of different kinds of isinglass in the raw state, 166.
- Isodore and Brandt, 388.
- Issnauer, J. M., 678.
- Istehe (The Girl), 484.
- Itzigsohn, Marcus, 353.
- ITALY.—Observations on the silk productions of this country, 363. Remarks upon the typographic productions, 399. Statistics of the paper manufacture, 444. Specimens of general hardware and iron manufactures, 497. Inlaid and richly carved furniture, manufactured in Italy at the beginning of the sixteenth century, 544. Great excellence of the works contributed, *ib.* Art of inlaying woods practised from a very early date, 545. Extensively employed in the decoration of wall panelling, *ib.* Mosaics, 554. Interesting collection of Italian marbles, forwarded by the Royal Technological Institute of Tuscany, 561. Specimens of marble and alabaster manufactures, 564. Works in serpentine, 566. The Italian sculpture of the present day does not possess any one general character, 703. See also *Rome, Sardinia, Tuscany.*
- ITALY, ANCIENT.—Introduction of the glass manufacture into, 522. Uses to which it was applied; specimens that have been discovered, *ib.*
- Ivanoff, P., 160.
- IVORY.—Fine ivory, distinguished by the decussating curved lines on the surfaces of transverse fractures of the tusk, peculiar to the African and Asiatic elephant, 164. Best is obtained from the wild animals, *ib.* Deteriora-

- tion of the length and quality of the tusks by the domestication of the elephant, 164. Numerous and instructive collection of tusks exhibited, *ib.* Awards to the exhibitors, *ib.*
- IVORY, ARTICLES IX.**—General remarks on, 599. Various specimens of turning and carving in ivory, exhibited in the British Department, and also from Austria, France, and the United States, *ib.* Notices on some of these articles, exhibitors, awards, &c., *ib.*—See also *Ivory Carving*.
- IVORY, ARTIFICIAL.**—See *Protean Stone*.
- IVORY BLACK.**—See *Charcoal (Animal)*.
- IVORY, BRITISH.**—Specimen of this substance exhibited by Mr. H. Brown; an important and valuable discovery, in many cases calculated to supersede real ivory; Prize Medal awarded to the inventor, 599.
- IVORY CARVING.**—Collection of ivory small wares, 682. Carvings by R. C. Lucas, 686, 694. Notice of a cup by Hagen of Munich (Bavaria), 686, 699. The like of a goblet by Heyl of Darmstadt (Hesse Darmstadt), 686, 700. The same of a cup by Lutz of Paris (France), 686, 701. Ornaments by Bigotti (Tuscany), 686, 704.
- IVORY, VEGETABLE.**—Nature of this substance; considerable quantities imported into this country; objects made therefrom exhibited, 601.
- JACKS.**—Traversing screw-jack useful for railway purposes, 184. Hydraulic lifting-jack, constructed on the principle of the hydraulic press, *ib.*
- Jackson, C., 472.
- Jackson, C. T., 18.—See also *Copper*.
- Jackson, E. and W., 267.
- Jackson, G. (Juror), xxviii.
- Jackson and Graham, 476, 546, 551, 728.
- Jackson, J. (Juror), xxx, xxxii.
- Jackson and Matthewman, 373.
- Jackson, P. R., 183, 187.
- Jackson and Son, 714.
- Jackson and Sons, 549.
- Jackson, W., 508.
- Jackson, W. H. and S., 341, 342.
- "JACKSON'S ESSAYS," Quotation from, 403.
- Jacobber, —, 687, 702.
- Jacobs and Bering, 367.
- Jacobs and Dupuis, 480.
- JACONOTS**—Specimens of printed, 459.
- Jacotot, Madame, 687, 702.
- JACQUARD LOOMS.**—Description of Mr. Barlow's double jacquard loom, 196, 197. Jacquard loom of the most beautiful workmanship and mechanism, for weaving silk flowered damask of the richest quality, 197. Other jacquard looms exhibited, *ib.*
- Jacquain, —, 406.
- Jacquet, H., and Co., 162.
- Jacquiu, J. J., 197, 204.
- JADE.**—Small series of partly manufactured jades, recently forwarded from China by Dr. Bowring, interesting on account of the material, 562. Large number of works in jade, exhibited from India and China, 566.
- Jadenoffsky, B. R., 160.
- Jaeger, C., 46, 90.
- Jaeger, W., and Co., 162.
- Jahn and Bolin, 517.
- Jaillon, Moinier, and Co., 628.
- Jaley, —, 700.
- JAMAICA**—Contribution of artificial flowers from, 642.
- Jame, Bianchi, and Duseigneur, 161, 364.
- James and Aubrey, 13.
- James and Co., 184.
- James, Capt. H. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- James, J., 208, 505.
- James, Jabez, 688, 696.
- Jameson and Banks, 381.
- Jameson and Co., 98.
- Jameson, R., 668.
- Jameson, G., 556, 565.
- Jamin, —, 271.
- Jancowski, W., 472.
- Jansen, A., 221.
- Jansen and Lühndorf, 349.
- Jantzen, G. E., 520, 673.
- JAPAN WARE.**—Specimens of japan ware, 506. Interesting series of articles under this head, 548. Includes the products of India, China, France, Germany, and England, *ib.* Two classes of ware; works lacquered upon wood or metal grounds, and those formed of papier maché, *ib.* Superiority of the latter description, *ib.*
- Derives its name from the lacquered ware manufactured in Japan, 548. Introduced into Europe towards the end of the seventeenth century, *ib.* Superior description of the ware of that country, *ib.* Extensive manufacture of the ware in China, *ib.* Method of applying the lacquer pursued in China, *ib.* Little is known of the fine lacs of Sou-tchou and of Naun-king; the price is very high, *ib.* Interesting specimens of ware from China, particularly a very elaborate folding screen, *ib.* Celebrity obtained by England for her Japan ware executed in papier maché, *ib.* Invention of papier maché, as applied to this particular manufacture, by Clay, in 1760, *ib.* Messrs. Jennens and Bettridge, of Birmingham and London, the largest manufacturers in England, *ib.* Many improvements introduced by them, *ib.* Application of pearl to Japan ware, *ib.* Numerous examples exhibited, 548, 549. Patent obtained in 1832 for producing papier maché articles by pressure between dies, 549. Considerable success in this manufacture obtained in France, *ib.* Art of japanning carried on in Holland, Belgium, the Zollverein, and Austria, *ib.* Mode of manufacturing the papier maché Japan ware in this country, *ib.* Redundancy and inappropriateness of much of the ornament applied to the European specimens of Japan ware, *ib.* Attention directed to the better examples of this work from Japan and China, *ib.* List of Awards, 550, 552.
- Japuis, J. B., and Sons, 459.
- Japy Brothers, 340, 342, 501.
- Jaquet, J., 686, 705.
- Jardine, D., 163.
- JASPERS.**—Importance of the collection of the jaspers of Russia, 554. Group of very remarkable objects exhibited among the Russian goods, and deserving of notice on all accounts, furnished by the jasper and quartz rocks of Siberia, 566. Difficulties of working Siberian jasper, *ib.*
- Jastrzebski, F., 334.
- Jaudin, A., 508.
- Jaulin, I., 332, 334.
- JAUNTING CARS**, 193.
- JAVA**—Tamarinds from, 56. The coffee of Java only prized for its delicacy of flavour, 59. Samples thereof, *ib.* Cinamon, 62. Samples of arrow-root, *ib.*—See also *Tea*.
- Javel Chemical Works near Paris.—Process of making sulphuric acid pursued at these works described, 39. Annual production of acid, *ib.* The introduction of this process into England urged, *ib.*
- Jawar, A., 454.
- Jeakes, W., 505.
- Jeannot, F., 222.
- Jeanti, Prevost, Perraud, and Co., 63.
- Jeauseline, A., jun., 552.
- Jeauseline, J. P. F., 551.
- Jeffcoat, T. (Juror), xxviii.
- Jefferies, J., 677.
- Jeffers, W. H., 479.
- Jeffery, Walsh, and Co., 217.
- Jeffries, G., 54.
- Jehotte, C., 686, 705.
- JELLY MOULDS.**—See *Confectioners' Moulds*.
- Jennens and Bettridge, 548, 551.
- JENITE.**—Crystals of jenite from the isle of Elba, 35.
- Jenken, W., 226, 242.
- Jenkins, H. C., 46.
- Jenkins, W. H., 46.
- Jenkins, Major F., 71.
- Jenkins, W., and Sons, 334.
- Jennings, —, 388.
- Jennings, B., 685, 693.
- Jennings, C. R., 163.
- Jennings, G., 505.
- Jennings, H. C., 77.
- Jennins, H. (Associate Juror), xxviii.
- Jenson, —, 399.
- Jenson, N., 408.
- Jepson, —, 566.
- Jequier, J. J., 428.
- Jerichau, J. A., 685, 706.
- Jerningham, Capt., 219.
- Jersey, Earl of (Juror), xxv, xxvi.
- Jersey and Guernsey.**—Collection of specimen ears of 104 varieties of wheats from, accompanied by remarks on the seasons, nature of the crops, &c., 52. Specimens of hardware, iron manufactures, and ironmongery from, 508, 509.
- Jesselmere, Rajah, of, 636.



- JET.**—Whitby jet forms part of a thick bed of lignite found in the upper lias marls, 13. Difference in this respect from the jet worked in France and Spain, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Jet is chiefly used for ornamental purposes, 553. Hard, brittle, and opaque, susceptible of a high polish, *ib.* Found in various parts of Europe, Asia, and America, *ib.* Articles made of jet exhibited in the British Department, 560. Specimens of jet forwarded from Spain, *ib.*
- Jetu, C. A.**, 163, 391.
- JEWEL-CASES.**—Large jewel-case of gilt and enamelled copper, ornamented with portraits, on porcelain, of the Royal Family, offering the best specimen of the application of the electrotpe process, 512. Jewel-case from Russia, understood to be the property of the Empress; a very remarkable and extremely beautiful variety of pietra dura work, 567. Notice of a casket in the Danish Department by Klingsey, 706.
- JEWELLERY.**—Observations on the various objects of jewellery exhibited by J. V. Morel and Co.; care and taste displayed in their execution, 512. Rich and handsome series of chalices and cups of various kinds in precious metals, *ib.* Collection of articles in precious metals and jewellery exhibited by Garrard and Co., the ensemble being extremely rich, 512, 513. Assemblage of articles of rare magnificence exhibited by Hunt and Roskell, 513. Peculiar qualities, in an artistic point of view, of the articles shown by C. F. Hancock, *ib.* Remarks of the Jury on some of the objects exhibited, *ib.* Description of various works in the precious metals and articles of jewellery manufactured and exhibited by J. F. Rudolphi; by A. Gueyton; Froment-Meurice; by G. T. Vittoz; by V. Paillard, and other silversmiths and jewellers of Paris, 513, 514. Description of the jewels manufactured by G. Lemonnier, of Paris, for Her Majesty the Queen of Spain, 515. Magnificent specimens of jewellery from Russia, *ib.* Observations on the different articles of jewellery and trinkets from various countries exhibited, names of Exhibitors, awards, &c., 516. Specimens of jewellery from Hanau (Prussia), 517. Beautiful exhibition of jewellery from St. Petersburg, rich, and perfectly set, *ib.* General criticisms on the objects of jewellery used for personal adornment in the Exhibition, 739.
- Jewesbury and Co.**, 166.
- JEW'S-HARPS.**—Specimens of, 508, 509.
- Jeyapore, H. H.** the Rajah of, 80.
- Jimenez**, —, 552.
- Joannes, de**, Westphalia, 406.
- Jobson and Co.**, 505.
- Jobst, F.**, 46.
- Jodhpore, The Rajah of**, 649, 668.
- Joffriand, L.**, 570.
- John, J. R., St.**, 218, 243, 252, 253.
- Johansson, J.**, 100, 624, 629.
- Johnson, B. P.** (Juror), xxvii, 226.
- Johnson, Cammell, and Co.**, 10, 489.
- Johnson, J.**, 149, 348.
- Johnson, J. R.**, 46.
- Johnson and Matthey, Messrs.**, 10, 296.
- Johnson, P.**, 599.
- Johnson, P. N.** (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Johnson, R.** (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- Johnson, R., and Brothers**, 201, 204.
- Johnson, Sewell, and Co.**, 359.
- Johnson, W.**, 411.
- Johnston, A. K.**, 308.
- Johnstone, G.**, 556.
- Johnstone and Jeanes**, 551.
- Jolly, F.**, 84.
- Jolly, Leclerc**, 551.
- Joly, Mesdames**, 483.
- Jonas, E., and Brothers**, 60.
- Jones**, —, 633.
- Jones, A. J.**, 552.
- Jones, B.**, 334.
- Jones, B., and Co.**, 60.
- Jones Brothers**, 193.
- Jones, D.**, 54.
- Jones, G.**, 508.
- Jones, J.**, 677, 678.
- Jones, J. R.**, 95.
- Jones, J. V.**, 95.
- Jones, Orlando, and Co.**, 54, 77.
- Jones, Owen**, 206, 449, 688, 696, 723.
- Jones and Sons**, 537.
- Jones, W.**, 565.
- Jones, W. C.**, 621.
- Jonghaus and Venator**, 32, 452.
- Joostens, G.**, 558.
- Jordan and Barber**, 55.
- Jordan, C.**, 13. See also *Alloys*.
- Jordan and Co.**, 550.
- Jordan, T. B.**, 551.
- Jorez**, —, jun., 392, 475.
- Joseph, J. G.**, 254.
- Joseph, St.**, Establishment of, Verviers (Belgium), 471.
- Josephus**, quoted, 521.
- Josselin, J. J.**, 483.
- Joubert-Bonnaire and Co.**, 99, 373.
- Joubert, C.**, 596.
- Joubert, J. G.**, 66.
- Joudhpoor, Rajah of**, 564.
- Jouhanneaud and Dubois, MM.**, 542.
- Joule**, —, 282.
- Jourdain, X.**, 348.
- Journet**, —, 428.
- Jouvin and Doyon**, 481.
- Jouvin, Widow**, 481.
- Jouvne, L. H. F.**, 197.
- Jowett and Co.**, 356.
- Jowitt and Battie**, 490.
- Joynson, W.**, 428, 431, 452.
- Jubbulpore School of Industry (India)**, 668.
- Judkins, C. T.**, 197, 198, 204.
- Jubel-Desmares, J.**, 353.
- JURIES.**—From Turkey, remarkable for size and variety, 57.
- Julien, S.**, 624.
- Julin, N.**, 600.
- Jullien**, —, sen., 469.
- Jumeau, P.**, 681.
- Jünger, J.**, widow of, 520.
- Junod, T.**, 346.
- Jürgensen, Urban, and Sons**, 302, 336, 342.
- JURIES.**—Report of Viscount Canning, President of the Council of Chairmen of Juries, on presenting the awards of the Juries to the Royal Commission, i, ii. Answer of H.R.H. Prince Albert to the foregoing, xxxiii, xxxiv. General conditions regarding Juries, iii. List of Classes for which Juries were appointed, divided into groups, with number of Jurors in each Jury, *ib.* Their constitution, iii, iv. Number of Jurors sent by each Foreign country, iii, note. Council of Chairmen of Juries, iv. Mode of appointing the English Jurors, *ib.* And of the Foreign Jurors, v. Meeting of Juries, *ib.* Instructions from the Council of Chairmen to the Juries, xxiii. List of members of the Council of Chairmen, Deputies, and others connected with the Department of Juries, xxv. List of the Jurors and Associate Jurors in each Class, xxvi-xxxi. List of Jurors and Associate Jurors, also exhibitors, xxxi, xxxii. List of Jury Awards, distinguishing Council Medals, Prize Medals, Honourable Mention, and Money Awards, xxxv-cxx. Reports by the Juries, Classes I. to XXX., 1, *et seq.*
- Juston, W.**, 54.
- JUTE.**—Large quantities of jute, an Indian vegetable fibre, imported annually into Liverpool, 100, 101.
- Jyajee Rao Scindia, H. H.** the Maharajah, 95.
- Kaemmerer and Zeftigen**, 515.
- Kaibel, J.**, 367.
- Kain, J. F.**, 599.
- KALEIDOSCOPIES.**—Self-acting, 315. Only one exhibited, *ib.*
- Kalide, T.**, 505, 685, 697, 707.
- KALMUCKS.**—Improved manufacture of cotton kalmucks and beavers, 348.
- Kamensk, Imperial Forges of (Russia)**, 33.
- Kamensky, G.** (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxx.
- Kane, G.**, 394.
- Kane, W. J.**, 46.
- KAOLINS.**—See *Porcelain*.
- Kapeller and Son**, 32, 237.
- Karcher and Westermann**, 505.
- Karmarsch, C.** (Juror), xxix.
- Karnovitch, E.**, 56, 99.
- Kater, Capt.**, 249, 337.
- Kaufmann, A.**, 153.
- Kauffmann, H.**, 375.
- Kaulbach**, —, 734.
- Kawaii Copper Mines (New Zealand)**, 15. See also *Copper Ore*.
- Kay and Co.**, 356.
- Kay, J.**, 556.

- Kazalett, A., 373.  
 Kears, T., 482.  
 Keating, T., 46.  
 Keene, —, 573.  
 Keep and Watkin, 505.  
 Kehlner, A. C., 221.  
 Kehu-De Brothers, 550.  
 Kehrli Brothers, 602.  
 Keil, Van (Sisters), 471.  
 Keilich, H., 386.  
 Keitaibl, F., 681.  
 Keith and Co., 366.  
 Keith, G., 505.  
 Keith, J., 516.  
 Keith, Shoobridge, and Co., 380.  
 Keith and Skidmore, 738.  
 Kell, A., and Co., 505.  
 Kelen, B. Vander, 748.  
 Keller, —, 253.  
 Keller and Co., 517.  
 Keller, J., 360.  
 KEMP.—Chemical products derived from, 44, 50. See also *Iodine*.  
 Kellner, S., 686, 699.  
 Kelsall and Bartlemore, 358.  
 Kelsall, H. (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxi, 358.  
 Kelly, R. W., 16.  
 Kelsey, J. T., 391.  
 KEMAON TEAS.—See *Tea*.  
 Kemp, D. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Kemp, G. T. (Juror), xxv, xxviii, xxxi.  
 Kempshill, W. G., 599.  
 Kendal and Co., 614.  
 Kennard and Co., 505.  
 Kennedy, W. S., 541.  
 Kenrick and Son, 505.  
 Kent, A., 587.  
 Kent, G., 395, 505.  
 Kent, J. H., 46.  
 Kenworthy and Bullough, 197, 204.  
 Kepp and Co., 505.  
 KERSEYMERES—Specimens of, 375, 376.  
 Kergolay, Comte Herve de (Juror), xxvi.  
 Kerim Raghim Oglu, 90.  
 Kern, J., 306.  
 Kerr, R., 379.  
 Kerr and Scott, 382.  
 Kerr, W., 73.  
 Kershaw, S. and H., 358.  
 Kershaw, T., 546, 551.  
 Kesler, —, 707.  
 Kessler, C., 505.  
 Kesselkaul, J. H., 353.  
 Kestner, —, 41.  
 Ketheley, Count J. H. Von, 158.  
 Ketteridge, F. O., 103.  
 Kettlewell, Mary, cxx.  
 Key, E. S., 580.  
 Key, F., 610.  
 Key, J., 81, 82.  
 Key, T., 81.  
 Keyn, De, and Co., 545, 717.  
 Keys and Mountford, 541.  
 Khamounitsky Viatka Forges (Russia), 34. Manufacture of sheet iron at these forges described as oxidised, remarkable for evenness, tenacity, and brilliancy of surface, *ib*.  
 Khokholkoff and Gregorjeff, 54.  
 KID GLOVES—Specimens of, in the British Department, and from France and Austria, 481. See also *Gloves, Leather*.  
 KID LEATHER.—See *Leather*.  
 Kidd, G. (Associate Juror), xxviii, 395.  
 Kidd and Podger, 54.  
 Kidd, W., 537.  
 Kief Suspension Bridge (Russia), model of, 208.  
 Kightley, I., 469.  
 Kilburn, —, 276.  
 Kilby, —, 227, 228.  
 Kimber and Co., 158.  
 King and Co., 11.  
 King, E., 157.  
 King, J., 46.  
 King, Messrs., 410, 584.  
 King, Miss, cxx.  
 King and Peach, 489.  
 King, S., 508.  
 King, T., 557.  
 King, T. D., 266.  
 King, T. and J. H., 454.  
 King, W. W., 46.  
 Kingsbury, Louisa, 470.  
 Kingsbury, N. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Kingsley, Rev. W. S. (Associate Juror), xxvii.  
 Kinzelbach, T., 255, 264, 297.  
 Kinzelberger and Co., 46.  
 Kirby, Beard, and Co., 505.  
 Kirchofer, P. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Kirk, W., and Son, 372.  
 Kirk and Warren, 489.  
 Kirkar, —, 490.  
 Kirkman and Son, 334.  
 Kirstein, C., 373.  
 Kirstein, F., 520.  
 Kirtland, B. B., 53, 78, 83.  
 Kiss, Professor A., 684, 697, 707.  
 Kissel, J., 552.  
 Kissenghur, the Rajah of, 80, 664.  
 Kiszewski, —, 162.  
 KITCHEN RANGES.—See *Stoves*.  
 Kitchener, W. C., 66.  
 Kitchin, J., 92.  
 Kitschelt, A., 505.  
 Kitson, Thompson, and Hewitson, 186.  
 Klagmann, M., 732.  
 Klebin, —, 408.  
 Klein and Co., 449.  
 Kleinjasper, —, 334.  
 Kleist, Baron Von, 4, 20.  
 Klemms, G. and A., 330, 334.  
 Klepatsky, —, 53.  
 Kleyle, Chevalier C. de (Juror), xxvii.  
 Klingsey, C. G., 686, 706.  
 Klossauer, —, 698.  
 Kloth, Baron, 706.  
 KNEADING MACHINE.—Elegant machine for kneading dough by means of a revolving spiral, 202.  
 Knecht, E., 551.  
 KNIFE-CLEANING MACHINE—Specimen of, 505.  
 Knight, C., 398, 401.  
 Knight and Forster, 505.  
 Knight and Hawkes, 412, 454.  
 Knight, J., 614.  
 Knight, Messrs., 199.  
 Knight and Sons, 262, 274, 283, 295, 315, 490.  
 Knill, J., 546, 551.  
 KNITTING.—Specimens of very elegant knitting, 482.  
 KNITTING COTTONS—Specimens of, 348.  
 Knocke, A., 332, 334.  
 Knorr, F., 367.  
 Knowles, H., 505.  
 Knuepper and Steinhäuser, 356.  
 Kobell, F. Von, 699.  
 Koch, C. A., 431, 442, 454.  
 Kochmeister, F., 21. See also *Nickel*.  
 Kock, H. A., 90.  
 Koechlin Brothers, 459.  
 Koechlin, D., 39.  
 Koehler, J., 331, 334.  
 Koettig, —, 41.  
 Kohn, T. M., 450.  
 Köhler, —, 332, 334.  
 Kohnke, —, 278.  
 Kolb, Messrs., 736.  
 Kölbl, B., 552.  
 Kolokolnikoff, P., 566.  
 Kolsch, H., 508.  
 Kolyvan Imperial Manufactory, 566.  
 Kondrasheff, —, 366.  
 KONGSBERG SILVER WORKS (Norway).—Specimens of ore from the celebrated mine of Kongsberg, remarkable for their large dimensions, and the beauty of the crystals of native silver ore, 35. Specimens of silver in different states, *ib*. Also specimens of the rocks which constitute the formation in which the veins occur, *ib*.  
 König, F. P., 537.  
 König, L., 386.  
 Königs and Buecklers, 99.  
 Königshutte, Iron foundry at (Prussia), 31.  
 Kopke, G. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Koriakin and Mougikoff, 160.  
 Korniloff, N., 687, 706.  
 Kostner, A., 367.  
 Kotah, H.H. the Rajah of, 80, 89, 95, 668.  
 Koucheleff, Count, 53, 56.

Koushivinsk Imperial Forges (Russia), 33.  
 Kouso imported from Aden, 49.  
 Krach Brothers, 482.  
 Kralik, —, 341.  
 Kramsta, C. G., and Sons, 78, 372.  
 Krasheneneff, —, 99.  
 KREOSOTE.—See *Creosote*.  
 Kreutzer, —, 98.  
 Krickl, E., 367, 472.  
 Krieger and Co., 546, 551.  
 Krimmelbein and Bredt, 46.  
 Kroenig, F. W., and Sons, 373.  
 Kronheim, —, 404.  
 Kroonenburg, W. F., 475.  
 Krumbholz and Trinks, 490.  
 Krumbigel, —, 505.  
 Krupp, F., 5, 6, 10, 30, 201, 203, 220, 222.  
 Kruse, A. T., 78.  
 Kuchenreuter, J. A., 221.  
 Kuhlmann Brothers, 46, 166.  
 Kuhlmann, F., 46.  
 Kühn, C., and Sons, 449, 454.  
 Kuhn, J., 635.  
 Kullgren, C. A., 556.  
 Kummer, K. W., 308.  
 Kums, E., 372.  
 Kunerth, Anton, 479.  
 Kunheim, Dr. L., 46.  
 Kuper, W., 505.  
 Küpfer, —, 158.  
 Kurtz, C. A., 47.  
 Kurtz and Niven, Messrs., 39.  
 Kusche, J., 259.  
 Kutzer and Lehrer, 47.  
 Kvaviloff, P., 91.  
 Kyan, —, 122.  
 Kyd, J., 689.

Labbaye, 334.  
 Laborde, Count L. de (Juror), xxxi.  
 Laboulaye, C., and Co., 410, 452.  
 Labouring Classes, Society for the Improvement of the Dwellings of the, 554, 579.  
 LABUAN.—Coals and other minerals from Labuan, 15. Specimens of woods, 138, 139. See also *Borneo*.  
 La Calle Mines (Algiers), observations on the working and products of, 29.  
 LAC (SHELL-LAC), various specimens of, exhibited, 72. Interesting specimens of lac amongst the Indian resins, 73. Specimens from Singapore, *ib.* Also specimens from Bombay and from Assam, *ib.* See also *Lac-Dye*.  
 Lacarrière, A., 505, 518.  
 LAC-DYE.—Samples of lac-dye, 47, 49. Manner in which obtained, 88. Colouring matter extracted, *ib.* The dye inferior to that from cochineal, *ib.* Dye and dyed samples exhibited, *ib.*

LACE:—  
 1. *British Lace*.—Proofs furnished by the Exhibition of lace from Nottingham that her manufacturers and artisans have been progressing in the same ratio as those in most other branches of industry during the last half century, 460. Important and rapid improvements in the machinery used for the production of lace, *ib.* Nature of the machinery in use before the introduction of the bobbin-net machinery, *ib.* First successful machine made and patented by John Heathcoat, in 1809, *ib.* Great and rapid progress of improvement in this machine since that period, *ib.* Consequent increase in the trade and reduction in the price of the produce, 460, 461. Repeated attempts made since 1831 to apply the Jacquard machine to the bobbin-net for the purpose of ornament; successful application thereof in 1839, 461. New sources of manufacture, which gradually developed themselves of the successful application of the Jacquard machine; important benefits which have resulted therefrom, *ib.* Capability of our local artists at the present time in producing designs equal to the French, Swiss, &c., owing to the establishment of a School of Design at Nottingham, *ib.* Statement of the most important articles, amongst the infinite variety, manufactured by the bobbin-net machines, *ib.* Further development of the ingenuity and extension of the trade of the locality which must result from the various and numerous specimens of Nottingham manufactures in the Great Exhibition, *ib.* Description of the machines at present in use, *ib.* Number of bobbin-net machines in full operation; number of hands to which

they give employment, 462. Total capital employed; annual amount of business returns, *ib.* Observations on the warp machine used, as well as the bobbin-net machine for making lace, *ib.* Articles originally made by this machine, *ib.* Improvements which have been made therein from time to time, *ib.* Invention of what is called the Mechlin net, the point net entirely superseded thereby, *ib.* Introduction of an imitation of Mechlin lace, known as "two-course" net, *ib.* Also introduction of a kind of silk lace, known as "blonde," *ib.* Importance obtained subsequently by these two kinds of lace, *ib.* Enormous wages received by the workmen for making blonde, *ib.* Disappearance of the Mechlin lace on the introduction of the bobbin-net, *ib.* Production of what was called "Mock-twist," in imitation of the bobbin-net, *ib.* Reference to the tatting trade which sprang from these various inventions, *ib.* History of the various degrees of favour and encouragement which these different descriptions of lace received during a period of years, *ib.* Great improvements which have been made in dressing silk lace, 463. English-dressed lace now little, if at all, inferior in whiteness and brilliancy to the best specimens from Lyons, *ib.* New kinds of manufacture which have been attempted from the warp within the last few years, *ib.* Number of warp machines now in operation; various branches in which they are employed, *ib.* Estimated number of persons employed in the warp trade; capital invested; estimated annual return, *ib.* Mode of manufacture of the description of lace termed "Honiton," *ib.* Progress made in the manufacture; beautiful specimens exhibited, *ib.* District in which the Honiton lace is made; extent of the district; number of persons employed in producing it, *ib.* Distinction between "pillow" or "thread" lace and Honiton lace; mode of manufacture of "pillow" lace, *ib.* Considerable number of women and children employed in its manufacture in the counties of Beds, Bucks, Northampton, and Oxford, *ib.* Falling off in the demand for white-thread lace, and increased requirement for black lace, *ib.* Benefits afforded to the lower classes by its manufacture, *ib.* Considerable merit possessed alike by "British point," "tambour," and Limerick laces; similarity in their mode of manufacture, 463, 464. Prospects of these branches of the British lace at the present time highly encouraging, 464. Articles exhibited; list of exhibitors to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, and of whom Honourable Mention has been made, 468, 469.

2. *Foreign Lace*.—High position of France as a lace-making country fully sustained in the Exhibition by its contributions of some of the most exquisite work, principally hand-made, 465. General remarks on the bobbin-net and lace made by machinery in France, *ib.* Principal towns noted for the production thereof, *ib.* Manufacture of bobbin-net first introduced into France by English workmen in 1817 and 1819, *ib.* Articles fabricated in France up to 1845 the same as those known in the English market, *ib.* Improvement of this branch by the application of the Jacquard system to the bobbin-net machine, *ib.* Articles now manufactured in a superior style, *ib.* Species of lace manufactured at Lyons and at Cambrai, *ib.* Large number of females to whom the manufacture of lace by hand gives employment in France, 466. Average individual earnings, *ib.* Different descriptions of French lace manufactured by hand, *ib.* Lace trade spread over a great part of France, extending from north to south-east through fifteen departments, *ib.* Peculiarity of style of each district; although made in the same way and with the same material, they are instantly recognized, *ib.* Principal places where the manufacture is carried on; short notice of the productions of each of these places, 466, 467. This branch of industry one of the most important and most interesting, both as regards commercial relations and in a moral point of view, 467. The long-enjoyed celebrity of Switzerland for lace and muslin embroidery well sustained in the Exhibition; progress she is making therein, *ib.* Small assortment of lace from Saxony, mostly of a manufacture peculiar to the country, and of limited sale in the English market, *ib.* The exhibition of lace from Spain limited, *ib.* Articles of lace exhibited from Austria few, and of a class not suited to the British market, *ib.* The description of lace peculiar to Belgium admirably sustained by some of the exhibitors in this department, *ib.* Valuable display of Valenciennes edgings and laces of Mechlin and other goods of the most costly and

- superb character, 467, 468. Observations on the different descriptions of lace manufactured at Brussels, Mechlin, Valenciennes, and Grammont, 468. Specimens exhibited; names of exhibitors; Prizes and Honourable Mentions awarded, 470-472.
- LACE, DESIGNS FOR.**—Notice of the principal designs for lace, 689. Critical remarks on the application of *design* to the patterns of lace, 747. Ornamental working a peculiarity essential to lace, *ib.* Principles on which such ornamentation should proceed stated, *ib.* In what the great excellence of the French and Belgian lace consists, 748. Just appreciation of *quantity* in the ornamental arrangements of Brussels and Valenciennes lace, *ib.* Honiton lace too solid and equal in effect, *ib.* Observations on the designs for lace contained in the Exhibition, *ib.* Fewer errors in the designs for lace than prevail in other manufactures, *ib.*
- LACE FRAMES.**—Single tier Jacquard bobbin-net machine, making figured laces, combining all the recent improvements, 197. Double tier bobbin-net machine, *ib.* Warp-lace machine of excellent workmanship and design, *ib.* Frame for gassing lace, *ib.* Lace-dressing machine of superior construction, *ib.*
- LACE PAPERS.**—Pierced paper and cardboard, 448. Improved manufacture thereof, *ib.* Variety of specimens exhibited, *ib.* Mode of perforating paper and cardboard by machinery, *ib.* Large quantities exported, *ib.* Examples applied to bordering note paper and valentines, *ib.* Awards, 453, 454.
- Lacey and Phillips, 394.  
Lachapelle and Levarlet, 360.  
Lacroix Brothers, 432, 452.  
Lacroix and Sons, 196, 199, 204.  
Ladd, C. P., 490, 508.  
Ladd, W., 262, 267.  
**LADIES' CARPET NEEDLEWORK,** 475.  
Ladies' Industrial Society (Dublin), 469.  
Ladies' Jury.—List of awards made by this Jury, cxx.  
Ladighin, Madame, 163.  
Ladock Mines (Cornwall).—Ingot of tin found in these mines, 12. Probability of its having been cast by the Phœnicians, *ib.*  
Ladoubée, Le Jeune C., 394.  
La Ferte (France).—Superiority of millstones manufactured at, 27. Importance of the trade, 27, 28.  
Lagerhjelm, T., 35.  
Lahoche, P. J., 519, 734, 736.  
Lahure, —, 217.  
Laillier, E. H., 99.  
Lainé, Laroche, and Max-Richard, 99, 373.  
Laing, J. and A., 372.  
Lak, D., 95.  
**LAKE (a colour),** specimens of, 45.  
Lake Superior.—See *Copper*.  
Lakenath Baboo, 101.  
Lalanne, L., 311.  
Lallemand, Dr. (Juror), xxviii.  
Lamb, J., 431, 452.  
Lambert, A. C., 563.  
Lambert, Brown, and Co., 469.  
Lambert and Bury, 468.  
Lambert and Butler, 60.  
Lambert and Co., 334.  
Lambert, Elizabeth, cxx.  
Lambert, G., 254.  
Lambert and Rawlings, 516.  
Lambert and Son, 391.  
Lambert, T., 505.  
Lamberts, A. C., and Son, 348.  
Lamberty Brothers, 23.  
Lamberty, C., 23.  
Lambruschini, R., 162.  
Lamel, — (Juror), xxix.  
Lamorna Granite Quarries (Cornwall), well-known excellence of the material from, 556. Obelisk exhibited from, *ib.*  
Lamornaix, C. S. de (Juror), xxix.  
Lampough, H., 47.  
**LAMPS.**—Observations on the various descriptions of lamps, 493. No experiments made to ascertain their relative merits, *ib.* Various descriptions of lamps exhibited, 503-506, 507-509. Extract from the Minutes of the Jury of Class XXIX. as to making experiments with the lamps, 509.—See also *Candles*.  
**LAMP SHADES.**—Georamas and uranoramas from France, 308.  
Lampson, C. M. (Juror), xxvii.  
**LANA DYE.**—Description of this colouring material from British Guiana, 90. Colour remarkably permanent, *ib.* Specimen exhibited, *ib.*  
Lancaster, —, 16.  
Lanchenick, Jane A., cxx.  
Landale, D., 13.  
Landan, S., 32, 202.  
Landerneau Joint-stock Linen Company, 373.  
Landgraaf, G., 478.  
**LANDING STEPS.**—Model of, 208. Simplicity and ingenuity of the system, *ib.* Importance of the object, *ib.* Inexpensiveness of construction, *ib.*  
Landon and Co., 614.  
Landra, J., 657.  
Landon Brothers, 390.  
Lane and Lewis, 557.  
Lane, T., 549, 551.  
Lane, W. R., 58.  
Laneville, V., 197.  
Lang, G., Heirs of, 602.  
Lang, J., 221, 348.  
Lang, L., 508.  
Langdale, E. F., 614.  
Langer, J., 480.  
Langdon, W., jun., 394, 395.  
Langenheim, —, 277.  
Langevin and Co., 364.  
Langlois and Leclercq, 405.  
Lankester, Dr. E. (Juror), xxx.  
Lanne, E., 491.  
Lantein and Co., 360.  
**LANYARD PLATES.**—Model of Lieut. Rigmalden's plan of, for setting up the standing rigging of ships, 217.  
Lapeyre and Dolbeau, 161, 366.  
Lapeyrière, M. C., 26.  
**LAPIS LAZULI.**—Bagnivola of Lapis lazuli, remarkable for its large size, from Rome, 565.  
Laporta, H. F., 381.  
Laporte and Son, 159.  
Lapshin, J., 163.  
Lapteff, N., 367.  
Lapworth, A., 475.  
Larcher, Faure, and Co., 365.  
Larcher, J., 84.  
**LARD.**—Specimens of oil obtained from, 163.  
Lardereel, Count F. de, 38, 47, 524.  
Lardinois, N. C., 221.  
Lariviere, C., 20, 559.  
Larkins, T. W., 95.  
Laroche, E., 470, 689, 702.  
Laroche, Martin, 277.  
Laroque and Jaquemot, 159.  
Lart, J., and Son, 479.  
Lart, S., 394.  
Lata, M. R., 450.  
**LATHES.**—Various lathes exhibited, 199. Construction of some of them, and purposes to which applicable, *ib.*  
Latime, —, 273.  
Latour, A. de, 504.  
Laué, J. F., 208.  
Laugher and Cosens, 469.  
Laugier, —, 66.  
Laumain, C., 341, 342.  
Launitz, R. M. Von, 706.  
Laur, J. A., 304.  
Laurance, A. and A., 475.  
Laureau, L., 505.  
**LAUREL OIL.**—See *Oils*.  
Laurence, T. B., 505.  
Laurençot, E., 600.  
Laurent, F., 449, 520, 552, 655.  
Laurent, J. B., 470.  
Laurent, Pauline, 687, 702.  
Lauret Brothers, 478.  
Laurie, —, 219, 557.  
Laury, G., 499, 505.  
Lautz, L., 686, 701.  
**LAVAS.**—Possess the property of millstones up to a certain point, being vesicular and hard, 32. Probable good results of which this application may be productive, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*  
**LAVA, METALLIC.**—Specimens of a material called metallic lava, a plaster capable of being worked into a variety of patterns and colours, 576.  
**LAVA, PAINTING ON.**—Notice of this process, 702.  
Lavanhy, J. R. (Juror), xxviii.  
**LAVENDER, OIL OF.**—Specimen of, 43.  
Lavernhe and Mathieu, 162, 367.  
Laviolette, — de, 99.

- Lavoisy, A. D., 239, 242.  
 Lawlor, J., 685, 693.  
 LAWNS.—Remarks on the specimens exhibited, 371, 372, 373.  
 Lawrence, E. J. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Lawrence, I., 308, 316.  
 Lawrence, J., 203, 204.  
 Lawrence, M. M., 277.  
 Lawrence, Stone, and Co., 382.  
 Lawrence, W. (Juror), xxviii. (Exhibitor), 47.  
 Lawson, —, 358.  
 Lawson, A., 372.  
 Lawson, H., 315.  
 Lawson, J., 728.  
 Lawson, J., and Co., 381.  
 Lawson, P., and Sons, 51, 54, 69, 88, 104, 121.  
 Lawson, S., and Sons, 196, 203.  
 Lawton, G. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Laya and Co., 55.  
 Layard, Capt.—See *Nineveh*.  
 Laycock and Sons, 388.  
 Laydet and Co., 393, 481.  
 Lazare and Lacroix, 90.  
 Lea, A., 47.  
 Lea, T. S. (Juror), xxix.  
 Lea, W. and J., 505.  
 Leach, J., and Sons, 359.  
 Leach, M. and H., 55.  
 LEAD, ACETATE OF.—Samples thereof, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48.  
 LEAD, BORATE OF.—Production of a borate of lead of remarkable purity, by Mr. Faraday, 529.  
 LEAD, CARBONATE OF.—See *White Lead*.  
 LEAD, CHROMATE OF.—Introduction of the yellow discharge (chromate of lead) upon Turkey red cloth, by Daniel Koechlin, of Mulhouse; improvement in the manufacture of bichromate of potash to which it led, 39.  
 LEAD, IODIDE OF.—Specimens of, 46.  
 LEAD AND LEAD ORE.—Presence of a small proportion of silver in most of the ores of lead, 4. Mode adopted by Mr. H. L. Pattinson for separating the silver from lead by cupellation, *ib.* Adoption of the system in various lead works in England, *ib.* Introduction of the system into France, Spain, and Prussia, within the last three or four years, *ib.* Objects exhibited by Mr. Pattinson, illustrating the process, *ib.* Method of condensing the sulphur fumes produced in the reduction of lead ores adopted by the Duke of Buccleuch at his works at Wanlock (Dumfriesshire), 8. Model of the furnaces and of the products obtained at the works, exhibited by his Grace, *ib.* Description of the condenser, and its working and results obtained, *ib.* Series of products from the lead mines of Mr. Joshua Byers, in the county of Durham, 9. Series exhibited by Mr. T. Sopwith, illustrating the production of lead, with specimens and sections of mines, 10, 11. Magnificent specimen of lead ore from Snailbitch, near Shrewsbury, 12. Specimens of lead ores and argentiferous lead from mines in Perthshire, 13. Collection showing the process of obtaining lead at Bleyberg, Galicia, 21. Specimens of lead ores from Algiers, 29. Products of the mines and foundries of the Mining Company in Eschweiler, Stolberg, 31. Lead ores from the mines of Count Julius of Lippe, *ib.* Specimens of rare lead ores from Stolberg, such as wilhemite, chloro-phosphate of lead, and crystalline carbonate of lead, *ib.* Specimens of lead ore and manufactured lead from the mines of Braçal (Portugal), 33. Specimens of argentiferous lead from Sweden, 35. Specimens of lead ores and metallic lead obtained from them, from Turkey, *ib.* Products illustrating the processes of separating lead from its ores, and its subsequent conversion into white lead, 48.  
 LEAD, NITRATE OF.—Samples thereof, 45, 47, 50.  
 LEAD, OXICHLORIDE OF.—Mode of preparation thereof, according to the process of Mr. Pattinson, 42. Specimens of Pattinson's patent, 43.  
 LEAD, OXIDE OF.—Use thereof in the form of minium in glass making, 523, 528. How obtained, 524.  
 LEAD PIPE.—Specimens of, 31, 504. See also *Lead Tubing*.  
 LEAD, RED DICHROMATE OF.—Samples thereof, 49.  
 LEAD, SALTS OF.—Specimen of, 49.  
 LEAD TUBING.—Establishment at Villach, Carinthia, for the manufacture of sheet lead and lead tubing, 21. Great length and perfection of the tubing exhibited, *ib.* See also *Lead Pipe*.  
 LEAD WIRE.—Spun lead or lead wire for horticultural purposes, 27. Resists atmospheric influences, *ib.* Tensacity of the wire, *ib.*
- LEAD, WORKS OF ART IN.—Remarks thereon, 684.  
 LEAD, YELLOW CHROMATE OF.—Specimen of, 49.  
 Leadbeater, J., 508, 647.  
 Leadbetter, J., and Co., 373.  
 Leake, F., and Co., 550, 552.  
 Leal, F. M. C., 47, 84.  
 Leal, R., 162.  
 Leale and Albrecht, 508, 682.  
 Learmonth, T., 159.  
 Learoyd, J., 375.  
 Learoyd, W., 375.  
 LEATHER.—Interest resulting both to manufacturers and artisans from the exhibition of the various descriptions of leather brought from every country, 388. Many of the improvements in this branch of trade introduced from other countries, *ib.* Mode of preparation of Russian leather, *ib.* Cause to which the peculiar softness of French curried leather may be attributed, *ib.* Reason of the superiority of the English sole leather, *ib.* Chemistry hitherto done less in this branch of manufacture than might have been expected, *ib.* Way in which much has been effected by mechanical means within the last fifty years, *ib.* Short account of several descriptions of skins used for tanning and leather dressing; specimens thereof both in the English and Foreign Sections of the Exhibition, 388, 390. Remarks on the various kinds of leather exhibited, 390 *et seq.* Rough tanned and sole leather; number of exhibitors in this subdivision; sole leather in England mostly tanned with oak bark; specimens in the Australian Division tanned with mimosa bark; leather from New York tanned with the bark of the hemlock; simple method of tanning sole leather practised in some of our colonies; considerable increase in the importations of tanned hides and skins from foreign countries since the abolition of the duties thereon; articles exhibited, names of exhibitors and awards, 390, 391. Curried leather: description of the operation of currying leather; pre-eminence of France in their mode of tanning and currying calf leather; excellent leathers of this class from Switzerland; number of exhibitors in this class; names of the exhibitors to whom prizes have been given; articles exhibited, &c., 391. Varnished leather: great perfection to which varnished and enamelled leather has been brought during the last twenty-five years; mode of preparation; number of exhibitors; articles exhibited and awards made, 391, 392. Morocco and dyed sheep-skin leather; number of exhibitors and countries whence exhibited; excellence attained in the manufacture; specimens of morocco from Turkey, Tunis, and Egypt, show the manufacture in its origin; objects exhibited, exhibitors to whom awards have been made, 392. Alum and gloving leather: alum or white leather manufactured principally for the purposes of the glove maker; common method of making this leather; specimens of excellent kid leather from France; articles exhibited under this head; names of exhibitors, prizes awarded, &c., 392, 393. Oil or chamois leather: quality of this leather and mode of manufacture; articles exhibited, 393.  
 LEATHER, INCLUDING SADDLERY AND HARNESS, SKINS, FURS, FEATHERS, AND HAIR (Class XVI).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xv-xviii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxx-lxxxii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxxii, lxxxiii. Enumeration of the different heads under which the Jury have distributed the articles exhibited in this Class (Class XVI), 383. Importance among the manufactures of England of the manufacture of the skins of animals into the various useful articles to which they are applicable, *ib.* The hides, skins, and furs, upon which this labour is employed mostly the produce of our own country, *ib.* Immense quantities are also imported from North and South America, Europe, and the East Indies, *ib.* Table showing the number of unmanufactured hides and skins annually imported into Great Britain for tanning and leather dressing; large portion re-exported in the raw state, *ib.* Remarks on the various articles comprised in this Class, 384, *et seq.* 1st. Skins and manufactured furs, 383-387. Objects exhibited; names of exhibitors, and awards, 386, 387. 2nd. Feathers; objects exhibited and awards, 387. 3rd. Artificial hair; names of exhibitors and awards, 387, 388. 4th. Woven hair for furniture and other purposes; names of exhibitors

- and awards, 388. 5th. Leather; general remarks, 388-390. Rough tanned and sole leather; objects exhibited, prizes awarded, 390, 391. Curried leather; exhibitors and awards, 391. Varnished leather; exhibitors, objects exhibited, prizes awarded, 391, 392. Morocco and dyed sheep-skin leather; objects exhibited and awards, 392. Alum and gloving leather; exhibitors, exhibits, and awards, 392, 393. Oil or chamois leather; exhibits and awards, 393. 6th. Dyed sheep-skin rugs, names of exhibitors, objects exhibited, and awards, *ib.* 7th. Vellum and parchment exhibitors and awards, 394. 8th. Saddlery, harness, and portmanteaus; objects exhibited, names of exhibitors, and prizes awarded, 394, 395.
- LEATHER-CUTTING MACHINES**—Specimens of, exhibited, 202.
- LEATHER, EMBROIDERED**.—Specimens of articles in leather, embroidered with gold, 472.
- LEATHER, STAMPED**.—Revival of this manufacture at Paris, 549. Improvements upon the old leather hangings, *ib.* Simple process by which the old leather hangings were made, *ib.* Manufacture at the present time by means of hydraulic pressure, 550. Collection of specimens exhibited, 550, 551, 552.
- Leavitt, G., 491.
- Leblanc, —, 41.
- Leblanc, A., 55.
- Lebleis, H., 78.
- Leblond, J. D., 596.
- Le Breton, —, 95.
- Lebrun, —, 740.
- Lebrun, A., 264, 273.
- Lebrun, J. A., 562.
- Lebrun, L. J., 454.
- LECANORIC ACID**—Prepared from lichens, 50.
- Lechesne, A., 551, 685, 701.
- Lechner, —, 491.
- Leclere Brothers, 99.
- Leclerc, H. E., 179.
- Leclercq, F., 99.
- Leclercqu, A., 562.
- Lecocq, H., 505.
- Lecocq-Preville, 481.
- Lecoultré, A., 341, 342.
- Lecoultré, J., 491.
- Le Couteur, Col., 52.
- Lecun and Co., 475.
- LEDGERS**.—See *Vellum Binding*.
- Lee, C., 47.
- Lee and Co., 56.
- Lee, Dr., 12.
- Lee, J., 187, 541.
- Lee, James, 97, 100.
- Lee, W., 18.
- Leeb, J., 686, 699.
- LEES**—The most important town in England for the production of woollen cloths, 351.
- Leeman, J., 208, 689, 705.
- Leeman, J. W., 208.
- Leempoel de Colnet, Van, and Co., 535.
- Leeren Chemical Manufactory, Drontheim, 47.
- Lees, R., and Co., 469.
- Lees, R. and G., 382.
- Leeson, Dr. H. B., 305.
- Lefauchaux, —, 519.
- Lefebvre, T., and Co., 42, 47.
- Lefebure, A., 465, 476.
- Lefebure-Ducatteau Brothers, 375.
- Lefebure, J. P., 479.
- Lefebure, V., and Co., 505.
- Lefebvre, —, 404.
- Le Fevre, —, 307.
- Lefevre, —, sen., 47.
- Lefevre, E., 159.
- Lefevre, G. (Juror), xxviii.
- Leffingwell, C., 443.
- Lefort, —, sen., 645.
- Lefrançois, —, 635.
- Legentil, — (Juror), xxviii.
- Legrand, D., 373.
- Legrand, Marcellin, 409, 423, 452.
- Le Gray, —, 279.
- Legros, W., 406.
- LEGS, ARTIFICIAL**.—See *Limbs, Artificial*.
- Lehmann, A. F., 508.
- Lehmann, D. J., 376.
- Lehmann, M., 476.
- Lehmann, R., 158.
- Lehrkind, Falkenroth, and Co., 31.
- Leidenfrost, E., 360.
- Leifchild, T., 47.
- Leighton, B. (Luke Limner), 424, 689, 741.
- Leighton, J., jun., 695.
- Leighton, J. and J., 424, 452.
- Leighton, Mrs., and Son, 425, 454.
- Leipzig Spinning Company, 360.
- Leisegang, W., 449, 454.
- Leiske and Häbler, 373.
- Leistler, C., and Son, 425, 449, 545, 550, 723, 724.
- Leistner, G. L., 614.
- Leitenberger, F., 459.
- Lemaire, A., 508.
- Lemaire, Descamps, and Plissart, 375.
- Lemann, J., and Son, 366.
- Lemaout, —, 405.
- Le Mare and Sons, 366.
- Lemercier, R. J., 688, 703.
- Lemire, —, 43.
- Lemire and Son, 366, 470.
- Lemolt, A. E., 59, 297.
- Lemon, Sir C. (Juror), xxx.
- Lemonier and Co., 388.
- Lemonnier, G., 514.
- Lencisa, Chev. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Lendenmann, —, 413.
- Lendy, N., 268, 704.
- Leonesa Asturian Company (Spain), 34.
- Lenoir, M., 530.
- Lenormand, A., 353.
- LENSES AND PRISMS**.—Observations on the various lenses and prisms exhibited, 271.—See also *Achromatic Lenses*. *Lighthouse Apparatus*. *Optical Glass*.
- Leo X., Pope, 399.
- Leon, A., 491.
- Leonard, J. and J. P., 64.
- Leonard, S. W., 267.
- Leonhardt, J. E., 198, 204.
- Lepage, —, 221.
- Lepage-Moutier, 221, 738.
- Le Paisant, L., 78.
- Lepelletier, —, 52.
- Lepelletier, Fouché, 39.
- Leploy, J. (Juror), xxix.
- Lepori, T., 162.
- Lequesne, E. L., 685, 700.
- Lerebours, —, 529.
- Lerkhe, —, 480, 596.
- Lerolles Frères, 518.
- Leroque, Sons, and Co., 475.
- Leroux, —, 47.
- Leroy, A., 408.
- Leroy and Son, 341, 342.
- Lervilles, J., 59.
- Le Secq, H., 279.
- Leshesme, —, 545.
- Lesigne, —, 406.
- Leslie, E. R. (Juror), xxvii.
- Lesoinne, C. (Juror), xxvii.
- Lester, T., 468.
- Letestu, —, 179.
- Letourneau, —, 530.
- LETTERS FOR SIGN-BOARDS, &c., EARTHENWARE**, 541.
- LETTERS FOR STICKING ON GLASS**.—Specimens exhibited, 682.
- LETTUCE, SYRUP OF**—Samples of, 43.
- Leube Brothers, 574.
- Leuchars, W., 516, 655.
- Leumann Brothers, 347, 348.
- Leunenschloss, —, 596.
- LEVANTINES**—Specimens of, from Switzerland, 348.
- LEVELS, SURVEYORS' AND OTHERS**.—Various instruments referred to, 254. Level of new construction from Prussia, 255. Contrivance greatly facilitating the adjusting a level, *ib.* Peculiar importance of the invention, *ib.* Levelling-protractor from Prussia, *ib.* Improved levels of various descriptions, from the Imperial Polytechnic Institute of Vienna, *ib.*
- Lever, J. and J., 394.
- Leverkus, C., 47.
- Levey, J., 60.
- Levien, J. M., 552, 725.
- Levin, H., and Sons, 376.
- Levy, Freres and Co., 519.
- Levy, H., 491.
- Levy, W., 54.
- Lewis and Allenby, 363, 391.

- Lewis, F., and Sons, 200, 204.  
 Lewis, G., 508.  
 Lewis and M'Lardy, 195.  
 Lewis, Mrs., 424, 452.  
 Lewis, T., 15.  
 Leyland, Captain, 684.  
 Leyser, —, 313.  
 L'Huilier, E., 387.  
 LICHENS—Manufactured products from, 50. Highly complete and instructive series of lichen preparations, 88. Various samples of lichens or orchilla weed, 89, 90, 91.  
 Lichtenthal, —, 334.  
 Liddell, J. J., 254.  
 Liebig, Baron, 237.  
 Lienard, J., 545, 550, 686, 701, 721, 723, 724.  
 Lienart-Chaffaux, Madame E., 375.  
 Lienhardt, F., 349.  
 Liepmann, J., 399, 454.  
 Lievre, H. le, 459.  
 LIFE-BOATS, RAFTS, &c.—Encouragement given by the Duke of Northumberland for the construction of life-boats, 217. Essentials necessary to accomplish the objects for which they are designed, *ib.* Numerous models contributed, *ib.* Excellence thereof, *ib.* Various models of apparatus for saving life, by means of rafts, &c., 219.  
 LIFE-BUOYS, &c.—Buoyant mattresses and air-tubes for saving life, 219.  
 LIGHTHOUSES AND THEIR APPARATUS.—Design for a lighthouse, 208. Remarks relative to the principles and construction of Mr. Chance's design for a lighthouse; and also on certain apparatus for lighthouses, exhibited, 271. General sketch of the apparatus now employed; and of the improvements effected therein, by Fresnel and others, 530, 531. Models, &c., of apparatus exhibited by the Commissioners of Northern Lights, by Messrs. Chance, and by Mr. Wilkins, 530. Particulars as to the principal European lighthouses, *ib.*  
 LIGHTNING-CONDUCTORS.—Description of Sir W. S. Harris's system of lightning-conductors for the navy, 210, 211. Account of the lightning-conductors used for the purposes of the electric telegraph, 291, 292. Specimens of lightning-rods from the United States, 312, 313. Metals used in the composition, *ib.* Fastenings and glass insulators to afford greater convenience for their attachment, *ib.*  
 Lignac, Martin de, 65.  
 LIGNITE—Worked on the banks of the Tamaki River (New Zealand), 15. Specimens thereof exhibiting a passage to cannel coal, *ib.* Recent discovery of lignite on the shores of the Peticodiac (New Brunswick), 16. Collection of lignites from Austria, Styria, and Hungary, 21. Extensively used for various purposes, *ib.* Employed in puddling furnaces for iron, *ib.*—See also *Jet*.  
 Liljickrensen, —, 98.  
 LIMA (South America).—Peachwood or Nicarsgua wood, obtained from, 87.  
 Lima, E., 102.  
 Lima, F., 102.  
 LIMBS, ARTIFICIAL.—Excellent collection of arms, legs, &c., 345.  
 LIME, ACETATE OF.—Specimen of, 47.  
 LIME, CHLORIDE OF.—Specimen of, 47.  
 LIME, PHOSPHATE OF.—Discovery of nodules of phosphate of lime, 11. Tolerably plentiful in the gault of Surrey, *ib.* Large quantity consumed for agricultural purposes, *ib.* Their value as manure. Samples of phosphate of lime from Burgess, Canada, 16.  
 LIME, SULPHATE OF.—Specimen of, 46.  
 Limelette, F., 505.  
 LIMESTONE.—Samples of argillaceous limestone from New Zealand adapted for the manufacture of Roman cement, 15. Magnesian limestone, till lately seldom used in the vicinity of London, a stone of great beauty and value, remarkable for its durability, 557. Used in the external work of the Houses of Parliament, *ib.* Specimen exhibited by Mr. Grissell, *ib.*  
 Limner, Luke (Mr. Leighton), 424, 689, 741.  
 Limoges, D., 54.  
 LIMOGES WARE.—Notice of a work, a revival of this style of art, 702.  
 Linden, A. Van der, 61.  
 Lindenbergh, J., 83.  
 Lindenschmidt, —, 700.  
 Lindgren, Constance, cxx.  
 Lindheim, H. D., 21.  
 Lindley, Dr. J. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Lindsay, G., 47.  
 Lindsay, H. H., 66, 163, 362.  
 Lindsay, R. (Juror), xxix, 476.  
 LINEN LACING-THREADS.—Great variety and general merit of the samples exhibited, 371-373.  
 LINEN MANUFACTURES.—Observations on the samples exhibited, 371. General excellence, *ib.* Specimens of various descriptions exhibited, 371-373.—See also *Damask Table Linen. Flax and Hemp*.  
 LING-LIVER OIL.—Samples of, 45.  
 Linhares, Count de, 84.  
 Linklater, J., cxx, 47.  
 Linley, G. A. F., 491.  
 LINSSEED—Sample of, from Canada, 56.  
 LINSSEED CAKE—Samples of, from Yorkshire, 56. Inferior to the American, *ib.*  
 LINSSEED OIL.—See *Oil*.  
 LINSSEED AND CORN CRUSHERS.—Disparity of power required in working this class of implements, by different makers, 238. Mr. Stanley, of Peterborough, at present unrivalled with this machine, *ib.* Approval of Barrett and Exall's crusher, *ib.*  
 LINSINSK FOREST INSTITUTE (Russia), 84.  
 LINT (for Surgical Purposes)—Samples of, 48.  
 Linton, W. (Associate Juror), xxvi.  
 Lion Brothers and Co., 379.  
 Lipp, F. Von, 614.  
 Lippert, D., 159.  
 Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 426.  
 Lipscombe, F., 65, 98.  
 Lipscombe, J., and Co., 587.  
 Lipski, J. Von, 158.  
 LIQUORICE—Sample of, from Spain, very good, 63.  
 LIQUORICE, EXTRACT OF—Samples of, 50.  
 Lisbon Weaving Company, 348.  
 Liscoet, Du, and Co., 65.  
 LISLE-THREAD—Extensive use of, in the manufacture of gloves, 88. Series of dyes in fast colours, *ib.*  
 Lister and Sons, 519.  
 LITHARGE.—Specimens exhibited, 43. Specimens of red and gold litharge, 46.  
 LITHOCHROMY.—Notices of the principal contributions to this section of the Fine Arts, 606. Notices of the specimens contributed by Prussia, 698. The like of the works in the French Department, 703. In the Austrian Department, *ib.* In the Russian Department, 706.  
 LITHOGRAPHIC PRESSES.—Description of various lithographic presses in the British and in the French Departments, 199.  
 LITHOGRAPHIC STONES.—Superior quality of the lithographic stones exhibited by Mr. Logan, from Marmora (Canada); fine grain thereof, 16. Interesting geological position of these stones, *ib.* Good quality of stones from Vigau (France), 28. Specimens of lithographic stones from Messina, 33. Lithographic stones of even grain and very compact, from Portugal, *ib.* Articles sculptured in a kind of lithographic stone found near Florence, 558.  
 LITHOGRAPHY.—Application of iron casting to the art of engraving on stone with machinery, 26. Clichés for this purpose from Niederbronn, *ib.* Manner in which used, *ib.* Remarks on the progress of lithographic printing in the Zollverein States, 436. Specimens of lithography exhibited, and awards to the exhibitors, 452, 453. Notice of specimens of lithography, including chromo-lithography, 688. Notice of the lithographs in the French Department, 703.—See also *Lithochromy. Music Printing*.  
 Little, —, 233.  
 Little, G., and Co., 678.  
 Little, Major R., 184, 345.  
 Littler, Mary Ann, 381, 459.  
 Littman, E., 260, 306.  
 LIVERPOOL COLLECTION OF IMPORTS.—The Liverpool collection of imports a fair representation of a very large portion of the commerce of the country, 69, 72, 80. Quantity of gums, resins, and gum-resins imported into Liverpool, 1849 and 1850, 72, 73. Series of tanning materials shown in the collection of Liverpool imports, 92. Extensive series of the cottons imported into Liverpool exhibited by the Liverpool collection of imports, 93. Interesting series of hemp, flax, and other fibrous substances, 100. Collection of foreign woods, 121. Collection of raw materials and manufactures, 650.  
 LIVERPOOL DOCKS, &c.—Model of, 689, 696.  
 Liverpool Local Committee, 387, 650, 696.  
 Lloyd, G., 175.

- Lloyd, G. B., 505.  
 Lloyd, Col. J. A., xxv. (Exhibitor), 312.  
 Lloyd and Summerfield, 536.  
 Lloyd, W. and Co., 359.  
 Lobkowitz, Prince Von, 21.  
 Loburg Starch Factory (Magdeburg), 78.  
 Locke, J. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Lockhead, J., 537.  
 Lockington, Bunn, and Co., 74.  
**LOCKS.**—Wolverhampton still sustains its ancient reputation for the manufacture, 500. Advantages of the peculiar division of labour adopted, *ib.* Advanced state of the manufacture both here and on the Continent, *ib.* Present condition of lock-making traceable to English ingenuity and invention, *ib.* Collection of locks on the British side deserves the place of pre-eminence, *ib.* Bank lock from New York remarkable for ingenuity of principle, *ib.* Objection to locks with ponderous keys, *ib.* Smallness of key in proportion to size and strength of lock remarkable in the locks of Messrs. Bramah and Messrs. Chubb, *ib.* Inferiority of the locks from France, 501. Specimens exhibited and awards, 503.  
**Lockwood and Keighley, 353.**  
**LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.**—Inside cylinder tank locomotive engine, 169. Model of tank locomotive engine, *ib.* Outside cylinder locomotive engine, of good construction and workmanship, from Belgium, 172. Working model of a locomotive engine and tender, 173. Trigger for shutting off steam from locomotives, *ib.* Large amount of heated surface obtained in the engine called the "Liverpool," patented by Mr. T. R. Crampton, 186. The evaporation resulting from the vast amount of heated surface is stated to yield a steam power equal to 1,140 horses, *ib.* Improved locomotive engine for railways of light traffic, *ib.* Light locomotive engine coupled to a four-wheeled carriage, which supports the end of the engine in case of accident, *ib.* Detailed description of the construction, power, speed, weight, &c., of a locomotive engine, constructed at the Great Western Railway Company's Works at Swindon, *ib.* First-class passenger locomotive engine, *ib.* Locomotive tank engine, *ib.* Working model of a locomotive engine made by a boy fourteen years old, 187. Miniature model of a locomotive engine made by a boy living by the side of a railway; the passing of the trains being the only information within his reach, *ib.*  
 Lodde, A. A., 387.  
 Lode, E. de (Juror), xxv, xxvi.  
**LODGING-HOUSES, MODEL.**—Model lodging-houses erected under the auspices of H. R. H. Prince Albert, 207.  
 Logan, W. E. (Juror), xxvi. (Exhibitor), 15, 16.  
 Logeman, —, 280.  
**Logwood**—Samples of, 87, 90; obtained from Campeachy, in South America, 87. Various dyes extracted therefrom, *ib.* Specimens of cotton, silk, and wool, dyed in those various colours, *ib.*  
 Lohe and Stahlberg Royal Forges (Prussia), 31.  
 Lohse, E., 356.  
 Lokteff, J., 367.  
 Lolagnier, —, 393.  
 Loleo, J., 517.  
 Lomas, J., 568.  
 Lomas and Sons, 563.  
 Loncke-Haeze, C. L., 690.  
 London, Corporation of, 217.  
 London Druggists, The (or Drug Trade), 47, 72, 80.  
 London Marble Working Company, 562-564.  
**LONG-CLOTHS.**—See *Cotton Manufactures.*  
 Long, G., 483.  
 Long, J., 121.  
 Long, J. C. E., 13.  
 Long, J. and J., and Co., 218.  
 Long and Reynolds, 88.  
 Longden and Son, 505.  
 Longdon, R., and Sons, 480.  
 Longfield, W., 508.  
 Longmaid, W., 41, 47.  
 Longman, —, 401.  
**LOOMS.**—Great variety of looms in the Exhibition; most of them in operation, 196. Many of them remarkable for novelty of construction and for important improvements, *ib.* Various power looms and jacquard looms exhibited, 196, 197. In the British Department, *ib.* In the French Department, 197. In the United States Department, *ib.* In the Zollverein Department, *ib.* In the Belgian Department, *ib.* See also *Jacquard Looms. Power Looms.*  
 Loosen, J. G., 165.  
 Lorenz Kapeller and Son, 585.  
 Loring, G., 602.  
 Lorinser, Dr., 635.  
 Lortie, A., 425.  
 Lortie, P. M., 452, 741.  
 Loseby, E. T., 336, 342.  
 Lossen, —, 33.  
 Louderback, M. J., 641.  
 Loulé, Marquis de, 54, 153.  
 Louis XIII., 404.  
**LOUIS QUATORZE STYLE.**—Origin and character of the Louis Quatorze style of decoration, 709.  
 Louis, St. (Moselle), glass works at, 528.  
 Love, J., 505.  
 Lovelace, Earl (Juror), xxix. (Exhibitor), 580.  
 Loveless, P., 98.  
 Lovell, G. (Associate Juror), xxvii.  
 Lowcock, —, 226.  
 Lowe, A., and Co., 208.  
 Lowe, G. (Juror), xxx.  
 Lowe, J. and H., 505.  
 Lowell Machine Shop (United States), 197, 199, 204.  
 Low Moor Iron Works, 10.  
 Lowthian and Parker, 349.  
 Loy, W., 489.  
 Loy, W. T., 489.  
 Luard, Beedham, and Co., 557.  
 Lubeck, —, 282.  
 Lubeck, Free City of—Samples of oil-cake from, 56.  
 Lubbert, E., 158.  
 Lucas Brothers, 360, 361.  
 Lucas, G., 682.  
 Lucas, H., 680.  
 Lucas, Moritz, 47.  
 Lucas, R. C., 686, 694.  
 Lucas, T. M., 420.  
 Luccani, E. (Juror), xxxii.  
 Luce, P., 508.  
**LUCIFER MATCHES.**—See *Chemical Matches.*  
 Lucius, F. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Ludwig, T., 664.  
 Lüer, A., 345, 346.  
 Luettringhaus, —, 449.  
 Luff, J., 580.  
 Luhme, J. F., and Co., 259, 297, 302, 305.  
 Lukin, —, 122.  
 Lumsden, J., 645.  
**LUNARIANS.**—Lunarian, with a contrivance for showing the phases of the moon, 308. Apparatus of novel construction, called a "Selenscope," 314.  
 Lundy Foot and Co., 60.  
 Luntley, —, 309.  
 Lupton, D. (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Lurasco Brothers, 508.  
 Lussion, A., 687, 702, 715.  
**LUSTRE WORSTED YARNS.**—See *Yarns.*  
**LUSTRINGS.**—Samples of, from Switzerland, 366.  
 Luther, —, 339.  
 Lüttig, —, 255, 306.  
 Lüttwitz, Baron Von, 99, 158.  
 Lutwyche and George, 392.  
 Lutze Brothers, 353.  
 Lutz, C., 341, 342.  
 Lutzow, — de, 90.  
 Lux Brothers, 673.  
 Luxemburg Glove Company, 393.  
 Luyne, A., Duc de (Juror), xxv, xxix.  
 Luzon, Island of, 601.  
 Lynch and Inglis, 173.  
 Lyons, J., 481.  
 Lyons, Morris, 38, 296.  
 Lyons, Agricultural Society of, 161.  
 Lyons, Chamber of Commerce, xxxv, 161, 365.  
 Mabire, —, 52.  
 McAdams, J. and W., 426, 454.  
 Macarthur, Lieut.-Col., 157.  
 M'Bride and Co., 348.  
 McCallum, M., 54.  
 M'Cann, J., 54.  
**MACARONI.**—Samples of inferior macaronis of English manufacture, 54. Samples of macaroni from France almost equal to the best Italian, 55. Samples from Portugal, *ib.* Samples from Tuscany, excelling in flavour, texture, and manufacture, *ib.* Fine series of macaronis and pâtés from Prussia, *ib.*



- McCarty, R. (Juror), xxvi.  
 McCay, T., 372.  
 MacClelland, Dr., 67, 166.  
 McCleod, W. W., 95.  
 McClure and Co., 199.  
 McConnell, J. E., 187.  
 McCormick, C. H., 231, 232, 241.  
 McCra, —, exx.  
 McCrea, H. C., and Co., 356.  
 McCullagh, J. D., 62.  
 McCulloch, C., 47.  
 McDaniel, O. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Macdonald, Major C., 7, 8. See also *Turquoises*.  
 Macdonald, D. and J., and Co., 464, 469.  
 Macdonald, Lawrence, 685, 693.  
 Macdonald and Leslie, 565.  
 McDougall, D., 478.  
 Macdowall, C., 337, 342.  
 McDowell, —, 137.  
 Macdowell, P., 685, 693.  
 Macfarlan, J. F., and Co., 47.  
 MacFarlane, A., 165.  
 Macfarlane, G., 334.  
 McGarry and Sons, 80.  
 McGee, J. G., and Co., 482.  
 McGibbon, E., 349.  
 McGinn, T., 54.  
 Macgregor, J. W., 602.  
 McGregor and Lee, 505.  
 McGregor, M., 520.  
 Machell, J. C., 508.  
 Machell, T., 344, 346.  
 M'Henty, Mr., 59.  
 Machet, —, 55.
- MACHINERY** (Classes V. and V.A.).—List of Classes of objects included in Group B. Machinery, iii, v. Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which these Classes are divided, vii, viii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, liv. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, liv, lv.
- The machines on which the Jury of Class V. has had to adjudicate generally of the Class called Prime Movers, that is, those more directly connected with the development of power than with its application, 167. Still where the application of the power to the result is direct and immediate, this Jury has considered the mechanical expedients by which it is made, *ib.* In the consideration of this class of machines, the Jury has been chiefly guided by the principles of mechanics as distinguished from those of mechanism, *ib.* The machines referred to the Jury were divided by the Commissioners into seven Classes, viz., (A.) Steam engines and boilers, water and wind-mills, and various other prime movers, 167, 168. (B.) Separate parts of machines, specimens of workmanship, 167. (C.) Pneumatic machines, *ib.* (D.) Hydraulic machines, cranes, &c., pile drivers, &c., *ib.* (E.) Locomotives and railway carriages, &c., 167, 168. (F.) Railway machinery and permanent ways, 168. (G.) Weighing, measuring, and registering machines for commercial and not for philosophical purposes, *ib.* Total number of objects exhibited; number in each of the seven subdivisions above enumerated, *ib.* Proportions in which they were contributed by different countries, *ib.* Division of the Jury into Sub-Juries; number of meetings of the Jury and Sub-Juries, *ib.* Period at which the awards were made and confirmed, *ib.* Table containing a general statement of the number of the awards in the several countries which have contributed to the Exhibition, together with the numbers of exhibitors and exhibits in each country, and the proportions which these bear to the Medals awarded, 168, 169. Observation of the Jury that the machines sent from foreign countries could not be expected adequately to represent the mechanical capabilities of those countries, from the difficulty of transport of such machines as those included in Class V., 168. Opinion of the Jury that the machines referred to their examination from Great Britain, although numerous, and in some respects remarkable, do not duly represent the engineering resources and skill of Great Britain, *ib.* Opinion that any future exhibition would afford conclusive evidence of this fact, *ib.* Objects exhibited, and names of the exhibitors who were excluded from the competition for Medals on account of the parties being members of the Jury, 169. Remarks in detail with regard to objects comprehended under Section (A.) before mentioned, showing the awards made, 169-173. The like in regard to objects included in Section (B.), 174, 175; Section (C.), 175, 176; Section (D.), 176-184; Section (E.), 184-187; Section (F.), 187-189; Section (G.), 189-191. Remarks on carriages generally, not including those connected with rail or tram-roads, 192, 193. Observations on the various working parts of machinery exhibited, 199.—See also *Manufacturing Machines and Tools, Rotation of Machinery, and likewise under the names of the respective machines.*
- Macindoe, G. P., 195.  
 MacKay and Co., 163.  
 Mackenzie, —, 401.  
 Mackenzie Brothers, 163.  
 Mackenzie, D., 197.  
 McKenzie, W. B., 478.  
 MacKillican, J., 52.  
 Mackintosh, C., The late, 39.  
 Mackintosh, C., and Co., 74, 592-594.  
 Maclaren, W. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Maclea, C. G. (Juror), xxvii.  
 McMaster, J. (Juror), xxviii.  
 McMurray, T., and Co., 372.  
 McNair, A., and Co., 285, 293.  
 Macnair, Messrs., 89.  
 McNair, W., 163, 425.  
 McNaughten, —, 148, 653.  
 McNichol and Vernon, 183.  
 Macomie and Co., 424, 454.  
 Maconochie, —, 122.  
 McPherson, C. and H., 491.  
 McPherson and Francis, 52.  
 Macquer, Roux, 529.  
 Macquinn Brothers, 508.  
 McVay, J., 90, 93.  
 McWilliam, Dr., 83, 90, 664.
- MADAPOLLAMS**.—See *Cotton Manufactures*.
- MADDER**.—Preparation of madder roots termed garancine, used for dyeing purposes, 42, 43. Samples of madder, 49. Madder is obtained from France and the north of Europe, 87. Great importance of this substance in the art of dyeing, *ib.* Samples in the root and ground, 87, 90. Used in the Turkey red dye, 87. Extract of madder said to be prepared by a new and cheap process, 90. Madder is cultivated to a considerable extent in Russia, 90. Not nearly sufficient to meet the demand, *ib.* Large quantities annually imported from Holland, *ib.* Wild or indigenous madder from Spain, *ib.*
- MADDER-LAKES (A COLOUR)**.—Samples of, 49, 50.
- MADERA**.—Sample of wheat from Madeira, 52. Collection of colouring matters or dye stuffs, 90. Series of dried ferns, 157.
- Mader Brothers, 548, 551, 718.
- MADRAS**.—Samples of plantain meal from, 62. Collection of woods, 128.
- Madras, Commissary-General of, 81, 82, 122.  
 Madras Pottery, the, 542.  
 Madrid Botanic Garden, 91, 154.  
 MADRID, Royal Library of, 34.  
 Maehly, M., 29.—See also *Oil*.  
 Maës, J., 270, 530, 532, 536.  
 Maffei, —, 563.  
 Maffre, E. F., 84.  
 Magdeburg Cathedral, model of, 688, 698.  
 Maggiorelli Brothers, 552.  
 Magill, Jane, 370, 373.
- MAGNESIA, CALCINED**.—Samples of, 46.  
**MAGNESIA, CITRATE OF**.—Specimens of, 46.  
**MAGNESIA, FLUID**.—Samples of, 45, 47.  
**MAGNESIA, SULPHATE OF**.—Preparations thereof from seawater, by the process of M. Balard, 39. Application of this sulphate to the conversion of chloride of sodium into sulphate of soda, *ib.* Double chloride of potassium and magnesium likewise obtained, *ib.* Production of sulphate of magnesia from the residuary mother liquor from which alum and copperas have been extracted, 42. Samples of this sulphate, 44, 47, 49.
- MAGNESIAN SALTS**.—Specimens of, 45.
- MAGNETICAL INSTRUMENTS**.—Photographic apparatus for the self-registration of the changes of position of the magnet, 280. Principle of the apparatus, 280, 281. Chemical solutions for the preparation of the paper, 281. Fox's dipping needles furnished with needles of various lengths, *ib.* Pocket compasses, *ib.* Magnetic

- sun-dials, 281. Prismatic compass, *ib.* Description of a magnetic-electric induction machine, 287.
- MAGNETIC ORES** obtained from the mines of Marmora (West Canada), 16. Remarkable thickness and extent of magnetic ores in the Adirondac Valley, New York, 18. See also *Iron Ores*.
- MAGNETS**.—Very few magnets exhibited, 279. Powerful steel magnets, 280. Exhibitors applying themselves to further improvements, *ib.* Attention paid by—  
 Hearder to ascertain the receptive and permanent magnetic powers of cast iron, *ib.* Series of experiments commenced by Dr. Scoresby in 1832; general results thereof, *ib.* Hearder's experiment upon the magnetic properties of cast iron, *ib.* Observations of the Jury on, and description of, the magnets exhibited, *ib.* Powerful permanent magnets from the Netherlands, *ib.* Cast-iron compound horse-shoe permanent magnet, *ib.* Carbonised cast-iron magnet, *ib.* Powerful compound linear bar magnets, 288.
- Magnin, J. V., 52, 53.  
 Magnus, —, 571, 572.  
 Magnus, S., 59.  
 Magpoor, the Maharajah of, 657.  
 Mahillon, C., 331, 334.  
 Mahler, H. (Juror), xxviii.
- MAHOGANY**.—Beautiful specimens of mahogany, 121, 127, 156. Excellent Spanish mahogany may be raised in the East Indies, 127. History of the introduction of mahogany for the manufacture of furniture, 545.—See also *Timber, &c.*
- Mahon, Viscount (Juror), xxviii.  
 Maille and Segond, 62.  
 Maillot, E., 520.
- MAIN-SPRINGS**.—See *Watches*.
- Mair, J., Son, and Co., 348, 381, 469.  
 Maire and Co., 47.  
 Maitland, Capt., 122, 128.  
 Maitland Mines (Cape of Good Hope), 164.  
 Maitre, A., 449.
- MAIZE**.—Fair sample of maize exhibited by the Truro Local Committee, 53. Maize of fair quality from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Samples from New Zealand and from Norfolk Island, *ib.* From the West India possessions, *ib.* Inferior quality of the East Indian maizes, *ib.* Varieties of maize from Austria, *ib.* A more important crop in North America than in any other civilized country, *ib.* Fine samples from America, *ib.* Samples from Demerara, 55.—See also *Malt*.
- MAIZE-FLOUR**.—Sample of maize-flour, commonly called corn meal or corn flour, from the United States, 55.  
 Majo, S. de, 635.
- MAJOLICA WARE**.—Garden pots and vases modelled in imitation of, 540. Remarks on a species of majolica-ware for friezes, &c., exhibited by Messrs. Minton, 716, 717.
- Major and Gill, 348.  
 Makepeace, E., 645.  
 Makin, W., 489.
- MALABAR**.—Collection of woods from the Malabar forests, 132. Soap composed of cocoa-nut oil, and soda from, 610.
- MALACCA**.—Tin ore, sulphurets of antimony, and specimens of ochre from, 14. Cinnamon from, 62.
- MALACHITE**.—Remarks on malachite decorations exhibited in the Russian Department, 554, 714. Malachite has been long employed in Russia for inlaid work, 569. Difficulty of working it, *ib.* High value of good specimens, *ib.* The most important locality at present known for the finer kinds is in the copper ground of Nijny Tagilsk, on the Siberian side of the Ural Mountains, *ib.* Description by Sir R. Murchison of an enormous mass of malachite in a mine at this place belonging to MM. Demidoff, *ib.* Inlaying or veneering for decorative purposes by no means a modern application of this material, 570. First establishment of a manufactory at St. Petersburg by MM. Demidoff, *ib.* The works sent by MM. Demidoff to the Exhibition produced at this manufactory, *ib.* The working of malachite on a large scale extremely tedious and laborious, *ib.* Detailed description of the method of working and cementing malachite, 570, 571. Value of the malachite, 571. Objects exhibited by MM. Demidoff; remarks of the Jury on their extraordinary richness and beauty, the excellence of the production, and the application of various new methods of manufacture; award of a Council Medal for these objects, *ib.* Remarks on the specimens of malachite goods exhibited from Paris and Derbyshire, 571. Beautiful set of twelve mala hite and or-molu table ornaments, 655.
- Malandrinus, A., 90.
- MALAPANE IRON FOUNDRY (PRUSSIA)**.—High character of this foundry for the quality of their cast and wrought iron and steel, 31.
- Malatintzky, E., 482.
- MALAY**.—Collection of the woods of, 137, 133.
- Malcolm, J., 373.  
 Malherbe, L., 221.  
 Malin and Sons, 508.  
 Malingié, —, 159.  
 Mallat, J. B., 505.  
 Mallet Brothers, 470.  
 Mallet, —, 347, 348.  
 Mallet and Barton, 469.  
 Malloch, —, 307.
- MALMON ISLAND (SWEDEN)**.—Extensive stone quarries in the island, 556. Specimens of stone from, *ib.*
- Malo-Dickson and Co., 372.
- MALT**.—Few samples of malt exhibited, 52. Sample of porter malt, prepared by a patent process, by S. R. Poole, containing in consequence a larger proportion of saccharine matter, *ib.* Samples of, from Ipswich, *ib.* From New Zealand, *ib.* From Van Diemen's Land, *ib.* Sample of malt made from maize, from the United States, 55.
- MALTA**.—Sample of white wheat from, 52. Interesting series of cottons, 95. Specimens of raw silk, 163. Cotton yarns, 347. Specimens of fligree work, 520. Specimens of carved stone, 554. Vases and other objects carved in the soft stone of Malta, 558. Specimens of inlaid work in marble, 569. Basket of rich shell-flowers, 642. Ethnographical figures modelled in wax, 649.
- Malvioux, C. T., 83.  
 Mame and Co., 406, 452.  
 Mamede, B. G., 520.  
 Man, Capt. H., 102.  
 Manby, Capt. W. G., 219.
- MANCHESTER**.—Plan pursued in causewaying the streets of Manchester; use of, made of concrete and pitch, 42.
- Manchin and Morel, 412, 454.  
 Mancu, S., 84.  
 Manderson, —, 13.
- MANDRILS**.—Specimens of radial drill mandrils, 203.
- MANGANESE**.—Ores of manganese, from Nova Scotia, 17. Chiefly employed in the manufacture of chlorine, and the chlorides, 31. Specimens from Prussia and Nassau exhibited, *ib.* Is used in glass making, 523.
- MANGROVE BARK**.—Obtained from India, 89. Colour extracted, *ib.* This one of the colours introduced by Dr. Bancroft, for the exclusive use of which he obtained an Act of Parliament, *ib.*
- Maniac, E., 404.
- MANILLA**.—Fine specimens of shells yielding mother-of-pearl from, 164. Economical Society, 103, 156, 601.
- MANIOCA FLOUR**.—Samples of, from Trinidad, Ceylon, and Angola, 62.
- Manley, General G. (Juror), xxxi.  
 Manlove, Alliot, and Co., 203, 204.  
 Manly, J., jun., 508.  
 Mannesmann, A., 489.  
 Mannheim, W., 32, 673.
- MANOMETER**.—Description of an instrument exhibited in the French Department, called a manometer, 301.
- MANS CATHEDRAL**.—Painted windows in, referred to, 534.
- Mansard, —, 542, 734.  
 Mansell, J., 404, 448.  
 Mansell, Sir R.—Patent obtained by, in 1635, for making flint glass; results to which it has led, 528.  
 Mansell, T., 200, 202.
- Mansfield Mining Works**.—Working of copper in the States of the Zollverein, exclusively represented by the combined Mining Works of Mansfeld, 31.
- Mansfield, 609, 649.  
 Manso, R., 57.
- MANTEL-PIECES**.—Cheap and useful combination of iron and glass in the construction of mantel-pieces, 587.—See also *Chimney-Pieces*.
- Manton and Son, 221.  
 Manuel, C., 95.
- MANUFACTURES (generally)**.—List of classes of objects included in Group C. Textile fabrics, iii, v, xiii, xviii. The like of objects included in Group D. Metallic, vitreous, and ceramic manufactures, *ib.* The like of

- objects included in Group E. Miscellaneous manufactures, *ib.*
- MANUFACTURING MACHINES AND TOOLS (Class XV.)**—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, viii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi, xxvii. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lvi. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lvi-lviii. General remarks on the articles exhibited in this Class, 194, 195. Number of exhibitors, 195. Subdivision of the articles into sections, *ib.* (A.) Machines for conversion of raw material into a continuous thread, and subsequent processes. 1. Cotton, 195, 196. 2. Wool, 196. 3. Flax and hemp, *ib.* 4. Silk, *ib.* (B.) Weaving of all kinds. 5. Looms, 196, 197. 6. Lace frames, 197. 7. Stocking or hosiery manufacture, *ib.* 8. Heddle machines, sewing machines, &c., 197, 198. (C.) Paper and printing. 9. Paper making, cutting, and folding, 198. 10. Type printing, *ib.* 11. Numbering, paging, and ruling machines, *ib.* 12. Lithographic and copper-plate presses, 199. (D.) Working parts of machines, *ib.* (E.) Engineers' tools for metal, wood, and other materials. 13. Lathes, *ib.* 14. Planing machines, 200. 15. Slotting machines, *ib.* 16. Shaping machines, *ib.* 17. Drilling and boring machines, *ib.* 18. Other machine tools for metals, 200, 201. 19. Machines for working in wood, (excepting lathes), 201. 20. For working in stone, coal, clay, leather, &c., 201, 202. (F.) Grinding and cleaning flour and other vegetable products. 21. Mills for grinding, 202. 22. Machines for cleaning and separating the products, 202, 203. (G.) Manufacture of sugar, 203. (H.) Apparatus for brewing and manufacturing chemistry, *ib.* List of awards, 203-205.
- MAPLE SUGAR**—Samples of, from America, where it is abundantly used for common purposes, 63.
- Mappin Brothers, 489.
- Mapple, H., 598.
- Mapplebeck and Lowe, 505.
- MARS**—Various kinds of maps executed in consequence of surveys made for naval, military, or geological purposes, 222. Accurate surveys executed under the superintendence of the Admiralty, *ib.* Drawings of great accuracy executed by the Hydrographical Board under Admiral Beaufort, *ib.* Publication and sale of these maps at a very cheap rate to the officers of the merchant service, *ib.* Science and practice of hydrography owes much to France, *ib.* Brought to perfection by the celebrated Beautemps Beaupré, *ib.* Objects exhibited and awards, 222, 223. Remarks on the Ordnance survey of Great Britain, *ib.* Great forwardness of this vast enterprise, *ib.* Encomium due to the establishment at Southampton for the execution of the plates, *ib.* Numerous sheets of the new map of France, *ib.* Collection of maps from Austria, 223. Invention of an excellent process for colouring maps by the foreman of the Lithographic National Press of France, *ib.* Simplicity and ingenuity of the process, *ib.*
- MAPS, GEOLOGICAL**—One of the most useful means of advancing mineral industry, 2. Importance of the map prepared under the superintendence of Sir H. T. de la Beche, *ib.* Observations on the geological survey of England, undertaken by Sir H. de la Beche, 223. Geological map of France, *ib.*
- MAPS, RELIEF**—Specimens of model or relief mapping in its various stages, 303. Tools necessary for use, *ib.* Manner in which the work is executed, *ib.* Cheap, simple, and generally applicable method of surface modelling, *ib.* Model in relief of Mount Sentsis, *ib.* Plastic material and apparatus used in its construction, the artist's own invention, *ib.* Relief model of the Isle of Wight, *ib.* Geographical and geological features carefully delineated, *ib.* Specimens of letter-press relief coloured maps, 452.
- MARBLE**—Specimens of, from the Woodyhild Quarries. Specimen of Purbeck marble, 13. Specimens of marbles of Ireland, *ib.* Black marble, produced in large masses and at a low cost at Namur, 23. Block exhibited, *ib.* Collection of marbles from the Pyrenees, by Messrs. Dervillé and Co., of Paris, 27. Collection of marbles of the Vosges, *ib.* Rough, sawn, and polished marbles, from the works of M. Seguin, Paris, 29. Fine specimens of marbles of Silesia, 32. Fine series of marbles from Greece, 33. Specimens of the marbles of Nassau, from the marble manufactory of Diez, *ib.* Specimens of marbles from Portugal, *ib.* Fine series of marbles from Spain, 34. Magnificent series of marbles and alabaster from Tuscany, 35.—See also *Granites*.
- MARBLE, ARTIFICIAL**—Specimens of artificial marble, from Austria and Prussia, 574.
- MARBLE, IMITATION**—Various specimens of great excellence, 546. Awards to exhibitors, 551. Observations of the Jury on the imitations of marble executed in stone, slate, &c.; objects exhibited, 571, 572.
- MARBLE, INLAID WORK IN**—Specimens of, from Derbyshire and Devonshire, and also from Malta, 568. Description of the two principal methods of producing marble mosaic; objects exhibited and awards, 568, 569.
- MARBLE, MANUFACTURES IN**—Italy pre-eminently the country where this manufacture has been found most congenial to the artistic feeling of the people, 560. France, Spain, Portugal, and parts of Germany and Belgium, have, however, of late years, employed for their own use, and in their own style, many useful marbles with which they abound, *ib.* Manufactures have also arisen in England and Ireland, which have done much to raise the character of marble decoration, *ib.* The quarries of Parian and other antique sculpture marbles in Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor now exhausted or concealed by rubbish, *ib.* Mode of cutting and polishing marble, 560, 561. Derbyshire the chief seat of the marble manufacture of England, 561. Most important marbles of Derbyshire; particular purposes for which each description is used, *ib.* Observations on the Devonshire marbles, *ib.* Remarks on the series of manufactured marbles sent from various places; names of the exhibitors; specimens exhibited and awards; 1st. General collection of marbles, 561, 562. 2nd. Chimney-pieces, 562, 563. 3rd. Columns, pedestals, &c., 563. 4th. Slabs, table-tops, and tables, 563, 564. 5th. Miscellaneous objects in marble, 564, 565.
- MARBLE ORNAMENTS**—Remarks on the various ornaments in black and other marble exhibited, 564.
- MARBLE, WORKS OF ART IN**—Notices of the principal, 685, 686. See also *Sculpture, Models, &c.*
- Marcel, —, 405.
- Marcelin, —, 545, 551, 717, 723.
- Marcet, —, 737.
- March, E., 583, 586.
- Marchand, J. B., 505, 520.
- Marchand, Professor, paper by, in the Chemical Gazette, adverted to, 40.
- Marchesi, G. B., 311, 423.
- Marchesi, L., 686, 703.
- Marchesi and Ossoli, 578.
- Marchetti, L., 544, 551.
- Marchin Commercial Commission (Belgium), 23.
- Marcinelle and Couillet Smelting Company, 23, 175, 308.
- Marcos, J., 91.
- Mare, C. J., and Co., 217.
- Marechal and Guynon, Messrs., 686, 702, 715.
- Mareschal, J., 204.
- Marga, E., 562.
- Margetts and Eyles, 557.
- Marguerie, —, 552.
- Marguerita, Señora, 472.
- Mariette de Chassagne, —, 687, 688.
- Marin, J. E., 602, 655.
- Marimanoff and Armakoon, 166.
- MARINE BAROMETERS**—Specimen of a marine barometer, 301.
- MARINE BOILERS**—Model of a telescope chimney for marine boilers, 173.
- MARINE ENGINES**—Connecting-rod for an 800-horse power marine engine, 169. Case of models of engines for shallow river navigation, *ib.* Pair of 12-horse power oscillating cylinder direct-acting engines for river navigation, 172. Pair of 140-horse power vibrating cylinder engines, from Belgium, for the navigation of the Rhine; description thereof, *ib.* A small donkey engine for a steam-boat, from Belgium; use thereof, *ib.* Pair of horizontal cylinder direct-acting marine engines, of 700-horse power, for driving the screw propeller, *ib.*
- MARINE GLUE**—Most successfully used as a substitute for pitch in the seams of decks, 217. Also for uniting large timbers for naval purposes, *ib.*
- Marion, A., 431, 448, 454.
- MARKING INK**—Specimen of, 48.
- Markwick, —, 165.
- Marling, S. S., and Co., 353.
- Marling, T. (Juror), xxviii.
- Marmora Iron Company (Canada), 16.—See also *Iron Ores*.
- Marmora Mines (Canada).—Importance of the mines of

- Marmora; magnetic ores obtained therefrom, 16.—See also *Iron Ores, Lithographic Stones*.
- Marnas, — (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Marochetti, Baron, 540, 684, 704.
- Marples, R., 491.
- Marquart, Capt., 122, 137.
- Marquart, Dr. L. C., 38, 47.
- Marques, —, 643.
- MARQUETERIE WORK.—One of the most beautiful and interesting inlays, 545. Account of the process employed, *ib.* Admirable specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to Exhibitors, 550.
- Marr, W., 505.
- Marratt, J. S., 253, 264, 308.
- Marrel Brothers, 513, 737, 740.
- Marrian, J. P., 505.
- Marriott, —, 258.
- Marriott, the Venerable Archdeacon, 465.
- Marriott, W., 505.
- Marsaux and Legrand, 505, 520.
- Marsden Brothers and Co., 489.
- Marsh Brothers, 491.
- Marsh, J., 541.
- Marshall, —, 65.
- Marshall and Co., 98, 101, 370, 371, 372.
- Marshall, E. S., 165, 516.
- Marshall, J., 47, 88.
- Marshall, R., 600.
- Marshall and Snelgrove, 363.
- Marshall and Sons, 520.
- Marshall, T. J., 198.
- Marshall, W. C., 685, 693.
- MARTABAN—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 136.
- Martel, Geoffray, and Co., 367.
- Martens, —, 244, 245, 278, 279.
- Martin, —, 133, 169.
- Martin, Baskett, and Co., 520.
- Martin and Casimir, 366.
- Martin, C. A., 470.
- Martin and Gray, 505.
- Martin, Hugh, 52.
- Martin, J., 454.
- Martin, L. P. A., 334.
- Martin, Maria Clementine, 614.
- Martin, S., 489.
- Martin and Very, 508.
- Martin, W., 197.
- Martin, W., and Son, 348.
- MARTIN'S CEMENT—Referred to, 573.
- Martinoz, P., 99.
- Maryland Committee, 61, 71, 151, 652.
- Maryland Soap-Stone Company, 559.
- MARYLAND, STATE OF—See *United States*.
- Marx and Weigert, 375, 380.
- Marx and Co., 28.
- Mason, Mrs. B., 47.
- Mason, C., and Son, 47.
- Mason, E., 310.
- Mason, G., 98.
- Mason, J., 195, 196, 197, 203.
- MASSA PIPE BOWLS.—See *Meerschau, &c.*
- "MASSACRE OF THE MAMELUKES" (Tapestry).—Notice of this, as a work of art, 702, 703.
- Masse and Tribouillet, 623, 625, 629.
- Massemin, C. L., 391.
- Masset, J., 307.
- Massey, E. J., 336.
- Massey, W., and Co., 505.
- Massez, —, 479.
- Massing, Hubert, and Co., 366.
- Masson, C., 391.
- Masson, E., 64.
- Massue, L. J., 599.
- Masterman, J. and T., 203.
- Masters, T., 505.
- Mata, Anguilera J., 650.
- MATCHES.—Preparation of phosphorus used in the manufacture of, 38. Specimens of matches made with Schrötter's amorphous phosphorus, 45. See also *Chemical Matches*.
- Matesauz, A., 91.
- MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Diagrams intended to facilitate the study of mathematics, 314. Method of using the diagrams, *ib.* Disadvantage under which students at present lie, *ib.* These diagrams excellent studies, *ib.* Method particularly applicable for adults, *ib.* Demonstration of the theorem of the right-angled triangle by the transposition of parts, 314. Quadratic trisection of the square, *ib.* Diagrams of the retrogressive parabola, *ib.* Gyroscope, *ib.*
- Mather, W. and C., 173, 196.
- Mathes and Weber, 47.
- Mathevon and Bouvard, 366, 730.
- Mathey, G. (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Mathey and Son, 35, 505.
- Mathias, —, 405.
- Mathieson, A., 489.
- Mathieson, T. A., 491.
- Mathieu, L. (Juror), xxvii.
- Mathieu, R., 356.
- Mathiot, G., 411.
- Mathys, J., 505.
- MATICO.—A new astringent, 46.
- Matifat, C. S., 502, 519, 571.
- Matisen, A., and Co., 629.
- Mattat and Sons, 393.
- Matthews, —, 307.
- Matthews, E., 520.
- Matthews, S., 596.
- Matthews, W., 489.
- Matthias, —, 306.
- MattiuZZi, G. B., 162.
- Mattos, I. B. de, 66.
- Mattschass, J. G. H. (Widow), and Son, 543.
- Mauban and Journet, 452.
- Maucombe, —, 278.
- Maudo, —, de, 84.
- Maudslay, H. (Juror), xxvi, xxxi, 169.
- Maudslay, Sons, and Field, 169, 200, 203.
- Mauley, Lord de (Juror), xxv, xxix.
- Maud, —, 91.
- Maunder, J., 95, 599.
- MAURITIUS—Cocoa-nuts from, 57. Sample of sugar, 63. Good samples of cocoa-nut oil, 83. The cultivation of the silk-worm greatly promoted in the Mauritius, 163. Artificial flowers in palm-leaves and shell work, 642.
- MAURITIUS, Royal Society of Natural History of, 83.
- Mauzaie J. N., 173.
- Mavroianni, —, 56.
- Max Meyer, and Co., 376.
- Maxwell and Co., 395.
- Maxwell, W., 556.
- May and Baker, 47.
- Mayall, J. E., 245, 276, 277.
- Mayer, A. J., 601.
- Mayer Brothers, 279.
- Mayer, I., 392.
- Mayer, J., 520.
- Mayer, Madame J., 404, 450, 453.
- Mayer, Michel, and Co., 392.
- Mayer, T. J. and J., 541.
- Mayne, D., 122, 127.
- Mayo and Co., 587.
- Meade Brothers, 277.
- MEAL MILLS.—Remarks on the mills for grinding fine meal exhibited by Messrs. Hurwood, by Messrs. Crosskill, and by E. H. Bentall, 238. Prizes awarded, 238, 242.
- Mears, C. and G., 505, 510.
- MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND MACHINES.—Various machines for standard measures of length exhibited; two of them extremely beautiful, 246. Gauge for measuring thickness and weight, 315. Principles of construction and action, *ib.* Convenient for use, *ib.* Standard bar measure, 256. Description thereof, *ib.* Bessel's (Prussian) standard measure; description thereof, *ib.* Standard yards prepared for Her Majesty's Commissioners for the restoration of the standard of length, *ib.*
- MEAT-MINING MACHINE, 204.
- MEATS, PRESERVED.—See *Alimentary Preserves*.
- MECHANICAL FIGURES.—Piece of mechanism to illustrate the different proportions of the human figure, 312. Mechanical arrangements, *ib.* Dimensions of the figure, *ib.* Excellence of the workmanship, *ib.* Intended application, *ib.* Possible applications, *ib.*
- MECHANICAL ORGANS.—See *Barrel Organs*.
- MECHANICAL TOYS—Collection of, 681.
- Mechi, J. J. (Juror), xxx, (Exhibitor), 450, 605, 654.
- MECHLIN LACE.—See *Lace*.
- MECKLENBURG SCHWERIN—Balances from, 260. Splints for lucifer matches, 635.
- MECONIC ACID—Samples of, 47.

- MEDALS, AND MEDALLIONS, AND COINS.—Notices of the principal works of a medallion character, 315, 686, 693. Notices of the principal works of art in this section contributed by Prussia, 698. No contributions from France to this Section, 701. Remarks on the works of this Class in the Belgian Department, 705.
- MEDIAEVAL ARCHITECTURE.—Numerous objects sculptured in Caen stone, imitative of English Mediaeval architectural decoration, 557.
- MEDIAEVAL COURT (in the Exhibition).—Remarks as to the fitting up of the, by Mr. Pugin, 687, 696. General remarks on the articles of furniture in the Mediaeval Court, 723. Good taste displayed in the hangings of the Mediaeval Court, 730.
- MEDINA CEMENT.—See *Cements, Roman, &c.*
- Medina Del Campo, Mayor of, 52.
- MEDITERRANEAN, The.—Preparation of various salts from the sea-water of, by the process of M. Balard described, 39.
- Mee, Cornelia, 472.
- Meek, —, 448.
- MEERSCHAUM PIPES.—High estimation in which these pipes are held, 669. Meerschaum a mineral of somewhat rare occurrence, *ib.* Variable constituents of the compound, *ib.* Qualities of pure and good meerschaum, *ib.* Meerschaum met with in various localities in Spain, Greece, and Moravia, *ib.* Largest quantity derived from Asia Minor, *ib.* Elegantly carved bowls of pipes, *ib.* The art especially cultivated in Pesth and Vienna, *ib.* Beautiful specimens of meerschaum exhibited, *ib.* Processes of preparing meerschaum for pipe-making, *ib.* Frequent attempts made to imitate meerschaum, 670. Use of the meerschaum parings in making massa pipe-bowls, *ib.* Specimens of composition pipe-bowls and cigar-tubes from Austria, *ib.* Mode of distinguishing these pipes from real meerschaum, *ib.* Numerous collection of pipes from Austria and other German States, 671. Samples of carved bowls from Sardinia, 672. List of Awards, Exhibits, and successful Exhibitors, 672, 673. Specimens of mountings for meerschaum pipes, 520. Specimens of meerschaums from the environs of Thebes, 33.
- Meeser, —, 163.
- Mehsen, Etteib, 57.
- Méhu, J. M. F., 26, 184.
- Meidinger, Baron, 98.
- Meier, F., 480.
- Meifredi, A., 367.
- Meigh, C., and Sons, 541, 694.
- Meillet and Pichot, 454.
- Meinert Brothers, 478.
- Meinerzhagen and Kreuzer Brothers, 31.
- Meinhold and Sons, 403.
- Meinig, —, 282.
- Meinig, C. S.—See also *Hones.*
- Meissner, F. T., 353.
- Meissonnier, —, 47.
- Mejean, A., 162, 367.
- Melincrythan Chemical Company, Neath, 47.
- Mellon, M., 83.
- Melnikoff, —, 99.
- MELODIUMS.—Observations on this Class of musical instruments, 332.
- Melotte, E., 471.
- Melton, H., 481.
- Melzer, D., 614.
- Méné, P. J., 505, 685, 701.
- Menet, J., 161, 364.
- Mengden, M. Von, 373.
- Menge, A. G., 552.
- Mengius Brothers, 366.
- Ménier and Co., 47, 59.
- MENISPERMINE—A chemical substance, 48.
- Meppen, F. D., 94.
- Méreaux, J. H., 470, 702.
- Mercer, —, 41.
- Mercer, J. (Juror and Associate), xxvi. xxvii, (Exhibitor), 69, 94, 347, 459.
- Mercier, —, 470.
- Mercier, A., and Co., 196, 203.
- Mercier, C. V., 676.
- Mercier, J. J., 391.
- Mercier, P. E., 551.
- Mercier, S. 334, 341, 342, 520.
- Mercurin, H. J., 84.
- MERCURY.—Collection illustrating the process of obtaining mercury at Idria, in Gallicia, 21. Ores of mercury from Tuscany, 35.—See also *Minerals.*
- MERCURY, IODIDE OF—Samples of, 46.
- MERCURY, PREPARATIONS OF (undescribed)—Specimens of 46.
- MERCURY, RED OXIDE OF—Specimens of, 45.
- MERCURY, SULPHATE OF—Samples of, 45.
- Méreaux, J. H., 689.
- Meredith, J. H., 8, 565.
- Meris, Madame Van, 56.
- Mérimée, —, 428.
- MERINOS—Specimens of, in the British Department, 356-358. Specimens of merinos from France, Saxony, and Prussia, 356-358. Specimens of merino dyeing, 459.
- MERINO WOOL.—See *Wool.*
- MERINO YARNS.—See *Yarns.*
- Merjee, V., 132.
- Merklinghans and Wex, 391.
- Merlie-Lefevre and Co., 372.
- Merlin, A. and V., 379.
- Mermooz Brothers, 342.
- Méro, C. D., 83.
- Meron, E. 166.
- Merriweather, J. B., 95.
- Merryweather, —, 316.
- Merryweather, Moses, 179.
- Mersey Iron Company, 175.
- Mertens, A., 698, 738.
- Mertens, D'Ostin, Baron, 226.
- Merz and Sons, 246, 251, 267.
- Mesnier and Cartier, 202.
- Messat, A., 365.
- Messenger, S., 505.
- Messenger and Sons, 498.
- Mestivier and Hamoir, 372.
- METALLIC ACID—Samples of, 46.
- METAL WORKS IN.—Remarks on the principal works in metal in the Exhibition, 693.—See also *Castings, Bronze.*
- METAL WORK (for architectural purposes).—Remarks on the examples of exterior and other metal work, such as gates, balconies, flower vases, tazzas, &c., in the Exhibition, 719, 720.
- METALLIC LAVA.—See *Lava, Metallic.*
- METALLIC MEMORANDUM BOOKS.—Prepared paper used for these books, 449. Description of the process of preparation, *ib.* Pencil marks become almost as permanent as ink, *ib.* Numerous good specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- METALLIC SPONGE CEMENT.—A curious and ingenious contrivance for a pavement, invented by A. Chenot of France, 577.
- METALLIC, VITREOUS, AND CERAMIC MANUFACTURES.—List of classes of objects included in Group D, Metallic, Vitreous, and Ceramic Manufactures, iii.
- METALLOGRAPHY—Specimens of a new art termed, 503.
- METALS.—See *Brass Manufactures. Copper. Iron. Zinc. Platinum.*
- METEOROLOGICAL CLOCKS.—Description of a meteorological clock exhibited by Hall, 300.
- METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Greatly increased attention paid to meteorological researches upon a systematic plan, 298. Surprising and lamentable to perceive instruments of so ordinary and inefficient a construction, *ib.* Greater part ill adapted and totally unfit for meteorological observations, *ib.* Barometers elegant and decorative articles of furniture; little attention paid to their essentials as philosophical instruments, *ib.* Elliot and Sons' barometers are fairly models of chaste design and excellent wood carving, *ib.* Observations on thermometers, 299. Mostly fitted with scales of ivory, *ib.* Ivory most unsuited to a graduation of any kind, *ib.* Bulbs of those exhibited nearly all too large, *ib.* Nothing new in the self-registering thermometers, *ib.* No attempt made to improve the working of the instrument, *ib.* Very few thermometers in the English portion graduated on their stems, *ib.* Superiority of that method, *ib.* Instruments in the Foreign Department generally pretty good, *ib.* Injurious effects of bad instruments, *ib.* Little attention paid to the construction of meteorological instruments in London, *ib.* Essentials of good barometers and thermometers, *ib.* Fastré, his thermometers the best in the Exhibition, *ib.* Messrs. Negretti and Zambra the best in the English Department, *ib.* Observations in detail on the various articles exhibited, *ib.*—See also *Barometers. Thermometers, &c.*
- METROPOLITAN CATTLE MARKET—Model of a, 689, 696.
- Metternich, Prince, 505.
- Metzner, W., 508.
- Meurancq, E., 15.
- Mevins, C. de, 162.

- Mevissen, G., 99.
- MEXICO—Sample of a remarkable orange-coloured resin from (called pitizahuac), 76, 90. Contribution of wax flowers and wax fruit, 643.
- Meyer, —, 166.
- Meyer Brothers, 367.
- Meyer, C., 334.
- Meyer, E., 403, 454.
- Meyer and Engelmann, 367.
- Meyer, H. C., jun., 665, 666.
- Meyer, M., and Co., 367.
- Meyer, M. and S., 386.
- Meyer, W. (Juror), xxx, xxxii, (Exhibitor) 635.
- Meyers, B., 659, 663, 666.
- Meynier, —, 689, 702.
- Meyrs' Nephews, 536.
- Meyruis and Sons, 478.
- MICA.—Large sheets of, from Boston, 18. Used for doors of stoves, *ib.*
- Micheels, Major J. L. (Juror), xxvii.
- Michel, A., 47.
- Michel, G., 208.
- Michelin, T., 470.
- MICROSCOPES.—Rich collection of microscopes exhibited, 265. All varieties from the simplest forms to the most elaborate, *ib.* The microscope second only in importance to the telescope, *ib.* Great assistance afforded by it to geology and medical men, *ib.* Steady and progressive improvements traced, *ib.* Valuable suggestions of Sir David Brewster, *ib.* Low-priced instruments exhibited deserving of high commendation, *ib.* Advisable that the angle of aperture should not be extended to its utmost possible limit, *ib.* Requisite qualities of microscope stands, 266. These desirable points are admirably attained, *ib.* For purposes of delineation Nache's form of prism is more advisable than that of Wollaston's, *ib.* Observations of the Jury on the various microscopes, microscope stands, and microscopic apparatus exhibited, 266-269. Observations on the illustrations of the uses of the microscope as shown by M. Leonard in his correct representation of many different substances, &c., when highly magnified, 267, 268. Thin glass for the microscope introduced by Messrs. Chance, 533.
- Middlemore, W., 394.
- MID-LOTHIAN COAL-FIELD.—Number of seams of coal contained in this coal-field, 13.
- Mierlo, A. Van, 197.
- Miesbach, A., 21, 554, 580, 581.
- Miguel, F. de, 504.
- Milch, A., 580.
- Miles, S., 478.
- Miles, W. (Juror), xxvii, 226, (Exhibitor) 508.
- Miliani, P., 426, 435, 453.
- MILITARY ENGINEERING.—Observations upon the subject of fortifications, 219. Still deserved to be studied in Great Britain, *ib.* Models of the ancient and new fortifications in Great Britain, *ib.* Instrument designed for sketching ground for military purposes with great rapidity, 254. Simplicity of construction renders it very inexpensive, *ib.*
- MILK-TUBS.—See *Coopers' Work.*
- MILKS, PRESERVED.—Specimens of these valuable preserves exhibited in the British Department, 65. Samples from France, *ib.*
- Miller, —, jun., 480.
- Miller, D. and W., 54, 77.
- Miller, F., 502.
- Miller, F. M., 686, 693.
- Miller, G. A., 505.
- Miller, G., jun., 551.
- Miller, Professor, 256.
- Miller and Richard, 410, 454.
- Miller, T., 47.
- Miller, T. J. (Juror), xxx, (Exhibitor) 629.
- Miller, W., 260.
- Miller, W. H. (Juror), xxvii.
- Miller, F. (of Munich), 699, 707.
- Miller, G., jun., 545.
- MILLET.—Millets are ill represented in the Exhibition, though of great importance in many parts of the world, 53. Samples of millets from Egypt, 53, 54. From Ceylon, 54. Large series of small grains from Turkey; the samples are insufficient and dirty, 54.
- Milliau, jun., 614.
- Milligan, A. M., 55.
- Milligan, J., 15, 76, 90, 93, 148, 166, 675.
- Milligan, W., 197.
- Milligan, W., and Son, 356, 360.
- Millington, B. and E., 202.
- Millner, R., 159.
- Mills, —, jun., 654.
- Mills, Robert, 9.
- MILLSTONES.—Superiority of the millstone rock of La Ferte, 27, 28. Importance of the trade, 28. Collections exhibited, *ib.* Mode of re-dressing millstones, *ib.* Simplicity of the machinery invented by C. Touallion, *ib.* Moderate cost of re-dressing, *ib.* Specimens of millstones from the States of the Zollverein, 32. Lava millstones from Niedermendig, near Andernach; purposes to which applicable, *ib.*—See also *Grindstones.*
- Milly, L. A. de, 604, 623, 624, 629.
- Milly Stearin-Candle Company, Vienna, 622, 629.
- Milner and Hale, 375.
- Milner, J., and Co., 358.
- Milner and Son, 505.
- Milokroshetchnoi, K., 99.
- Milon, P. D., sen., 478.
- Milton, J., 66.
- Milvain and Harford, 372.
- Milward, J., and Sons, 483.
- Mimerel, A. (Juror), xxviii.
- Mina, —, 400.
- MINERALS.—See *Mining, Quarrying, &c.*
- MINERAL ACIDS—Specimens of, 43.
- MINERAL COLOURS.—See *Colours, Mineral.*
- MINERAL FUEL.—Observations of the Jury on two blocks of mineral fuel from Tuscany, apparently of good quality, 35.
- MINERAL PAINTS.—See *Paints, Mineral.*
- MINERAL SUBSTANCES, MANUFACTURES IN, FOR BUILDING, &c. (Class XXVII).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xxi, xxii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxx. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, cix. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, cix, cx; and of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cx-xxii.
- Great variety of articles manufactured in stone, marble, and clay comprised in this Class, 553. These articles grouped into two principal divisions, *ib.* The one including all dressed, carved, sculptured, and polished work in solid material, whether stone, marble, granite, or other mineral substance; and whether solid, wrought, or inlaid in stone, *ib.* The other, including modelled and moulded work in clay, cement, certain kinds of glass and pottery, and artificial stone, *ib.* Classified arrangement into groups of each of these divisions, *ib.* Reference to the most interesting of the British and Foreign exhibits, 554. Principles by which the Jury have been guided in their recommendation of objects for the Council Medal; objects for which Council Medals have been awarded; names of exhibitors, and remarks and explanations on the various exhibits, *ib.* Report on Division I: Works in Solid Materials. Group 1. Manufactures in unpolished Stone, A. Flag-stones, paving-stones, &c., 554, 555. B. Chiselled, carved, and sculptured stone work not polished, 556-558. C. Manufactures in slate, 558, 559. D. Manufactures in various kinds of stone and other minerals, 559, 560. Group 2. Polished and Inlaid Work in Stone, &c. E. Manufactures in marble and alabaster, 560-565. F. Works in ornamental stone, granite, and spar, 565, 566. G. Mosaics or inlaid work in stone, 566-571. H. Enamelled slate and other imitations of marble, 571, 572. II. Mineral Manufactures in Plastic Material and Artificial Compounds. Group 3. Manufactures in Cement and Artificial Stone, &c.—I. Massive and incrustrated cements, 572-577. K. Glass and porcelain mosaics, 577, 578. Group 4. Manufactures in Clay, 578, *et seq.* L. Bricks and tiles, 578-582. M. Terra cottas, 582-584. N. Gas retorts, fire-bricks, &c., and chemical utensils, 584-586. O. Glazed fire-clay goods, 586, 587. Appendix: experiments on the strength of Portland cement, 587-589.
- MINERAL WATERS—Samples of artificial and other, 45, 49.
- MINERAL AND VEGETABLE PIGMENTS (undescribed)—Samples of, 45.
- MINERALOGICAL SPECIMENS AND FOSSILS.—Minerals and fossils collected by Mr. J. Tennant, with a view to promoting mineralogy in colleges and for educational purposes, 11.
- MINES.—See *Mining, Quarrying, &c. Safety Fuses. Ventilation of Mines.*

Mines, Ecole des (France), 223.

Minghetti, M., 99.

MINING PUMPS.—See *Pumps*.

MINING, QUARRYING, METALLURGICAL OPERATIONS, AND MINERAL PRODUCTS (Class I).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition, into which this Class is divided, v, vi. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvi. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, xxxv. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xxxv-xxxvii; and of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, xxxvii, xxxviii.

Importance of the mineral kingdom, 1. Immense utility of the products, *ib.* Copper mines of Cornwall profitable to the adventurers, *ib.* Abundance of the ores, *ib.* Collection of minerals exhibited incomplete, *ib.* Contributions of native silver from Sweden and Norway, *ib.* Large amount of mercury supplied to the whole world by Spain, *ib.* Specimens of minerals from Spain give no evidence of the mineral wealth of the Peninsula, 1, 2. Several copper works and gold-washings of Russia unrepresented, 2. Iron the only important object from Russia, *ib.* Great interest of the objects of mineral industry from Austria, Belgium, France, and the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Collection of metals of the United Kingdom sufficiently complete, *ib.* Collections of ores valuable for instruction, *ib.* The mineral has everywhere followed the development of other industries, *ib.* Methods of working acquiring a certain uniformity of system, *ib.* Wherever fuel is abundant it is more wastefully used in the working of metals, *ib.* Geological maps one of the most useful means of advancing mineral industry, *ib.* Importance of the map prepared under the superintendence of Sir H. T. De la Beche, *ib.* Interesting collection from Canada, *ib.* Model showing the mechanical preparation of copper ores, *ib.* Duke of Devonshire's crystals obtained from New Granada, 2, 3. Granite rock from Elba, 3. Native silver from the Descubridora Mine, Chili, *ib.* Lead from the Laxey Mines, *ib.* Magnificent lump of galena from the mines of Snailbatch, near Shrewsbury, *ib.* Motives by which the Jury have been influenced in awarding the prizes, *ib.* List of awards of Council and Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions, 3-6, 7, *et seq.* Great Britain the most favoured country in the world for the development of mineral industry, 6. Fuel distributed equally throughout the three countries, *ib.* Remarks on the coal formation of the British empire, *ib.* Ores of iron abundantly distributed in several of the coal basins, *ib.* Quantity of cast iron produced in England in the years 1836, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1850, *ib.* Quantity of coal raised in England in 1850, *ib.* Proportions of the coal and iron exported to the colonies and foreign countries, *ib.* Native copper discovered on the shores of Lake Superior, *ib.* This may at some future time lead to competition with the Cornish mines, *ib.* England divides with Saxony and the Indian Archipelago the monopoly of the trade in tin, *ib.* Annual production of copper in Cornwall, *ib.* Lead mines of England by no means of secondary importance, *ib.* Statement of the quantity of lead raised in England, 6, 7. Further remarks in detail on the objects in the British Department to which Prize Medals and Honourable Mention have been awarded, 7-14. The like in regard to objects from the British Colonies, viz., East India, 14, 15. Ceylon, 15. Australia and Van Diemen's Land, *ib.* New Zealand, *ib.* Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Canada, 15, 16. New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, 16, 17. Island of Trinidad, 17. And in regard to objects from foreign countries, viz., United States of America, 17-19. Austria, 19-21. Belgium, 21-23. China, 23, 24. Chili, 24. Egypt, *ib.* France, 24-29. Algiers, 29. Zollverein States, 29-33. Greece, 33. New Granada, *ib.* Portugal, *ib.* Rome, *ib.* Russia, 33, 34. Sardinia, 34. Spain, *ib.* Sweden and Norway, 34, 35. Switzerland, 35. Tuscany, *ib.* Turkey, 35, 36.

MINIUM.—See *Lead, Oxide of*.

Minoprio and Hohwiesner, 392.

Minter, G., 552.

Minton, H., and Co. stand foremost among the British exhibitors in the Ceramic Department, 539. Remarks on their great dessert service, 540. Garden-pots and vases modelled in imitation of the old majolica-ware, *ib.* Hard porcelain for chemical purposes, *ib.* Other articles, *ib.* Other references to the productions of Messrs. Minton, 554, 578, 587, 688, 694, 716, 718, 734.

Mintorn, J. H. H., E., and R., 643, 645.

Minutoli, Counsellor Von, 32.

Mirat, D. G., 79.

Miroude Brothers, 199, 204.

Miroy Frères, 518.

MIRRORS, LOOKING-GLASSES, &c., 536.

MIRZAPORE (EAST INDIES).—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 137.

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURES AND SMALL WARES (Class XXIX.).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xxii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxx. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been granted, cxiii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, cxiii-cxv. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cxv, cxvi. Number of exhibitors in this Class, 603. Articles comprised in this Class, subdivided into sections, 603, 604. Principles by which the Jury have been guided in making their awards, *ib.*

Remarks in detail on the various articles falling within the scope of their inquiries; with list of awards made in each section. A. Manufactures depending upon chemical principles: I. Soap and perfumery, 605-615. II. Candles, 615-630. III. Protean stone or artificial ivory, 630. IV. Blacking, 630-632. V. Chemical matches, 632-635. VI. Confectionary, 636-642. B. Manufactures relating to natural history: I. Artificial flowers and fruit, 642-645. II. Taxidermy, 645-648. C. Articles connected with education: I. Educational models, 648. II. Ethnographical models, 648-650. III. Collections of produce, 650-652. D. Manufactures for personal use: I. Dressing-cases, writing-desks, work-boxes, &c., 652-655. II. Parasols and umbrellas, 655-661. III. Walking-sticks, 661-666. IV. Fans, 666-669. V. Pipes and amber manufactures, 669-674. VI. Snuff-boxes, 674-677. E. Manufactures relating to amusements: I. Manly games, 677. II. Fishing-tackle, 677, 678. III. Toys, 678-682. F. Miscellaneous, 682.

Misson, E. and L., 602, 655.

Mitchell, D. W. (Associate Juror), xxx.

Mitchell, J., 505.

Mitchell, Sir T. L., 103.

Mitchell, W., 505.

Mitchell, Rev. W., 305, 559.

Mitford, B., 602.

Mitford, G. M., 76.

Mitscherlich, Professor, 609.

Mitterberger, J., 508.

Mittrowsky, Count A. Von, 158.

MIXED FABRICS (Class xv.).—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xv. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxxix. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, *ib.* And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxx. Report on the mixed woven fabrics of various materials, shot with either cotton, linen, wool, silk, mohair, or other substances, 374. Division of the articles composing this Class into sections, *ib.* Difficulty in ascertaining the origin of many of these fabrics, *ib.* Varieties made in Yorkshire, Gloucester, and Norfolk, *ib.* Introduction of spun silk with wool dates from the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, in 1685, *ib.* Tabinets or poplins produced in Ireland ever since 1771, *ib.* Novelties being constantly introduced, *ib.* Valuable experiments of this character adopted within the last 10 years, *ib.* Introduction of alpaca and mohair, *ib.* Great importance of this class of manufactures, *ib.* Rapid development of the alpaca and mohair manufactures, *ib.* Chief credit of searching for and adopting most of the new and important materials accorded to England, *ib.* State of the manufacture in the several foreign countries, 374, 375. In most descriptions of this manufacture the hand-loom alone is made use of, 375. Number of exhibitors; objects exhibited and awards, 375-377. General remarks on the shawls of various descriptions, 377 *et seq.* Objects exhibited and awards made to the exhibitors, 379-382.

Moberly and Co., Messrs., 42.

Moberly, W., 47.

MODELS, ANATOMICAL.—Beautiful models of anatomy exhibited, 345. Models can never supply the place of actual dissection, *ib.*

MODELS.—See *Sculpture, Models, &c.*

- MODELS, ARCHITECTURAL.**—Notices of the principal architectural models exhibited, 688, 689, 698, 700, 705.—See also *Architectural Designs. Civil Engineering, &c.*
- MODELS OF A MEDALLIC CHARACTER.**—Notices thereof, 686.
- MODELS, TOPOGRAPHICAL.**—Notice of, 689.
- Moeller, C., 685.
- Moennich, Count H. L., 158.
- Moering, C., 365.
- Moerer and Kühn, 403.
- Moesner, —, 403.
- Moglia, D., 577, 687, 704.
- Moglia, Cavaliere L., 577, 687, 704.
- MOHAIR FABRICS.**—Specimens of mohair fabrics exhibited, 356, 357. Importance of this manufacture, 374. Rapid development thereof, *ib.*
- MOHAIR YARNS.**—See *Yarns.*
- Mohl, —, 405.
- Mohr, W., 480.
- Moir, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- Moir, Lady, 98.
- Moldenhauer, Dr., 633.
- Mole, R., 221.
- Molina, A., 66.
- Molinari, A., 366.
- Molines, L., 161.
- Molineux, Webb, and Co., 536.
- Molino, —, 444.
- Moll, E. (Juror), xxvii.
- Möller, C., 697.
- Mollet-Warmé Brothers, 357.
- Mollison, —, 307.
- Molteni and Siegler, 252.
- Mönch, J., and Co., 449, 453.
- Moncheur, F. and A., 22.
- MONEY AWARDS.**—List of exhibitors to whom Money Awards have been made, showing the nation, name, and objects rewarded, lxi, lxxviii, lxxx, lxxxiii, lxxxvii, lxxxvi, cxix.
- Monfort, F., 162.
- Moniac, E., 448.
- MONKLAND IRON AND STEEL COMPANY,** 12, 13.
- Monnoyer, J. P., 491.
- MONOCHROME PAINTING ON TILES.**—New mode of, noticed, 694.
- Montal, C., 334.
- Montanari, A., 546, 551, 681, 713.
- Montanari, N., 650.
- Montandon Brothers, 341, 342.
- Montcharmont, —, 202.
- Monteagle, Lord, 564.
- Montebello, Marquis Alfred de, 203.
- Montefiore, Sir M. B., 558.
- Monteiro, L. A., 58.
- Monteiro, M. B., 93.
- Montero, S., 159.
- Montesinos, C. S., 84.
- Montessuy and Chomer, 366.
- Montgolfier, —, 428, 432, 453.
- Montgomerie (or Montgomery), Dr. W., 73, 597.
- Monti, Raffaele, 685, 703.
- Montigny, G. de, 90.
- MONTLUÇON (FRANCE)**—Glass works established at, 527.
- MONTREAL CENTRAL COMMISSION,** 140.
- MONTREAL COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT OF,** 71.
- MONTREAL MINING COMPANY,** 16.
- MONUMENTS, TOMBS, &c.**—See *Sepulchral Monuments.*
- Mooklar and Chiles, 61.
- Moon, —, 569.
- Moon, W., 421.
- MOON**—Maps and Models of—Model in high relief, 308. Lunar with a contrivance for showing the phases of the moon, *ib.* Globes of, *ib.* Map of the moon, 313. Enlarged representations of certain portions, *ib.* Accuracy and excellent execution, *ib.*
- Moore, E. D., 65.
- Moore, J., 159.
- Moore and Murphy, 640.
- Moore, P., and Co., 505.
- Moore, W. F., 373.
- Moorson, Miss —, 598.
- Moosbrugger and Rowe, 574.
- Morand and Co., 357.
- Morant, G. J., 546, 551.
- Moratilla, F., 515.
- Morecotte, —, 403.
- Mordan, Sampson, and Co., 199, 450.
- MORDANTS.**—Nature and use of mordants in the process of dyeing, 87.
- Mordini, C. G., 162.
- Moreau, A., 43, 47, 84.
- Moreau and Co., 470, 482.
- Moreaux, A., 559.
- Morel Brothers, 26, 500, 505.
- Morel, J. V., and Co., 512, 693, 738.
- Morel, H., 450, 454.
- Moreti, —, 406.
- Moreton and Langley, 508.
- Morewood and Rogers, 9, 10, 505.
- Morey, C., 204.
- Morgan, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.
- Morgan, J., and Co., 379, 382.
- Morgenorth and Krugmann, 376.
- Morgue and Co., 162.
- Morimont, J. B., 23.
- Morin, — (of El Biar), 61, 95, 161.
- Morin, Captain, 16.
- Morin, Colonel A. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxvii, 163, 190.
- MORINDA BARK.**—Use thereof in different parts of the East Indies as a red dye, 89. Permanency and value of the dye, *ib.* Well worthy the attention of dyers, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- Morisot, N. J., 508.
- Morley, J. and R., 478, 479.
- Morland, J., and Son, 661.
- Morley Works, Plympton.—Porcelain and pottery clays from the Morley Works, near Plympton, Devonshire, 11, 12.
- Mörman-Vaulaere, J., 372.
- Mornieux, F., 470.
- Moro Brothers, 353.
- MORPHIA, HYDROCHLORATE OF.**—Specimens of, 44.
- MORPHINE.**—Specimens of various preparations of morphine, 44, 47, 48.
- Morrall, A., 202, 508.
- Morrell, H., 451.
- Morrell, Stewart, and Co., 18.
- Morris, Captain, 59.
- Morris, Jones, and Co., 17.
- Morris, R., 394.
- Morson and Son, 47.
- Mortimer, T. E., 221.
- Mortlock, Miss, 66.
- Mortlock, W. (Juror and Associate), xxx.
- Morton, —, 232.
- Morton, J., 508.
- Morton, J. and G., 489.
- Morton, S. and H., 207.
- Morton and Sons, 475.
- MOZAICS AND INLAID WORKS.**—Ornamental inlay applied to furniture, 545. Description of the process, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, and Awards, 550, 552. Importance of the objects exhibited from Italy and India, 554. Remarks on the Cavalier Barberi's Roman mosaic, 554, 577. The art of mosaic originally applied only to the combination of small dice-shaped stones (*tesserae*) in patterns, 566. Now understood to include all kinds of inlaid and veneered work in whatever material, *ib.* Statement of the Jury that they have only to consider those specimens in which marble and gems are the materials principally made use of, 567. Division of these specimens into three classes:—1st. Florentine mosaic, or work in gems (*pietre dure*). 2nd. Derbyshire mosaic, imitation of Florentine, but in marble. 3rd. Russian mosaic, or inlaid work in malachite. Objects exhibited; remarks thereon, and Awards, 567-571. The art of inlaying manufactured cement, glass, or porcelain, different in all respects from inlaying marble or gems, 577. Remarks on the manufacture of Roman and Venetian mosaic; mode of preparation; objects exhibited; names of Exhibitors; Awards, &c., 577, 578. Remarks on the manufacture of clay and porcelain mosaics; Exhibitors, exhibits, and Awards, 578. Notices of the principal objects of art in this division, *viz.*:—1. In stone, 687. 2. In tiles, *ib.* 3. In vitrified materials, *ib.* 4. In wood, *ib.* 5. In metal, *ib.* High proficiency to which the artists of Rome have attained in this class of art, 704. Notices of the principal works in the Exhibition, *ib.*
- MOZAIC PAVEMENTS.**—General remarks on the examples of mosaic pavement contained in the Exhibition; principles on which this class of design should proceed, 746, 717.
- Moseley, Rev. E. (Juror), xxv, xxvi.



- Mosely and Sons, 489.  
 Moses, H. E. and M., 52, 54, 64.  
 Moses, S., 160.  
 Moses, Son, and Co., 163.  
 Mosman, —, 448.  
 Mosmer, —, 449.  
 Moss, DRIED—Specimens of, 157.  
 Moss, N., 60.  
 Moss, P., 509.  
 Mossman, W., 505.  
 Motala, forges of (Sweden), 35.  
 Motard, A., 623, 629.  
 Motelli, G., 562.  
 MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND ARTICLES THEREIN.—Shells which yield the manufacturer the finest kinds of mother-of-pearl, 164. Fine specimens of these shells in the Indian Collection, *ib.* Specimens of mother-of-pearl ornaments, buttons, &c., 600.  
 Mott, W., 520.  
 Mottet, C., 47, 90.  
 Moulard, Mlle., 470.  
 MOULD-MAKING MACHINE—For cast-iron pipes, 200.  
 MOULMEIN—Specimens of teak from the woods of, 137.  
 Moulton, S. C., 595.  
 Mount Cenis, near Autun—Glass-works at, 528.  
 Mourceau, —, 357.  
 Mourgue and Bousquet, 162.  
 Moussard, —, 192.  
 MOUSSELINE-DE-LAINE—Specimens of, 357, 358, 456, 457, 459. — See also *Woven, Spin, &c., Fabrics (printing or dyeing)*.  
 Moussillac-Amand, 153.  
 Moustapha, Nouri Pacha, 162.  
 Moutier, Le Page, 519, 740.  
 Mouzaia Mines (Algiers). Observations on the products of, 29. Grey copper ore from, *ib.*  
 Mouzaia Mining Commission, 29.  
 Mowland, C. G., cxx.  
 Moxon, C., 401, 546, 551.  
 Muehl, Von der, Brothers, 368.  
 Muel, Wahl, and Co., 505, 719.  
 Mueseler, M. L., 22.  
 Muhr, J., 688, 699.  
 Muir, —, 412.  
 Muir, P., 677.  
 Muir, W., 199, 202, 204.  
 Muirs, Connell, and Co., 483.  
 Müllenbach and Thewald, 673.  
 Müller, —, 509.  
 Müller, A., 332.  
 Müller, C. A., and Co., 681.  
 Müller, F., 165.  
 Muller, H. F., 399, 449.  
 Muller, J. P., 61.  
 Mulot and Son, 208.  
 Munich Royal Manufactory. No examples of ecclesiastical glass painting contained in the Exhibition, 695.  
 MUNJEET (a dye).—A substitute for madder, 46. Valuable dye stuff, 89. Not so well appreciated as it deserves, *ib.* Some colours as permanent as those dyed with madder, *ib.* Use gradually increasing, *ib.* Good samples exhibited, *ib.*  
 Munro, J., jun., 220.  
 Muquardt, —, 406.  
 Murcia, Province of (Spain), 162, 601.  
 Murley, W. J. C., 376.  
 Murphy, J., 505, 510.  
 Murray, —, 401.  
 Murray, Sir J., M. D., 47.  
 Murray, W., 78, 509.  
 Murray, Sir W., Bart., 121, 122.  
 Muelmann, A. Von, 32, 585.  
 MUSIC PRINTING.—History of music printing from 1490 to the present time, 408. Specimens of music and music types exhibited, *ib.* Marked improvement in the types of M. Derriégé of Paris, *ib.* Difficulties to be surmounted before music printed by letterpress can equal that printed from engraved plates, *ib.* Good work produced by transfers of engraved music on lithographic stones, *ib.* Cost of printing by lithograph greater than by letterpress, *ib.* Awards to Exhibitors of music type, &c., 451, 454.  
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (Class XA).—Tabular classification of objects in this Class, xl. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvii. List of Exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxxv, lxxvi. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxvi, lxxvii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxvii. List of Exhibitors in favour of whom money awards were made, lxxviii. Report of the Jury of Class XA on musical instruments, 324, *et seq.* Unfeigned satisfaction and pleasure which they have derived during their inspection, from becoming acquainted with some of the most beautiful specimens of musical instruments of all kinds ever manufactured, 324. Report of the Jury on the organs exhibited, 324-326. On pianofortes, 326-330. On harps, 330. On bow instruments, *ib.* On brass instruments, 330, 331. The wind instruments (wood and metal), 332. On harmoniums, &c., *ib.* On instruments of percussion, *ib.* On automatic instruments, 332, 333. Miscellaneous articles in connexion with musical instruments, 333. Awards, 333-335. See also *Brass Instruments. Stringed Instruments. Wind Instruments. And likewise under the name of each Instrument.*  
 MUSLINS.—Specimens from Glasgow, Switzerland, and France exhibited, 348. Details thereof, 348, 349. Specimens of printed muslins, 459. Specimens of muslin window curtains, 470, 471. Remarks on worked and coloured muslins intended for window curtains; principles to be observed in their ornamentation, 780. Defective designs in the Swiss muslins, *ib.* The English manufactures in better taste, *ib.*  
 MUSO, OR MUZO MINES (New Granada).—Specimens of fine emeralds from, 13, 33.  
 Muspratt, J., 41, 605.  
 Mussini, Professor C., 48.  
 Musson, R. and J., 479.  
 Mustapha Aga Hadji, 366.  
 MUSTARDS.—Exhibited abundantly from France, 62.  
 MUSTARD SEED—Samples of, from the Cape of Good Hope, Egypt, India, Portugal, and Spain, 62.  
 Myers, G., 557, 687, 693, 718.  
 Myers and Son, 506.  
 Myerscough, Steel, and Co., 348.  
 MYRRHINE—A preparation for medical use, 47.  
 Nacke and Gehrenbeck, 478.  
 NACRE.—See *Mother-of-pearl*.  
 Naef, Matthias, 348.  
 Naef and Schwartzbach, 366.  
 Naeltjens, G., 471.  
 Naenny, H., 449.  
 NAIL-MAKING MACHINES.—Machines for making, from France, 201.  
 NAILS.—Importance of this extensive branch of manufacture in Belgium, 501. Quantity annually exported, *ib.* Price of iron used for nail-roads lower in Belgium than in England, *ib.* Samples of hand-made nails from Belgium excellent, *ib.* Excellent quality of the hand-made nails from Austria, *ib.* Peculiar twist to the shank which increases its tenacity, *ib.* Reference to the machine-made nails of the United States, *ib.* Great importance of the trade, *ib.* Specimens exhibited and Awards, 505, 506, 508, 509.  
 Nailor, J., 95.  
 Nairn, E., 673.  
 Nakhitchevan, Town of (Russia), 472.  
 Nanni, —, 563.  
 Nanucci, —, 483.  
 Napier, R. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Napier and Son, 198, 204, 218.  
 NAPHTHA—Obtained by the distillation of tar, 42. Also from cannel coal, *ib.* Purposes to which applied, 42, 43.  
 NAPHTHALINE—Obtained from coal-tar; samples thereof, 45, 49, 50.  
 NARCOTINE—Specimens of, 48.  
 Narishkin, L. K., 159.  
 Nash, E., 520.  
 Nash, Mrs., 642.  
 Nasmyth, —, 313.  
 Nasmyth, J., 173.  
 Nasmyth, J. and Co., 200, 203.  
 NASSAU—Specimens of wax fruits from, 643. Assortment of clay-pipes, 671, 673.  
 Nast, H. L., 542.  
 NATAL—Specimen of red ebony from, 140. Promising specimens of cotton, 95.  
 Natchet, —, 267.  
 NATRON—Obtained from lakes in Lower Egypt, 24.  
 Nattore, Rajah of, 564.  
 NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Azimuth compass, from the Compass Department of the Admiralty, 218. Excellence of this instrument, *ib.* Marine compass of Mr. Dent undisturbed by the motion of the ship or firing of the

- guns, 218. Description of this and other instruments exhibited by Mr. Dent, *ib.* Instrument for registering the magnetic course of a vessel as actually steered, *ib.* Compass in spirits, *ib.* Such instruments found very valuable in heavy seas, *ib.* This instrument recommended by its cheapness, *ib.* Compass of new and ingenious invention from the United States, *ib.* Instruments for measuring the rate of a vessel through the water, *ib.* Instruments for measuring the depth of the sea, 219. Exhibitors of nautical instruments few, and but little novelty displayed, with the exception of those exhibited by Ericsson and St. John of the United States, 252. Observations on the nautical astronomical instruments exhibited, *ib.* Various other nautical instruments, 252, 253.
- NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, MILITARY ENGINEERING, ORDANCE, ARMOUR AND ACCOUTREMENTS (CLASS VIII).**—Tabular classification of objects in this Class, ix, x. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvii. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lix. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lix-lxi. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxi. List of exhibitors to whom Money Awards were made, *ib.* Very little improvement effected in the Navy until after the general pacification in 1814, 209. Improved method of naval construction brought forward by Sir R. Seppings, *ib.* Introduction of semi-circular or elliptical-shaped sterns, *ib.* Enlargement of the upper decks, space gained thereby for working the guns, *ib.* Additional solidity introduced in the construction, greater durability obtained, *ib.* Advantage of caps and hammers being adapted to the great guns, *ib.* Introduction of complete batteries of 68-pounders, *ib.* Combination of large masts rendered more economical, easy, and solid, *ib.* Improvements introduced by Sir W. Symonds, *ib.* Series of experiments and researches undertaken by Mr. J. Scott Russell to ascertain the form of least resistance at a high velocity, *ib.* Theory of stability examined by the Rev. H. Moseley, 210. Stowage of ships much improved of late years, *ib.* Substitution of iron tanks for water casks at the suggestion of General Benthall, *ib.* Modes invented for preserving meat, *ib.* Preservation of gunpowder from humidity, *ib.* Great improvement in the French Navy, *ib.* Series of improvements of the highest importance to the safety of ships, *ib.* Introduction of chain cables into the Navy by Sir S. Brown, *ib.* Means devised by M. Barbotin, Captain in the French service, by which the chain cable can be worked on the capstan, *ib.* Remarkable improvements recently made in anchors, *ib.* General remarks on Sir W. S. Harris's lightning-conductor, *ib.* Important advantages resulting from its introduction into the Navy, *ib.* Substitution of iron for wood in ship-building, *ib.* Advantages of iron ships over wooden vessels, *ib.* Iron vessels not, however, suited for war purposes, *ib.* Economy resulting from the invention of the block machinery by the late Sir J. I. Brunel, *ib.* Improvements in the construction of large blocks, *ib.* Rope-making likewise improved, 211. Operation of laying the ropes by mechanical power owing to British ingenuity, *ib.* Cordage exhibited by the Commercial Marine of France superior to the British, *ib.* Improved texture of sail-cloths, *ib.* Large number of models contributed by the Admiralty and merchant builders, *ib.* Opinion that some record of those ships should be preserved, in order to indicate the present state of naval architecture in Great Britain, *ib.* Principal dimensions and calculated elements of a complete series of sailing ships in the Navy from a first-rate man-of-war to a small brig, 211, 212. Increased width, or breadth of beam, of ships, introduced into the Navy within the last twenty years, 211. Breadth of beam, when carried to excess, contributes to make ships roll quickly and also deeply, *ib.* Principal dimensions and calculated elements of the experimental frigates of the Royal Navy, 211, 213. Experiments made with these vessels to test their sailing qualities and results, 211. Principal dimensions and calculated elements of the experimental brigs of the Royal Navy, 211-214. General observations on paddle-wheel steam ships, 211-215. Application of the screw propeller to ships of war of recent date, 215. Table of the principal dimensions and calculated elements of ships of war fitted with screw propellers, 216. Enumeration of awards for naval purposes, and objects connected with the naval service, 215-219.
- Naylor, J., 506.  
Naylor, J. W., 491.  
Naylor, Vickers, and Co., 10.  
Naylor, W., 48, 537.  
Naze and Co., 689, 702.  
Neal and Tonks, 509.  
Needham, H., 221.  
NEEDLES AND PINS—Specimens of, 503, 505, 508, 509.  
Needlewomen, Society of, 482.  
NEEDLEWORK—Specimens of various kinds of, 472.  
Nef, J. J., 348.  
Neff, M. C., 537.  
Negretti and Zambra, 299, 300, 301.  
Neie, F. W., 472.  
Neil, R., 424, 455.  
Nelis, J., 164.  
Nelson and Butters, 602.  
Nelson, T., jun., 198.  
Nelson, T. and J., 562.  
Nencini, Professor L., 686, 704.  
Neukomm, Chevalier (Juror and Associate), xxvii, xxix.  
NEPAL (EAST INDIES)—Collection of the woods of, 123, 125.  
Nepal, H.H. the Maharajah of, 73, 75, 89, 102.  
Neraudeau, J. A., 426, 454.  
Nesbit, J. C., 11.  
Nesbitt, —, 388.  
Netcher, A. D. Van der Gon, 95.  
NETHERLANDS—Samples of pearl barley, groats, flour, &c., from, 55. Samples of oil cake, 56. Chocolates, 59. Samples of starch derived from different sources, 78. Samples of drawn horse-hair, 160. Samples of wax, 163. Specimen of animal charcoal, 166. Levelling apparatus, 254. Balances, 260. Powerful magnets, 280. Dynamometer, intended for use as a dynamometer for ploughs, 304, 305. Sun-dial, 308. Specimens of cordage and damasks, 373. Few specimens of printing, 406. Examples of bookbinding, 426. Statistics of the paper manufacture of the Netherlands, 444. Collection of stationery, printing, &c., 452, 454. Specimens of carpets, 475. Bronze statues, bells, zinc castings, &c., 506, 508. Articles of glass, 536. Japanned screen, 551. Specimens of India-rubber boots, 596.  
NETS, SLICES, &c.—Specimens of, 218.  
Netscher, A. D. Van der, 102.  
Nettleton and Son, 509.  
Neuber, F., 478.  
Neuberger, —, 509.  
Neuhaus and Blösch, 35.  
Neumann, T. L., 399, 449.  
Neuwall Brothers, 63.  
Neviant and Pfeiderer, 367.  
Nevill, A., and Co., 478.  
Newall, R. S., 506.  
Newberry, F., 315.  
Newberry, J. and R., 448.  
Newbold and Baildon, 491.  
NEW BRUNSWICK.—Geological structure and mineral productions identical with Canada, 16. Recent discovery of asphalt and lignite on the shores of the Peticodiac, *ib.* Resources of New Brunswick with regard to the manufacture of iron and steel, *ib.* Fine specimens of myrtle or berry wax from New Brunswick, 83. Small collection of woods, 140. Sample of candles made from vegetable wax, 626.  
NEWBURY (BERKS)—Collection of soils from the neighbourhood of, 13.  
Newcastle (New South Wales)—Preserving Company, 65.  
NEWCASTLE RAILWAY STATION—Model of the roof of, 208.  
Newcastle-on-Tyne Coal Trade Committee, 10.  
NEW COLLEGE, OXFORD—Painted windows in the chapel of, referred to, 534.  
Newcomb and Jones, 475.  
NEW GRANADA.—Emeralds, in the veinstone, from the Muso (Muzo) Mine, 13, 33.  
Newington, Dr. S., 242.  
NEW JERSEY—Iron wire from, regularity and tenacity thereof, 18.  
New Jersey Exploring and Mining Company, 18.  
Newman, —, 557.  
Newman, J., 262, 300, 301, 303.  
Newman, J. W. (Juror), xxviii.  
Newnham, T. G., 208.  
NEW ORLEANS MOSS.—Bale of New Orleans moss prepared as a substitute for horse hair, 103.  
NEW QUAY QUARRIES (CORNWALL).—Porphyry, described as Elvan stone from, 13.

- NEW SOUTH WALES—Samples of olive oil from, 83. Samples of cotton, 95. Collection of specimens of woods, 147, 148. Specimens of tallow, 163. Collection of soaps manufactured at Bathurst, 610. Specimens of spermaceti and spermaceti candles, 627. Contribution of a polished-wood desk, 653.
- Newton, C. H., 122.
- Newton, C. T. (Juror), xxxi.
- Newton, Jones, and Willis, 475, 728.
- Newton, L. V. Van, 411.
- Newton and Son, 307.
- New York Agricultural Society, 53.
- New York Iron Bridge Company, 208.
- NEW ZEALAND.—Ores exhibiting the result of geological explorations in New Zealand, 15. Cereals from New Zealand, all of good character, 52. Sample of maize, 53. The "Maori flour" from New Zealand deserving of notice, 55. Beautiful sample of resin, 76. Specimens of hinau, a bark used for dyeing black, 90. Also lichen or orchilla weed, *ib.* Good specimens of tanning barks, 93. Samples of flax prepared from the leaves of the *Phormium tenax*, 101, 103. Interesting specimens showing the manufacture of New Zealand flax, 101. List of the woods native of, or grown in, New Zealand, 120, 149. Specimen of soap, 610. Specimens of preserved insects, 646. Native dressing-case, 653. See also *Coal*. *Copper Ore*. *Lignite*. *Lime-stone*. *Ores*. *Pumice Stone*. *Sulphur*.
- NICARAGUA WOOD.—See *Peach-wood*.
- Nichol, G. G., 73.
- NICHOLAS' ST., CHURCH, HAMBURG—Model of, 688, 696.
- Nicholay, J. A. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii.
- Nicholay and Son, 384.
- Nicholls, J., 13.
- Nicholls, M., 395.
- Nicholson, W., 491.
- Nicholson, W. N., 238, 242, 506.
- NICKEL.—Specimens of ores of uranium, nickel, cobalt, and vanadium, from Prague, 21. Ores of nickel and cobalt from the Mine of Zemberg, in Hungary, *ib.* Products obtained in the preparation of nickel and combinations of cobalt, from Pesth, Hungary, *ib.* Ores of cobalt and nickel from Boiza, in Hungary, *ib.* Metallic nickel and cobaltiferous products, *ib.* Collection illustrative of the preparation of nickel, *ib.* Preparation of nickel at the Isabellenhütte Smelting Works, near Dillenburg, 33.
- NICKEL, CHLORIDE OF.—Specimens of, 47.
- Nickels, C., and Co., 596.
- Nicklin and Sneath, 506.
- Nicol and Allen, 546, 552.
- Nicol, G. G., 89.
- Nicolas, P., 204.
- Nicolls, Miss, 600.
- Niédrée, J. E., 425, 453, 741.
- NIELLO-WORK.—Notices of objects of art in, 687. Characteristics of this kind of work explained, 695. The art long neglected, revived in the present day with great success by Wagner, *ib.*
- Nietzchmann and Vaccani, 306.
- Nieuwerkerke, Comte, 700.
- Nigg, —, 688, 703.
- Nightingale, W. and C., 163.
- Nijne-Tourinsk Imperial Establishment (Russia), 33.
- Nijny-Tagilsk Copper Ground (Siberia).—This the most important locality at present known for the finer kinds of Siberian malachite, 569.
- Nilus, —, jun., 179.
- NINEVEH.—Specimens of glass manufacture from, 521, 523.
- Nissen, Hillary, and Parker, 48.
- Nissen, J., 260, 263.
- NITRATES.—See *Ammonia*, *Nitrate of Baryta*, *Nitrate of Lead*, *Nitrate of Silver*, *Nitrate of*.
- NITRE.—Use thereof formerly in the preparation of bichromate of potash, 39. Used in glass making, 524.
- NITRIC ACID.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- Nixey, W. G., 48, 509.
- Noback, C. (Juror), xxviii.
- Robert, F. A., 268.
- Nobili, C., 563.
- Noe, O., 564.
- Noel, —, sen., 599.
- Nogardé, J. L., 162.
- Nogueira, A. S., 96.
- Noirsain, J., 506, 562.
- Noordendorp, P. H., 403, 406.
- Norchi, —, 566.
- Nördlinger, Professor, 153.
- Nordmann, G. L., 158.
- NORFOLK ISLAND.—Sample of maize from, 53. Excellent sample of coffee, 59. Box of Cayenne pepper, of very superior quality, 62. Arrowroot, *ib.* Remarkable colouring material called blood juice, the produce of a tree growing in Norfolk Island, 90.
- Nórman, —, 403.
- Norman, S. W., 480.
- Northcote, Sir Stafford, xxv.
- NORTHERN CIRCARS (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 127.
- Northern Lights, Commissioners of, 530.
- Northumberland.—Documents on the geology of the coal districts of Northumberland, 10, 11.—See also *Lead Ore*.
- Northumberland, His Grace the Duke of, 217.
- North Wayne Seythe Company (United States), 489.
- NORWAY.—Collection of wood carvings from, 602.—See also *Sweden and Norway*.
- Nott and Gamble, 288.
- Nottbeck, C. (Juror), xxviii.
- Nottingham.—See *Lace*.
- Nouvelle Montagne Zinc Mining Company (Belgium), 23.—See also *Zinc*.
- NOVA SCOTIA.—Geological structure of the colony illustrated, 16. Barytes, manganese, coal, iron and copper ore, gypsum, and basaltic minerals found there, 16, 17. Samples of good red wheat, 52. Small collection of woods, 140. Specimens of furs and skins, 386. Yellow soap from Halifax, 610. Tallow mould candles, 618. Contribution of stuffed birds, 646. Specimen of a simple Indian fan, 668.
- Nova Scotia Central Committee, 16, 384, 385.
- Nowill, J., and Sons, 489.
- Noyé, —, 55.
- Nubar Bey (Juror), xxix.
- Nulh, —, Van Der, 425.
- NUMBERING, PAGING, &c., MACHINES.—See *Paging Machines*.
- Numm, —, 236.
- NUNNS, R., and Clark, 334.
- NUREMBERG FOUNTAIN.—Model of the, 208, 689, 698, 705.
- NUREMBERG GLASSES.—Description thereof, 526.
- NUT-GALLS.—Collection of, from Turkey, 87; also the colouring matter precipitated, *ib.*
- NUTMEGS.—Samples of nutmegs from various quarters, 62.
- Nye, E., 545, 552.
- Nys and Co., 392.
- OAK BARK.—Superiority thereof for tanning purposes, 91. Samples of English, Colonial and Foreign bark, 92, 93.
- OAK VENEERS.—Handsome specimens of, 121.
- Oakley, E., 11.
- Oastler and Palmer, 392.
- Oates, J. P., 331, 334.
- OATMEAL FLOUR.—Samples of, 54.
- OATS.—Samples of "Winter Oats," of excellent quality, exhibited by H.R.H. Prince Albert, 52. Samples of oats from Australia, *ib.* Sample of Polish oats from Canada, of admirable quality, *ib.* Samples of fair quality, from Belgium, *ib.* Samples from Russia, 53. Samples of oats from English seed, from Russia, *ib.*
- Obbard, R. (Juror), xxx.
- Oberconz, H., 391.
- OBJECT GLASSES FOR TELESCOPES.—See *Telescopes*.
- Obry, Bernard, and Co., 428, 432, 454.
- Oeckel, —, 158.
- O'Connor, M. and A., 687, 695.
- OCTO-BASSE.—Invention of, by J. B. Vuillame, of Paris, 330.
- Odent, Sons, and Co., 428, 432, 453.
- Oderheimer, F. (Juror), xxx.
- Odeurs, J. M., 226, 227, 242.
- Odiot, —, 518.
- O'Donnell, Mary, 598.
- Oehler, K., 48.
- Oersted, Professor, 282.
- Oertling, A., 252, 259.
- Oertling, L., 258.
- Offergeld, P. J., 23.
- Offermann, C. (Juror), xxviii.
- Offermann, F. W., 353.
- Offner Brothers, 491.
- Ogden, —, 252.
- Oger, J. L. M., 614.
- Ogilvie, Captain, 89, 90, 122.
- Ogleby, C., and Co., 621, 624, 626, 629.
- OHIO BOARD OF AGRICULTURE, 55.

- Ohle, E. F., 31.
- OIL CAKE**—Samples of, from Great Britain, 55, 56. From Canada, 56. From Belgium, *ib.* From Hamburg, *ib.* From Austria, *ib.* From the Netherlands, *ib.* From Lubeck, *ib.* From Egypt, *ib.* From Sardinia, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*
- OIL-CAKE BRUISERS**.—Remarks on Nicholson's and on Hornsby's oil-cake bruisers, 238. Prizes awarded, 238-242.
- OIL-COLOURS, PRINTING IN**.—See *Printing in Oil Colours*.
- OIL LEATHER**.—See *Leather*.
- OILS (Various)**.—Apparatus for the distillation of oil from schist, by M. Maehly, 29. Valuable oil for lubricating purposes procured by the distillation of cannel coal, 43. Specimens of oil for watches and fine machinery, 44. Great importance of oil, 79. Number of purposes to which applied in arts and manufactures, *ib.* Divided into two classes, the fat or fixed oils, *ib.*; and the essential or volatile oils, *ib.* The first of these classes is again divided into fluid and solid oils, *ib.* Quality depends in part on the nature and goodness of the seed or nut from which expressed, *ib.* Quality also influenced by the process employed in extraction, *ib.* Many descriptions of oil admirably suited for various purposes, but little used on account of price, *ib.* These tend to regulate the price of oils generally in the market, *ib.* Price of tallow to some extent regulated by that of palm and cocoa-nut oil, *ib.* Use of oil for the lubrication of fine machinery, *ib.*; also in wool-spinning operations, *ib.* Good specimens of new oils always of considerable practical interest, *ib.* Of the six principal vegetable oils, namely, palm, cocoa-nut, castor, olive, linseed, and rape, the four first are imported in the state of oil only, *ib.*; the two last chiefly as seed, *ib.* Quantities of these oils, also whale and spermaceti, imported into Great Britain in 1850, *ib.* Quantity of tallow imported, *ib.* Valuable series of specimens of cotton seed, and the oil and cake obtained from it, after the expression of the oil, *ib.* Oil of cotton-seed made in small quantities for a considerable number of years, *ib.* Good samples of rape, olive, and almond oil, 80. Rape oil better suited for the lubrication of machinery than any other oil, *ib.* English grown rape yields oil of superior quality to any foreign seed, *ib.* Various descriptions of oils exhibited; Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded, 80, *et seq.* Valuable series of oils included in the collection of Liverpool imports, 80. General remarks on the several descriptions of oil and vegetable butter from India, 80-82. Samples of eighteen descriptions of oil from Ceylon, 82. Fine specimens of myrtle or berry wax from the Cape of Good Hope and New Brunswick, 82, 83. Excellent material for the manufacture of candles, 83. Interesting collection of oils and oil-seeds from Western Africa, *ib.* Good samples of cocoa-nut oil from the Mauritius, *ib.* Specimens of laurel and crab or carapa oil from British Guiana, *ib.* Crab and cocoa-nut oil from Trinidad, *ib.* Samples of olive oil from South Australia and New South Wales, *ib.* Specimens of oils from America, *ib.* Series of samples of oils from Austria, *ib.* Samples of good vegetable oils in the Belgian collection, *ib.* Vegetable wax from China, *ib.* Physical character thereof, *ib.* Series of Egyptian oils worthy of Special Mention, *ib.* Collection of samples of oil from France, 83, 84; also from Algeria, 84. Samples of oils from the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Fair samples of oil from Holland, *ib.* Large number and excellent specimens of oils in the Portuguese collections, *ib.* Samples of the empyreumatic volatile oil, obtained by the destructive distillation of birch bark, from Russia, *ib.* Employment of this substance in the preparation of Russia leather, *ib.* Specimens of oils from Sardinia, *ib.* Fine samples of oil in the Spanish collections, *ib.* Samples of common fixed oils and volatile oils used in perfumery from Tunis, *ib.* Good specimens of linseed and rape oil from Sweden, *ib.* Numerous and interesting series of oils included in the Turkish collections, 84, 85. Good samples of olive oil, from Tuscany, 85. Class of substances under this head likely to be of great commercial importance, 163. Properties differing from the finest vegetable oils, *ib.* Some of them can be supplied in large quantities and at a moderate cost, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, names of exhibitors, and awards, *ib.* See also *Cod-liver Oil*, *Lavender, Oil of Ling-liver Oil*, *Shate-liver Oil*.
- OIL SEEDS AND CAKES**.—Remarks on the collection of oil seeds and their cakes, 55, 56.
- OLDENBURG CASTLE**—Model of, 700.
- Oldfield and Co., 563.
- OLIVE-OIL**.—See *Oils (various)*.
- OLIVES AND OLIVE-OIL**.—Observations on the exhibition of olives and olive-oil, 57. Magnificent olives from Spain, *ib.* Those from Portugal also admirable, *ib.*
- Olivier, —, 408.
- Ollerdisen, P., 99.
- Olmo, J., 57.
- OLONETZ, IMPERIAL FOUNDRIES FOR CANNON**, 33.
- Onion, E., 470.
- Onions, J. C., 509.
- Onslow, A. P., 63, 73, 122, 127.
- ONYX**.—Articles manufactured from onyx and agate from Oberstein, in Prussia, 517.
- Opdenhoff and Hartung, 380.
- OPERA-GLASSES**.—Observations on the opera-glasses exhibited, 273.
- Opigez and Chazelle, 432.
- OPIMUM**.—Specimen of French opium, 43.
- OPTICAL-GLASS**.—Observations, in detail, on the disc, exhibited by Mr. Chance, stating the dimensions of the disc, its weight, its state as to tension, &c., 270. Remarks on the other optical-glasses and discs exhibited, 270, 271. Great difficulties attendant upon the manufacture of optical-glass; in what they consist, 528. Attention which has been given to the subject by John Dollond; prizes in vain offered by the Academy of Sciences at Paris, 529. Solution of the difficulty, by Guinand, *ib.* Commission, composed of Messrs. Herschel, Faraday, Dollond, and Roget, instructed to pursue the inquiry as to the manufacture of flint-glass, *ib.* Death of M. Guinand; his invention not divulged; works carried on by his widow and sons, *ib.* Experiments conducted by M. Bontemps, *ib.* Success of Messrs. Chance in producing discs of large dimensions, *ib.* Mode of detecting defects by means of polarization of light, discovered by Mr. Ross, 530. Lighthouse lenses, &c., 530, 531. Council Medal awarded for optical-glass, 536. Honourable Mention, 537.
- OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS**.—Importance of the telescope, 263. Few telescopes exhibited, *ib.* The larger are for the most part good, *ib.* Commendation of a telescope exhibited by Wray, with a solid substance, instead of flint-glass, *ib.* Samples of optical-glass, *ib.* Object-glasses made of English glass, *ib.* Noble piece of apparently pure flint-glass, *ib.* Pure glass, both crown and flint, contributed by Daguet, *ib.* No lenses or prisms from British contributors, *ib.* The only specimens from France, *ib.* Collection of most delicately-constructed instruments adapted for physical investigation, *ib.* Large number of microscopes exhibited, *ib.* English microscopes stand pre-eminent, *ib.* Two lighthouses exhibited, *ib.*; the glass of neither pure, *ib.*
- Orban, J. M., and Son, 22.
- Orchard, —, 300.
- ORCHIL**.—Nature of the colouring matter obtained therefrom, 88. Various specimens exhibited, 88, 90.
- ORCIN**.—Prepared from lichens, 50.
- ORDAIN STONE**.—Pinnacle made of Ordain stone from Belgium, 558.
- ORDNANCE**.—Effectiveness of the artillery of Great Britain, 219. Some of the rare qualities due to the exertions of General Congreve, *ib.* Employment of rockets, in the army, as projectiles due also to General Congreve, *ib.* Difficulties in the use of, at first; these have been overcome, *ib.* Attempts made by the French, Germans, Prussians, &c., to use this weapon in warfare, *ib.* Cannon and their carriages, 219, 220. Small arms, 220-222. See also *Cannon*.
- ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN**, 222.
- Ordúna, V., 366.
- ORES (various)**.—Ores obtained from the crystalline rocks of the island of Ceylon, 15. Ores exhibited, the result of explorations in New Zealand, *ib.* The coal of Waikato, and the copper mines of Kawaii, already the object of practical workings, *ib.* Ores from Mount Tiflilah (Algiers), 29. Sundry ores from the provinces of Algiers and Constantine, *ib.*
- Organ, J., 13, 565.
- ORGANS**.—Explanations of the various improvements illustrated in the organs exhibited by Messrs. Hill and Son, by Mr. H. Willis, and by M. M. Dueroquet, of Paris, 324, 325. Remarks on the various organs exhibited, 324-326. Explanation of Gray and Davidson's ingenious and simple contrivance for combining the great organ with the swell organ, 325. Beautiful specimen

- of a chamber organ from Florence, 326. Description of Schulze and Sons' organ possessing two manuals, *ib.* Small choir organ, by Holditch; peculiarity of the stops, *ib.* Enharmonic organ invented by Lieut.-Colonel T. P. Thompson, M.P.; built by Robson, *ib.* See also *Barrel Organs*.
- ORGANZINE—Specimens of, 356, 364.
- ORISSA (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 127.
- ORLEANS CLOTH—Specimens of, exhibited, 358. Specimens of dyeing in Orleans cloth, 459.
- ORNAMENTAL WOODS.—See *Timber, &c.*
- ORNAMENTS FOR INTERIOR DECORATIONS.—See *Carton-Pierre, Papier-Maché.*
- ORT, —, 425.
- ORNAMENTAL DESIGN.—General remarks on ornament and ornamental design, 708, *et seq.* Liability of the public taste to vitiation, 708. Distinction between design and ornament, *ib.* Renaissance style, 709. Louis Quatorze style, *ib.* Ancient styles of ornament; necessity for discrimination in the adoption thereof, *ib.* Two classes of ornamentists; the traditional, who superstitiously reverence the remains of past ages, and those who pay no deference to authority, *ib.* Governing principles in modern ornamentists; incongruities and incompatible combinations, 709, 710. Ancient and modern ornamentation compared, 710, 711. Want of unity between the designer and the manufacturer; the former not appreciated by the latter, 711. Taste for design little diffused in England, *ib.* Circumstances to be considered in comparing the progress of this country in ornament and art-workmanship with Continental nations, 711, 712. Ornamentation indebted to artistic design, 712. Artistic design as developed in the Exhibition, *ib.*
- Consideration of the subject of ornamental design classified under various heads, *viz.*:—*Decoration of buildings*, 712-720. *Domestic and other furniture*, 720-731. *Domestic utensils and objects of personal use*, 731-741. *Garment fabrics*, 741-748.
- Extension of education for art-workmen expedient; instruction at Government schools of design, 748, 749. French public establishments—Paris, Lyons, &c., 749.
- ORRERIES, PLANETARIUMS, &c.—The time, ingenuity, and expense devoted to orreries, planetariums, and astronomical machines wasted, 306, 307. Remarks on the orreries exhibited, 307. Observations on the various planetariums exhibited, *ib.*
- Orsetti, C. T., 85.
- Orsi and Armani, 576.
- Osler, F., and Co., 532, 536, 735.
- Osmond, G., 509.
- OSNABURGS.—General excellence of the specimens exhibited, 371, 372.
- Ostin, Baron, E. M. D' (Juror), xxvii.
- OSWEGO STARCH FACTORY (United States), 55, 78.
- Otte, C. J., 23.
- Ottman, —, 425.
- Otto, —, 404.
- Oudard, L., Son, and Boucherot, 637, 641.
- Oudin and Co., 65.
- Ounkovsky, M., 53.
- OURS CAMP, THE COMPANY OF (France), 348.
- Outhwaite, T. P., 225, 226.
- Outridge, J., 76, 140, 596.
- Overman and Delevigne, 475.
- Owen, C., 48.
- Owen, H., 278, 401.
- Owen, J., 84.
- Owen, Professor R. (Juror and Associate), xxv, xxvi, xxx.
- Owtram and Co., 348.
- OXALIC ACID—Samples of, 45, 49.
- Oxford University, 400.
- OXGALL, INSPISSATED—Samples of, 50.
- OXIDES.—See *Chromium, Oxide of. Iron, Oxide of. Lead, Oxide of. Mercury, Red Oxide of. Tin, Oxide of. Uranium, Oxide of. Zinc, Green Oxide of. Zinc, Oxide of.*
- Oxland, R., 9, 48.
- Oxley, T., 78.
- Oyler and Anderson, 61.
- Oyler, S., 48.
- Pacini, D., 85.
- Paddon and Ford, 506.
- PAGING MACHINES.—Elaborate machine which prints numbers, cuts, and packs railway tickets, 198. Smaller machines for the same purpose, 198. Specimens of paging machines for ledgers, cheque books, &c., *ib.* Machines for ruling paper, *ib.* Improved mode of numbering the leaves of account books by means thereof, 426.
- Paguerre, —, 405.
- Paguay, —, 470.
- Pahud, H. (Juror), xxix.
- Paillard, E., 506.
- Paillard, V., 515.
- Paillart Brothers, 391.
- Paillette, P., 600.
- Paine, —, 277.
- Paine, J. M., 11, 56.
- PAINTED CLOTHS FOR FURNITURE, &c.—General remarks on this class of manufacture, 729.
- PAINTED OR STAINED GLASS.—Observations as to the standards by which glass-painting should be judged, 533. Rules to be observed by the artist in this department of the Arts; effective styles of composition for such works, *ib.* The works of the first half of the sixteenth century to be taken as the true standards, 534. Conditions of a good painting on glass; tests afforded in ancient and modern examples, 534, 535. Difficulties opposed to successful imitations, 535. Remarks as to particular specimens of glass-painting in the Exhibition, *ib.* Notices of the principal works in stained glass, &c., 686, 687.
- Connexion between Gothic architecture and stained glass, 714. Principles on which the production and application of painted glass proceeded in the early ages, 714, 715. Different views of the art which have sprung up with its rival; application of pictorial art to glass pictures, 715. Notices of the principal works in the respective styles in the Exhibition, *ib.* Fault in modern painted glass of having a prevailing tint or hue; this often the case with French glass, 715, 716. Doubts whether the subject of *leading* has had the attention it deserves, 716.
- PAINTED GLASS, DESIGNS FOR.—Notice of, 689, 702.
- PAINTERS' COLOURS.—See *Colours, Painters'.*
- PAINTING.—Reasons for excluding works of art in this department from the Exhibition, 691.
- PAINTING ON CHINA.—Notices of the principal works of merit in painting on china, 687, 688, 694, 699, 706.
- PAINTING ON GLASS.—Two distinct styles of painting on glass, 694. Characteristics of each explained, *ib.* No examples in the Exhibition from the Royal Manufactory at Munich, or from Messrs. Boisseree, of Bonn; high character of the works produced at those establishments, 695. Remarks on the works of art contributed to this department: 1st. Ecclesiastical or architectural style, *ib.* 2nd. Pictorial style, *ib.* Remarks on a work in this section in the Bavarian Department, 699. The like on works in the French Department, 702. Of works in the Austrian Department, 703.
- PAINTING ON TILES.—New process of monochrome painting on tiles described, 694.
- PAINTS, MINERAL.—Compounded to dry under water and to remain attached to metals exposed to heat, 43. Mineral substances used in the manufacture of paints, 44.
- PALAM-COTTAH (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of contributed by the Indian Government, 130.
- Palhüber, V., 552.
- Palis, A., 615.
- PALISSY WARE.—Remarks on examples of, 734.
- Palling, W., 353.
- PALM LEAVES.—Great use thereof to the inhabitants of the tropics, 601. No part of the family of palms seems to be useless; new use developed at every stage of their growth, *ib.* Samples of manufactures from the fibres of the palm; prizes awarded, *ib.*
- PALM OIL.—See *Oil.*
- PALM SUGARS.—Exhibited chiefly as curiosities, 63.
- Palmella, Duke of, 33, 99.
- Palmer, —, 407.
- Palmer, B. F., 345, 346.
- Palmer and Co., 506.
- Palmer, J. L., 506.
- Palmer, P. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Palmer, T. L., 501.
- Palmer, W. R., 221.
- Palmquist, —, 98.
- Palsgrave, J. T., 407, 453.
- Palmer, S., 491.
- Panciatich, Marquis, 563.
- PANEICONOGRAPHY.—Method of reproducing, by means of

- the typographic press, any lithographic or other drawing, 407. Description of the process, *ib.*
- PANEL DECORATIONS**—Handsome specimens of, 546.
- PANICUM**.—Samples of different species of panicum from India, 54.
- Panizzi, A. (Juror), xxxi.
- Panna and Alexis, 158.
- Pansa and Hanschild, 348.
- PANTALON STUFFS**.—Specimens of these cloths, 375, 376.
- Paoletti, F., 55.
- Paolides, B., 164.
- Papavoine and Chatel, 196, 199.
- Pape, J. H., 334.
- PAPER AND PAPER-MAKING**.—The introduction of paper dates from the arrival of the Arabs in Spain and Sicily, in this part of Europe, and from the time of the Crusaders as regards the southern portion, 426. Originally invented in China, *ib.* History of the origin and progress of the manufacture, 426, 427. Establishment of a paper-mill at Nuremberg, in Germany, in 1390, 426. Introduction of paper-making into France dates from the fourteenth century, 427. In England the manufacture was introduced much later, and was imported from France, *ib.* Improvements made in paper-making by Baskerville in 1750, by wove moulds, *ib.* High reputation maintained by Holland for its hard-sized hand-made laid writing-papers, *ib.* Invention of machines for making continuous paper, *ib.* Subsequent English improvements, *ib.* Mode of drying, finishing, and cutting paper, invented by Mr. Crompton, *ib.* Rapid manufacture of fine writing-paper, 428. Strong and firm paper required for newspapers, *ib.* Use of gelatine for sizing paper, *ib.* Insertion of the watermark and maker's name in continuous paper, so as to resemble hand-made paper, *ib.* Improved mode of finishing paper by means of cast-iron rollers, the invention of Mr. Barratt, *ib.* Patent for inserting the watermark, &c., into continuous paper, obtained by M. Jequier in 1831, *ib.* Peculiar construction of strainers invented by Mr. Ibotson in 1830, *ib.* Most countries have adopted these strainers, *ib.* Superiority of English-made writing-paper, *ib.* Thinnest post writing-papers best manufactured on the continent, *ib.* Considerable quantity of this thin paper imported in England, notwithstanding the high protective duty, *ib.* Drawing-papers and strong account book blue-laid papers, of English make, unrivalled, *ib.* Filtering-paper, for chemical purposes, invented by M. Journet, *ib.* Fire-proof cartridge-paper, invented by M. Merimee, *ib.* Advantages thereof, *ib.* Sizing in the vat offers many advantages, *ib.* Gelatine preferred in this country for sizing writing-papers, *ib.* Introduction of high glazing for paper consequent on the use of steel pens, 428, 429. Glazing now carried on at most paper-mills, in all countries, 429. Different processes of glazing, *ib.* No difficulty in glazing paper in long lengths, *ib.* Bleaching paper, different modes employed, *ib.* Use of steam as a motive power, *ib.* Advantages possessed by England from the cheapness of its fuel, particularly for steam-drying, *ib.* Price of labour in England and on the continent, *ib.* Doubts as to whether the cost of manufacture of paper be not as cheap in England as in other countries, *ib.* The price of rags mainly regulates the price of paper, *ib.* Paper-machines introduced in different parts of the world in proportion to the progress of civilization, *ib.* Account of the number of paper-mills in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the number of beating-engines employed; amount of duty, quantity imported and exported, 429, 430. Number of machines and vats employed at paper-mills in the United Kingdom in the last ten years, *ib.* Annual value of paper manufactured in this country, 430. List of the principal sizes of writing-paper made in England and France, *ib.* Account of the quantity of rags, &c., for making paper imported in the year 1850, showing the countries from which imported, *ib.* Enormous quantity of material for paper-making produced by the waste of Manchester cotton-mills and the spinning-mills in the United Kingdom, 431. But few of the English paper-makers exhibit, *ib.* Specimens contributed, *ib.* Increase in the consumption of letter and note paper on the introduction of the penny postage, *ib.* Prices of writing-papers, *ib.* Patent cutting-machine of the late G. Wilson, a powerful auxiliary in enlarging the sphere of this branch of the paper trade, *ib.* The new sizes and improved mode of putting up writing-paper in packets due to Mr. De la Rue, *ib.* Exhibitors of writing-paper in packets, 431, 432. Remarks relative to the paper-manufacture of France, 432. Species of paper made in the Sandwich Islands from vegetable substances, *ib.* Every fibrous plant is capable of being converted into paper, *ib.* Algerine paper of the dwarf palm, *ib.* First paper-machine established in France in 1815, *ib.* List of the French paper-makers contributing specimens, *ib.* Present statistics of the French paper-making trade, *ib.* Tables showing the import and export of paper, rags, &c., in France, 432, 433. State of paper-making in Belgium, 433. Rapid progress of the trade, *ib.* Statement of the paper exported from Belgium in 1849, *ib.* Statistics relative to the manufacture of paper in Belgium, 434, 435. Specimens exhibited and names of exhibitors, 435. Samples from Rome, *ib.* From Denmark, *ib.* Increase of paper-making in the German Zollverein within the last few years, *ib.* Activity of the trade, *ib.* Imports and exports of paper in the States of the Union, *ib.* First machine established in Berlin in 1818, *ib.* Printing keeps pace with paper-making, *ib.* Number of establishments in the various States of the Zollverein, 436. Lithographic printing much more on the increase than the other branches of printing, *ib.* List of paper-mills, specifying the number of vats and paper-makers in each of the States of the Zollverein, together with the number of persons employed in the year 1846, *ib.* Imports and exports of raw materials for paper-making in the Zollverein in 1850, 437. Table showing the imports and exports of paper in the Zollverein States in 1850, 438, 439, 440. Table showing the weight of books imported into and exported from the Zollverein States in 1850, 440, 441. Specimens of paper exhibited from the Zollverein, and names of the contributors, 442. History of paper-making in the United States of America, 443. Only since 1830 any great impulse given to it, *ib.* Introduction of machinery about 1820, *ib.* Amount of import duty on all kinds of paper, *ib.* Improved finish of paper by the introduction of iron and paper calenders, *ib.* Observations on the paper-making of Austria, *ib.* Raw materials and mills, *ib.* Annual amount of paper exported, *ib.* State of paper-making in Denmark, 443, 444. Number of paper-mills and machines employed in the manufacture in Sweden, 444. Statistics of the paper-manufacture of Spain, *ib.* Netherlands, *ib.* Sardinia, *ib.* Tuscany, *ib.* Hamburg, *ib.* Switzerland, *ib.* Saxony, *ib.* Italy, *ib.* Sicily, *ib.* Roman States, *ib.* Turkey, *ib.* Egypt, *ib.* Statement of the price of white rags in the various countries, *ib.* List of awards, 451-455.
- PAPER BOXES**.—See *Cartonage Paper Boxes*.
- PAPERS, COLOURED**.—Process of manufacture of plain surface coloured papers, 448. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Variety of specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 451-454.
- PAPER-CUTTING MACHINERY**.—Admirably constructed and useful machines for cutting paper, card-boards, books, &c., 198. Machine for cutting sheets of card-board into packs of cards, *ib.*
- PAPER, ENAMELLED**.—Advance of chemistry as applied to colour-making exemplified in the preparation of enamelled papers, 448. Purposes for which used, *ib.* Process employed in the manufacture, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 453, 454.
- PAPER, FANCY**.—Varieties of paper under this head, 448. Use thereof, *ib.* Numerous specimens exhibited, *ib.* Names of exhibitors and awards, 451-455.
- PAPER-FOLDING MACHINERY**.—Two machines for gumming and folding envelopes, exhibited in operation in the British Department, 198. Effective machine for folding printed sheets, *ib.* Machine for making cigarettes, *ib.*
- PAPER-HANGINGS**.—Wool, flocks, and paste colours for the manufacture of paper-hangings, 44. Manufacture of considerable importance, 546. Carried on in most of the principal cities in Europe, *ib.* Large number of artists, designers, and operatives employed, *ib.* Difficult to determine the period when invented, *ib.* Supposed to have been first made in China, *ib.* Three kinds, the flock, the metal, and the coloured, *ib.* Each invented at a different time as an imitation of a distinct material, *ib.* History of the invention of flock-paper, mode of manufacture, *ib.* Establishment of paper-hanging manufactories in England, *ib.* Imposition of a duty of 13*d.* per square yard in 1712, *ib.* High reputation of English paper-hangings in the early part of the last century, 547. Perfection of this branch of manufacture in France, *ib.* Many important improve-

- ments introduced, 547. Protective duty of 12*d.* per yard imposed up to 1846, reduction thereof to 2*d.*, *ib.* The high duty acted almost as an exclusion to foreign makers, *ib.* Great progress in the art in England since the reduction of duty, *ib.* Process of manufacturing ordinary paper-hangings, also flock and metal papers, *ib.* Great perfection attained by English manufacturers in the preparation of metal papers, *ib.* Introduction of steam-power to machines for printing paper-hangings, *ib.* Quantity of printing machines are capable of performing daily, *ib.* Machine-printing not equal to block-printing, *ib.* Statistics of paper-hangings in the year 1851, *ib.* Beautiful specimens exhibited, 547, 548. List of exhibits, exhibitors, and awards, 550, 551. Principles on which decoration in regard to paper-hangings should proceed, 717, 718. Reciprocal adaptation of colours and patterns, 717. The same laws which govern design for paper-hangings should regulate hangings of other fabrics, tapestries, &c., 717, 718. Remarks on the examples in this department of art-decoration in the Exhibition, 718, 719.
- PAPER-MAKING MACHINERY.**—The machinery employed in paper-making chiefly represented in the Exhibition by models, 198. Explanation of some of these models, *ib.* Complete suite of paper-machinery, of full size and excellent workmanship, in the French Department, *ib.*
- PAPER AND STATIONERY, PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING, (CLASS XVII.)**—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xviii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxxxiii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxxiii-lxxxv. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxxv, lxxxvi. Also of those in whose favour money awards have been granted, lxxxvi. Outline of the objects falling within this Class; proceedings of the Jury, 396, 397. Remarks in detail upon the several matters falling under their observation, viz., Printing, 397-423; Book-binding, 423-426; Paper, 426-444; Playing Cards, 444-447; Message Cards, 447; Drawing Boards, *ib.*; Envelopes, 447, 448; Fancy Stationery, &c., 448-451. List of awards, 451-455.
- PAPER, TINTED.**—For printing cheques upon, 48.
- PAPER WEIGHTS.**—Ornamental paper weight from Switzerland, 681.
- Papi, C.**, 506.
- PAPIER-MACHE.**—This material, used for architectural works, differs in some respects from the ordinary material, 549. Mode of preparing the material, *ib.* Manner in which the ornaments are made, *ib.* Specimens of this manufacture exhibited, *ib.* Various articles in papier-maché, 551. General remarks on the articles of furniture in papier-maché in the Exhibition, 723. See also *Japan Ware*.
- Papillon, J. M.**, 403.
- Papworth, —**, 475.
- PAPYROGRAPHY.**—Several examples of cut-paper ornaments, 682. Beautiful paper transparency, representing Chesham Castle, Monmouthshire, by S. Herbert, *ib.* Close resemblance to the porcelain pictures, *ib.*
- PARACHUTES.**—See *Aerial Machines*.
- PARAFFIN.**—Samples of, 50.
- PARAMATTAS.**—Specimens of, 377.
- PARASOLS.**—See *Umbrellas and Parasols*.
- PARAVAGUA and Casella**, 164.
- PARCHMENT.**—Specimens of white and coloured, 453. See also *Leather. Velum and Parchment*.
- Pardoe, Hoomans, and Co.**, 475.
- Parent, —**, 191, 406, 449.
- Parey, C. F. W.**, 472.
- PARIAN.**—Great importance of the material called Parian, Carrara, or Statuary Porcelain, 538. Is a modification of "Biscuit," *ib.* Does not possess a sufficient amount of novelty to be entitled to the Council Medal, 538. Articles of merit in Parian referred to, 540, 541.
- PARIAN CEMENT.**—Large and handsome screen of Parian cement, representing the various qualities of the material, 575.
- Paris Chocolate Company**, 58, 638, 641.
- Paris, E.**, 33, 506.
- Parissault, J. and F.**, 140.
- PARK-GATES, IRON.**—Notice of the works of this description in the Exhibition, 719. Cast-iron gates by the Coalbrookdale Company, *ib.*
- Parke and Sons**, 305.
- Parker and Brown**, 158.
- Parker, C. E., and Co.**, 196, 203.
- Parker, J.**, 480.
- Parker, J. H.**, 401.
- Parker, Rev. Dr.**, 151.
- Parker and Sons**, 480.
- PARKER'S CEMENT.**—See *Cements (Massive and Incrusted)*.
- Parke, H. W.**, 506.
- Parke and Son**, 281.
- Parkin and Marshall**, 491.
- Parkinson and Frodsham**, 336, 340, 342.
- Parlanti, E.**, 472.
- Parlett, O'Halloran, and Co.**, 82.
- Parmentier, P.**, 372.
- Parnuit, Dautresme, and Co.**, 353.
- Paroissien, A.**, 645.
- PARQUETERIE FLOORS.**—Principles of manufacture of parqueterie for floors, 545. Specimens, showing the perfection to which the art has been brought, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 550, 551.
- Parr, Captain**, cxx.
- Parr, Curtis, and Madeley**, 195, 199, 200, 204.
- Parrott, W.**, 48.
- Parson, W.**, 221.
- Parsons, P. M.**, 187, 202.
- Partridge, N.**, 459.
- Partridge, R.**, 635.
- Partsch, A., jun.**, 673.
- Pascal, Michael**, 686, 701.
- Pashkoff, A. and M.**, 34.
- Pask, J.**, 331, 334.
- Pass, A. de**, 166.
- Passmore, W.**, 394.
- Pastor, B., and Co.**, 23, 585.
- Pastorelli, D.**, 602.
- Patta, G.**, 600.
- "PATE TENDRE" WARE.**—Specimens exhibited, 542.
- Patek and Philippe**, 341, 342.
- PATENT FUEL.**—See *Warlich's Patent Fuel*.
- Paterson, —**, 195.
- PATES.**—Samples of, from Prussia, 55. See also *Maccaronis*.
- Patrian, C.**, 376.
- Patrick, —**, 239.
- Paton, J. and D.**, 382.
- Patoux-Drion and Co.**, 526, 536.
- PATTERNS FOR PRINTED AND OTHER FABRICS, &c.**—See *Designs for Printed and Woven Fabrics, &c.*
- Patterson, J.**, 359.
- Patterson, Jamieson, and Co.**, 348.
- Pattials, the Rajah of**, 668.
- Pattinson, H. L. (Juror)**, xxvi, xxxi. (Exhibitor)—Method adopted by Mr. Pattinson for separating silver from lead; objects exhibited illustrative of this process, 4. Description of his process for making white lead, 42.
- Pattinson, Messrs.**, 42.
- Pattinson, W. W.**, 48.
- PATTINSON'S PATENT OXICHLORIDE OF LEAD.**—Samples of, 43.
- Patton, J.**, 520.
- Paturle-Lupin and Co.**, 159, 357, 359, 361.
- Paublan, —**, 506.
- Paul Brothers**, 509.
- Paulaky, J.**, 162.
- PAULHAUT JUNGLE (EAST INDIES).**—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 130.
- Pauli, O.**, 48.
- Pauwels, —**, 585.
- PAVEMENT.**—Use of gas-tar mixed with gravel, &c., for paving for streets, &c., 42. Specimens of asphaltic pavement, 576, 577. Specimens of mosaic pavement, composed of tesserae of vitrified clay of several colours and shapes, 578. Slabs of cement, prepared for pavement imitation of marble mosaic, from Rome, *ib.* See also *Flag-Stones, &c.*
- Pawson, Son, and Martin**, 353.
- Paxon, W.**, 308.
- Paxton, Joseph (afterwards Sir Joseph)**, Associate Juror, xxvii, 206, 532, 688, 696.
- Payen, A. (Juror and Associate)**, xxvi, xxvii, 634.
- Payen, A. R.**, 519.
- Payne, —**, 56, 122.
- Payne, H.**, 52.
- Payne and Sons**, 62.
- Peace, Alderman C. (Juror)**, xxix.
- Peace, H.**, 489, 491.
- PEACHWOOD or NICARAGUA WOOD.**—Samples of, from Lima, South America, 87. Dyes extracted *ib.* Specimens of dyeing on silk, wool, and cotton, *ib.*
- Peacock, G.**, 48.

- Peake, T., 581.  
 Peal, N., 480.  
 Peale, C. W., 18.  
 Pearce, W., 565.  
 PEARL-ASH.—Use thereof in glass-making, 524.  
 PEARL BARLEY—Samples of, from Russia, 53. From Lille (France), 55. From the United States, *ib.*  
 PEARL SAGO.—See *Sago*.  
 PEARLS.—An excretion of superimposed concentric laminae of a peculiarly fine and dense nacreous substance, consisting of membrane and carbonate of lime, 164. Finest quality produced by the bivalve of the Indian seas, *ib.* Fine specimens exhibited in the Indian and Ceylon collections, *ib.* Pearls of an inferior description formed in a fresh-water bivalve, *ib.*  
 PEARLS, ARTIFICIAL—Specimens of, from France, 518.  
 Pears, A. and F., 615.  
 Pearse, Clara, cxx.  
 Pearson and Co., 349.  
 Pearson, J., 481.  
 Pearson, W., 569.  
 PEAS.—Samples of peas exhibited in the British Department, 54. Samples of, from Canada, *ib.* Samples of green sugar peas from Russia, *ib.*  
 Pease, H., and Co., 357, 359, 361.  
 Pease, J., 585.  
 PEAT.—Products from the distillation of peat, 43-45, 48.  
 PEDESTALS (Marble).—Bust pedestals in marble sent by the Royal Dublin Society, 563. Two black marble pedestals from Galway, one prepared for polishing, and the other finished, *ib.*  
 Peel, J., 602.  
 Peet, T., 103.  
 PEGMATITES.—See *Porcelain*.  
 Peill and Co., 158, 353.  
 Peldrian's Heirs, 372.  
 Peligot, E. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxx.  
 Pelikan, J., 537.  
 Pelissier, C., 95.  
 Pell, R. J., 149.  
 Pellatt, Apsley, and Co., 536, 736.  
 Pellier Brothers, 65.  
 Pellis, J. Z., 583.  
 Pellouz and Co., 162.  
 Peltreau, F., jun., 390.  
 PENANG—Collection of the woods of, 138.  
 PENCIL-CASES.—Specimens of pencil-cases and pen-holders in various styles, 520.  
 Peneau, J., 65.  
 Peninsular and Oriental Steam Company, 378.  
 PENMAEN-MAWR—Welsh paving stone from, remarkable as being both the hardest and toughest material for road stuff yet discovered, 555.  
 Penn, J. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Penn, J., and Son, 172.  
 Penney, H., 80.  
 Penny, C., 449.  
 Penny, J., 395.  
 Penrose, F. C., 306.  
 PENS, METALLIC—Specimens of, 503, 506.  
 PENTAGRAPHS.—Description of this instrument; principle of one, exhibited in the French Department, 306.  
 Penz, J., 491.  
 Peplow, W., 480.  
 PEPPER—Samples of, 62.  
 Pérard and Mineur, Messrs., 22.  
 Percival, Dr., 95.  
 Percy, Dr. J. (Associate Juror), xxvi.  
 Perez and Co., 545, 551, 687, 705, 723.—See also *Pinto, Perez, and Co.*  
 PERFUMERY.—Use thereof from the earliest times, 608. Its application in Ancient Egypt, *ib.* Extent of this trade in the remote ages, *ib.* The free use of soap in modern times has superseded the necessity for its lavish employment, *ib.* Principles by which perfumery may be defined, *ib.* Eau-de-Cologne generally considered the perfection of perfumery, *ib.* Differences in the quality of perfumes, *ib.* Particular interest of several of the perfumes or essences exhibited, 608, 609. Series of artificial organic compounds, possessing volatilities which permit of their substitution for natural volatile oils and essences, 609. Extensive use of winter green oil in perfumery, *ib.* Chemical analysis of this oil, *ib.* General remarks on, and modes of preparation of various artificial essences, namely, pear oil, *ib.* Apple oil, *ib.* Pine-apple oil, *ib.* Cognac oil and grape oil, *ib.* Artificial oil of bitter almonds, *ib.* Inferiority of the American spirituous perfumery, 609. Eau-de-Cologne of excellent quality from Austria, *ib.* Interesting and excellent collection of perfumery from Egypt, 610. Extensive use of perfumery in France, *ib.* Importance of the manufacture, *ib.* Spirituous perfumery prepared in great perfection by the manufacturers of Paris, *ib.* Mode of preparation of essential oils, *ib.* Number of perfumers in Paris, *ib.* Quantity exported from France in 1850, *ib.* Perfumers of Germany in great force, 611. Four Farinas in the Exhibition, all claiming to be the original, *ib.* German perfumery generally very good, *ib.* Extent of the manufactories of perfumery in Russia, *ib.* Small quantity of tooth powder and hair oil from Switzerland, *ib.* Collection of Tunisian perfumery, *ib.* Mode of preparation, *ib.* Ottos of Tunis prized as being more fragrant than those made in Eastern countries, *ib.* Importance of this branch of commerce in Tunis, *ib.* Large collection of perfumery from Turkey, *ib.* Specimens of perfumery, the manufacture of Great Britain, 612, 613. Statement of the number of exhibitors from the various countries, 613. List of awards, exhibits, and exhibitors, 613-615.  
 Perigal, —, 314.  
 PERIPHAN.—Model of this instrument designed for the simple elucidation of solar and lunar phenomena, 307.  
 Perkins and Brown, 158.  
 Perkins and Co., 446.  
 Perkins, H., 63.  
 Perreux, —, 257.  
 Perrinet, —, 331.  
 Perron, E., 59, 641.  
 Perrot, Petit, and Co., 387, 645.  
 Perry and Co., 506, 537, 736.  
 Perry, E., 506.  
 Perry, J., 199, 204, 509.  
 Perry, G., and Brothers, 179.  
 PERSIA—Beautiful manuscripts from, 406. Typographic press not unknown in that country, *ib.* Remarks on the hardware manufactures, 496. Collection of inlaid and japanned work-boxes, &c., 654. Specimens of pipes, &c., 672.  
 PERSIAN BERRIES.—Dye stuff extracted therefrom, 88.  
 Persoz, J. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxix, 41.  
 PERSPECTIVE.—Description of an apparatus, in illustration of the laws of perspective, 314.  
 PERTSHIRE—Collection of ores of copper and lead from various mines in, 13.  
 PERUKES.—See *Wigs*.  
 Pesel and Menuet, 357.  
 Peter's, St. (Rome). Royal manufactory, 577, 704.  
 Peterhoff Imperial Manufactory (Russia), 567.  
 Peters, R., and Son, 599.  
 Peters and Sons, 193.  
 Peters, T. C., 158.  
 PETERSBURG, ST.—Establishment of a Malachite manufactory at, under the direction of M. Leopold Joffriand, 570. Fluted columns of Malachite in some of the churches, 571.  
 Petersburg, St., Imperial China Manufactory, 542, 687.  
 Petersburg, St., Imperial Forges of Alexander at, 33.  
 Peterson, G. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxx.  
 Peterson, J., 56.  
 Peterson, T., 56, 80.  
 Petit, C., 357.  
 Petit and Co., 202.  
 Petit and Fritsen, 506, 510.  
 Petit, J., 542.  
 Petithomme, L. A., 509.  
 Petrucci, C., 162.  
 Petteureau, A., 390.  
 Petzoldt and Ehret, 360.  
 Peyman, —, 564.  
 Peyton and Harlow, 506.  
 Pfaff Michel, 334.  
 Pfeiffer, J., 21.  
 Pfenningberger, J., 367.  
 Pferdmenges Brothers, 376.  
 Pferdmenges and Kleijung, 376.  
 Pfeuffer, C., 686, 698.  
 PHAETONS.—Park and Pony Phaetons, 193.  
 PHARMACEUTICAL APPARATUS.—See *Chemical Apparatus*.  
 PHARMACEUTICAL PLANTS, DRIED—Specimens of, 46.  
 PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS AND PRODUCTS (undescribed), 45, 47, 49.—See also *Chemical, &c. Products*.  
 PHARMACEUTICAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS.—See *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Processes and Products*.  
 PRÆNCIA.—Manufacture of glass, 521.



- PHENYL, HYDRATE OF—Samples of, 48.  
 Philibert, L. and F., 159.  
 Philip, —, 600.  
 PHILIPPA OF HAINAULT, MONUMENT OF (Model), 689, 696, 713.  
 Philippe and Canaud, 641.  
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—Extensive and interesting collection of the woods of, 156.  
 Phillips, —, 302.  
 Phillipeville, Beauregard de, 29.  
 Phillippos, G., 90.  
 Phillipps, —, 238.  
 Phillips Brothers, 520.  
 Phillips, C., 582.  
 Phillips, W. H., 246, 297, 298.  
 Phillips, Smith, and Co., 13.  
 Phillips, W., 11, 12.  
 PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS (Class X.).—Tabular classification of objects into which this Class is divided, x. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxvii. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxiii. The like of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxiii-lxv. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxv. Duties of the Jury very heavy, 243. Beneficial advance effected by the exhibitors of astronomical instruments by the use of a few parts in their construction as possible, *ib.* Mainly observable in the British Department, *ib.* Workmanship of those exhibited by Germany deserving of high praise, *ib.* Application of electro-magnetism to the registration of astronomical observations; results obtained thereby, *ib.* Numerous exhibitors of nautical instruments, *ib.* Little novelty of construction, with the exception of those of America, by Ericsson and St. John, *ib.* Improvements in surveying and levelling instruments exhibited by Austria, *ib.* Large number of exhibitors in optics, *ib.* Improvement of optical-glass in England, France, and Switzerland, *ib.* British microscope by far the best exhibited, *ib.* Pre-eminence of France in physical optics generally, *ib.* Number of photographic cameras exhibited, *ib.* Attention at present paid to their improvement both in England and France, *ib.* Observations of the Jury on the utility of the photographic process, as regards its application to art and science, and indirectly to literature, 243, 244. Remarks on the collection of photographic pictures brought together in the Exhibition from England, France, Austria, and America, 243-245. Prominent position of America as regards daguerreotype portraits, 244. No opportunity afforded for inquiry into the comparative importance of the different classes of instruments, 316. Each country characterized by some peculiar excellence, *ib.* Science will receive a fresh impulse, *ib.* Means of self-education opened to the artisan, *ib.* Probable effects of the concentration of science, *ib.* Promotion of science one great result of the Exhibition, *ib.*—See also *Astronomical Instruments. Chemical Apparatus and Utensils. Mathematical Instruments. Nautical Instruments.*  
 Philp, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Philp and Whicker, 345, 489.  
 PHLORIDZIN—Specimens of, 44.  
 Phoenix Company, Ghent, 196, 205.  
 PHOSPHATE OF COPPER.—See *Copper Ore.*  
 PHOSPHATE OF LIME.—See *Lime, Phosphate of.*  
 PHOSPHORUS—Samples of, 44, 48, 49.  
 PHOSPHORUS, RED OR ALLOTROPIC.—Specimen exhibited of the allotropic phosphorus of Schrötter, 33. Method of preparation and uses to which applied, *ib.*  
 PHOSPHORUS, RED OR AMORPHOUS—Specimen of, 50.  
 PHOSPHORIC ACID.—Phosphorous acid is highly injurious to health of workmen exposed to it, 38. Price of phosphoric acid in Germany, 49.  
 PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS—Specimens of, 275.  
 PHOTOGRAPHIC SELF-REGISTERING MAGNETIC, &c., APPARATUS.—Description thereof, for the self-registration of the dry and wet-bulb thermometers, 300. Similar apparatus for the variations of the reading of the barometer, *ib.*  
 PHOTOGRAPHY.—Rapid as have been the discoveries connected therewith, and great the improvements, much still to be done to enable it to rank among the sciences of the age, 275. Regret expressed by the Jury that in the whole exhibition they have observed only one instance (that of M. Claudet) in which the study appears to have been in any way followed up so as to afford exhibitable results, *ib.* Nature of some of the improvements which have taken place in this art, 275, 276. Fine collection of photographs exhibited, 275. Many fine calotypes or sun pictures exhibited, 276. High rank held by Mr. Talbot in their production, *ib.* Observations on the photographs exhibited, 276, *et seq.* 1st. Daguerreotype pictures, 276-278. 2ndly. Talbotypes, calotypes, and sun pictures, 278, 279.—See also *Daguerreotype Apparatus. Daguerreotype Pictures.*  
 PHOTOMETERS.—Description of this apparatus for determining the illuminating power of gas, 315.  
 Pianello, D., 34.  
 PIANOFORTE CASES.—Specimen of a case of inlaid Japan, 551. Remarks on the ornamentation of pianoforte cases; false taste observable in some instances in the Exhibition, 723.  
 PIANOFORTES.—General remarks upon pianofortes by Mr. Thalberg, 326-328. Early history of the pianoforte, 329. Improvements that have been made therein, *ib.* Pianofortes exhibited by Messrs. Broadwood; details as to their nature and construction, *ib.* Description of the instruments exhibited by Mr. Erard in the British and also in the French Departments, *ib.* Pianofortes exhibited by Messrs. Collard and Collard, 329, 330.  
 Picard, E., 689, 702.  
 Picault, G. F., 489.  
 Picciotto, M. H., 48.  
 Pichard, A. F., 520.  
 Pick, —, 267, 273.  
 Pickardt, G., 491.  
 Pickering, —, 401.  
 PICKLES—Samples of, 62. The Van Diemen's Land sauces and pickles worthy of notice, 62.  
 Pickthorn, Esther, cxx.  
 PICTURE FRAMES—Formed of various common English woods, 121.  
 Piece, L., 597.  
 Piepenstock and Co., 186.  
 Pierce, W., 506, 562.  
 Pieri, Count G., 162.  
 Pieris, T. A., 76, 82.  
 PIERRE DE TONNERRE.—Pavement exhibited from France; manufacture of a stone so called, 555.  
 Pierret, —, 340, 342.  
 PIETRA DURA, WORKS IN.—Examples of inland work in pietra dura from India, 554, 568. This manufacture consists of certain kinds of hard stone inlaid in a slab of marble; pseudo gems which are used in this work; mode in which the work is performed, 567. Principal articles exhibited; countries from which sent; names of the exhibitors, awards granted, &c., *ib.* Fine specimens of true Florentine mosaic in pietra dura, from Tuscany and Russia, *ib.* Remarks on works in pietra dura, by Bianchini, Boschetti, &c., 687, 723.—See also *Inlaid Works in Pietra Dura.*  
 Piette, L., 431, 442, 454.  
 PIG IRON.—See *Iron and Steel.*  
 Piglia, J., 90.  
 Pigot and Newton, 373.  
 Pigott and Co., 509.  
 Pigouchet, —, 404.  
 Pike, W. and J., 13, 14.  
 Pillaut, —, 449.  
 PILLERSEE AND TENNBACH IMPERIAL FOUNDRIES, 21.  
 Pillischer, —, 267, 305.  
 Pim, Brothers and Co., 376.  
 Pinan, J., 99.  
 Pin-Bayard, 357, 380.  
 Pinches and Co., 448, 454.  
 PINK SALT—Specimens of, 44, 50.  
 Pinto, A. P. (Juror), xxx.  
 Pinto Basto, J. F., 166.  
 Pinto, Perez, and Co., 48.  
 Piper, T. F., 483.  
 PIPERIN—Specimens of, 48.  
 PIPES, SMOKING.—Samples of tobacco pipes, 541. Materials principally employed in the manufacture of pipes for smoking, 663. Different kind of clays more used than any other substance, *ib.* Various descriptions of woods used for tubes, *ib.* Extensive use of mother-of-pearl, horn, ivory, and bone, for tubes and mouth-pieces, *ib.* The precious metals and costly gems are not excluded from a share in the formation of pipes, *ib.* High estimation in which meerscham pipes are held, *ib.* As also amber mouth pieces, *ib.* Remarks on meerscham pipes and the processes of manufacture, 669, 670. Extensive use of amber, different descriptions thereof, and mode of preparation, 670, 671. Numerous collection of

- pipes from Germany, Austrian and Prussian contributions the most extensive, 671. Specimens of pipes from the British Colonies and in the Indian collection, *ib.* Habit of smoking very general in China, *ib.* Chinese pipes contributed, *ib.* Specimens of pipes in the Egyptian Court, 672. Numerous and well-manufactured clay pipes from France, *ib.* Extensive nature of the French trade in tobacco pipes, *ib.* Contributions of pipes and mouth-pieces from Persia and Sardinia, *ib.* Numerous rich examples of the narguilé or water-pipe in the Turkish collection, *ib.* Various tubes from Turkey, mode of manufacture, *ib.* Choice collection of amber mouth-pieces and cigar-tubes in this collection, *ib.* Examples of pipes and tubes from Tunis and Tuscany, *ib.* Pipes in the British Department unimportant, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Process of making clay pipes described, *ib.* Number of exhibitors and countries from whence contributions have been received, *ib.* List of awards, 672-674.
- PIPIZZAHUAC**—Remarkable yellow resinous substance, somewhat resembling gamboge, called, 76, 90. Contributed from Mexico, *ib.*
- Pignes, —, 454.
- Pirson, J., 334.
- PISTOLS**.—See *Arms (Pistols, &c.), Inlaid. Guns, &c.*
- PISTONS**.—Spring rings for pistons, of good workmanship, 173.—See also *Pumps*.
- Pistor, W. and G., 221.
- Pistrucci, B. (Juror), xxv, xxx, 577.
- Pitansier, —, 629.
- PITCH-OIL**.—Purposes for which employed in timber, 42.
- Pitoux, V., 165.
- Pittman, J. (Associate Juror), xxviii.
- Pitts, W., 740.
- Piver, A., 610, 615.
- Pizzala, —, 301.
- Plagniol, A., 273, 275, 278.
- PLAITING MACHINES**.—Plaiting machines of the usual construction from Belgium and Prussia, 197.
- Plambeck, C. F. H., 551.
- PLANETARIUMS**.—See *Orrieres, &c.*
- PLANIMETERS**.—Ingenuity of these machines, adapted to the determination of areas of plane surfaces by mechanical means, 246. Description of Sang's planimeter, 303. Detailed description of a planimeter from Tuscany, by Gonella, *ib.*
- PLANING MACHINES**.—Excellent specimens of, exhibited, 200. Varieties of construction, *ib.*
- PLANISPHERES**.—Double planisphere, designed to assist navigators in great circle sailing, 253. Description thereof, *ib.* Pedestal planisphere exhibited, 307.
- Plant, —, 307, 316.
- PLANTAIN MEAL**.—Samples of, of good quality from Demerara, 55. Samples from Demerara and Madras, 62.
- Plantins, —, 406.
- PLANTS ANATOMIZED**.—Beautiful collection of anatomized plants, flowers, and leaves; process by which prepared, 157.—See also *Pharmaceutical Plants*.
- PLASTER, CEMENT, &c.**—Statement of the most essential features of distinction between plasters and cements, 575. Various specimens exhibited; awards, &c., 575, 576.—See also *Cement, Roman, &c.*
- PLASTER, CLAY, &c., WORKS OF ART IN**.—Notices of the principal, 685, 686.
- PLASTIC ART**.—See *Sculpture, Models, &c.*
- PLASTIC CLAY**.—See *Clays*.
- PLASTIC MATERIALS AND ARTIFICIAL COMPOUNDS (Manufactures in)**.—Manufactures included under this head: groups into which divided, 572. 1st. *Manufactures in cement, artificial stone, &c., ib.* Massive and incrustated cements, 572, 573. Hydraulic cements, 573-575. Plasters and scagliola, 575, 576. Artificial stone with silica base, 576. Bituminous cements and mastics, 576, 577. Metallic sponge cement, 577. 2nd. *Glass and porcelain mosaics, ib.* Roman and Venetian mosaic, 577, 578. Clay and porcelain mosaics, 578. 3rd. *Manufactures in clay, 578, et seq.* Bricks and tiles, 578-582. Terra cotta, 582-584. Gas retorts, fire bricks, and chemical utensils, 584-586. Glazed fire-clay goods, 586.
- PLATE GLASS**.—New variety of window glass, termed "patent plate," introduced by Messrs. Chance in 1840; description thereof, 526. Extension of the process to France by Messrs. Patoux and Co., of Aniche, *ib.* The progress of manufacture of plate glass not rapid in France, 527. Works established at Tourlaville, near Cherbourg, in 1688, *ib.* Improvements effected by Abraham Thèvert; works established at St. Gobain; opposition experienced, 527. Contributions from the three great works at St. Gobain, Cirey, and Montluçon, *ib.*
- Period of the introduction of plate glass into England, 527. Formation of "The British Plate Glass Company in 1773," *ib.* Establishment at South Shields, founded by the Cooksons in 1728; now carried on by Messrs. Swinburne, *ib.* Works of Messrs. Hartley of Sunderland; "The Thames Plate Glass Company" and others referred to, *ib.* Application of the steam-engine and other machinery to the manufacture, *ib.* Difference of opinion prevailing as to the finishing and polishing of plate glass, 531. Prize medals, &c., awarded for plate glass, 536, 537.
- PLATED WARE**.—Specimens of plated articles, carefully executed and durable, 516.—See also *Precious Metals, Works in the, &c.*
- PLATILLAS**.—Assortment of bleached, 372.
- PLATINA ALEMERICAS**.—Samples of, 296.
- PLATINUM**.—Manufacture of platinum, illustrated by a complete collection, 10. Series of metals and metallic products, including palladium, iridium, rhodium, and uranium, *ib.*
- Plattner, Professor, 5, 30.
- Platfair, Dr. Lyon, xxv.
- PLAYING CARDS**.—General remarks on the subject of their invention, 444. Probable original processes for colouring cards, 444, 445. Complete change made in the honours of modern French cards, 445. Attempts made by Messrs. De la Rue to introduce modern costumes for court cards, and failure thereof, *ib.* Ancient cards of France, England, Spain, &c., *ib.* Cards known in China from an early period, *ib.* Circular cards in the Indian Department, *ib.* Cheap cards made in Germany and the Netherlands, *ib.* History of the progress of card making and playing in England, 445, 446. Applegath's machine for card-printing, 446. Excellent playing cards from Russia, surpassing most continental cards, *ib.* Manufacture of playing cards only allowed in London, Westminster, and Dublin, *ib.* Duty on cards, *ib.* Re-issue of second-hand playing cards, *ib.* Reducing the duty would prevent smuggling and forgery, *ib.* Duty and export aces printed at Somerset House, *ib.* Stamp regulations of the playing card trade, *ib.* Annual amount of the duty, *ib.* General mode of painting playing cards, *ib.* Improvements in the manufacture effected by Messrs. De la Rue, 447. Specimens exhibited and names of exhibitors, *ib.* Marked advance in the manufactures from foreign countries, *ib.*
- Pleischl, A., 509.
- Plenty, J. and E., 218.
- Pliny, quoted in relation to the manufacture of glass, 521.
- Plomdeur, N., 221.
- Plomley, W., 509.
- Plon Brothers, 406, 412, 453.
- Ploucquet, H., 647, 648.
- PLOUGHS**.—Various improvements which have taken place in England within the last twelve years in the construction of the plough, particularly with regard to the mould boards, 225, 226. Reference to the inventions and improvements of Messrs. Ransome, and of Messrs. Howard, and of Mr. Busby, 225, 226. Skill acquired by ploughmen who scarcely receive the credit due for it; correctness of eye acquired by ploughmen, 226. Impracticability of the spade superseding the use of the plough in the preparation of wheat land, *ib.* Result of a trial of various prize ploughs with Bentall's dynamometer, on 25th July, 1851, on Mr. Mechi's farm, before Colonel Challoner, Mr. Johnson, and Mr. P. Pusey, reported by Baron Martens, *ib., note.* Report of Mr. J. V. Shelley on the result of the trial of ploughs at Pusey, by Mr. W. Miles, M.P., and Mr. J. V. Shelley, assisted by Mr. T. P. Outhwaite, 226, 227. Ploughs suited for common and for deep ploughing distinctly for some time been separately encouraged by the Royal Agricultural Society, 227. Exhibitors; prizes awarded, &c., 242.
- PLOUGHS, DRAINING**.—Detailed description of the mode in which drains are formed by J. Fowler's draining plough, which, but for the American reaping-machine, would have formed the most remarkable feature in the agricultural department of the Exhibition, 240.
- Plows, W., 557, 569.
- Plummer, H. L., 310.
- Plummer, R., 196, 204.
- PLUSI**.—Specimens of, 365-368, 375, 376.

- PLYMOUTH BREAKWATER—Model of, 208, 689, 696.
- PLYMPTON (DEVON).—Porcelain clay obtained from a deposit near Plympton, 11, 12.
- PNEUMATIC BATTERY—For igniting gunpowder in blasting operations, 296.
- PNEUMATIC GOVERNOR.—Patent pneumatic governor for regulating the speed of steam-engines, 173.
- POCKET BOOKS.—This branch of trade very limited till 1828, 449. Improvements effected in that year by Messrs. De la Rue, and great stimulus imparted to the manufacture, *ib.* Considerable export trade in these articles, *ib.* Solidity of English workmanship, *ib.* Number of hands employed in the manufacture in the United Kingdom, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 449, 450. Awards to exhibitors, 453, 454.
- POCKET COMMUNICATOR.—Description of, by means of the electric telegraph, 289. Object for which designed, *ib.*
- Poccock and Rawlings, 353.
- Poidebard, N., 162, 364.
- Poillen Brothers, 556.
- Poilly, De, and Co., 536.
- Poinsignon, —, 600.
- POINT LACE.—See *Lace*.
- Poirier, L., 506.
- Poirier, P., 480.
- Poisart (Uncle), and Co., 629.
- Polak, F., 471.
- POLARISCOPES.—Biot's apparatus for the polarization of liquids, 315. Reflecting and oxyhydrogen polariscopes, *ib.*
- Poliakoff and Zamiatin, 366.
- POLISH OATS.—See *Oats*.
- POLISHING STONES.—See *Hones*.
- Pollak, A. M., 635.
- Pollock, J., 394.
- Polycarpo, A., 346, 491.
- POMEGRANATES.—Samples of dried, said to be used for dyeing yellow, 91.
- Pommerçœul Smelting Company (Belgium), 22.
- Poncelet, A. (Juror), xxvi.
- Poncelet, General J. V. (Juror), xxv, xxvi, 196.
- PONCHOS.—Specimens of this fabric, 356, 358.
- Pond and Co., 509.
- Ponomareff, Madame, 33, 34.
- Ponson, C., 366.
- Pontifex, G., 103, 140.
- Pontifex and Wood, 48, 203.
- Ponting, T. C., 48.
- Pook, S. M., 217.
- Poole, Messrs., 336.
- Poole, S. R., 52.
- Pooley, H., and Son, 191.
- POOLOO'S CHINESE CEMENT.—Sample of, 47.
- Poore, J. B., cxx.
- Poortman and Visser, 48.
- Pope, J., 95.
- Pope and Plante, 479.
- Pope and Son, 173, 509.
- Popelin-Ducarre, 70.
- Popinoff, Sophia, 472, 480.
- POPLINS.—Specimens of, 375, 376.
- Popoff, A., 163.
- Poppleton, R., 360.
- POPPY CAKE.—Specimen of, from the East Indies, 55, 56.
- PORCELAIN.—Materials employed in Porcelain manufacture at the great works of Kiaing Tiht'Chin, in China, 23. Nature of the specimens exhibited, *ib.* White porcelain ware from Limoges, 28. Kaolins and pegmatites used in the preparation, *ib.* Superiority of the porcelain due to the purity of the clay, *ib.* New patented application of coloured and moulded porcelain for architectural decoration, especially adapted for door-cases and arches, 587. Invention of a vitreous marble paste in a kind of porcelain, *ib.* Remarks on the high character of the works in biscuit or porcelain, exhibited by Messrs. Minton, Copeland, and others, as works of art, 694.—See also *Ceramic Manufactures. Clay, Pottery, &c. Mosaics*.
- PORCELAIN FOR CHEMICAL PURPOSES.—Manufacture thereof lately established by Messrs. Minton, 540. The laboratory hitherto dependent upon foreign manufactures, *ib.* Articles of semi-porcelain for chemical purposes by Grainger and Co., 541. Products of the Royal Saxon China Manufactory referred to, 543.
- PORCELAIN GLAZES.—Use of boracic acid in the preparation of, 38. Vessels made with the salt-glaze ware used in the manufacture of sulphuric acid, *ib.*
- PORCELAIN FOR PICTURE PAINTING.—Specimen of, 542.
- PORCUPINE QUILLS.—Examples of articles of clothing and furniture, ornamented with the quills obtained from the North American porcupine, 600.
- PORPHYRY AND WORKS THEREIN.—Remarkable beauty of polish of a collection of porphyry slabs from Cornwall, 8. Moderate price of these slabs, from the mechanical contrivances used in polishing, *ib.* Specimen of porphyry, described as Elvan stone, from the New Quay quarries (Cornwall), 13. Great variety of porphyries in the Vosges, 27. Slabs and pedestals of Cornish porphyry exhibited, 565. Few examples of foreign porphyries in the Exhibition; objects exhibited, 565, 566. Works in Swedish porphyry, 565.—See also *Granites*.
- PORT ADELAIDE.—Pre-eminence of Port Adelaide for wheat and barley, 52.
- PORT NATAL.—See *Natal*.
- PORT PHILLIP.—Samples of good wheat from, 52.
- Portelli, A., 520.
- Porter, W. H., 564.
- PORTFOLIOS.—Number of manufacturers contributing, 449. High degree of perfection in the manufactures of Germany, *ib.* Offenbach the principal seat of manufacture, *ib.* Improvement effected by De la Rue and Co., *ib.* Variety of specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 453.
- PORTLAND CEMENT.—Numerous objects in Portland cement exhibited; prizes awarded, 573, 574.—See also *Cements Roman, &c.*
- PORTMANTEAUS.—Portmanteaus of very ingenious and clever contrivance exhibited, 394.—See also *Leather, &c.*
- PORTUGAL.—Large number of specimens of marbles from Portugal, 33. Two excellent series thereof exhibited, *ib.* Lithographic stones of even grain, and very compact, *ib.* Specimens of lead ore and manufactured lead, *ib.* Cerealia illustrating the agricultural resources of Portugal, 52. All of fair but none of particular merit, *ib.* Sample of Carolina rice from Portugal, 53. Samples of beans, peas, &c., 54. Samples of flour, 55. Olives and olive oil, 57. Valuable series of coffees from various of the colonies of Portugal, 59. Mustard seed, 62. Samples of capers, *ib.* Fine sample of copal from Angola, 76. Samples of starch from Estramadura and Evora, 79. Large number and excellent specimens of oils, 84. Important collection of dye stuffs, 90. Good samples of sumach, 93. Samples of cotton, 96. Specimens of flax and hemp, 99. Samples of vegetable fibres, 103. Specimen of Portuguese cork, *ib.* Comparatively small number of Portuguese woods contributed, 153. Specimens of fine white wax, 163. Samples of glues, 166. Specimens of animal charcoal, in powder, *ib.*
- Surgical instruments, 346. Cotton manufactures, 348. Variety of woollen cloths, 352. Primitive character thereof, *ib.* General remarks on the silk manufactures of Portugal, 363. Specimens of mixed fabrics, 374. Good copies of French and English fabrics, *ib.* Fair promise of excellence, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Observations on the sealing-wax manufacture of this country, 451. Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Observations on the printed goods, 458. Specimens of carpets, 475. Cutlery, 491. Articles of jewellery, 520.
- Glass wares, 536. Earthenware, 542. Interesting series of Portuguese marbles of great variety and beauty, 561. Interesting specimen of mosaic, 569. Fine specimens of terra cotta jars, 584. Specimens of refractory bricks, 585. Specimens of coopers' work, 602. Creditable collection of soaps, 611. Remarks on the quality and arrangement of conserved fruits from Portugal, 639. Specimens exhibited, 641. Remarks on the contributions of cambric flowers and wax fruits, 643. Specimens exhibited, 644, 645. Inlaid ebony writing-case, 654. Parasols and umbrellas, 659.
- Portugal, His Majesty the King of, 654.
- Porzelt and Harperath, 563.
- POTASH, ACETATE OF.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- POTASH, BICARBONATE OF.—Samples of, 46.
- POTASH, BICHROMATE OF.—Great advantage to which this preparation was exhibited, 39. Process adopted prior to 1820; price at which then sold, *ib.* Improvements effected in the manufacture described, *ib.* Names of the earliest great manufacturers, *ib.* Circumstances which first increased the demand and stimulated the improvement of the manufacture, *ib.* Its use in dyeing wool, *ib.* Statement of the amount manufactured by one maker in Scotland from 1825 to 1850, with the price per pound, *ib.* Samples of bichromate of potash, 45, 47, 50.

- POTASH, CARBONATE OF—Sample of, 46. Price thereof in Germany, 49. Use thereof in glass-making, 524.
- POTASH, CHLORATE OF—Samples of, 45, 50.
- POTASH, CHROMATE OF—Samples of, 45.
- POTASH, NITRATE OF.—Method of preparation, 46. Samples thereof, *ib.* See also *Saltpetre*.
- POTASH, PRUSSIATES OF.—Great purity in which these important salts were exhibited, 39. Considerable quantity of Prussian blue formerly exported by Messrs. Bramwell to China for colouring green teas, *ib.* Former and present price per lb. of Prussian blue, *ib.* Prussiate of potash not known in commerce in a crystallized state till 1825, *ib.* Improvement in the process of manufacture introduced by the late Charles Macintosh in 1824, *ib.* Statement showing the quinquennial production from 1825 to 1850, 40. Number of Prussiate works in the United Kingdom, *ib.* Amount and value of the product, *ib.* Attempt made a few years ago to introduce the air process into the manufacture; details thereof by Mr. F. R. Hughes, of Borrowstownness, *ib.* Introduction of red prussiate of potash in calico-printing in 1842-43, 41. Successful employment of red and yellow prussiates in "de-laine" printing and in wool-dyeing, *ib.* Red prussiate is sent from Germany to England, whilst yellow prussiate is imported into Germany from England, 46. Price of the prussiate in Germany, 49. Samples of prussiate of potash, 43-46, 49, 50.
- POTASH, SALTS OF—Specimen of, 44.
- POTASH, SULPHATE OF—Samples thereof, 44, 50. Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- POTASS-ALUM—Process by which obtained, 43.
- POTASSIUM, CHLORIDE OF—Preparation thereof from seawater by the process of M. Balard, 39. Samples of chloride of potassium, 44, 50. See also *Iodine*.
- POTASSIUM, CYANIDE OF—Specimens of, 47. Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- POTASSIUM, FERROCYANIDE OF—Specimens of, 45, 48.
- POTASSIUM, IODIDE OF.—A form of iodine; used in medicine, 38. Samples of the iodide, 43, 44, 46, 48.
- POTATO FLOUR—Samples of; starches and sagos derived from, 54. Samples of potato flour from Belgium, 55. Samples from Prussia, *ib.*
- POTATO STARCH.—See *Starch*.
- POTATOES—Chemical products from, 46. Specimens of alcohol procured from potatoes, 47.
- Potter, A., 585.
- Potter, A. de, 162.
- Potter, C. (Juror), xxvii.
- Potter, C. H. and E., 552.
- Potter, E. (Juror), xxix, xxxii.
- Potter, H., 332.
- Potter, Messrs., 547.
- Potter, R. (Juror), xxvii.
- POTTERY.—See *Earthenware and Pottery*.
- POTTERY CLAY.—See *Clays*.
- Potton, Rambaud, and Co., 366.
- Potts, —, 498.
- Potts, T. H., 221.
- Potts, W., 506.
- Pouchée, L. J., 409.
- Poulet, J. F., 27.
- Poullot, —, 273.
- Poulton, C., 267.
- Pound, —, 48.
- Pourquet, A. de, 239.
- Poussielgue-Rusand, P., 498, 519, 738.
- Pouyer, —, 173.
- Powell, J. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Powell and Son, 221.
- Powell and Sons, 536.
- Powell, T., 395.
- Powers, H., 685, 706.
- Powers and Wightman, 48.
- Pradier, Jacques, 684, 700, 707.
- Pradier, Joseph, 162.
- Pradine and Co., 360.
- Prague, Glovers' Association of, 481.
- Prat, A., and F. Agard, 39, 48.
- Pratt, F. and R., and Co., 541.
- Pratt, J., and Co., 599.
- Pratt, Major, 208.
- Pratt, Richmond, and Co., 277.
- Pratt, Honourable Z., 390.
- Prax and Lambin, 334.
- PRECIOUS METALS, WORKS IN, JEWELLERY, &c. (Cl. XXIII.)  
—Tabular Classification of objects into which this Class is divided, xx. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxix. List of exhibitors to whom Council Medals have been awarded, ciii. The like, of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, ciii, civ. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, civ.
- Considerable place occupied in the Exhibition by the works in all kinds of precious metals, 511. Difficulty of forming from them an exact idea of the relative production of different countries in the various branches of this class of manufactures, on account of the paucity of objects exhibited from several countries, and the hurried manner in which some of the collections exhibited have been formed, *ib.* General observations on the contributions from various countries, *ib.* The exhibitions of India, Turkey, Egypt, and Tunis show that these nations have remained stationary from a very early period of manufacture, *ib.* Mutual service which must be rendered by European nations by the means afforded by the Exhibition for comparing their productions, *ib.* General remarks of the Jury on the objects exhibited by various individuals and firms; names of the exhibitors, general class of exhibits and awards, &c., 511, *et seq.*
- Critical remarks on the works in precious metals in the Exhibition, 736, *et seq.* Intimate union between the ornamentist and the artist in such manufactures, 736. Their separation, however, marked with sufficient distinctness for the purposes of description, 736, 737. Errors fallen into in consequence of such separation, 737. Sculptures in the precious metals misapplied; bad taste displayed in testimonials and prizes, &c., *ib.* Superior artistic taste displayed by the French herein, *ib.* Ample encouragement in Great Britain for the application of more skilled labour, *ib.* Defects in English works on account of the separation of artist from workman, 737, 738. Use of enamelling as an ornamental addition to the surface of the precious metals, 738, 739.
- Principles which should govern the construction and ornamentation of domestic utensils in the precious metals, 739. The like in regard to jewellery used for personal adornment, *ib.* Remarks on various works, viz., the tea-service of Eck and Durand, *ib.*; centre-piece by Messrs. Garrard, *ib.*; Messrs. Hunt and Roskell's plateau, *ib.*; other works, 739, 740. View intended to be enforced in these remarks that art gives value to the metal, not the metal to art, 740.
- Inlaid work and chasings; superior workmanship of the Indian specimens, 740.
- Remarks on works in plated metal, *ib.*
- PRECIOUS STONES, ARTIFICIAL—Specimens of, from France, 518.—Specimens in the British Department, 520.
- Preiswerck, D., and Co., 368.
- Prelat, F., 221, 519.
- Preller, C. A., 360.
- Preller, E. (Associate Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- Prendergast, J., 78.
- Preschel, F., and Co., 635.
- PRESSURE GAUGE.—Model of machine for determining the pressure exerted by each wheel of a locomotive, from France, 259.
- Preston, —, 97.
- Preston, F., 199, 204.
- Pretot, L. H. E., 551.
- Pretsch, P., 279.
- Price's Patent Candle Company, 604, 621, 622, 624, 629.
- Prideaux, J. S., 502.
- PRIME MOVERS (for Steam Engines).—Apparatus by which any number of prime movers may be connected or disconnected at pleasure, so as to work the same machine, 173.
- Prin, A., 391.
- Prince Ringuet, Le, 544, 545.
- PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND—Collection of the woods of, 138.
- PRINCE OF WALES' SHIELD—Notices of, 514, 685, 697, 698, 738.
- Prins, C. C., 78.
- Prinsep, W. (Juror), xxviii.
- PRINTED GOODS.—See *Woven, Spun, &c., Fabrics (Printing or Dyeing)*.
- PRINTING.—Vast and important advantages which have resulted from this discovery, 397. Great costliness of manuscripts in former periods, *ib.* In all countries printing denotes the state of civilization, *ib.* Influence of printing on social progress, *ib.* History of the growth and extension of the art, *ib.* Improvements effected owing to the exertions of Ibarra in Spain, Baskerville and Bulmer in England, the Foulises and

- the Ruddimans in Scotland, Bodoni in Italy, and the Didot family in Paris, 397. Great improvements in the typographical art, invented by Charles, third Earl of Stanhope, 398. Application of steam-power to printing by Messrs. Bauer and Koenig, *ib.* Simplification of this machine in 1814, and rapid printing of the "Times" newspaper, *ib.* Koenig's machines superseded by Cowper's in 1816, *ib.* Cowper's machine the cause of many pictorial illustrations which characterize so large a portion of modern publications, *ib.* Adoption of this machine by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, also by the Religious Tract Society, *ib.* Number and description of the presses employed in printing the "Times" newspaper at the present period, *ib.* Invention of Applegath's new cylinder press, capabilities thereof, *ib.* Distribution of the ink by means of the inking-roller instead of the old printing-balls, 398, 399. Magnificence of the Austrian typographical specimens, 399. State of printing in Prussia, specimens exhibited, *ib.* Honourable position maintained by printing in Saxony, *ib.* Excellence of the specimens contributed, *ib.* Introduction of printing into Rome soon after its discovery, *ib.* Foundation of the printing office of the Vatican by the Pope, *ib.* Beautiful Oriental types possessed by this office, *ib.* Very few publications issued, *ib.* Improvements introduced into the typography of Italy, 399, 400. Very few typographic productions exhibited from Italy, 400. Flourishing condition of the trade in books in the Cantons of Switzerland, *ib.* No specimens of typography contributed by that country, *ib.* First book in the English language printed by Caxton in 1474, *ib.* Nature of the types used, *ib.* Very little progress made in the art of printing up to the time of Buckley in 1733, *ib.* Great improvements in both types, paper, and ink effected by Baskerville in 1750, *ib.* Fresh progress in the art made at the end of the last century by W. Bulmer and T. Bensley, *ib.* Elegant editions brought out by C. Whittingham at the commencement of the present century, which have rendered the Chiswick Press so celebrated, *ib.* Means of satisfying the present demand everywhere numerous and powerful, *ib.* Printing at Messrs. Clowes', Spottiswoode's, the large London newspapers, &c., *ib.* Great advantages resulting from the maintenance of the ancient customs of the printers of England, that all persons should serve a seven years' apprenticeship, *ib.* Government patronage indispensable in most of the countries of Europe, *ib.* England a striking instance of the development of art without such support, *ib.* Printing of the Holy Scriptures in all languages by the Tract and Bible Societies, *ib.* Large number of important and popular publications issued in England proving the immense resources of the country, *ib.* High merit of the Clarendon Press and the Pitt Press in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, 401. Numerous specimens of printed English books exhibited, *ib.* Great English publishers not represented, *ib.* Table showing the rate of wages and number of journeymen and apprentices in seventy-nine towns in the United Kingdom, 401, 402. Statistics of the London daily newspapers, showing the number printed in each year from 1845 to 1850 inclusive, 402. Present state of the London book trade, *ib.*
- History of printing in France, 404, 405. Remarks on the specimens of typography exhibited from France, 405, 406. Regret expressed at the absence of specimens of the typographic productions of Spain and Portugal, 406. Observations as to the state of printing in Belgium, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Few specimens from the printers of the Netherlands, *ib.* Continuation of the voluminous publication of the "Lives of the Saints," commenced by Bollandus, *ib.* Ingenious machine for composing types, on an entirely new system, from Denmark, *ib.* Specimens of printing bank notes from Sweden, *ib.* Superior merit thereof, from their varied combinations and the difficulty thrown in the way of forgery, *ib.* Specimen of printing from Russia, *ib.* Establishment of a printing-office at Athens at the time of the independence of Greece, *ib.* No specimens of typographical productions of Greece, *ib.* Europe might have possessed the art of printing ever since 1310 had she been acquainted with the work by Râchid-ed-din, descriptive of the process of printing as known to the Chinese, *ib.* Beautiful manuscripts from Persia, *ib.* Typographic press not unknown in that country, *ib.* Present state of printing in Egypt, *ib.*
- Interesting display of specimens from that country, 406, 407. Peculiar paper used, 407. Collection of newspapers from America, nothing remarkable either in the printing or lowness of price, *ib.* Specimen-book in the Canadian collection, containing a large number of beautiful types, also stereotype plates, *ib.* Observations on the specimens of printing from Australia, *ib.* New process relating to galvanoplastic, galvanographic, galvanoglyphic, and chemotypic printing, *ib.* Description of these processes, *ib.* General remarks on paneiconography; nature of the process, 407, 408. History of music-printing from 1490 to the present time, 408. Specimens of music and music-types exhibited, *ib.* Marked improvement in the types of M. Derriez, of Paris, *ib.* Difficulties to be overcome before music printed by letter-press can equal that printed from engraved plates, *ib.* Good work produced by transfers of engraved music on lithographic stones, *ib.* Cost of printing by lithograph greater than by letter-press, *ib.* Printing in the Zollverein States keeps pace with paper-making, 435. Number of establishments in the various States, 436. Lithograph much more on the increase than the other branches of printing, *ib.* Table showing the weight of books imported into, and exported from, the Zollverein States in 1850, 440, 441. List of awards, exhibits, and exhibitors, 451-455. Notice of specimens of ornamental printing, including chromo-typography, 688. See also *Galvanography. Lithography. Printing in Colours. Printing in Gold. Types and Type-founding.*
- PRINTING FOR THE BLIND.—See *Blind, Apparatus, &c., for Teaching.*
- PRINTING, CALICO, &c.—See *Calico Printing. De Laine Printing. Designs for Printed and Woven Fabrics, &c.*
- PRINTING IN COLOURS.—Hugo di Carpi the original projector of printing chiaro-oscuro, by surface block printing, 403. Jackson's essays on the invention of engraving and printing in chiaro-oscuro, published in 1754, *ib.* Directions published at various times for making coloured inks for printing, *ib.* Mr. Savage's receipts incorrect, *ib.* Great impulse given to coloured surface printing during the existence of the state lotteries, *ib.* Great improvement made in the art, *ib.* Novelties produced by J. Whiting, *ib.* Establishment of the printing office of Beaufort House for all descriptions of ornamental printing, and particularly for protection against forgery, *ib.* Compound plate printing by machinery, *ib.* Revival of ornamental printing by Mr. De la Rue in 1832, *ib.* Rapid and successive improvements which have taken place since that period, *ib.* Beauty and perfect execution of Baxter's process, *ib.* Objects exhibited as specimens of this branch of industry, list of exhibitors, *ib.* Notice of specimens of printing in colours, 688, 696, 703.—See also *Chromo-Typography. Lithochromy.*
- PRINTING, EARTHENWARE.—Process of Messrs. Pratt for coloured printing under the glaze, 541.
- PRINTING IN GOLD.—General remarks on Whittaker's process of printing in gold, 403. Description of the process adopted, 403, 404. Process similar to that now used by bookbinders in block gilding, 404. Introduction into England, about 20 years ago, of the process of printing in gold from copper plates, *ib.* Description of this process, *ib.* Printing in gold by letter-press, applied by Messrs. Vizetelly and Co., *ib.* Works of this description executed by De la Rue and Co., *ib.* Printing of the "Sun" newspaper in gold on Coronation day, *ib.* Gold printing now applied to numerous purposes in most countries, *ib.* Mode of producing good and bright results by letter-press printing, *ib.* List of exhibitors of printing in gold and silver bronze, variety of specimens contributed, *ib.*
- PRINTING INK.—Every desirable quality presented by the ink of the earliest printed works of the fifteenth century, 412. It is not the same with later impressions in the greater part of which the ink is more or less decomposed, *ib.* Manufacture of ink at the present time good, *ib.* Grinding rendered more perfect by the application of improved machinery, *ib.* Improvements effected by Mr. De la Rue, *ib.* Time the only test capable of deciding the respective qualities of printing inks, *ib.*
- PRINTING MUSIC.—See *Music Printing.*
- PRINTING PRESSES.—Various printing presses worked by hand, exhibited, 198. Scandinavian press, *ib.* Cylinder printing machines, *ib.* Applegath's printing machine, *ib.* Printing machine in which a stereotype plate is curved to fit the circumference of a cylinder, *ib.*

- PRINTING ROLLERS.**—History of the substitution of rollers for the usual printers' balls, 413. Introduction of composition rollers, *ib.* Prejudice of the workmen against the roller, *ib.* Effects of Mr. Harrild in conciliating the pressmen, *ib.* Extensive nature of Messrs. Harrild's manufactory, *ib.* Greater part of the printers of England supplied with their inking-rollers, *ib.* Invention of inking-tables and hand-rollers due to Mr. Cowper, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- PRINTING TYPE.**—See *Types, &c.*
- PRIOR, Rev. H. E.**
- PRISMATIC COMPASSES.**—See *Compasses Prismatic.*
- PRISMS.**—See *Lenses and Prisms. Optical Glasses.*
- Pritchard, A.,** 267.
- PRIZE MEDALS.**—Total number of Prize Medals awarded, ii. List of Exhibitors to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, showing the Nation, the No. in the Catalogue, Name of Exhibitor, and Objects rewarded; viz.,
- |                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Class I.—xxxv. | Class XV.—lxxix.    |
| II.—xxxix.     | XVI.—lxxx.          |
| III.—xli.      | XVII.—lxxxiii.      |
| IV.—xlv.       | XVIII.—lxxxvi.      |
| V.—liv.        | XIX.—lxxxvii.       |
| V A.—lv.       | XX.—xc.             |
| VI.—lvi.       | XXI.—xciv.          |
| VII.—lviii.    | XXII.—xcvii.        |
| VIII.—lix.     | XXIII.—ciii.        |
| IX.—lxii.      | XXIV.—cv.           |
| X.—lxiii.      | XXV.—cvi.           |
| X A.—lxvi.     | XXVI.—cvii.         |
| X B.—lxviii.   | XXVII.—cix.         |
| X C.—lxix.     | XXVIII.—cxii.       |
| XI.—lxx.       | XXIX.—cxiii.        |
| XII.—lxxi.     | XXX.—cxvii.         |
| XIII.—lxxiv.   | Ladies' Jury.—cxxx. |
| XIV.—lxxvii.   |                     |
- PRIZES.**—Decisions come to by Her Majesty's Commissioners relative to Prizes, iv., *Note.* Instructions from the Council of Chairmen to the Juries respecting awards, xxiii, xxiv. Minute of the Royal Commission, on the award of the Council Medal, xxiii, xxiv. List of Jury Awards, xxxv, cxx. See also *Council Medals. Honourable Mention. Prize Medals. Money Awards.*
- Prosser and Hadley,** 201-204.
- Prosser, R.,** 533.
- PROTEAN STONE.**—Various articles, such as door handles, finger plates, &c., included under this head, 630. The material new, derived from gypsum, *ib.* Beautiful objects composed thereof, *ib.* Applicable for many purposes for which ivory and marble are at present used, *ib.* Description of this very ingenious manufacture, *ib.* Process by which these results are obtained, *ib.* Manner in which the colouring is effected, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, awards, and names of exhibitors, *ib.*
- Proutat and Co.,** 489.
- Prouty and Mears,** 226, 242.
- Prudent, L.,** 273.
- PRUSSIA.**—Samples of potato-flour and sago from Prussia, 55. Also fine series of macaronis and pâtés, *ib.* Samples of dried garden and orchard fruits, 57. Chocolates, 59. Samples of oils, 84, 163. Colouring matters or dyeing stuffs, 90. Fine examples of raw silk, 162. Specimens of common flexible sponge, 164.
- Woollen manufacturing machinery,** 196. Shearing machine, 196. Jacquard and punching machine for jacquard cards, 197. Type-founding machine, 198. Turning lathe, 199. Coining press, 200. Flattening rollers, 201. Vacuum sugar apparatus, 203.
- Sextants,** 252. Surveying and levelling instruments, 254, 255. Standard measure of length, 256. Balances of various construction, 259. Telescopes, 265. Spectacles, opera-glasses, lenses, &c., 273. Daguerreotypes, 278. Thermo-electric battery and apparatus, 282. Ingenious electric telegraph, 293. Chemical apparatus, 297. Thermometers, 302. Planimeter, 304. Collection of models of crystals, 305. Drawing instruments, 306. Globes, 308. Chronometers, 336, 342.
- Samples of woollen and worsted yarns,** 360. Specimens of linens and damasks, 371, 372. Mixed fabrics from Prussia, 374. Objects exhibited, 375-377. Collection of shawls, 380-382.
- State of printing in this country, specimens exhibited,** 399. Examples of paper, 442. Collection of types and specimens, 452. Specimens of stationery paper, 452-455.
- Printed goods,** 458, 459. Varieties of dyed yarns, 458, 459. Specimens of needlework and embroidery, 472. Carpets and table covers, 475.
- Specimens of cutlery, edge tools, &c.,** 489-491. Hardware, iron castings, and iron manufactures, 500.
- Articles of glass,** 536, 537. Remarks on the contributions of Prussia to the Ceramic Department of the Exhibition, 542, 543. Collection of furniture, carton-pierre figures, &c., 550, 551. Specimens of manufactures in porphyry, 565. Chemical utensils and apparatus, 586. Specimens of glazed fire-clay goods, *ib.* Improved employment of threads of elastic tissue, 596. Examples of painting and other brushes, 600.
- Eau-de-Cologne and other perfumery, and soap,** 614, 615. Statistical account of the stearic candle manufactures in Prussia, 623. Collection exhibited, 629. Sample of paste-blackening, 631. Imitation lucifer-matches, 635. Conserved fruits, 639-642. Umbrella and parasol handles, 659-661. Specimens of walking sticks and sword canes, 665, 666. Collection of pipes, chiefly amber manufactures, 671, 673, 674. Papier-maché snuff boxes, 676. Toys, 679, 681.
- Notices of the principal works contributed by Prussia to the Fine Arts department of the Exhibition, viz.—Works of sculpture on a large scale,** 697. Works of sculpture on a small scale, 698. Designs for tapestry, *ib.* Lithochromy, *ib.* Architectural models, *ib.* Castings in bronze, 706. Castings in iron, 707.
- Prussia, H. M. the King of—Remarks on the shield presented by, to H. R. H. the Prince of Wales,** 514, 685, 697, 698.
- PRUSSIAN BLUE.**—Considerable quantity thereof, formerly made and exported to China for colouring green teas; price formerly and at present, 39. Specimens of, 48.
- Prussian Royal Iron Foundry (Berlin),** 500, 502, 517.
- PRUSSIAN POTASH.**—See *Potash, Prussiate of.*
- Psycha, E. (Juror),** xxx.
- Puckridge, F.,** 165.
- Puggard, H.,** 52.
- Pugh, J. W.,** 363.
- Pugh, D.,** 552.
- Pugin, A. W. (Juror),** xxxi, 502, 687, 696, 716, 718, 725.
- Puissant, F.,** 506.
- Pulham, J.,** 582.
- Pulis, G.,** 52, 95, 163.
- Pullman, R. W. and J.,** 393.
- PULSES AND CATTLE FOOD.**—Observations on the exhibition of, 54.
- PUMICE STONES.**—From the banks of the river Waikato, New Zealand, 15. Specimens of artificial pumice stone from Austria, 575.
- PUMPS.**—Inconvenience resulting from the wearing out of the pistons of mining pumps, 12. Invention for adapting the pistons of pumps in mines by J. Arthur, *ib.* Model showing the arrangement of the apparatus, *ib.* Notwithstanding the great antiquity of the pump, and its extensive use, considered in a mechanical sense it is one of our worst machines, as a means of producing a given result with the least possible expense of power, 178. Amount of power lost in lifting and forcing pumps, *ib.* Causes of this loss of power, 178, 179. Pumps exhibited, 179. Common suction pump, the suction air chamber being made of glass, showing its action, *ib.* Small pumps called fire syringes, *ib.* Description of a pump for taking the surface water only of a well, and at the same time filtering it, *ib.* Double pump, with large cylinders and six-inch valves from France, *ib.* Peculiar fountain pump, nature of its peculiarity, *ib.* Revolving pump, and various jets d'eau, ingenious in combination and arrangement, *ib.* Deep-well force-pump, remarkable for the facility with which the valves can be removed to be repaired, *ib.* See also *Centrifugal Pumps. Valves for Pumps.*
- PUNCH-CUTTING.**—See *Types and Type-founding.*
- PURBECK ISLAND.**—Plastic clay used in the manufacture of earthenware, obtained from Purbeck Island, 13, 14.
- PURBECK STONE.**—Purbeck stone and Purbeck marble exhibited in a sculptured form by only one person, 557. Not much used at present, except for restorations, *ib.*—See also *Marbles.*
- Purcell, F.,** 472.
- Purdie, —,** 59, 62.
- Purdy, C. W.,** 506.
- Purdy and Feudl,** 330, 334.
- Pinger, J. B.,** 678.
- PURSE TRIMMINGS.**—Specimens of, 507, 508.
- Pusey, P. (Juror),** xxv, xxvii.

- Putnam, G. P., 426.  
 Puttealla, Rajah of, 378.  
 Puzin, —, 470.  
 PUZZUOLANA—Specimens of, from Santorin, Greece, 33. Modification of puzzuolana by a mixture of burnt and unburnt stone, 574. Specimen of a very fine natural cement of the nature of puzzuolana from Greece, *ib.*  
 PYCROERYTHRIN—Prepared from lichens, 50.  
 PYNSON, —, 400.  
 PYRENEES—Collection of marbles from the quarries at the, 27. Great variety and beauty of polish, *ib.* Numerous series of small specimens of woods of the Upper Pyrenees, 153.  
 PYRITES.—Separation of pyrites or schist from coal by Mr. Berard's purifying apparatus, 4. Description of the apparatus, 4, 5. Existence of pyrites in the island of Trinidad in sufficient abundance, to be employed in the manufacture of sulphur, 17. Manufacture of alum and coppers from the pyritous schists from the coal formation, 42.—See also *Copper and Copper Ores.*  
 PYRKE and Sons, 509.  
 PYROGALLIC ACID—Samples of, 47.  
 PYROMECONIC ACID—Specimens of, 47.  
 PYROMETERS.—Use of this instrument, description of the construction of, Ericsson's pyrometer, 302. Description of a pyrometer exhibited in the Austrian Department, *ib.*  
 PYROXANTHIN—Specimens of, 45.  
 Quain, —, 344.  
 QUANONNE, C. and J., 623, 630.  
 QUARRYING.—See *Mining, &c.*  
 QUARTZ.—Specimens of pure quartz and other materials used in the manufacture of glass from Rome, 33. Number of objects caused in quartz rock (rock crystal) from India and China, 566.—See also *Jasper.*  
 QUEEN, HER MAJESTY THE—Notice of a portrait of, by Ducluzeau, after Winterhalter, 687, 694, 702. Portraits of the Queen, the Prince of Wales, and H. R. H. Prince Albert, on a jewel case, 687, 694. Zinc statue of Her Majesty by the Vieille Montagne Company, 707.  
 Queen Libusa, Statue of—notice thereof, 639.  
 Quennessen, —, 296.  
 QUERCITRON BARK—Specimens of, 87. Dye stuffs exhibited, *ib.* Dyed samples shown, *ib.*  
 Querini, G., 162.  
 Quesnel, —, 707.  
 Quetelet, L. A. J. (Juror and Associate), xxvii, xxxi.  
 QUICKSILVER.—See *Mercury.*  
 Quilliam and Creer, 555, 569.  
 QUILLS.—Application of the quills of birds to the manufacture of brushes, possessing the qualities of cheapness and durability, 601. Their application also to the making of articles of dress and baskets, *ib.*—See also *Porcupine Quills.*  
 QUILTINGS.—See *Cotton Manufactures.*  
 QUINIDINE.—Specimens of the alkaloid "quinidine," 50.  
 QUININE.—Specimens of salts, sulphate and citrate of quinine, with other samples of quinine, 45, 46.  
 QUININE, HYDRIODATE OF—Samples of,  
 QUININE, SULPHATE OF—Specimens of, 44, 45.  
 Quinn, —, 148.  
 QUINQUENGRONE (Normandy)—Bottle glass manufactory at, established in 1294, 528.  
 QUIRIN, ST., GLASS WORKS (France)—Referred to, 527.  
 Rabourdin, —, 482, 596.  
 RACE CUPS.—Large ewer, for a race cup, representing Hercules combating the horses of Diomedes, 512. Groups for racing prizes in good taste, and carefully executed, 513.  
 Râchid-ed-din, —, 406.  
 RACKETS.—Small selection contributed, 677. The manufacture of such as are used in the game of Tennis better understood in France than in England, *ib.* Awards made, *ib.*  
 Radcliffe, —, 173.  
 Radice, A. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Radmeister, Community of, 21.  
 Raesner, C., 425.  
 Raffles, Sir S., 82.  
 Ragan, W., 552.  
 Ragg, —, 488.  
 Ragg, J. (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 RAGS.—See *Paper, &c.*  
 RAILS, RAILWAY.—Wrought-iron permanent way for railways; the rail made to form its own continuous bearing, 187. Sections of railway bars of all the forms used in railways, 189. Railway bars 70 feet in length, of skilful workmanship, *ib.*  
 RAILWAY-BREAKS.—Description of a carriage-break exhibited; a good example of what is termed the sledge-break, 187.  
 RAILWAY CARRIAGES.—Articulated railway carriages, 169. Eight-wheeled double railway carriage for first and second-class passengers, 186. Railway carriage constructed of Moulmein-teak, varnished, 187. Patent covered railway wagon for the conveyance of merchandize by railway, *ib.* Excellent adaptation of corrugated iron to the construction of railway carriages, *ib.* Application of papier maché to the construction of railway carriages, *ib.*  
 RAILWAY-CARRIAGE AXLES.—Patent railway-carriage axles, 174. Illustrations of their process of manufacture, *ib.*  
 RAILWAY SLEEPERS.—See *Timber Seasoning.*  
 RAILWAY-TRAIN ALARMS.—Electro-magnetic, 283. Simplicity of the arrangement, *ib.*  
 RAILWAY TRAVERSING FRAME.—Description of the construction and application of a traversing frame to remove carriages from one line of rail to another, 187.  
 RAILWAY WRAPPERS.—Excellent specimens of railway wrappers and Windermere rugs, 359.  
 RAIN GAUGES—Different descriptions of, exhibited, 302.—See also *Anemometers. Atmospheric Recorder.*  
 RAKES, HORSE.—Utility and economy thereof, 232.  
 Ralph, F., 448.  
 Ramay, —, 700.  
 Rambouillet National Sheepfold, 159.  
 Rampendahl, H. F. C., 552.  
 RAMS HEADS.—Ram's head richly ornamented, exhibited by M. McGregor, of Perth, 520. Ram's head richly mounted, the ornaments being silver thistles, exhibited by W. Baird, of Glasgow, *ib.*  
 Ramsay, G. H., 559, 584.  
 Ramsay, R., 403.  
 Ramus, J. M., 685, 701.  
 Rand, J., and Sons, 357, 359, 361.  
 Randall and Dicks, 393.  
 Randell and Sanders, 201.  
 Randoing, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi; (Exhibitor), 352.  
 Randolph, W., 645.  
 Randon, L., 470.  
 Rangel, A. P., 602.  
 Rankin, R. and J., 202.  
 Ranniger, J. L., and Son, 393.  
 Ransauer, A., 348.  
 Ransome and Parsons, 576.  
 Ransomes and May, 173, 187, 198, 204, 225-229, 234-236, 242, 246.  
 Rao Scindia, H. H. the Maharajah, 81, 378.  
 RAPESEED CAKE—Specimens of, 56.—See also *Oil Cake.*  
 RAPESEED OIL.—See *Oil.*  
 Rapp, C. F., and Son, 480.  
 Raschle and Co., 348.  
 Ratshinsky, —, 55.  
 Ratzersdorfer, H., 517.  
 Rau, C. H. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Rau and Co., 506.  
 Rauch Brothers, 442, 453.  
 Rauch, C., 697, 707.  
 Raucher, L., jun., 166.  
 Rauh, —, 449.  
 Ravagli, P., 162.  
 RAW PRODUCE AND MATERIALS (Vegetable and Animal Kingdom).—List of classes of objects included in Group A. Raw materials, iii, v. Several collections of especial value amongst the numerous samples of raw produce from the animal and vegetable kingdoms of various countries, 69. Importance of such selections in a statistical and scientific, as well as in a commercial point of view, *ib.* Valuable and important collection of the raw produce of the Indian empire, *ib.* Valuable and important collection of the raw produce of the Turkish empire, *ib.* Valuable and extensive collection of raw products, illustrating the natural resources of Spain, *ib.* Unrivalled excellence of the long staple cottons of the United States, *ib.* Peculiar value and excellence of the felting wools exhibited in the Austrian Department, *ib.* Complete and well-arranged collection of the vegetable productions of Scotland, *ib.* Large portion of the commerce of the country fairly represented by the Liverpool collection of imports, *ib.* Persevering and successful efforts of the Royal Society for the Improvement of the Cultivation of Flax in Ireland, *ib.* Remarks on Mercer's process for modifying

- the fibre of cotton, 69. Ingenuity of the invention of M. Popelin-Ducarre for preparing charcoal in cylindrical masses, called "Charbon de Paris," 70. Description of a new kind of wool, called "Mauchamp-merino," introduced by J. L. Graux, of Juvincourt, France, *ib.* Remarkable progress made in France in the economical extraction and preparation of pure gelatines and glues from the waste parts of animal bodies; specimens exhibited by its chief originator, L. F. Grenet, *ib.* Council Medals awarded for collections of raw produce, 69, 70. Various countries from which collections of raw produce have been exhibited, for which Prize Medals have been awarded; names of exhibitors, 70, 71.—See also *Animal and Vegetable Substances, &c.*
- Rawlings, J., 689.  
Rawlings, T., 748.  
Rawson, Mrs., 103.  
RAY'S ITINERARY—Quoted, 525.  
Rayko, —, 162.  
Raymond and Schuyler, 55.  
Raynbird, H., 51, 54.  
Rayner, Eli, 95.  
Rayner, Mrs., 564.  
RAZORS—Collections of, 489, 491.  
Rea, E., 72.  
Reade, A., 95.  
Reade, C. W., 551.  
Reade, Rev. J. B., 48, 269.  
Readhouse, —, 308.  
Reallier, Mademoiselle, 471.  
REAPING MACHINES.—Supposed invention at the commencement of the present century of a successful reaping machine; reward voted by Parliament to the inventor, 231. Failure of this invention, *ib.* Invention of another machine in one of our colonies, and failure thereof, *ib.* Invention of an implement in America, and success thereof, *ib.* Detailed description of this reaping machine (M'Cormick's), *ib.* Remarks on Hussey's reaper, 232. Result of trials of M'Cormick's and Hussey's reaping machines, *ib.* Prize awarded, 241.  
Rebert, C., 509.  
Rebow, J. G., 159.  
Rebroff, A., 162.  
Reckitt and Son, 54, 77.  
Reckless and Hickling, 469.  
RECLINIA, THE—Observing chair for astronomers, called, 315.  
RED LAKE (a colour)—Specimens of, 49.  
RED LEAD.—Varieties of orange and bright red lead, 46.  
RED PHOSPHORUS.—See *Phosphorus, Red or Allotropic.*  
Redfern, G., 568.  
Redgrave, R. (Juror and Associate), xxix, xxxi.  
Redgrave, Richard, R.A. (Analysis of Supplementary Report by, on Design.)  
Circumstances which led to the preparation of this Report; objects embraced by it, 708. Definition of "design" and of "ornamental decoration," *ib.* Remarks in illustration of the principles to be observed in construction and ornament, 708, *et seq.* Ecclesiastical architecture of the middle ages, 708, 709. Renaissance style, 709. Louis Quatorze style, *ib.* Traditional ornament, *ib.* Two classes of ornamentists; the traditional who superstitiously worship the past, and those who pay no deference to authority; results of the labours of each class, 709, 710. Governing principles in modern ornamentists, 710. Incongruities and incompatible combinations, *ib.* Ancient and modern ornamentation compared, *ib.* The designer not appreciated by the manufacturer, 710, 711. Want of union between the designer and the mechanic employed to carry out the design, 711. Taste for design little diffused in England, *ib.* The question of *design* nearly overlooked in the Exhibition itself, *ib.* Circumstances to be considered in comparing the progress of ornament and art-workmanship in this country with continental nations, 711, 712.  
Classification of the subjects to be considered in this Report into various heads, 712, viz.:—  
1. Decoration of buildings; architectural decoration generally, 712, 714. Stained glass decoration, 714, 716. Inlaid floors, mosaic pavements, inlaid tiles, &c., 716, 717. Paper and other hangings, 717–719. Exterior and other metal work, 719, 720.  
2. Domestic and other furniture, 720, 721. Cabinet work and furniture of all kinds, 721–725. Hardware, comprising grates, fenders, fire-irons, stoves, gas-fittings, lamps, &c., 725–727. Carpets, 727–729. Curtains and hangings, 729–731.  
3. Domestic utensils and objects of personal use, 731. Porcelain and potters' ware, 731–734. Glass, 734–736. Works in the precious metals, 736–740. Bookbinding, and the "design" applied to that branch of industry, 740, 741.  
4. Garment fabrics, 741–745. Shawls, 745–747. Ribbons, 747. Lace, 747, 748.  
Concluding remarks: necessity for extension of education for art-workmen; instruction at Government schools of design, 748, 749. Expediency of a well-arranged distribution of the means of instruction for the whole kingdom, in accordance with local wants and manufactures, 749. Especial attention to the great public establishments of France essential as a means of gaining information as to the knowledge of art by workmen, *ib.*
- Redier, A., 341, 342.  
Redmayne and Co., 363.  
Reed, —, 409.  
Reed and Co., 197, 203.  
Reed and Meakins, 140.  
Reed and Pardon, 401.  
Rees, —, 93.  
Reeve, J., 15.  
Reeves, —, 62.  
Reeves, Greaves, and Co., 221.  
Reeves and Sons, 48, 450.  
Reeves, T. R. and J., 230, 242.  
Reffaelli and Son, 164.  
REFLECTING TELESCOPES.—See *Telescopes.*  
REFRACTORY CLAY.—See *Fire Clay.*  
REFRACTORY BRICKS.—See *Fire Bricks.*  
Regard Brothers, 161, 368.  
Regeer, H. J., 426, 454.  
Regnault, —, 405.  
Regniaud, J., 509.  
Regny and Co., 574.  
Regout, P., 506, 536.  
Rehbach, J. J., 450, 454.  
Reichardt, F., 366.  
REICHENSTEIN MINES (Silesia).—Re-opening of the Reichenstein Mines in Silesia, after being abandoned for more than five centuries, in consequence of the application, by M. Guettler, of Professor Plattner's method for separating gold from the waste of arsenical ores, 5.  
Reichbold, G., 449, 454.  
Reid, Captain, 133.  
Reid, Colonel, 312.  
Reid, J., 353.  
Reid and Sons, 520.  
Reid, W., 294.  
Reidon, E., 162.  
Reifler, C., 306.  
Reigo de la Branchardiere, E., 469.  
Reimann, L., 259.  
Rein, C., 303, 346.  
Reinhard, —, 408.  
Reinhardt, G., 64.  
Reinhold, W., 380.  
Reinsch, Dr., 297.  
Reiz, Rieda, and Co., 159.  
Remacle, J., and Pérard, 22.  
Rembold, —, 404.  
Remnant, Edmonds, and Remnant, 424, 453.  
Remonde, A., 198, 204.  
RENAISSANCE STYLE.—Origin and character of the Renaissance style in decoration, 709.  
Renard and Son, 537.  
Renault, —, 84.  
Rendall, J., 602.  
Rendel, J. M. (Juror), xxvii.  
Rénémeuil-de, 223.  
Renkin Brothers, 221.  
Rennie, G. (Juror) xxvii, xxxi.  
Renny, Sons, and Co., 373.  
Renouard, —, 405.  
Renwick, T., 52.  
Repiquet and Silvert, 366, 376, 470.  
REPOUSSE WORK.—Principal objects in this department, 693.—See also *Centre Pieces.*  
Requillart, Roussel, and Co., 473, 475.  
RESINS.—Products manufactured from resin, 45. Numerous series of resins from Sarawak, 74. List of the chief Indian gums and resins, 74–76.—See also *Gums and Resins.*



- Retor, F., 341, 342.  
 Rettie and Sons, 509, 520, 565.  
 Rettig, C. A., 35.  
 Reulas, A. J., 391.  
 Reuss, —, 97.  
 Reuter, —, 447.  
 Revillion, —, 410, 454.  
 "REVITT" WHEAT.—See *Wheat*.  
 Rexer, C., 332, 334, 509.  
 Rey Brothers, 475.  
 Rey and Co., 162.  
 Reyder and Colin, 340, 342.  
 Reynier, Cousins, 366.  
 Reynolds, —, 88.  
 Reynolds, Capt., 102.  
 Reynolds, J., 506.  
 Reynolds, Messrs., 730, 745.  
 Reynolds, W., 376.  
 Rhan and Vetter, 551.  
 Rhind, W. G., 219.  
 RHUBARB.—Samples of extract of Turkey rhubarb, 50.  
 Specimens of Banbury rhubarb, the produce of the *Rheum raphaniticum*, *ib.*  
 RIBBONS.—Specimens exhibited in the British Department, and also from France, Switzerland, and Austria, 364, 365.  
 RIBBONS, DESIGNS FOR.—Inquiry into the essentials of ornamental design as applied to ribbons, 747. Uses, disposition, and artistic effects of ribbon as used in dress, *ib.* Tendency to gaudiness and over-decoration in the greater number of articles exhibited, *ib.*  
 Ribera, A. Diez de, 99.  
 RICE.—Samples of rice from the East Indies, 53. Large series of rices from Borneo, some of them curious, *ib.* Samples from the West India possessions, *ib.* The cultivation of rice in Europe is confined to the southern states, *ib.* Grown on the borders of the Mediterranean, of good quality, and very extensively; samples from France, *ib.* Sample of rice from Valencia (Spain), *ib.* Sample of Carolina rice from Portugal, *ib.* Specimen of Riz de Piemont, from Sardinia, *ib.* Samples of rice from Russia, *ib.*; from Egypt, *ib.*; from the United States, *ib.*  
 Rice, W., 509.  
 RICE GLUTEN—Sample of, 54.  
 RICE PAPER.—Samples of shola from the vicinity of Calcutta, 103, 104. Close resemblance to rice paper, *ib.* Various illustrations of the uses to which applied in India, *ib.* Specimens of rice paper from China, 104.  
 RICE STARCH.—See *Starch*.  
 RICHARD CŒUR DE LION (Sculpture).—Referred to, 684, 704.  
 Richard, Louis, 336, 342.  
 Richards, J., jun., 479.  
 Richards, N., 307.  
 Richards, Westley (Juror), xxix, xxxii.  
 Richards, Westley, and Son, 221.  
 Richardson Brothers, 60.  
 Richardson Brothers and Co., 48.  
 Richardson and Co., 373.  
 Richardson, C. J., 551, 695, 713, 721, 734.  
 Richardson, I. N., 372.  
 Richardson, J. T., and Co., 373.  
 Richardson and Sons, 56.  
 Richardson, Dr. T., 42.  
 Richardson, T. W., 264.  
 Richardson, W. H. B. and J., 536, 736.  
 Richer, F., 159.  
 Richter and Co., 63.  
 Richter, J. M. S., 509.  
 Richter, L., 365.  
 Rickets, C., 506.  
 Rickman, —, 449.  
 Riddle, W., 506.  
 Rider, Messrs., 208.  
 Ridgway, A. F., 646.  
 Ridgway, J., and Co., 541.  
 Ridolfi, Professor Michel, 48.  
 Riedl, —, 308.  
 Riedl, J. F. (Widow of), 334.  
 Rier, P., 162.  
 Riet, P. J. Van, 99.  
 Rietschel, Ernst, 685, 699.  
 Rieussec, N., 340, 342.  
 RIFLES.—See *Guns*, &c.  
 Rigault, —, jun., 62.  
 Rigby, E. R., 600.  
 Rigby, W. and J., 221.  
 Rigmaiden, Lieut. J., 217.  
 Rignon, F., and Co., 162, 364.  
 Riley, E., 48.  
 Rimmel, E., 615.  
 Rimogne and St. Louis-sur-Meuse Slate-Works Company, 559.  
 Rinaldi, P. and D., 33.  
 Ringuet-Leprince, E., 551, 723, 724.  
 Ripa, L. D., 162.  
 Ripalda, Count, 99.  
 Ripley, P. W., 57.  
 Ripley and Sons, 459.  
 Rippingham, —, 279.  
 Risler, G. A., 195, 203.  
 Riss, J., 380.  
 Ritchie and M'Call, 64, 65.  
 Ritter, W., 491.  
 Ritzel, L., 509.  
 Rivart and Andrieux, 545, 551.  
 Rivand, G., 159.  
 Rives, Abbé, 445.  
 RIVETTING MACHINE.—Machine for rivetting boiler-plates by pressure, 200.  
 Rivière, Marc La, 448.  
 Rivière, R., 425, 453.  
 ROAD DRAWING AND MAPPING MACHINE, 254.  
 Roake, J. W., 13.  
 Robb, J., 54.  
 Robbins and Laurence, 221.  
 Robert, A., 480.  
 Robert, A., and Co., 506.  
 Robert and Co., 63.  
 Roberts, —, 207.  
 Roberts, E. W., 395.  
 Roberts, H., 579.  
 Roberts, R., 315, 338, 340, 342.  
 Roberts, R. and H., 682.  
 Roberts, W., and Co., 353.  
 Robertson and Co., 48.  
 Robertson, Carr, and Co., 506.  
 Robertson, J., 103.  
 Robertson, J. and J., 379.  
 Robertson and Sons, 469.  
 Robertson, W., 48.  
 Robey, W., 388.  
 Robichon, Brothers, and Co., 536.  
 Robin, L., 509.  
 Robins, Aspdin, and Co., 573, 587, 588, 589.  
 Robinson and Co., 193.  
 Robinson, J. R., and Co., 366.  
 Robinson, J. and T., 366.  
 Robinson, J. and W., and Co., 366.  
 Robinson, Miss, cxx.  
 Robinson, Portiaux, 61.  
 Robinsons and Russell, 203, 204, 217.  
 Robinson, T., 359, 469.  
 Robinson, T. C., 258.  
 Robson and Hoole, 726.  
 Robson, T. J. F., 326, 335.  
 Rocchigiani, A., 577, 687, 704.  
 ROCELLIC ACID—Prepared from lichens, 50.  
 Rochatz, C., 31, 48.  
 Rocheleau, H., 668.  
 ROCHELLE SALT—Specimen of, 46.  
 Rocher, —, 217, 316.  
 Rochetti, —, 306.  
 Rock and Co., 449.  
 Rock and Graner, 681.  
 Rock, M., 157.  
 Rock and Son, 193.  
 ROCK-CRYSTALS.—Specimens of brown rock-crystals cut, from Warmbrunn, in Silesia, 520.  
 Rockhausen, W., 654.  
 Rockstroh, H., 376.  
 Rödel and Son, 65, 641.  
 Rodger, Lieut. W., 210, 218.  
 Rodier, P., 187.  
 Roe and Hanson, 182, 234.  
 Roeck, L., 162.  
 Roeg, S., 392.  
 Roeller and Huste, 476.  
 Roels and Co., 99.  
 Roessler, H. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Roetsner, Professor C. (Juror), xxv, xxx.  
 Roger, — (of Amsterdam), 706.  
 Roger Brothers, and Co., 359, 361.

- Roger and Son, 28, 202.  
 Rogers and Dear, 551.  
 Rogers, E., 9.  
 Rogers, G., 357.  
 Rogers, J., 48.  
 Rogers, J., and Sons, 489.  
 Rogers, W. G., 546, 551, 686, 694, 721, 723.  
 Rogers, W. H., 395, 723.  
 Roget, Dr., 311.  
 Rohlik, R., 575.  
 ROHILKUND (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 132, 133.  
 Röhr, F., 48.  
 Röhrig, C., 537.  
 ROLLED PLATE GLASS FOR ROOFS—Specimen of, 536.  
 Roller and Blanchet, 334.  
 ROLLERS (Agricultural).—Original clumsy make; improvements therein; reference to the roller exhibited by P. Claes, of Belgium, 227. Roller superseded by the clod-crusher, *ib.*  
 Rolph, J., 469.  
 Rolwegar, —, 426.  
 Romain, D., 517.  
 Romanengo, G., 640.  
 ROME.—Small number of productions of the mineral kingdom of Rome, exhibited, 33. Specimens of pure quartz sand and other materials used in the manufacture of glass, *ib.* Collection of native asphaltes and products of purification of this bituminous mineral, *ib.* The manufacture of alum still maintains its ground in the Roman States, 48. Specimens of flax and hemp from Rome, 99. Samples of raw silk from the Roman States, 163. Specimens of organzine, 367. Specimens of paper, 435. Statistics of the paper-manufacturers of the Roman States, 444. Specimens of manufactures in alabaster, 564. Bagnivola in lapis lazuli, 565. Beautiful specimens of mosaics, 577. Notices of the principal works of sculpture contributed by Rome, 704. Cameos, *ib.* Mosaics, *ib.*  
 ROME, ANCIENT.—Works for the manufacture of glass established in the neighbourhood of, in the reign of Tiberius, 522.  
 Römer, C., 163.  
 Rometsch, C., 454, 506.  
 Romoli, L., 576, 673.  
 Rompler, J. J., 596.  
 Ronaldson, J., 410.  
 Rondot, N. (Juror and Associate), xxx, 604.  
 Rood, G., and Co., 393.  
 ROOFS—Models of, for churches, &c., of timber, 208. Also of terra cotta, *ib.* Models of, from Saxony, *ib.* See also *Rolled Plate Glass*.  
 Rooker, —, 311.  
 Roome, Ann, cxv.  
 Root, —, 277.  
 Rooyackers and Son, 596.  
 ROPE.—See *Cordage, &c. Wire Rope*.  
 Roper, J., 509.  
 Roper, W., 315.  
 Ropp, Baron, 53.  
 Rosart, —, 408.  
 Rose, J., and Co., 540, 734.  
 Rose, J. T., 208.  
 Rose, W. A., 80.  
 Rosée, Baron de, 504.  
 Rosen, Count A. E. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Rosenberg and Co., 32.  
 ROSES, CONFECTION OF—Samples of, 50.  
 Roskell, J., 341, 342.  
 Ross, A. (Associate Juror), xxx, (Exhibitor), 246, 248, 264, 266, 274, 275, 530.  
 Ross, A. H., 301.  
 Ross, C., 202.  
 Ross, E. C., 102.  
 Ross, Hon. Mrs., 557.  
 Ross, O'Connor, and Carson, 537.  
 Ross and Thomson, 245, 278.  
 Rosselet, C. P. H., 48.  
 Rossi, G. M., 368.  
 Rossi and Schiapparelli, 630.  
 Rossius-Orban, C. de (Juror), xxvi, xxxi.  
 Rossler, J., 491.  
 Rosway, A., and Son, 204.  
 ROTATION OF MACHINERY.—Peculiar method of reversing the direction of machinery as shown by Mr. R. Hosking's model of stamping machinery for crushing copper and tin ores. 9. Method of converting vibrating into rotatory motion by Demanet, 315.  
 Rotch and Finzel, 203.  
 Roterman, C., 79.  
 Roth, C. W., 392.  
 Roth, W., jun., 641.  
 Rotherham and Sons, 341, 342.  
 Rothschild, S. M. V., 158.  
 Rotsch and Reichel, 157.  
 Roucou, J., 687, 702, 740.  
 Rouchier, F., and Son, 65.  
 Roulé, A. F., 552.  
 Roulz, —, De, 83.  
 Rouse, Captain, 13.  
 Roussanoff, —, 55.  
 Rousseau, A. J., 18.  
 Rousseau Brothers, 63.  
 Roussel, —, 410.  
 Roussell, —, 732.  
 Rout, W., 163.  
 Rouvenat, L., 520.  
 Roux, Dr. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Rouxel, F., 99.  
 Row, W. J., 407.  
 Rowe, J., 454.  
 Rowlands, C. and W., 516.  
 Rowlands, J., 559.  
 Rowley, C., 506.  
 Rowley, J., 273.  
 Rowney and Co., 48, 450.  
 Roxburgh, Dr., 100, 101, 122, 130.  
 Roxburgh, J. and A., 380.  
 Roy, C. F., 471.  
 Roy, W. Von, 32, 673.  
 Royal Society for Improving the Growth of Flax in Ireland, 69, 97.  
 Royer, J. C. A., 165.  
 Royle, Dr. J. F. (Juror), xxvi; (Exhibitor), 74, 75, 93, 94, 130, 650, 652.  
 Royston and Brown, 426, 454.  
 Ruas and Co., 161.  
 Rübeland Ducal Foundry (Brunswick), 412, 453, 563.  
 Rudall, Rose, and Co., 334.  
 Ruddimans, —, 397.  
 Rude, —, 700.  
 Rudolphi, J. F., 513, 739.  
 Rudyard, —, 530.  
 Rue, De la, and Co., 198, 204, 314, 403, 404, 412, 426, 431, 447, 448, 449, 450.  
 Rue, T. de la (Juror), xxviii.  
 Rue, T. de la (Associate Juror), xxix.  
 Rue, Warren de la (Juror and Associate), xxix, xxx.  
 Ruel, H. W., 585.  
 Ruez, L., 78.  
 Ruffer and Co., 31.  
 Rufford, F. T., 586.  
 Rüfin, A., 99.  
 Ruggles, G. H., 18.  
 RUGS.—See *Carpets*.  
 RUGS, SHEEP-SKIN.—Number of exhibitions of dyed rugs, &c., manufactured from English sheep and Angora goat-skins, 393. The manufacture of recent origin in this country, though known to the Eastern nations in the most remote times, *ib.* Mode of preparation, *ib.* Articles exhibited and awards, *ib.*  
 Ruhl and Sons, 448.  
 Ruhms, H., 335.  
 Rumley, —, 564.  
 Rundell, —, 280, 315.  
 Ruolz, — de, 574.  
 Rurmann and Meckel, 376, 745.  
 Ruschi Brothers, 85.  
 RUSHLIGHTS.—See *Candles*.  
 Russel, V., 645.  
 Russell and Robertson, 48.  
 RUSSIA.—Immense revenue yielded annually from the gold mines of Russia, 33. Reasons for this important source of riches to the country possessing little interest, *ib.* The working of iron and its manufacture, joined to the working of copper, the principal part of the mineral industry of Russia, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.*  
 The collection of Russian cerealia the finest in the Exhibition, forming a most attractive and prominent display, 52. Character and nature of the samples exhibited, 52, 53. Large quantities of rice of good quality cultivated in the southern provinces, 53. Samples exhibited, *ib.* Beautiful samples of red and white millet, 54.

- Samples of green sugar peas, 53. Proverbial goodness of the flours of this country, 55. Excellence of the collection exhibited, *ib.* Sample of unripe hops; their high quality, 56. Samples of mustard, 62. Samples of starch and dextrine, 79.
- Samples of the empyreumatic vegetable oil, obtained by the destructive distillation of birch bark, 84. Collection of colouring matters or dye stuffs from, 90, 91. Collection of tanning materials, 93. Samples of cotton, 95. Large and important series of flax and hemp, 99. Small number of woods contributed, 153. Examples of wool of a good and valuable quality, 158, 159. Raw silk, 162. Good specimens of bed-feathers and down, 163. Isinglass, the product of Russia, holds the first rank; specimens exhibited, 166.
- Machine for spinning silk directly from the cocoon, 196. Large sextants, 252. Levelling instruments, 255. Microscope from Russia; an indifferent instrument, 267. Spectacles, 273. Apparatus for assaying precious metals, 297. Practical utility of the instrument, *ib.* Drawing instruments, 306. Calculating machine, 310.
- Small quantity of woollen cloths, 351. Their good quality, *ib.* Specimens of worsted stuff goods, 356, 357. Description of an article of a novel and unique character made from camels' hair spun by hand, 358. Observations on the worsted yarns, 359. General remarks on the exhibition of the silk manufactures of this country, 363. Specimens of manufactured silks, brocades, &c., 365-368. Specimens of canvas, 371, 372. Specimens of shawls, 379. Samples of furs, 386, 387.
- Specimens of printing, 406. Types, 410. Excellent specimens of paper and printing, 453, 454.
- Observations on the printed goods and dyed yarns, 458. Specimens of gold embroidered leather, 472. Boots, shoes, and slippers, 480. Cutlery, 489. Bronzes and malachite, 503, 505-507.
- Beautiful productions from Russia as regards the setting of precious stones, 511. Magnificent articles of jewellery exhibited by Koemneur and Zeffigen of St. Petersburg, 515. Articles of silver from Moscow, *ib.* Beautiful exhibition of jewellery from St. Petersburg, rich, and perfectly set, 517. Articles of glass, 537. Porcelain, 543. Collection of paper-hangings, 548, 551. Ornamental furniture, 550, 551. Observations as to the objects in malachite and jasper and hard porphyry, 554, 569-571. Interesting group of objects manufactured from the jasper and quartz works of Siberia, 566. Fine specimens of true Florentine Mosaic in *pietra dura*, 567, 568.
- India-rubber clogs and waterproof pillow, 596. Collection of bowls, dishes, plates, &c., formed of the hair of the rabbit, hare, &c., felted and afterwards varnished, and resembling papier-mâché, 600. Specimens of soaps, 611. Samples of well-made brown Windsor soap, &c., from Warsaw, *ib.* Account of the stearic candles manufactured in Russia, 623. Excellent quality of those exhibited, 629. Wax-light productions, 626. Excellent quality of those exhibited, 630. Remarks on a collection of fruits and marmalades, 639. Contribution of well-made but very expensive papier-mâché snuff-boxes, 676.
- No specimen of sculpture on a large scale contributed by Russia, 706. Notices of works of art on a small scale, *ib.* Specimens of lithochromy, *ib.*
- Russia, Empress of, 567.
- Russian Imperial Cabinet, 386.
- Ryan, J., 509.
- Ryder, W., 200, 204.
- RYE.—Samples of rye from Belgium, 52. Polentum of half-ripe rye from Russia, a novelty to England, though extensively consumed in Russia, 53.
- Ryffel and Co., 366.
- Ryhiner and Sons, 368.
- Ryles, —, 307.
- Rymer, A., 395.
- Saanto, A., 49.
- Sabatier, H., 278.
- Sabin, R., 380.
- SACCHAROMETERS.—Description of Duboscq-Soleil's saccharometer, 272.
- SACKING.—Excellence of specimens exhibited, 370, 372, 373.
- Sacks, W., 61.
- Sacré, E., 259.
- Sadd, W., 309.
- SADDLERY AND HARNESS.—General character of the articles exhibited under the subdivision of saddlery, harness, and portmanteaus highly creditable to the Exhibitors, 394. List of Exhibitors, Exhibits, and Awards, 394, 395. See also *Leather*, &c.
- SADDLEWORTH (York)—Remarkable for the manufacture of Saxony flannels, 358.
- Sadler, Fenton, and Co., 98, 372.
- Sadler I., 166.
- SAFES (Iron).—Large number of iron safes and treasure chests, 500. Equal merit as far as chances of security offered, *ib.* Ornamentation and expensive polished work might be dispensed with, 501. Expense necessarily considerable, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, awards, &c., 503.
- SAFETY FUSES (for Mines).—Description of the safety fuse for mining purposes invented by Messrs. Brickford, Smith, and Davey, 9. Great service of these fuses, *ib.*
- SAFETY LAMPS.—Advantages of M. Mueseler's safety lamps, 22. Extensive use thereof, *ib.* Description of the lamp, *ib.* Superiority over the Davy lamp, *ib.* Difference between the lamp of M. Eloin and that of M. Mueseler, *ib.* Experiments made with M. Eloin's lamp showing its value, *ib.* Ingenious lamp from France, 296. Extinguishes itself when the gas becomes explosive, *ib.* Is inexpensive, *ib.*
- SAFFLOWER.—Beauty of this colouring matter, 88. Extensively used in dyeing silk and cotton, *ib.* Various specimens exhibited, 88-91.
- SAFFLOWER CARMINE—Samples of, 46.
- SAFFRON—Specimens of roots, flowers, &c., of, 49. Samples of saffron, 90, *ib.*, 91.
- SAGO.—Samples of sago made from potato flour, 54. Samples of sago from Prussia, 55. Samples from Angola, the Eastern Archipelago, Borneo, and Ceylon, 62. Sample of sago cake from the Moluccas, *ib.*
- Sagra, Ramon de la (Juror), xxvi, xxxi, (Exhibitor), 103, 154.
- Said Aga, 673.
- SAILCLOTH.—Power-looms for making; peculiar arrangements thereof, 196. Specimens of cotton sail-cloth, from the United States, of great strength, 349. General excellence of the specimens of sail-cloth exhibited, 370, 372.
- St. Etienne, Madame, 54, 64.
- St. HELENA.—Contribution of willow-tree snuff-boxes from, 675.
- St. Pelayo, The Nunnery of (Spain), 641.
- Sainte and Co., 81, 630.
- SAL-AMMONIAC—Method of preparation, 46. Samples thereof, 48, 50.
- Sale, J. N., 459.
- Sales, Pollard, and Co., 60.
- SALICINE—A new discovery, produced from willow bark, 47.
- SALICYLIC ACID—Samples of, 47.
- Salivsky, Madame, 537.
- Sallandrouze de Lamornaix, 473.
- Salm, Prince, 506.
- SALMON.—Samples of fresh salmon, preserved in tin canisters, from New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, equal to the English salmon, 64.
- Salmon, W. J., 264.
- Salomons and Sons, 469.
- Salshausen Salt Works, 32.
- SALT, Common.—Products from the salt mines of Cheshire, as purified, by W. Worthington, 13. Salt is obtained from the evaporation of saline springs in most of the States dependent on the Zollverein, 32. The works are conducted by the Government, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Specimens from the Royal salt mines of Volterra in Tuscany, obtained from the evaporation of brine, 35. Effect of the abolition of the Excise duty on salt upon the manufacture of carbonate of soda, 41. Samples of common salt and of salt used for domestic purposes, 44, 45.—See also *Salts, Chemical. Salts of Sea-Water.*
- Salt and Lloyd, 506.
- Salt and Mear, 586.
- Salt, T. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii; (Exhibitor), 357, 360, 361.
- SALT BUTTER—Sample of, from Spain, 65.
- Salter, S., 208, 688, 696.
- Salter and Co., 353.
- SALTPETRE (Nitrate of Potash)—Specimens of, 48, 49.
- SALTS, CHEMICAL—Samples of various chemical salts, (undescribed), 44, 46, 47, 49, 50.—See also *Ammonia, Salts of. Pink Salt.*
- SALTS OF SEA-WATER.—Various salts prepared from sea-water by the process of M. Balard; Council Medal awarded for the same, 39. Saline products of the sea-water of the Mediterranean enumerated and described, *ib.*

- Saluce, —, 49.  
 Sambuc, P., 162.  
 Samoiloff, L. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Samuels, D., 121.  
 Samuelson, B., 238, 242.  
 SANITARY PURPOSES.—Earthenware for, 541.  
 Sanchez Pescador, 506.  
 SANDS (for glass-making and other purposes.—Purity of the sand at Stone, near Aylesbury, 12. Use thereof in the manufacture of glass, *ib.* Specimens of sand and glass, *ib.* Sands from Cornwall employed for building or agricultural purposes, 13. Advantageous use of white quartzose sands in the manufacture of glass, 16. Specimens from Canada, *ib.* Specimens of pure sand used in the manufacture of glass from Rome, 33.  
 Sandell, E., 636.  
 Sanders, G., 491.  
 Sanders, J., 596.  
 Sanderson, R. and A., and Co., 382.  
 Sanderson and Reed, 366.  
 Sandford, Rev. J., 685, 686.  
 Sandford, Owen, and Watson, 199.  
 Sandoval, De, and Co., 59.  
 SANDSTONE.—Good building material furnished by the sandstone of the Ardsley Oaks Quarry, near Barnsley, 11.  
 SANDWICH ISLANDS.—Species of paper made in these islands from vegetable substances, 432.  
 Sang, J., 308.  
 Sangerhausen, Landwirtschaftlicher Verein, 99.  
 Sangiorgio, A., 686, 703.  
 Sangster, W. and J., 661.  
 Sanin, —, 49.  
 Sanlecque, —, 403.  
 Santa Clara, the Nunnery of (Madeira), 643, 645.  
 SANTONIN.—Specimens of, 44.  
 Sapelkin, V., 626, 630.  
 Sapognikoff, Heirs of, 366.  
 SAPAN WOOD.—Specimens of, from Siam, 87, 89. Dyes extracted, 87. Dyed samples, *ib.*  
 Sapsford, P., 424.  
 Saracini, C. A., 85.  
 Saragossa Agricultural Board, 71, 91, 93.  
 Saragossa, Province of (Spain), 34.  
 Sarasin and Co., 365.  
 SARAWAK.—Numerous series of resins, gums, and gum resins from, 74.—See also *Borneo*.  
 SARDINES.—Samples of sardines preserved in oil from France, 65.  
 SARDINIA.—The exhibition of mineral produce from Sardinia, small and unimportant, 34. Specimens of iron ores and slates, *ib.* Samples of rice, called Riz de Piedmont, 53. Samples of pâtes of various kinds, 55. Samples of oil-cake, 56. Specimens of oils, 84. Specimens of raw silk, 162. Samples of wax, 163. Samples of glue, 166. Watches and watch-making machinery, 342.  
 Specimens of manufactured silks, velvets, plush, &c., 365-368. Collection of small punches and types, 410. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Sardinia, 444. Specimens of printing, 451.  
 Remarks on the printed goods from Sardinia, 458. Specimens of embroidery, 472. Specimens of filigree work from Genoa, 517. Inlaid tables, 544, 550, 551, 552. Slates of good quality from Chiavari, 559. Specimens of paving-blocks of artificial marble, 574. Brushes of all kinds made from bristles, 600. Stearic candles, 623, 630. Specimens of paste-blackening, 631. Preserved fruits and sugar conserves from Genoa, 639, 640. Remarkable specimen of a stuffed elk from Turin, 647, 648. Collection of walking-sticks, 665, 666. Carved meerschau-pipe bowls, 672, 673. Contributions from Sardinia to the Fine Arts Department of the Exhibition, 704.  
 Sargeas, J. C., 161.  
 Saris and Rengos, 472.  
 Sarre, H., jun., 615.  
 Sarsaparilla.—Extracts, or elixir of, 43, 45.  
 SARSNETS.—Specimens of, from various countries, 365-368.  
 SASH BARS.—Model of machine for cutting, 201. Used for the sash bars of the Exhibition Building, *ib.*  
 SATINS.—Specimens of, from various countries exhibited, 365-368.  
 "SATINS DE CHINE."—Specimens of this fabric from France, 356. Specimens, from Russia, *ib.* From Prussia, *ib.*  
 Sattler, W., 49.  
 Saucken, M. A. Von, 158.  
 Sauerbrey, V., 221.  
 Saulini, T., 686, 704.  
 Saunders and Gatchell, 59, 88.  
 Saunders, J. B., 218.  
 Saunders and Son, 315.  
 Saunders, T. H., 401, 431, 453.  
 Saunders, W. W., 104.  
 Saussure, J. P. de, 151.  
 Sautreuil, —, jun., 201, 204.  
 Sauvage, R., and Co., 368.  
 Savage, A., 202.  
 Savage's "Hints for Decorative Printing," quoted, 403.  
 Savard, A., 518.  
 Savary and Mosbach, 518.  
 Savi, P., 162.  
 Savigny, —, 345.  
 Savory and Moore, 49.  
 SAWING MACHINE.—For executing ornamental cabinet work, 201.  
 SAWS.—Specimens of various descriptions, 488-491.  
 Sax, A., 331-333.  
 SAX-HORNS AND SAX-TRUMPETS.—Remarks on Mr. Adolphe Sax's horns and trumpets, 332.  
 SAXE-GOTHA, DUCHY OF.—Specimen of painting on china from, 699.  
 SAXONY.—Specimens of the common flexible sponge from Saxony, 164. Gelatines of the Dutch and Givet kinds, of the ordinary qualities, 166. Electric telegraph, 294. Samples of woollen and worsted yarns, 360. Specimens of damask cloths and napkins, 371, 372. Mixed fabrics, 376. Excellent specimens of printing, 399, 451. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Saxony, 444.  
 Specimens of varieties of dyed yarns, 458. Exhibition of lace and embroidery, small and of a manufacture peculiar to the country, and of limited sale in England, 467. Specimens of embroidery, 471. Floor cloths and painted table-covers, 476. Specimens of cutlery, 490. Fine-toned bell, 504. India-rubber manufactures, 596. Contribution of chocolate-figures, 640. Remarks on some glove-boxes and a dressing-case, 654. Collection of papier-mâché and other snuff-boxes, 676. Toys and busts in pewter, 679. Notices of the principal works contributed by Saxony to the Fine Arts Department of the Exhibition, viz.: works of sculpture on a large scale, 699. Enamels on porcelain, *ib.*—See also *Hosiery*.  
 Saxony Royal China Manufactory, Meissen, 48, 543.  
 Saxony Royal Small Works, Schneeberg, 48.  
 Sayce, J., and Co., 482.  
 Saynor and Sons, 489.  
 Szazkoff, I., 515.  
 SCAGLIOLA WORK.—Specimens of, exhibited; remarks thereon, awards, &c., 575, 576. Gothic arch of a new kind of scagliola, invented and exhibited by D. Dolan, of Manchester, 575. Objects in a new and peculiar manufacture of scagliola from Tuscany, 576.—See also *Cement Roman*, &c.  
 SCALES.—See *Weighing Machines*. *Weights and Measures*.  
 SCANDINAVIA.—Remarkable works in jasper and hard porphyry from, 554.  
 SCARIFIER, GRUBBER, OR CULTIVATOR.—Full serviceableness of this implement not yet understood, though the forms thereof are numerous, 227. Detailed statement showing the great utility and advantage of this implement if used upon system, 227, 228. Description of Biddle's cultivator, exhibited by Messrs. Ransome, 228. Description of Coleman's scarifier, *ib.* Reference to Bentall's scarifier, and to Kilby's cheap paring plough, *ib.* Articles exhibited, prizes awarded, 242.  
 Schabas, J., 575.  
 Schaefer, Otto, and Scheibe, 404, 431.  
 Schaeff, R., 469.  
 Schaeuffelen, G., 432, 443, 453.  
 Schaffgotsch, Count, 528, 536.  
 Schaffhautl, Dr. (Juror and Associate), xxvii, xxix.  
 Scharenberg, A., 49, 90.  
 Schattenmann, —, 43.  
 Schedl, C., 21, 509.  
 Scheibler and Co., 162, 364, 366.  
 Schelter, G., 410.  
 Schenck, R. B., 96, 97.  
 Schendel, Van, 314.  
 Schepers, F., 358.  
 Scherer, A. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Schiedmayer and Sons, 334.  
 Schiertz, J. G., 275.  
 Schilling and Sutton, 49.

- Schilt, —, (of Paris), 687, 702.  
 Schilt, V., 311.  
 Schinkel, —, 698.  
 Schipper, C., 368.  
 Semsr.—Products of distilled schist, 50.—See also *Pyrites*.  
 Schlaepfer, Schlatter, and Co., 471.  
 Schleicher, C., 506.  
 Schlesinger and Co., 198, 426, 443, 450.  
 Schleuss, H., 472.  
 Schlippe, C., 39, 49.  
 Schloss-Frikaten, 158.  
 Schloss, Widow, and Brother, 449, 450, 453.  
 Schlumberger and Co, 357, 459.  
 Schmantz, C., 506.  
 Schmerbauch, H., 449.  
 Schmerber, S., 399.  
 Schmersahl, A. E., 42, 49.  
 Schmid, J. G., and Sons, 360, 361.  
 Schmidt, C., 506, 687.  
 Schmidt, F., 680.  
 Schmidt, G. F., 471.  
 Schmidt, H. D., 173, 191.  
 Schmidt, I., 221.  
 Schmidt, P. L., 509.  
 Schmieger, A., 360, 361.  
 Schmolz, W., and Co., 221, 489.  
 Schnapper, H. L., 447.  
 Schneider and Co., 24.  
 Schneider and Legrand, 196, 204.  
 Schnell, L., 431.  
 Schnitzer, —, 558.  
 Schnitzler and Kirschbaum, 221.  
 Schneider, —, 215, 217.  
 Schnorr and Steinhäuser, 471.  
 Schoch, Schiess, and Co., 471.  
 Schoell, C. A., 309.  
 Schoening, H., 426, 449.  
 Schofield, J., 376.  
 Schofield and Co., 359.  
 Schöll, A., 353.  
 Schöllner, L., and Sons, 353.  
 Scholler, P. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.  
 Schomburgk, Sir R., 62, 71, 78, 84, 156.  
 Schönberg Flax Spinning Mills, 96.  
 Schoneveld and Westerban, 78.  
 Schonhofer, S., 208.  
 School of Design, London.—Creditable character of the designs intended for manufacturers exhibited by this school, 689. Prize Medal awarded to the institution; Honourable Mention made of certain pupils, *ib*. Other remarks referring to the foregoing, 695, 728, 748. See also *Spitalfields School of Design*.  
 Schooley and Hough, 65.  
 Schooling, H., 637, 641.  
 Schopper, M. A., 366.  
 Schramm, J. L. F., 84.  
 Schreger, B., 520.  
 Schreiber, F. (Juror), xxvi.  
 Schreiber, F. A., 471.  
 Schreiber, J. C. G., 449, 453.  
 Schröder, C. H., 335.  
 Schröder, N., 602.  
 Schrödter, E., 255.  
 Schroeder, J., 305.  
 Schropp and Simon, 32.  
 Schrötter, Professor, 633.  
 Schruck and Uhlich, 49.  
 Schubarth, Professor (Juror), xxvii.  
 Schubert, Mrs., 471.  
 Schueler, Dr. G. (Juror), xxx.  
 Schüll, L., 442, 454.  
 Schulz, C., 666.  
 Schulze, D., 373.  
 Schulze and Sons, 325.  
 Schumacher, —, jun., 480.  
 Schumann, O. (Juror), xxx.  
 Schur and Köhring, 49.  
 Schürmann and Schröder, 353.  
 Schutz, L. N., 506.  
 Schwabe and Co., 459.  
 Schwann, F. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii; (Exhibitor), 375.  
 Schwann, Kell, and Co, 357.  
 Schwanthaler, —, 698.  
 Schwartze, J. D., 491.  
 Schwartz and Huguenin, 459.  
 Schwartzbach, F. J., 366.  
 Schwarz, C., 509.  
 Schwarz, F., sen., 509.  
 Schwarz, J., 509, 600.  
 Schwarz, Dr. W. (Juror), xxix.  
 Schwarzenberg, Prince, 21.  
 Schwerber, J., 200, 204.  
 Schwerin, Count von, 158.  
 Scissors—Specimens of various descriptions of, 489, 491.  
 Scola, A., 162.  
 Sconce, A., 92.  
 SCOTCH SODA—A salt of commerce, origin of the term, 41.  
 SCOTLAND—Valuable collection illustrating the native vegetable dyes of, 88. List of the timber, ornamental and fruit trees of, 121. Inferior description of pearls from the River Ythan (Aberdeenshire), 164. Variety of woollen cloths from, 351. Fine grained granite rocks in some parts of, 556.—See also *Coal. Raw Produce, &c*.  
 Scoti Brothers, 162.  
 Scott, —, (of Schemlan), 162.  
 Scott, Dr., 74.  
 Scott, E., and Co., 121.  
 Scott, G. C., 689.  
 Scott and Glasford, 491.  
 Scott, L., 49.  
 Scott, P., 482.  
 Scott, S. T., 480.  
 Scott, Sir W., 398.  
 Scragg, T., 239, 242.  
 SCRAP BOOKS.—Large variety thereof exhibited, 449. New mode of fastening the leaves therein, *ib*. Awards to exhibitors, 451, 452.  
 Screen, T., 465.  
 SCREW PROPELLERS.—Model of a gun-metal screw propeller, 169. Pair of 30-horse power patent direct-acting engines, called trunk-engines, for driving a screw propeller, 172. Description thereof, *ib*. Models illustrating the gradual advance and improvement of the screw propeller, *ib*. Direct-acting engine for driving a screw propeller, of good workmanship, 173.—See also *Marine Engines. Steam Vessels*.  
 Screw Company (Patent), 506.  
 SCREWS—Specimens of various descriptions of, 506, 509.  
 Scribe Brothers, 199, 204, 372.  
 SCULPTURE, MODELS, AND PLASTIC ART (Class XXX.)—Tabular classification of objects into which this Class is divided, xxii. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxxi. List of Exhibitors in this Class to whom Council Medals have been awarded, cxvii. The like, of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, cxvii, cxviii. Of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, cxviii, cxix. And of those in whose favour money awards have been made, cxix.  
 Date of the first meeting of the Jury of this Class; election of Deputy Chairman; nomination of Sub-Committees, 683. Course of action pursued by the Jury in the distribution of their awards; principles by which they have been guided, 683, 684. Growing taste for objects of art; increasing estimation in which they are held, 684.  
 Works recommended for the Council Medal, 684.  
 Works to which Prize Medals have been awarded, or to the Exhibitors of which Honourable Mention is made, viz.:  
*Sculpture as a Fine Art*.—In metals simple, as gold, silver, copper, iron, zinc, lead, &c., 684, 685. In metals compound, as bronze, electrum, &c., 685. In minerals simple, as marble, stone, gems, clay, &c., 685, 686. In elaborate mineral materials, as glass, porcelain, &c., 686. In woods and other vegetable substances, *ib*. In animal substances, as ivory, bone, shells, *ib*.  
*Works in Die-Sinking, Intaglios*.—Coins, medals, and models of a medallic character in any material, 686. Impressions struck from dies for ornamental purposes, *ib*. Gems, either in cameo, or in intaglio, shell cameos, *ib*. Seals, &c., *ib*.  
*Architectural Decorations*.—Integral, in relief, colour, &c., 686. Adventitious, as stained glass, tapestry, &c., 686, 687.  
*Mosaics and Inlaid Works*.—In stone, 687. In tiles, *ib*. In vitrified materials, *ib*. In wood, *ib*. In metal, *ib*.  
*Enamels*.—On metals, 687. On china, 687, 688. On glass, 688.  
*Materials and Processes applicable to the Fine Arts generally, including Fine-Art Printing, Printing in Colour, &c.*—Encaustic painting and fresco, 688. Ornamental printing, chromo-typography, gold-illuminated typography, typography combined or uncombined with embossing, *ib*. Lithography (black), chromo-lithography, gold-

- illuminated lithography, lithography combined or uncombined, with embossing, *ib.* Zincography or other modes of printing, *ib.* Other processes applicable to the fine arts generally, *ib.*
- Models.**—In architecture, 688, 689. In typography, 689. In anatomy, *ib.*
- Designs.**—Special Committee of the members of this Jury appointed to examine and report on the various designs for decoration, tapestry, embroidery, mixed fabrics, &c.; Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded, 689.
- Opinion of the Jury that a permanent industrial museum should be established, 689, 690. And that a statue be erected to Prince Albert on the site of the Exhibition Building, 690.
- Supplementary Report by Dr. Waagen.**—Comprehensiveness of the Exhibition of the Works of all Nations, 691. The productions of the fine arts not precluded, painting alone excepted, *ib.* Close connexion of the fine arts with manufactures, *ib.* A fuller revival of the alliance that subsisted between them in the middle ages much to be desired, *ib.* Great value of the processes of M. Collas and of Mr. Cheverton for reproducing works of sculpture, *ib.* Order in which it is proposed to notice the productions of each nation in this Report, *ib.*
- United Kingdom.**—Little encouragement afforded by the Government to the fine arts, 691, 692. Notices of the principal works of sculpture and plastic art, on a large scale, contained in the Exhibition, 692, 693. Sculpture and works of plastic art on a small scale, viz.: works in metal, embossed (repoussé) work, 693. Medals and coins, 693, 694. Works in ivory, 694. Works in "biscuit," *ib.* Carvings in wood, *ib.* Graphic representations on plane surfaces, viz.: new processes of painting, *ib.* Enamels on porcelain or metal, *ib.* Painting on glass, 694, 695. Works in niello, 695. Designs for printed and woven fabrics for embroidery and for book covers, *ib.* Architectural designs, *ib.* Various processes of printing, viz.: lithochromy, 696. Printing in oil-colours, *ib.* Zincography, *ib.* Fac-similes of printing executed by the hand, *ib.* Architectural designs, viz., the Exhibition Building, *ib.* Models, *ib.*
- The Zollverein: Prussia.**—Great efforts made in Prussia by successive monarchs and administrations to encourage the fine arts, 697. Happy results to which these efforts have led, *ib.* Remarks on the principal works of sculpture and of plastic art on a large scale exhibited by Prussia, *ib.* Sculpture on a small scale, 697, 698. Medals, 698. Graphic representations on plane surfaces, designs for tapestry, *ib.* Lithochromy, *ib.* Architecture, models, *ib.*
- Bavaria.**—Works of sculpture on a large scale, 698. And on a small scale, 699. New processes of painting, *ib.* Enamels on porcelain and on metal, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Various processes of printing, *ib.*
- Saxony.**—Sculpture and works of plastic art on a large scale, 699. Enamels on porcelain, *ib.*
- Saxe-Gotha.**—Painting on china, 699.
- Wurtemberg.**—Sculpture on a large scale, 699.
- Hesse Cassel.**—Chess-board and pieces, 700.
- Hesse Darmstadt.**—Ivory carving, 700.
- Oldenburg.**—Architectural models, 700.
- France.**—Great encouragement ever bestowed by the French government and nation on the fine arts, 700. Beneficial results thereof, *ib.* Notices of the principal works of sculpture and of plastic art on a large scale contributed by France to the Exhibition, 700, 702. Works of sculpture on a small scale; in metal, 701. In ivory, *ib.* In wood, *ib.* Process of M. Collas for reducing sculpture by machinery, 702. Graphic representations on plane surfaces, viz., new processes of painting, *ib.* Enamels on porcelain and on metal, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Inlaid works in metal, *ib.* Designs for woven and printed fabrics, *ib.* Designs for painted windows, *ib.* The Government manufactory of Gobelins and Beauvais tapestry, *ib.* Different kinds of printing, such as lithography and lithochromy, 703. Printing in colours from wood blocks, *ib.*
- Austria.**—Remarks on the principal works of sculpture on a large scale, 703. Enamel painting, *ib.* Painting on glass, *ib.* Lithochromy, *ib.*
- Italy.**—Observations referring to the Italian sculpture of the present day, 703.
- Sardinia.**—Works of sculpture on a large scale, 704. Coins, *ib.*
- Tuscany.**—Works of sculpture on a large scale, 704. On a small scale, *ib.* Inlaid works in pietra dura, *ib.*
- Rome.**—Sculpture on a large scale, 704. Cameos, *ib.* Mosaics, *ib.*
- Belgium.**—General diffusion of talent and feeling for the fine arts in this country; their consequently free development; characteristics of the Belgic school of sculpture, 705. Remarks on the works of sculpture on a large scale, *ib.* Medals, *ib.* Inlaid works in metal, *ib.*
- Switzerland.**—Architectural models, 705.
- Spain.**—Inlaid works in wood, 705. In metal, *ib.*
- Denmark.**—Works of sculpture on a large scale, 706. On a small scale, *ib.*
- Russia.**—No specimen of sculpture on a large scale exhibited by Russia, 706. Plaster casts of medallions, *ib.* Painting on porcelain, *ib.* Lithochromy, *ib.*
- United States of America.**—Sculpture on a large scale, 706.
- FINE ART CASTING.**—High importance of the art of casting sculpture in metals, 706. Notices of the principal works in this section from the different countries, viz., Castings in bronze, 706, 707. Castings in zinc, 707. And in iron, *ib.*
- SCYTHES.**—Specimens of, 489, 491.
- SEA-LEADS.**—See *Sounding Instruments.*
- SEA-WATER.**—Products of, 48.—See also *Salts of Sea-Water.*
- SEA-WEED.**—Preparations of, 44.—See also *Kelp.*
- Seabrook, W.,** 95.
- SEALING-WAX.**—Used in Europe since the earliest ages, 450. Asserted to have been invented by a Frenchman in 1640, *ib.* Jonas or Jones, the first manufacturer in England, *ib.* Improvements effected by Champante about 1780, *ib.* Materials of which composed, *ib.* Varieties of wax used, *ib.* Wax used for the Great Seal of England, 451. Great Seal and Privy Seal of Scotland, *ib.* Exchequer Seal, *ib.* Excellent specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, 452-455.
- SEALS.**—Impressions of, 315. Executed by machinery, *ib.* No award made by the Jury of Class XXX. in respect to seals, &c., 686.
- Sealy, J.,** 581.
- Seamer, T.,** 367.
- Searight, J.,** 166.
- Searle, C.,** 509.
- SEAWEEDS, DRIED.**—Specimens of, 157.
- Secchi, F.,** 162.
- Seebass, A. R.,** 509.
- Seeger, E.,** 574.
- Seel, —, jun.,** 297.
- Seel, G.,** 472.
- Seeley, J.,** 574.
- Seeling and Becker,** 449.
- Seeman, C. and H.,** 373.
- Seer, Messrs. L.,** 16.
- Segalla, —, jun.,** 98.
- Seghers, B.,** 166.
- Seguier, Baron A. (Juror and Associate),** xxvii, 260, 261.
- Séguin, A.,** 29, 562.
- Séguin, J.,** 470.
- Seib, J. A.,** 476.
- Seigl, J., and Co.,** 373.
- SEINETTE SALT.**—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- Selby and Johns,** 9.
- SELENIUM.**—Specimens of, exhibited, 43.
- Seleuka, J.,** 449.
- Self, H.,** 179.
- Selivanoff, —, jun.,** 53.
- Sellers, J.,** 491.
- Selopsis Brothers,** 49.
- Semenoff and Faleyeff,** 160.
- Semmens, J. and T. W.,** 218.
- SEMOLA.**—Sample of, 54.
- Semovilla, R.,** 91.
- Senechal, —, jun.,** 198, 202.
- Senigaglia and Carminat,** 162.
- SENTIS, MOUNT (Switzerland).**—Model in relief of, 309.
- Sentis, Son, and Co.,** 360, 361.
- Seppings, —, jun.,** 137.
- SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS.**—Series of large monumental works, chiefly constructed of granite, 556. Objects exhibited, *ib.* Sepulchral monument of the decorative period in Caen stone, 557. Singular monument of new form (that of a three-sided prism) in Caen stone, *ib.* Tomb of Bishop Walsh, 687, 693. Design for a gothic tomb and canopy in wrought iron, 689, 695.
- SERAMPORE (East Indies).**—Collection of woods from, contributed by the Indian Government, 127.
- SERAPHINES.**—Observations on this class of musical instruments, exhibited, 332. Seraphine exhibited by Deutschmann, of Austria, *ib.*
- Sericiculture, Central Society of (France),** 69, 160, 161.
- Sérionne, L. de, and Co.,** 507.

Serlay, C. G. de, 432, 454.

SERPENTINE, AND WORKS THEREIN.—Block of serpentine from the Lizard Rock, Cornwall, 13. The serpentines of England not harder than the commoner marbles, and worked in the same way, 565. Fine and well-selected group of objects, manufactured in the serpentine of the Lizard, *ib.* Vase and group of figures in Italian serpentine, 566.

Serret, Hamoir, and Co., 63.

Serzedello and Co., 49.

SESAMUM—Samples of, 56.

Setzer, J., 49.

Seville, Province of, 84.

SEVRES PORCELAIN MANUFACTORY—Is supported by national funds, and carried on as a school of national design; circumstances qualifying the grounds on which a Council Medal is awarded for its productions, 539, 542. Remarks on the articles exhibited for this manufactory, 542. General good taste displayed in the painting of china in the manufactory of Sevres, 687. Great perfection to which the art of painting in enamel has been carried at Sevres; notices of the principal works contributed to the Exhibition, 702.—See also *Ceramic Manufactures*.

Sewell, Evans, and Co., 363.

Sewell, T. R. (Juror), xxvii, xxxi; (Exhibitor), 197.

SEWING MACHINES.—Large machine for sewing sacks, from France, 198. Effective and ingenious machines for sewing with two threads, exhibited in the American and in the English Department, *ib.*

SEWING SILKS—Specimens of, exhibited in the British Department, 364.

SEXTANTS—Specimens of, 252.

Seyd Omar, 89.

Seymour, E. and J., 520.

Seyrig, —, 203.

Seyssel Asphalte Company, 577.

Sezgo, —, 21.

Shabelsky, Colonel, 53.

Shadbolt, G., 267.

Shaft and Axletree (Patent) Company, 174.

Shalders, W., 179.

SHALES—Specimens of, 50.

Shand and Mason, 179.

Shand and Muckart, 77.

Shanghai, Her Majesty's Consul at, 83, 90, 95, 665.

Shanks, A., 200.

SHAPING MACHINES—Description of, 200. Specimens exhibited, *ib.*

Sharp Brothers and Co., 195, 199, 200, 203, 489, 541.

Sharp, D. W., 360.

Sharp, S., 267.

Sharp, T., 562, 685, 693.

Sharwood, —, 199.

Shave, W. J., 506.

Shaw, —, 426.

Shaw, C., 599.

Shaw, G. (Juror), xxix.

Shaw, J., 479.

Shaw, J. W. and H., 353.

Shaw, S., 491.

Shaw and Son, 280.

Shaw, W., 198.

SHAWLS.—General remarks on the Kashmir shawls from the East, and imitations thereof, 377, *et seq.* History of the shawl manufacture, 377, 378. Number of contributors of the descriptions called woven, printed, embroidered, and tartans, 378. Collection of woven shawls exhibited, 378, 379. Excellence of the collection of Kashmir shawls exhibited from India, 378. Awards of Council and Prize Medals for woven shawls, 379, 380. Honourable Mentions for this section of the class, 380. Observations on the shawls of barège, crape, gauze, silk, and other descriptions, *ib.* Rapid progress in the manufacture, *ib.* Increasing taste and demand for this style of garment, *ib.* Introduction of many kinds of lighter fabrics, *ib.* Denominations under which these descriptions are generally traded in, *ib.* Importance of the trade, *ib.* France has taken the lead in the perfection of these goods, *ib.* Work more expensive in France than in England, *ib.* Austria shows evidences of an active endeavour to produce imitations of the designs of France, *ib.* Foundation of a future trade in these fabrics with the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded for this division of the class of shawls, 380, 381. General remarks on the shawls embroidered with wool, silk, thread,

gold, silver, &c., 381. Origin of this description of manufacture traceable to Eastern nations, *ib.* Most perfect workmanship and greatest variety of design still existing in the East, *ib.* Evidences of the antiquity of embroidery, *ib.* Specimens of embroidery from China unsurpassed by that of any other nation, *ib.* Regret expressed that no embroidery is exhibited from Japan, *ib.* Russia most probably derived her excellence in embroidery from Tartary, *ib.* India stands pre-eminent in the exhibition of embroidered shawls, *ib.* Persia not fairly represented, *ib.* Handsome display from Turkey, *ib.* Embroidered gauze shawls from Greece, *ib.* This country does not appear to maintain the character she formerly held for this kind of work, *ib.* No originality in this fabric from Egypt, *ib.* Embroidery of shawls and scarfs carried to great perfection in Paris, Paisley, and Vienna, *ib.* Demand for such goods not very great, *ib.* Process naturally expensive, *ib.* Valuable collection of embroidered scarfs and handkerchiefs, illustrating the progress of manufactures in Turkey, *ib.* Special notice of the East India Company's collection of embroidered shawls, *ib.* Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded for this description of shawls, *ib.* Observations on the tartan plaids, shawls, and scarfs, 382. Ancient date of this manufacture, *ib.* Endeavours made to trace its introduction into the British isles and Scotland, *ib.* Great difficulty found in the derivation of the word tartan, *ib.* A woollen fabric of this description appears to be clearly traced from the northern tribes of Europe, very far east, *ib.* Scottish manuscript of 1570 gives a list of the colours of the plaids of the different clans, *ib.* The wearing of this distinctive dress prohibited by Act in 1747; Act repealed in 1782, *ib.* Revival of the trade on the visit of George IV. to Scotland in 1822, *ib.* Tartan shawls very popular in 1828, *ib.* The manufacture actively taken up by the Galashiels weavers, *ib.* Extensive manufactories opened at Paisley, *ib.* This example followed by most foreign countries, *ib.* Specimens from Canada and North America, *ib.* In this article it will probably be long before Scotland can be surpassed in design, fabric, or cheapness, *ib.* Prize Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded for tartans, *ib.*

SHAWLS, DESIGNS FOR.—Notice of objects in this section, 689. Disapproval of the introduction of landscapes in such designs, *ib.* Principles by which such designs should be guided, 695. High character of the designs on India shawls, *ib.* Notice of the principal contributions in this section of the French Department, 702. Critical remarks on the exhibited designs for shawls, 745, *et seq.* Success which has attended the efforts of the French designers, 745, 746. Principles of excellence in the designs of shawls from India and the East; the form called the Indian pine a distinguishing characteristic of Cashmere patterns, 746. Other forms and colours in Cashmere and Indian shawls, *ib.* Success that would attend the use of geometrical leading forms, *ib.* Perfect flatness essential, but utterly disregarded in European shawls, *ib.* Circumstances connected with floral ornament deserving of attention, *ib.* Mistakes committed by designers of shawl patterns, 746, 747.

SHAWLS, LACE—Specimens of, 468, 470, 471.

Shea, Captain, 602, 675.

SHEARING MACHINES.—See *Woollen Manufacturing Machinery*.

Shears and Son, 509.

Sheepshanks, Rev. R., 256.

SHEET-GLASS.—Methods of manufacture of this description of glass; particulars as to improvements effected therein, 525.

SHEET-IRON.—See *Iron*.

SHEETINGS—Remarks on the excellence of the samples contributed, 371-373.—See also *Cotton Manufactures*.

SHEFFIELD.—Beautiful industry still exhibited in the steel manufactures of Sheffield, notwithstanding the increase of these manufactures on the Continent, 10.

Sheffield School of Design, 723.

Shekhoun, Alexis, 472, 480.

SHELL-CAMEOS.—Nature of the shells adapted for cameo-cutting, 164. Specimens exhibited, 164, 686.

SHELL-LAC.—See *Lac Lac Dye*.

SHELLS.—Collection of fresh-water shells from America, 18. Various kinds of work in shells from different countries; prizes awarded, 600.

Shelley, J. V. (Juror), xxvii, 226.

Shemakha, Government of (Russia), 93.

Shenk and Co., 449.

- Shepard and Perfect, 358.  
 Shepard, J., 537.  
 Shepherd, C., 339, 342.  
 Shepherd, Hill, and Spink, 199, 205.  
 Sheppard, A., 52.  
 Sherwin, Cope, and Co., 198.  
 Sherwin, J., 506, 509.  
 "SHIELD OF FAITH" (belonging to the Prince of Wales)—  
 Notice thereof, 514, 685, 697, 738.  
 Shier, D., 78, 92.  
 SHIP-BISCUITS.—Samples of French ship-biscuits, prepared  
 by baking the dough in high-pressure steam, 55.  
 SHIP-BUILDING.—List of the chief woods employed in, 104.  
 Models of various contrivances connected with the  
 construction and moving of ships, 207. Model descrip-  
 tive of a novel arrangement of the frame timbers in  
 ship-building, 218. Increase of the strength of the  
 fabric thereby, *ib.*—See also *Naval Architecture*.  
 SHIPS' LIGHTS.—Apparatus for shutting and securing, 208.  
 SHIPS' LOGS.—Patent perpetual, for indicating the speed and  
 leeway of ships, 217.  
 SHIPS' SOUNDING-LEADS.—See *Sounding Instruments*.  
 SHIPWRECKS, APPARATUS FOR SAVING LIFE FROM.—Appa-  
 ratus for saving life by effecting a communication to  
 and from a ship in peril and the shore, 219.  
 SHIRT FRONTS.—Produced by the loom, in imitation of  
 needlework, 348.  
 SHIRTINGS.—Specimens of printed cotton, 459.—See also  
*Cotton Manufactures*.  
 SHIRTS.—Specimens of drawers and shirts of excellent  
 quality, 478. Specimens of shirts exhibited, 482.—See  
 also *Wearing Apparel*.  
 SHOES.—See *Boots and Shoes*.  
 SHOLA.—Close resemblance of this substance to rice-paper,  
 103, 104. Obtained from the vicinity of Calcutta, *ib.*  
 Uses to which applied in India, *ib.* Specimens exhibited,  
*ib.*  
 Schönborn, Count F. Von Erwein, 21.  
 Shoobred and Co., 506.  
 Shore, Messrs., 202.  
 Shstange and Verfel, 506.  
 Shuldham, Harriett, cxx.  
 Shulte, J. H., 376.  
 SHUTTERS, METALLIC.—Specimens of, 208.  
 Sibell and Mott, 426, 454.  
 SIBERIA.—Malachite chiefly found in an available state for  
 inland work in a very few localities in Siberia, 569.  
 Most important locality at present known, *ib.*  
 Sibley, S., 158.  
 Sibthorpe, F. L., cxx.  
 SICILY.—Samples of raw silk from, 162. Statistics of the  
 paper manufactures of, 444.  
 SICKLES.—Specimens of, from various countries, 489, 491.  
 SIDE-ARMS.—See *Swords, &c.*  
 SIDEBOARDS.—Various descriptions of, exhibited, 550, 552.  
 Remarks on the "Kenilworth Buffet," by Cooke and  
 Sons, of Warwick, 694. Notice of a large sideboard,  
 carved in wood by Foudrinou, 701, 722.  
 Sidi Mahmoud Benyad, 71.  
 Siebe, A., 208, 506.  
 Siebert, F., 381.  
 Siegle, H., 49.  
 Siegmund, W., 353.  
 Siemens, C. W., 173.  
 Siemens and Halske, 293.  
 Sieron, L., 509.  
 Sieveking, Dr., 635.  
 SIGNAL LAMPS.—Specimens of, 509.  
 SIGNALS.—Ingenious system of signals for merchant ships,  
 218.  
 Signoret-Rochas, P., 353.  
 Silbermann, G., 257, 403, 406, 453, 688, 703.  
 SILEX.—Use thereof, in the manufacture of glass, 523.  
 Sources of supply in England, 524.  
 Silk and Brown, 193.  
 SILK-COTTON.—Specimens of silk-cotton obtained from the  
*Bombax ceiba* from George Town, Demerara, 102.  
 SILK-DYEING.—Specimens of skein dyed silk in various  
 colours, 88, 459.  
 SILK, RAW.—Introduction of the silkworm into Europe in  
 the reign of the Emperor Justinian, 160. The breed-  
 ing of silkworms in Europe confined for six centuries  
 to the Greeks of the lower empire, *ib.* Its subsequent  
 introduction into Sicily, Italy, Spain, France, England,  
 and most of the colonies with a suitable climate, *ib.*  
 Observations on the different species of worm and the  
 character of the silk produced by them, 160, 161.  
 Modes and processes of management and culture, 161.  
 Degrees of excellence realized in the specimens trans-  
 mitted from France, *ib.* Detailed remarks on the  
 specimens of unbleached silk and silk cocoons exhib-  
 ited by Major Count Bronski, of the Château de St.  
 Selves, near Bordeaux, *ib.* Other French exhibitors  
 and prizes awarded, 161, 162. Remarks on the sam-  
 ples of silk transmitted from other foreign countries;  
 exhibitors and awards, 162, 163. Good examples of  
 silk from Spain, 162. Raw silks exhibited from Bel-  
 gium, *ib.* Samples of silk from Tuscany, 162. Spec-  
 imens of raw silk from Switzerland, *ib.* Silks from  
 Sardinia, *ib.* Fine examples of Italian silks from  
 Austria, *ib.* Specimens of raw white and spinning silk,  
 produced in Berlin, by means of a hanging spinning-  
 line, on the principle of bee-hives, *ib.* Samples of silk  
 transmitted from Russia, *ib.* Silks of a very fine  
 character exhibited in the Turkish Department, *ib.*  
 Specimens of raw silk from Bavaria, *ib.* Specimens  
 from Sicily, *ib.* Fine examples of raw silk exhibited  
 by Her Majesty the Queen of Sweden, 163. Fine  
 samples of silk shown in the Indian Department, *ib.*  
 Samples from China, *ib.* The cultivation of the silk-  
 worm greatly promoted in the Mauritius, *ib.* Spec-  
 imens of raw silk from the Roman States, *ib.* Spec-  
 imens from Malta, *ib.* Specimens of silk from silkworms  
 reared on the leaves of the white mulberry at Godal-  
 ming, in Surrey, *ib.* Raw silk exhibited in the Cana-  
 dian Department, *ib.*  
 SILK SPINNING, &c., MACHINERY.—Well exemplified in the  
 British Department by a series of beautifully finished  
 machines, 196. Machine for silk winding in the Zoll-  
 verein Department, *ib.* Machine for spinning silk  
 directly from the cocoon, in the Prussian Depart-  
 ment, *ib.*  
 SILK AND VELVET MANUFACTURES (CLASS XIII.)—Tabular  
 classification of objects into which this Class is divided,  
 xiv, xv. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxviii.  
 List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Prize Medals  
 have been awarded, lxxiv, lxxv. And of those of whom  
 Honourable Mention is made, lxxvi. General remarks  
 on the duties and labours of the Jury in this Class, and  
 the principles by which they have been guided in  
 making the awards, 362. Observation of the Jury that  
 with respect to the staple of the silk manufacture, the  
 several samples in the Exhibition afford but a faint  
 evidence of the great perfection to which the cultiva-  
 tion of the raw material has arrived in many countries,  
*ib.* France alone has responded heartily to the invitation  
 to exhibit cocoons as well as reeled and thrown silks,  
*ib.* Silk productions of Austria, as shown in the Ex-  
 hibition, *ib.* No novelty in the Exhibition of manu-  
 factured silks from China, *ib.* Goods exhibited by the  
 English manufacturers show the great progress made  
 in quality, design, and cheapness within the last twenty  
 years, 362, 363. Extensive silk throwing mills estab-  
 lished in Essex, 363. Reference to the splendid  
 brocaded silks exhibited by Lewis and Allenby of  
 London, *ib.* France, long the cradle and chief seat of  
 the silk manufacture, amply sustains its position in the  
 Exhibition, *ib.* Few articles of comparatively small  
 importance exhibited by Greece, *ib.* Small assortment  
 from Holland, *ib.* Manufactured silks from India in-  
 considerable in quantity and not very novel in character,  
*ib.* Reputation of Italy as the chief producer of the  
 raw and thrown material well sustained by the articles  
 exhibited, *ib.* Exhibits in this Class from Portugal not  
 worthy of especial notice, *ib.* Fair samples of manu-  
 factured silks from Russia, *ib.* Specimens of good raw  
 silk and some ribbons and broad silks of considerable  
 manufacturing merit from Spain, *ib.* No particular  
 feature in the articles exhibited from Sweden and Nor-  
 way, 364. Character of the silk manufactures of Switzer-  
 land, *ib.* Observations on the silk fabrics of Turkey,  
*ib.* Great variety of silk goods from the Zollverein  
 States exhibited, *ib.* List of exhibitors to whom Prize  
 Medals were awarded, 265, 367. Exhibitors who re-  
 ceived Honourable Mentions, 367, 368.  
 SILKWORM GUT.—Specimens of, from the province of Murcia  
 in Spain, 601.  
 Silva, M. A. da, 33.  
 SILVER.—Native silver from the island of St. Ignatius  
 (Canada), 16. Specimens of native silver from America,  
 18. Magnificent specimen of native silver weighing  
 154 lbs. from Chili, 24. Cake of silver obtained at the  
 foundries of Birkenyang and Binsfeldhammer, near  
 Stolberg, 31. Specimens of silver ore from Sweden, 35.



- Specimens of silver in different states, 35. Also specimens of the rocks in which the veins occur, *ib.*—See also *Lead. Minerals.*
- SILVER, NITRATE OF—Specimens of, 45.
- Silver, S. W., 219.
- SILVER, WORKS IN—Specimens of carefully executed, elegant and novel silversmiths' work, 516. Sample of works in silver from Leipzig, 517. Specimens of silver plate adapted to table services from France, 518. Specimens of silver plate for table services in the British Department, 520. Notices of works of art in silver, 684, 685, 698, 701.—See also *Church Plate. Precious Metals.*
- Silverlock, H., 403.
- Sim, C. J., 469.
- Sim, W., 555.
- Simard, —, 700.
- Simcox, G. P., 475.
- Simcox, Pemberton, and Sons, 506.
- Simier, J., 425, 454, 741.
- Simmonds, J. N., 12.
- Simmonds and Woodron, 481.
- Simmons, D., and Co., 489.
- Simmons, J., 564.
- Simms, W., 246, 248, 249, 252, 253, 256, 257, 269, 301, 305.
- Simon, H., 368.
- Simon and Henry, 333, 335.
- Simon, J., 564.
- Simonis, A. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi.
- Simonis, E., 352, 685, 705.
- Simonite, J., 506.
- Simons, —, 102.
- Simons, J., Heirs of, 367.
- Simons and Sons, 707.
- Simpson and Co., 54.
- Simpson, G., 345, 346.
- Simpson, H., 345, 346.
- Simpson and Shipton, 173.
- Simpson, W., 98.
- Simpson, W. B., 552.
- Simpson and Young, 459.
- Sinclair, Duncan, and Son, 408, 410, 453.
- Sinclair, J., 555.
- SINGAPORE—Betel nuts from, 57. Samples of arrowroot, 62. Fine specimens of shells yielding mother-of-pearl, 164.
- SINGAPORE COMMITTEE, 58, 81, 82.
- Singer, A., and Co., 578, 586.
- Singer, J., 482.
- Sinigaglia Brothers, 162.
- Sirof, P., sen., 509.
- Sith, Kemp, and Co., 506.
- Sitoff Brothers, 368.
- Sixtus V., Pope, 399.
- SIZE, PRESERVED.—Samples of, suitable for any climate, 44.
- SKATE-LIVER OIL—Specimens of, 45, 48.
- SKATES.—Specimens of gutta percha skates of various colours and combinations, 598.
- Skeltons, S. and R., 509.
- SKERRYVORE LIGHTHOUSE—Particulars relating to, 530.
- SKETCH BOOKS.—Variety of specimens exhibited, 450.
- Skinner and Whalley, 587.
- SKINS.—See *Furs and Skins.*
- Skvorsoff, —, 391.
- SLABS, MARBLE.—Magnificent slab of foreign marble exhibited by the London Marble Working Company, 563. Good slabs of marble from Belgium, *ib.* Specimens of marble slabs from Italy, *ib.* Beautiful slabs of Prussian marble, *ib.* Collection of marbles cut into slabs and table-tops, from Portugal, 563, 564.
- Slack, Sellers, and Co., 489.
- Slagg, H. W., 491.
- SLATE.—Superior quality of the slates from the quarries at Festiniog (North Wales), 8. Purposes to which applicable, *ib.* Large size of some of the specimens, *ib.* Dendritic markings observable on the surface of one in its rough state, *ib.* Slates of the Old Delabole Slate Company, 13, 14. And of T. Stirling, jun., *ib.* Specimens of slates from France, 23. The working of slates very active in Belgium, *ib.* Slates from Angers, 28. High reputation enjoyed by these slates, *ib.* Extensively used in France, *ib.* Strength and durability thereof, *ib.* Inferior to the Welsh slates, *ib.* Specimens of slates, rough, for roofing purposes, and also sawn and planed for internal fittings, 34.
- SLATE, ENAMELLED.—Imitation of marbles by means of enamelled slate, 571. Simple and inexpensive process, *ib.* Advantages of the material, *ib.* Strength of slate computed to be about four times that of ordinary stone, 571. For decorative purposes it is preferable to any kind of cement, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 571, 572. Awards to the exhibitors, 572.
- SLATE FLAGS.—Beautiful specimens of slate flags from the quarries of Festiniog (North Wales), 555.
- SLATE, MANUFACTURES IN.—Collection of split, sawn, and other manufactured slates, displaying much care in collection and arrangement, 558. Remarks on the various manufactures in slate exhibited; names of exhibitors, objects exhibited by them; rewards, &c., 558, 559. Manufactures in slate from the island of Valentia, county of Kerry, Ireland, 558. Valentia slate extremely useful for various purposes, *ib.* Peculiar application of slate in the manufacture of coffins for vaults, illustrated by a model, 559. Slates from France, and manufactures therefrom exhibited, *ib.* Slates of good quality from Chiavari (Sardinia), *ib.*—See also *Marble. Imitations of.*
- SLATE PENCILS—Specimens of, from Bertrix, Luxembourg, 23.
- Slater and Wright, 13, 559.
- SLIPPER WEAVING MACHINE.—Frame to enable poor workmen or cottagers to weave slippers easily and rapidly, 197, 198.
- SLIPPERS.—Specimens of embroidered slippers from Turkey, 484.
- SLIPS (for Ships).—Models of slips for hauling up ships, 207. Successful working of these slips, *ib.*
- Slocombe, C. P., 689, 748.
- SLOTING MACHINES.—Description of, 200. Number exhibited, *ib.*
- Smal-Werpin, A., 585.
- SMALL ARMS.—See *Guns, &c.*
- SMALTS—Samples of, 45, 46, 48.
- Smart, Sir G. (Juror), xxvii.
- Smeaton, —, 530.
- SMELLING-BOTTLES.—Specimens of smelling-bottles, and mountings for smelling-bottles, from France, 520.
- Smieton, J., and Son, 372.
- Smith, —, 401, 450.
- Smith, Ashbel (Juror), xxvi.
- Smith, Augustus, 600.
- Smith, A. W., and Co., 239.
- Smith, B., 56.
- Smith and Baber, 476, 729.
- Smith, Beacock, and Tannett, 199, 200, 205.
- Smith and Beck, 266.
- Smith, Boyle, and Co., 475.
- Smith, Captain, 89, 92, 260, 261.
- Smith, Mrs. C., 483.
- Smith and Co. (Stamford), 238, 242.
- Smith, C. H., 556.
- Smith, E. (Juror), xxix; (Exhibitor), 431.
- Smith, F. P., 172.
- Smith, G. A., 602.
- Smith, G. R., 293.
- Smith, G., and Sons, 387.
- Smith, J., 197, 236, 448.
- Smith, J., and Sons, 359, 360.
- Smith, J. A., 15, 90, 610.
- Smith, J. E., 482.
- Smith, Dr. J. V. (Juror), xxvii.
- Smith, L., 626.
- Smith, Lieut., R.N., 76.
- Smith, M., 197, 205.
- Smith and Meynier, 453.
- Smith, M. A., 680.
- Smith, Nicholson, and Co., 520.
- Smith, O., 599, 602.
- Smith, S. (Associate Juror), xxix; (Exhibitor), 218.
- Smith and Son, 88.
- Smith, T., 574, 602.
- Smith, T. and H., 49.
- Smith, T. and W., 217.
- Smith, W. and A., 676.
- Smith, W. H., 208.
- Smith, W. R. (Juror), xxx.
- Smithers, J., 610.
- Smiths and Co. (Edinburgh), 509.
- Smits, P., 166.
- SMOKING PIPES.—See *Pipes, Smoking.*
- SNAILBATH MINES (Salop).—Specimens of lead ores from, 12.
- Sneider, P., 48.
- Snell, E. (Juror), xxx, xxxii.
- Snell, J., 353.
- Snell, Messrs., 546.
- Snider, J., 417.

- Snowden, R., 58.
- SNUFF.—Samples of Irish snuff, called Lundy Foot, 60. Samples of snuff from Portugal, 61.
- SNUFF BOXES.—Beautiful snuff-box of green jasper from Oberstein, Prussia, 517. Snuff-boxes in dark tortoise-shell, inlaid with gold "de burgos" and "pique," 520. Snuff-box of silver, waved and engraved, from Portugal, *ib.* Ornamental turned snuff-boxes in ivory, and fancy foreign woods, 602. Boxes equally the extremes of coarseness and of elegance, 674. Remarks relative to snuff-taking by English, Irish, &c., in the seventeenth century, *ib.* Very little information extant concerning the older receptacles for snuff, *ib.* Fashionable boxes probably reached the highest degree of variety and luxury in the early part of last century, *ib.* Gold and silver snuff-boxes of that period, *ib.* Impossibility of describing the manufacture of the snuff-box in all its ramifications, *ib.* Great variety of examples exhibited, 674, 675. Papier-maché snuff-boxes, 675. This description chiefly manufactured in Germany and France, *ib.* Ingenious manufacture of Scotch boxes, perfection of hinge and cover, *ib.* Description of the process of manufacture, *ib.* Usual style of ornamentation of these boxes, *ib.* Extensive scale of the manufactory of Messrs. Smith, of Mauchline, *ib.* Beautiful specimens of snuff-boxes from Austria, *ib.* Chinese snuff-boxes, *ib.* Collections of snuff-boxes contributed from the British Colonies, Bavaria, France, Grand Duchy of Hesse, 675, 676. Also from Prussia, Russia, Saxony, Turkey, United Kingdom, and Wurtemberg, 676. Classification of exhibitors and countries, *ib.* List of awards, exhibits, and names of exhibitors, *ib.*
- SOAPS.—Magnitude of the manufacture and importance of the trade, 605. Remarks of Professor Liebig on the consumption, *ib.* Early history of the soap trade, *ib.* Various circumstances which have contributed to the development of this branch of trade, *ib.* Valuable researches of Chevreul, *ib.* Manufacture of soda proved a most powerful stimulus to soap-making, *ib.* Statistics respecting the imports of palm and cocoa-nut oil for soap-making, 606. Theory of the formation of soap, materials employed, 606, 607. Processes chiefly employed in the preparation of soaps, 607. Mottled soap, *ib.* Floating soap, *ib.* Silicated and wax soaps, *ib.* Properties and action of soap, 607, 608. Impossibility of analysing the varieties of soap exhibited, 608. Comparative trials made of the detergent power of the various soaps, *ib.* Toilet soaps, *ib.* Greater portion of the soaps from America transparent, 609. Mode of preparation, *ib.* Extensive manufacture of soap in Austria, *ib.* Excellent quality thereof, *ib.* Belgium famous for soft soap, 610. Creditable productions from the British Colonies, 610. Marseilles the chief centre of the soap manufacture in France, *ib.* High reputation enjoyed by the olive-oil soap there made, *ib.* Excellent toilet soaps of France, *ib.* Quantity exported from France in 1850, *ib.* Number of French exhibitors, *ib.* State of the soap manufacture of Germany, *ib.* Process of manufacture employed, 610, 611. Number of exhibitors from the Zollverein States, 611. Fair quality of the olive-oil and toilet soaps from Holland, *ib.* Collection of soaps of creditable quality from Portugal, *ib.* Extent of the soap manufacture of Russia, *ib.* Excellent toilet soaps from, *ib.* Large quantity of soap manufactured in Spain, *ib.* Considerable portion annually exported, *ib.* Process of preparation, *ib.* Number of manufactories, *ib.* Remarks on the manufacture of Tunisian soap, *ib.* Primitive make of the samples exhibited, *ib.* Great variety of soaps from Turkey, *ib.* None of these soaps afford a good lather, *ib.* Excellent qualities of the soaps of Tuscany, *ib.* Soap-making carried on to a greater extent in the United Kingdom than in any other country, *ib.* Number of soap-makers, *ib.* Quantity manufactured in Great Britain in 1850, 611, 612. Statistics of the British soap trade, 612. Imposition of an excise duty on soap, amount thereof, *ib.* Ingredients used in British soap-making, *ib.* English toilet soaps in no respect inferior to those of other countries, *ib.* High reputation of Windsor soap, *ib.* Preparation of toilet soaps, *ib.* Number of British soap-makers exhibiting, 612, 613. Statement of the number of exhibitors from the various countries, 613. List of awards, exhibits, and exhibitors, 613-615. Many of the toilet soaps stated to have some peculiar emollient and whitening effects on the skin, 615.—See also *Soda Soaps.*
- Sobradil, Count of, 84.
- Sochet, —, 217.
- SOCIETY ISLANDS—Fine sample of cotton from, 96.
- SODA.—Use thereof in glass-making, 524.
- SODA, ACETATE OF—Samples of, 46.
- SODA-ASH.—The soda-ash trade originated at Liverpool by James Muspratt; Newcastle now the principal seat of the manufacture, 41. Samples of soda-ash, 50.
- SODA, BICARBONATE OF—Samples of, 46, 48, 49.
- SODA, BISULPHATE OF—Samples of, 45, 50.
- SODA, BORATE OF.—See *Borax.*
- SODA, CARBONATE OF.—Process of preparation of carbonate of soda as invented by Leblanc, described, 41. Improvements in the manufacture effected by the late Charles Tennant, at St. Rollox, *ib.* And by Kestner, of Than, and Gay-Lussac, *ib.* Former and present price, *ib.* Process of Mr. Longmaid for decomposing common salt by means of iron pyrites; Council Medal awarded, *ib.* The carbonate is adapted for scouring wool, as it removes grease without injuring the animal fibre, 43. Use made of carbonate of soda in glass-making, 524. Price of the carbonate in Germany, 49. Specimens of carbonate of soda, 44, 46, 47, 49, 50.
- SODIUM, CHLORIDE OF.—Preparation of carbonate of soda therefrom, 41.
- SODA, HYPOSULPHATE OF.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- SODA, NITRATE OF.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- SODA, PHOSPHATE OF.—Samples thereof, 46.
- SODA SALT.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- SODA, SELTZER, AND OTHER WATERS.—Samples of, 49.
- SODA, SESQUICARBONATE OF.—Price thereof in Germany, 49.
- SODA-SOAPS.—Specimens of white, mottled, &c., 43, 45.
- SODA, STANNATE OF.—Novelty of this preparation: processes of obtaining it described, 41. Samples of stannate of soda, 44, 47, 50.
- SODA, SULPHATE OF.—Preparation thereof from sea-water by the process of M. Balard, 39. Price thereof in Germany, 49. Use made of this sulphate in glass-making, 524. Samples of sulphate of soda, 45, 47.
- SODA, SULPHITE OF—Samples of, 46, 47, 50.
- SODIUM, CHLORIDE OF—Samples of, 48.
- Søhnee Brothers, 453.
- Soenen, F., 471.
- Soetens, C., 574.
- SOFAS, MECHANICAL.—Specimen of a mechanical sofa, 551.
- Sofialoglou's Daughter, 484.
- Søhlke, G., 681.
- SOILS.—Collection of soils from Newbury, 13. Nature of the soil greatly varied by the mixture of London clay, plastic clay, and sand, *ib.* Agricultural importance of the collection of J. W. Roake, *ib.*
- Sokou, —, 98.
- Solaini, —, 565.
- Solbrig, C. F., 360, 361.
- Solbrig, F., 479.
- Soldi, J. B. (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Soler, J., 558.
- Solesi, S., 559.
- Soley, B., 367.
- Soller and Co., 365.
- Solly and Co., 12.
- Solly, Professor E. (Juror), xxvi.
- Solomon, J., 273.
- Solomon, Sarah, 482.
- Somalvico and Co., 300.
- SOMERSET HOUSE SCHOOL OF DESIGN.—See *School of Design, London.*
- Sommer, C., 99.
- Sommer, F., 331, 335.
- Sommerfeld, B., 472.
- Sommermeier and Co., 500, 506.
- Somzé-Mahey, H., 160, 600.
- Sondermann, W., 394.
- Soper, H., 468.
- Sophia, Province of (Turkey), 491.
- Sopwith, T., 10.
- Sorbonne La (Paris), printing introduced into Paris by the influence of, 404.
- Sorby, R., and Sons, 489.
- Sorel, —, 49.
- Sørensen, C., 198.
- Sorokin, Catherine, 59.
- Soubeyrand, L., 161, 364.
- Souche Joint Stock Company (Vosges), 432.
- Souffleto, —, 335.
- Souls, Madame H., 483.
- SOUNDING APPARATUS (Marine).—Instruments for measuring the depth of the sea, 219. Description, *ib.* Modification of one known in the British navy as

- Ericsson's sounding-lead, 219. Former use of Sir Humphry Davy's water-bottle in polar expeditions, *ib.* Sea-lead, for making soundings at sea, 252. Facility with which soundings can be taken, *ib.* Description of the instrument, *ib.* Well adapted for the measurement of deep soundings, *ib.*
- SOUPS, PORTABLE.**—Observations on the samples of portable soups, concentrated meats, &c., exhibited, 65. Valuable properties and cheap price of the American meat-biscuit, *ib.* Sample of biscuit-beef from France, *ib.*
- Souter, W., 509.
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA.**—Copper ores from, 15. Samples of olive-oil, 83. Specimens of woollen manufactures, 352. The colonies might soon be made to produce many of their absolute necessities of this description, *ib.* Malachite lately found in South Australia, 569. Specimens of yellow soap from South Australia, 610, 613.
- Southey and Co., 391.
- Southorn, W., and Co., 541.
- Southwell, W., 334.
- Sower, C., 410.
- SPAIN.**—Insignificance of the mineral collections sent to the Exhibition from Spain, although one of the countries most favoured by nature in regard to the sources of mineral wealth, 34. Specimens of steel, cast and wrought iron, and a fine series of marbles, exhibited, *ib.* Spanish wheats, though generally dirty, unusually fine in quality, 52. Sample of rice from Valencia, 53. Sample of maize, *ib.* Also seeds of *Cenchrus spicatus*, *ib.* Samples of peas, beans, pulses, &c., 54. Samples of flour, 55. Collection of dried fruits, 57. Magnificent samples of olives, *ib.* Chocolates, 59. Samples of mustards and mustard-seed, 62. Valuable and extensive collection of raw produce, 69. Samples of turpentine and spirits of turpentine, 76. Samples of starch, 79. Fine samples of oils, 84. Considerable number of specimens of dyeing materials, 91.
- Sample of raw cotton from Spain, the growth of the province of Seville, 96. Various samples of flax and hemp, 99. Specimens of plantain fibre, 103. Specimens of other vegetable fibres, *ib.* Good samples of cork, *ib.* No woods of Spain contributed, 154. Collections of the woods of Cuba and the Philippine Islands, *ib.* Numerous samples of wood of good quality, 159. Interesting examples of the hair of the rabbit and hare, shaved off the skin by a mechanical process, 160. Good examples of raw silk, 162. Samples of cochineal, 166. Collection of fire-arms and swords, 221. "Guittara harpa," or harp-guitar, 330.
- Small variety of woollens, 351. Superiority of those made from the fleece of German sheep, *ib.* Specimens of silks, velvets, &c., 363, 366. Specimen of canvas, 371. Excellent cordage, 372. Samples of leather, 392. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Spain, 444. The exhibition of lace and embroidery from Spain limited, 467. Specimens of embroidery, 472.
- Specimens of edge-tools, 491. General hardware manufactures, 497. Specimen of beautiful workmanship in gold and silver, for church service, 511, 515. Specimens of damascened iron and steel, 517. Collection of furniture, 551, 552. Specimens of jet, 560. Fine specimens of terra-cotta jars, 583. Specimens of fire-bricks sent by the Aulencia Company at Madrid, 585. Specimens of silkworm gut, from the province of Murcia, 601. Specimens of manufactured cork, *ib.* Statistical account of the soap manufacture in Spain, 611. Specimens exhibited, 615. Manufacture of stearic candles in Spain, 623. Specimens thereof, 628. Samples of candles made from vegetable wax, from St. Domingo, 626. Fruit preserves, 640, 641. Ethnographical models, 649, 650. Contribution of fans, 668. Notices of the principal works of art contributed by Spain, viz., inlaid works, in wood, 705; in metal, 705, 706.
- SPAIN, THE GOVERNMENT OF, XXXV.**
- SPAIN, H. M. THE QUEEN OF.**—Description of the jewels manufactured for the Queen of Spain by G. Lemonnier, of Paris, 515.
- Spalinger, J., 449.
- SPANISH STRIPES.**—Specimens of, 352.
- Spanna, J., and Co., 574.
- Sparkes, J., 509.
- SPATHIC IRON ORE.**—See *Iron Ores*.
- Spear and Jackson, 486, 488.
- SPECTACLES.**—Exhibitors of spectacles have done little more, in the British Department, than exhibit a collection of shop goods, 273. Pleasing contrast to this afforded in the Foreign section, *ib.* Observations on the various specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- SPEED OF VESSELS.**—Instrument for measuring, 218. Description, 218.
- Speede, Messrs., 77.
- Speich, P., 552.
- Spelman, J., 427.
- Speluzzi, —, 552.
- Spence, P., 42.
- Spence and Dixon, Messrs., 49.
- Spencer, J. A., 49.
- Spencer, J., and Son, 186.
- Spengler, K., 353.
- SPERMACETI OIL.**—See *Oils*.
- SPERMACETI, AND SPERMACETI CANDLES.**—Chemical properties of spermaceti closely allied to wax, 626. Description of the process of spermaceti refining at Messrs. Ogleby and Co.'s works at Lambeth, 626, 627. Price of spermaceti, 627. Manner in which spermaceti candles are made, *ib.* Remarkably fine specimens in the English Department, *ib.* Specimens from the United States and New South Wales of less important character, *ib.* Very little spermaceti imported into the United Kingdom, *ib.* Major part obtained by refining sperm oil, *ib.* List of Awards, Exhibits, and Exhibitors, 628, 629.
- SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETERS.**—Description of this apparatus; for the mechanical solution of trigonometrical problems, 315.
- Spicer Brothers, 431, 453.
- SPICES.**—Observations on the spices and condiments, and vinegars and pickles exhibited, 61, 62.
- Spiers and Son, 448, 549, 552.
- Spiglazoff, A., 61.
- Spiller, J., 202.
- SPINDLES.**—Specimens of, 199.
- SPIRIT-LEVELS.**—Pocket-sight and field-sight levels used by mechanics, 254. Purposes for which adapted, *ib.* Lowness of price, *ib.* Angular spirit-level, *ib.* Adapted for agricultural purposes, *ib.* Spirit-level applicable for levelling machinery, *ib.*
- Spitaels, F. (Juror), xxix, 508.
- Spitalfields School of Design, 366.
- Spoerlin and Zimmermann, 718.
- SPONGE.**—Numerous varieties of the common flexible sponge, 164. Large and fine specimens exhibited, *ib.* Awards to exhibitors, *ib.*
- SPONGIO-PILINE.**—Invention of a substance for medical, surgical, and veterinary purposes, called, 165. Specimens exhibited, *ib.*
- Spörlin and Zimmermann, 548, 551, 718.
- SPORTING WAGGON.**—From the United States, 193.
- Spratt, J., 312.
- SPRINGS, CARRIAGE.**—Specimens of Baillie's patent volute springs, applicable as bearing springs, buffer springs, and draw-bar springs, 186.
- Spurgin, T., 49.
- Spurin, E. C., 681.
- Spurr, G., 56.
- Squair, R., 54.
- SQUARING THE CIRCLE, INSTRUMENTS FOR.**—Principle thereof, 315.
- Squire, P., 49.
- Squire, R., 509.
- Squires and Sons, 584.
- Stadler, —, 98.
- Stachel-Wild, C., 471.
- Staffel, J. A., 297, 310.
- Staight, D., and Sons, 599, 630.
- Staight, T., 599.
- STAINED GLASS.**—See *Painted or Stained Glass*.
- STAINS FOR WOOD.**—Samples thereof, 44, 48, 49. Specimens of a new ink for staining oak and mahogany, 45.
- STAIRCASE BANISTERS AND HANDRAILS.**—Adaptation of earthenware to the purposes of; doubts whether the mechanical difficulty of preserving accuracy of outline can be successfully overcome, 541.
- Stalon, J., 552.
- Stamin and Co., 195, 205.
- Stamper, Professor, 255.
- Stancomb, W. and J., 353.
- STANDARD BAROMETERS.**—See *Barometers*.
- STANDARD MEASURES.**—Of length, 256.
- STANDARD THERMOMETERS.**—See *Thermometers*.
- Standon, Ann, cxx.
- Standring and Brother, 470.
- Stanhope, Earl, 398, 411, 412.
- Staniforth, T., 489.
- Stanley, W. P., 238, 239, 242.
- STANNATE OF SODA.**—See *Soda, Stannate of*.

Stanton Institute for the Blind (Virginia), 423.  
Stapfer, J., 367.

**STARCH.**—Samples of starch, 54. Curious species of starch washed from a species of zamia, found wild in St. Domingo, 63. Sample of starch from a West Australian zamia, *ib.* General remarks on the various samples of starch exhibited; names of the exhibitors to whom awards have been granted, 77-79. Various samples of rice-starch exhibited; remarks thereon, 77. Samples of starch from various of our colonies and from foreign countries, 77-79.

Stark, R. M., 267.

Starke and Co., 403, 454.

Starr, C., 205, 412, 422, 423, 454.

Statham, W. C., 236.

**STATIONERY.**—See *Paper and Stationery, &c.*

**STATIONERY, FANCY.**—Various description of articles belonging to this class of goods, 448. Numerous English and foreign contributors, *ib.* Division of this class into several heads, *ib.* General remarks, and objects exhibited; lace papers, *ib.* Fancy papers, *ib.* Plain-surface coloured papers, *ib.* Enamelled papers, 449. Metallic memorandum-books, *ib.* Scrap-books, *ib.* Portfolios, *ib.* Albums, *ib.* Pocket-books, 449, 450. Cartonnage-paper boxes, 450. Black-lead pencils, *ib.* Sealing-wax, 450, 451. List of Awards, 451-455.

**STATUES.**—See *Sculpture.*

**STATUETTES (Silver).**—Elegant statuettes in cast silver, from Moscow, 515. Statuettes in oxidised silver, 520.

Staub Brothers, 367.

Staunton, Sir G., 624.

Stavely Coal Works (Derbyshire), 11.

Stavropol, Government of (Russia), 91.

**STAYS.**—Specimens of, exhibited, 483.—See also *Wearing Apparel.*

**STEAM-BOILER FEEDING APPARATUS.**—Self-acting, 316. Intended as a substitute for the common force-pump and regulating-float, *ib.*

**STEAM-ENGINES.**—Steam-engine driving Hibbert and Platt's machinery, 169. Six-horse power steam-engine, *ib.* Sixteen-horse power double cylinder direct-acting high-pressure engine, *ib.* Oscillating direct-acting three-horse power portable engine and boiler, from Belgium, 172. New and simple method of reversing the slide of an engine, whereby the direction of its motion may be more easily changed, *ib.* Six-horse power oscillating cylinder direct-acting portable steam-engine, *ib.* High-pressure direct-acting five-horse power steam-engine, *ib.* Five-horse power oscillating cylinder direct-acting steam-engine, 173. Small portable direct-acting engine, *ib.* Short-stroke reciprocating high-pressure engine, *ib.* Pair of elliptic revolving steam-engines, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Vertical cylinder direct-acting engine, *ib.* Five-horse power engine on Penn's patent trunk principle, *ib.* Eight-horse power oscillating steam-engine, *ib.* Six-horse power high-pressure oscillating steam-engine, simple in construction, and of good workmanship, *ib.* Sectional models of steam-engines; excellent models for educational purposes, *ib.* Working model of a double-cylinder engine, *ib.*

**STEAM-ENGINES, AGRICULTURAL.**—Proof given in the Exhibition that agriculture has not kept aloof from the spreading dominion of steam, 233. Reference to the numerous little steam-engines in the Agricultural Department applicable to agricultural machinery, *ib.* Fixed steam-engines long been in use in Northumberland and East Lothian, *ib.* Moveable steam-engines been called forth by the Royal Agricultural Society within the last ten years, 233, 234. Reasons why moveable engines appear preferable in general to the fixed engines, *ib.* Report of Mr. Carr on the various engines exhibited, and description of some of these engines; results of the trial of these different engines; with remarks of Mr. J. Locke thereon, 234. Engines exhibited, and prizes awarded, 242.

**STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR.**—Indicator for ascertaining the power of steam-engines, 315.

**STEAM GAUGES.**—Various gauges, 315.

**STEAM HAMMER.**—Steam hammer of Messrs. Nasmyth and Co., 200.

**STEAM VESSELS.**—Invention of propelling boats by steam claimed by many persons in various countries, 211. The honour of having produced this revolution due to the perseverance and exertions of the American Fulton, *ib.* Not a single steam-ship in the ports of England when the general peace took place in 1814, *ib.* Steam-boats of small size employed in rivers, and along the

coasts for several subsequent years, 211. Voyage made across the Atlantic in 1818 by an American captain, *ib.* Important attempts made to extend the power of steam to long voyages by sea, *ib.* Steam soon applied very generally both in the commercial navy and to ships of war, *ib.* Means taken to procure velocity, *ib.* Successful state of steam communication at the present time, *ib.* Steam navy of Great Britain, *ib.* Exertions of private speculators and of the English Government during the last fifteen years, *ib.* Models of excellent steam ships lately designed and constructed, *ib.* United States cannot compete with Great Britain in the number of their great and regular communications by steamers, 215. Recklessness of the Americans; little care taken to avoid evident peril; frequency of dreadful accidents, *ib.* Much has been done in the British navy, experimentally, for the best application of steam-power to naval architecture, *ib.* Recent introduction of screw-propellers, *ib.* Advantages of the screw over paddle-wheels, *ib.* Model of iron steamers from France, *ib.* Successful application of the screw-propeller to ships-of-war, *ib.* Expectation that the screw will be generally applied to ships in the navy, *ib.* Average speed of screw vessels, *ib.* Principal dimensions and calculated elements of ships-of-war fitted with screw-propellers in the Royal Navy, 215, 216. Awards and objects exhibited, 217.

**STEARIN AND STEARIN CANDLES.**—Mode of preparation of stearin for candle-making, 618. Fusing points of stearic and margaric acids, *ib.* Transition of the tallow candle to the stearic candle effected, *ib.* General introduction of stearic candles impeded by their price, *ib.* Observations on the manufacture of stearic candles, 619. Difficulties originally encountered in the manufacture, *ib.* Improved wicks invented, 620. Sketch of the main features of the development of the stearic manufacture, *ib.* Sulphuric saponification, experiments and discoveries, 620, 621. Improvements effected in the manufacture of stearin candles, 621. Description of the lime process, as practised at Messrs. Ogleby and Co.'s works at Lambeth, *ib.* Description of the sulphuric saponification and distillation process employed at the works of Price's Patent Candle Company, 622. Statistics of the stearic candle manufacture of Austria, 622, 623. Manufacture of these candles in Belgium, Canada, and Denmark, 623. Statistics of this trade in France, *ib.* Stearic productions of Holland, India, Prussia, Russia, Sardinia, Sweden and Norway, Spain, and Turkey, 623, 624. Details of the British stearic candle trade, 624. Prices of stearic candles, *ib.* List of awards and exhibitors, 628-630.

**STEAROPTENS.**—Prepared from oil of peppermint and other essential oils, 49.

**SEATITE.**—Samples of seatite (the soapstone, or French chalk of commerce), from Milo, Greece, 33. Seatite though little used in this country, is well worthy of attention as possessing valuable properties, and capable of being supplied from America and elsewhere in blocks of large size, 559. Articles manufactured therein exhibited by the Maryland Soap Stone Company, *ib.*

Stegmann, H., and Co., 469.

**STEEL.**—Superior quality of the cast steel of F. Krupp, of Essen, 5, 30. Large dimensions of the objects produced, 5. Objects specified, 6. Great strength and elasticity of this steel, *ib.* European reputation long enjoyed by the steel of Sheffield, 10. Superior industry still exhibited by Sheffield in this article, notwithstanding the manufactures which have risen up in different parts of the continent, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Models of steel works exhibited, *ib.* Buttons of cast steel from India, the material being Wootz, celebrated in India for the preparation of Damascus blades, 14. Cast steel from the works of B. Fischer, of Traisen, Lower Austria, 21. Products sent into all parts of Germany, *ib.* Products of the steel works of J. Pfeiffer, at Spitznack, Styria, *ib.* Products of the steel works of Count Von Thurn, in Carinthia, *ib.* Steel from Athis Mons Works (France), 26. Mode of manufacture, *ib.* Exclusively made from Swedish iron, *ib.* Springs and cutlery made from, *ib.* Forged and cast steel from the Bona Mines, Algiers, 29. The products of Messrs. Gienanth, of Horheilm, much valued in Germany, the steels being especially in demand, 31. Steel of various qualities from Horheilm, in Rhenish Bavaria, *ib.* Cylinders of cast steel of great hardness from the works of the Royal Iron Foundry at Malapane, in Upper

- Silesia, 31. Specimens of natural and forged steel from Siegen, *ib.* Specimens of forged and refined steel from Crombach (near Siegen), *ib.* Manufacture of steel actively carried on in the States of the Zollverein, *ib.* Ingots of cast steel and forged steel of various kinds from Hagen, *ib.* Low price of the steel of Messrs. Lehkind and Co., of Haspé (near Siegen), compared with other German steels, *ib.* Specimens of malleable iron and steel directly from the pig, *ib.* Samples of steel of excellent quality from the works of the Leneuse-Asturian Company, Spain, 34. Specimens of steel from Sweden, 35. Products of steel from Switzerland, *ib.* Good quality thereof, *ib.* Steel for springs, especially remarkable for its elasticity, *ib.* Ingots of steel called "meteoric steel," from Schaufhausen (Switzerland), *ib.*—See also *Iron and Steel.*
- STEEL PENS.—See *Pens, Metallic.*
- Steele, W. and P., 506.
- STEELYARDS—Varieties of, from France, 259.—See also *Weighing Machines.*
- Steer and Webster, 489.
- Steele, E., 631.
- STEERING-WHEELS (Ships)—Plans of, of simple construction, 218. Perfect control given to the helmsman over the rudder, *ib.*
- Stevens, A., 726.
- Stefani, W., 472.
- Stehle, J., 335.
- Stein and Schröder, 56.
- Steinbach, J. J., 78.
- Steinbeis, Dr. F. (Juror), xxix.
- Steinböck, A., 83.
- Steiner, C., 459.
- Steiner, G., and Sons, 162, 368.
- Steiner, H., 42.
- Steiner, T., and Co., 459.
- Steinheil, Professor, 297.
- Stenhouse, A., 77.
- Stephens, E. B., 686, 693.
- Stephens, R. and H., 404.
- Stephenson, Blake, and Co., 410, 453.
- STEREOCHROMY.—A new mode of wall-painting, its advantages over fresco, 688, 699.
- STEREOTYPING—One of the means of making fac-similes in type-metal of types, wood-cuts, &c., for surface printing, 411. History and origin of the invention, 411, 412. Its gradual adoption by English printers, 412. Previous processes superseded by that invented by Lord Stanhope in 1800, *ib.* Numerous attempts made to substitute for plaster-moulds the employment of sheets of paper with whitening placed between them, *ib.* Failure thereof, *ib.* Stereotype plates of bitumen give good results, *ib.* Various specimens exhibited, *ib.* Specimens of casts from wood matrices produced by a most ingenious process of foreign invention, *ib.* Mode of obtaining these casts, *ib.* List of awards and exhibitors, 451, 453-455.
- STEREOTYPE PLATES—Of gutta percha, with specimen impressions, 198.
- Stevens, A., 499.
- Stevens, G. H., 578.
- Stevens, H. (Juror), xxviii.; (Exhibitor), 49, 397.
- Stevens, H. R., 509.
- Stevens and Son, 575.
- Stevens and Thomson, 159.
- Stevens, W., 157.
- Stevenson, A., 530.
- Stevenson, J. C., 49.
- Stevenson, J. and J., 600.
- Stevenson, R., 530.
- Stevenson, T., 531.
- Stevenson, W., 49.
- Stewart and Co., 201, 205, 491.
- Stewart, J. (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- Stewart, Jane, 482.
- Stewart, W., 395, 568.
- Stieff and Harrass, 368, 376.
- Stier, H., 615.
- Stille, A., 491.
- Stilwell and Son, 368.
- STINK-TRAPS, 208.
- Stinnes, H. A., 32.
- Stirling, M. J. D., 506.
- Stirling, T., jun., 13, 558, 572.
- Stirling, T., sen., 559, 572.
- Stivens and Sons, 676.
- Stobwasser, C. H., and Co., 506.
- Stockil, W., 391.
- STOCKING (OR HOSIERY) FRAMES.—Several of these machines, both English and Foreign, well worthy of remark, 197. Description of four or five of these machines, exhibited in the British, the French, and the Belgian Departments, *ib.*
- STOCKINGS.—See *Hosiery, Wearing Apparel.*
- STOCKINGS, ELASTIC.—Machine-made caoutchouc stockings and belts, 597. Caoutchouc knit stockings for invalids, *ib.*
- Stocks, Dr., 131, 650.
- Stoquart Brothers, 471.
- Stodart, Messrs., 328, 329, 334.
- Stohmann and Wüstenfeld, 49.
- Stöhrer, T. F., 294, 506.
- Stocker Brothers, 506.
- Stoker, J., 308.
- Stokes, J. C., 509.
- Stokes, S. cxx.
- Stoll, C., 669.
- Stollberg, Wernigerode Count, 506.
- Stoltz and Son, 201.
- Stone and Kemp, 362.
- STONE, SPECIMENS OF, AND WORKS IN.—Specimens of Irish stones for decorative sculpture, 13. Cornices and other objects manufactured therefrom, *ib.* Important specimens of carved stone from Malta, 554.
- Number of exhibitors of manufactures in unpolished stone, countries from which exhibits have been sent, 554. Many of the most interesting objects of very great, almost national, importance, *ib.* Classification of this group into various sections; 1st. Flag stones, paving stones, &c.; objects exhibited, remarks thereon, exhibitors and awards, 554, 555. 2ndly. Chiselled, carved, and sculptured stone-work, not polished; general remarks thereon; objects exhibited, particular remarks, names of exhibitors, awards, &c., 556-558. 3rdly. Manufactures in slate; objects exhibited, particular remarks thereon, exhibitors, awards granted, &c., 558, 559. 4thly. Manufactures in various kinds of stone and other minerals; objects exhibited, remarks thereon, and awards, 559, 560.
- All kinds of earthy mineral substances, as stone, marble, alabaster, granite, porphyry, jasper, quartz, jade, agates, and gems used in a polished state either in constructing or inlaying various objects of decoration and use, included under the head of Polished and Inlaid Work in Stone, 560. Total number of exhibitors of these articles; countries from which the principal exhibits have been sent, *ib.* 1st. Manufactures in marble and alabaster: general remarks thereon; objects exhibited, particular remarks thereon, awards, &c., 560-565. 2ndly. Works in ornamental stone, granite, and spar: remarks on the objects exhibited; exhibitors and awards, 565, 566.
- Notices of the principal works of art in stone, 685, 686.—See also *Bath Stone, Granite, Marble, Quartz, Sculpture, Models, &c. Serpentine.*
- STONE, ARTIFICIAL.—Number of exhibitors not large, nor the objects exhibited numerous; countries from which contributions have been sent, 572. Remarks on certain specimens of an artificial stone, invented by Mr. Furse in 1838 for flooring damp places, &c., 574. Specimens of artificial stone from Austria, 575. Remarks on a species of artificial stone recently introduced by Messrs. Ransome and Parsons, of Ipswich, 576. Nature of this stone and materials of which compounded, *ib.* Purposes to which applicable, *ib.*—See also *Cement, Roman, &c. Marble, Imitation.*
- STONE-DRESSING MACHINES—Specimens of, 201.
- STONE-WARE.—Specimens of stone-ware for breweries, distilleries, &c., 541. Small collection of stone-ware exhibited, 587.—See also *Ceramic Manufactures.*
- Stork, Rev. M., 102.
- STORM INDICATOR.—See *Typhodeictor.*
- Stothert, Slaughter, and Co., 173.
- Stotzer, F., 489.
- STOURBRIDGE-CLAY.—See *Fire-Clay.*
- STOVES.—General remarks on the collection of steel and iron grates, fenders, and fire-places, 499. Ornamental grates and fenders, *ib.* Kitchen ranges, their material, &c., *ib.* Gas-stoves recently invented, 499, 500. Objects exhibited and awards, 503.—See also *Iron and Steel Manufactures.*
- STOVES, PORCELAIN.—Atmopyre hoods and gas-stove of D. O. Edwards, 508. Porcelain stove exhibited from Frankfort, 587.

- Stowell and Sugden, 360, 361.  
 Strahl, Otto, 542.  
 Straker, S., 199.  
 Strange, —, 54.  
 STRASBOURG CATHEDRAL, MODEL OF, 208, 689, 705.  
 Stratingh and Co., 42, 49.  
 Stratton, Messrs., 232.  
 STRAUSS, J., 673.  
 STRAW, MANUFACTURES IN.—Specimens of straw-plait exhibited, 483. Objects exhibited in Indian corn, straw, and straw-works; names of exhibitors, awards, &c., 602.—See also *Wearing Apparel*.  
 Strazza, G., 685, 703.  
 Strickland, Maria, 643, 645.  
 STRINGED INSTRUMENTS.—Remarks on the violins, violoncellos, and other string or bow instruments exhibited, 330.—See also *Harp*, *Violins*, &c.  
 Strode, W., 506.  
 Stromeyer, —, Improvements effected by, in the manufacture of bichromate of potash, 39.  
 Strubbe and Baey, 93.  
 Strube and Son, 517.  
 Studwick, J., 655.  
 Struthers, W. S., 559.  
 Struve and Co., 49.  
 STRYCHNINE—Samples of, 47.  
 Stuart and Smith, 499, 502, 726, 734.  
 Stuart, W., 208, 563, 689, 696.  
 Stubs, P., 486, 489.  
 Stuckhart, J., 491.  
 STUFFED ANIMALS AND BIRDS.—See *Taxidermy (Specimens of)*  
 Stüler, Privy Councillor, 698, 738.  
 Sturges, J., 50.  
 Sturge, J. and E., 38, 49.  
 Sturmy, Maria, cxx.  
 Sturz, —, 404.  
 Stutchburg, J. S., 76, 83, 140.  
 Styles, T., 54.  
 STYRIA.—Iron and steel from the works of the Austrian Government in Styria, 20. Superior quality of the manufactures, *ib*.  
 SUB-MARINE TELEGRAPH.—See *Electric Telegraphs*.  
 SUCCINIC ACID—Specimens of, 41.  
 Sudeley, Lord (Juror), xxx.  
 Suermondt, Y. D. C. (Juror), xxxi.  
 SUGAR.—Limited number of samples exhibited, 62. Deficiency most marked in the contributions from the principal sugar-growing countries, 63. In refined sugar the British manufactories wholly unrepresented, *ib*. Specimen of sugar from cane grown in England deserving of notice as a curiosity, *ib*. Samples of sugar from our East India possessions, *ib*. From Java, *ib*. From Demerara, *ib*. From France, *ib*. From Spain, *ib*. From Austria, *ib*. From Belgium, *ib*. From Russia, *ib*. From Prussia, *ib*. From the United States, *ib*.  
 SUGAR-CANDY.—Fine sample of, from Belgium, 63.  
 SUGAR-OF-LEAD—Specimens of, 47.  
 SUGAR-MAKING APPARATUS.—Centrifugal machines for separating molasses, 203. Sugar-cane mill, a magnificent specimen of mill work, on the largest scale, *ib*. Three superb sets of vacuum apparatus, *ib*.  
 SUGAR-OF-MILK—Samples of, 46.  
 Sugden, Borrás, and Co., 645.  
 Sugden, Jonas, Brothers, 357, 360, 361.  
 Sulger and Stuckelberger, 365.  
 Sullivan, T., 198.  
 SULPHATES.—See *Alumina, Sulphate of. Ammonia, Sulphate of. Iron, Sulphate of. Magnesia, Sulphate of. Mercury, Sulphate of. Soda, Sulphate of.*  
 SULPHUR.—Specimens of native sulphur and ores from which generally obtained, 11. Products obtained in the preparation of sulphur, *ib*. Sulphur from White Island in Plenty Bay (New Zealand), 15. Process of extracting sulphur from pyrites adopted at Sworzowicz, in Galicia, and at Radoboj, in Croatia, 21. Production of sulphur from pyrites, *ib*. Specimen of sulphur adhering to limestone from Egypt, 24. No resemblance to the mineral found in Sicily, *ib*. Specimens of sulphur from the Royal Salt mines of Volterra (Tuscany), 35. Samples of sulphur, 45, 49, 50.  
 SULPHUR-FUMES CONDENSER.—Method of condensing the sulphur fumes produced in the reduction of lead ores adopted by the Duke of Buccleuch at his works at Wanlock, Dumfries, 8.  
 SULPHURETS.—See *Antimony, Sulphuret of. Carbon, Sulphuret of.*  
 SULPHURIC ACID.—Manufacture of this acid in earthenware vessels, instead of the leaden chamber, as followed in the works of Javel, near Paris, 38. Material of these vessels, *ib*. The process described, 38, 39. Its introduction into England recommended, 39. Samples of this acid, 45. Price of sulphuric acid in Germany, 49.  
 Sulzberger and Akermann, 483, 602.  
 SUMACH—Obtained from Sicily, 88. Name of the plant, *ib*. Specimens exhibited ground for the dyers' use, *ib*. Colouring matter obtained therefrom, *ib*. Samples from Egypt, 90. From Russia, 91. Good samples of sumach for tanning purposes, 92, 93.  
 SUMBELL, OR MUSK ROOT.—Supposed to be the produce of an umbelliferous plant of Central Asia, 49.  
 Sumner, G., 396.  
 SUN DIALS.—Magnetic sun dials, 281. Adapted to every degree of latitude, *ib*. Various other sun dials exhibited, 281, 307.  
 SUN PICTURES.—Remarks on what are called the sun pictures exhibited by Messrs. Colls, and also by several French exhibitors, 278, 279.—See also *Talbotypes*.  
 SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS (Class Xc.)—Tabular classification of objects into which this Class is divided, xi-xiii. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of exhibitors in this Class to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxi. Observations on the present state of the art of manufacturing surgical instruments, 343. Great variety required for use, *ib*. Necessity for instrument makers being able mechanists, *ib*. Progress of improvement in construction necessarily stands in intimate relation to the advance of surgical science, *ib*. Complex character of the instruments formerly in use, *ib*. Many instruments altogether useless from the improvements of the healing art, *ib*. Cauterising irons rendered unnecessary by Ambrose Paré adopting the simple expedient of tying the bleeding end of the divided artery, *ib*. Hopes held out that amputation may be dispensed with, *ib*. Instance in which the genius of John Hunter has enabled surgeons to discard amputation, *ib*. Remarks on the operation of lithotomy, for stone in the bladder, 344. The principal merit of which accorded to the French surgeons, *ib*. Improvements made in the last half century, *ib*. Invention of the stethoscope, *ib*. Stomach pump, a valuable auxiliary in the treatment of poisons, *ib*. Weiss's dilator of the female urethra, *ib*. Water-bed of Dr. Arnott, *ib*. Apparatus for facilitating and improving the treatment of fractures, *ib*. Bed invented by Mr. Harrold, *ib*. Instruments for the cure of aneurism, *ib*. Contrivances in aid of orthopædic processes, *ib*. Use of caoutchouc for bandages and similar surgical appliances, *ib*. Statement of the instruments deserving notice, *ib*. Collection of artificial limbs, &c., of great merit, 344, 345. Instruments of the house of Savigny of long established reputation, 345. Messrs. Philp and Whicker, the present representatives of that house, *ib*. Their collection disqualified from receiving a Medal, Mr. Philp being a Juror, *ib*. Choice assortment of all instrumental aids exhibited, *ib*. General excellence in the contrivance and execution, *ib*. Beautiful models of anatomy exhibited, *ib*. In human anatomy, models can never supply the place of actual dissection, *ib*. Awards, 346. Application of gutta percha to the manufacture of surgical instruments and apparatus, by J. M. Cabirol, of Paris, 598.  
 SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.—Very few instruments in the British Department, and those for the most part of an ordinary kind, 253. Beautiful instruments from Belgium and Germany, *ib*. Improvements introduced in the German instruments, *ib*. Levelling instruments from the Polytechnic Institute of Vienna, with many improvements, *ib*. Objects exhibited, 253-255.  
 Suser, H., 391, 480.  
 SUSPENSION BRIDGES.—Patent links for suspension bridges rolled at a single heat, 174.  
 Susse Brothers, 506.  
 Süß, W., 282.  
 Sutcliffe, R., 195.  
 Sutherland, Her Grace the Duchess of, 647.  
 Sutherland, Janet, cxx.  
 Sutorius, C. F., 636.  
 Sutter, J. J., 467, 471.  
 Sutton and Sons, 52.  
 Svaab, S. L., 99.  
 Swaine and Adeney, 394.  
 Swaisland, C. (Juror), xxix; (Exhibitor), 330.  
 SWALLOWS' NESTS—Specimens of, of very high quality, 66.

- Used extensively for soup by the Chinese, 66. Model of the mode of attachment to the sea cliffs, adopted by the birds for their nests, *ib.*
- SWAN AND EDGAR, 363.
- SWAN RIVER COLONY—Samples of good wheat from, 52.
- Swansea Local Committee, 12.
- Sweden, H. M. the King of, 568.
- Sweden, H. M. the Queen of, 163.
- SWEDEN AND NORWAY.—The working of mines and the production of metals an active branch of industry in Sweden and Norway, 34. Natural causes giving a great preponderance to mineral industry, *ib.* Ores of copper generally poor, but much valued in commerce, from not containing either arsenic or antimony, *ib.* Annual supply, *ib.* Mines of lead of no value, except for the silver the ores contain, *ib.* Considerable profits yielded by the Cobalt mines of Skuterad and Tunaberg, *ib.* Iron mines, both in Sweden and Norway, a prosperous branch of industry, from their intimate bearing on the cultivation of the forests, *ib.* Extraordinary reputation of Swedish iron for the manufacture of steel, 34, 35. Objects exhibited by Sweden and Norway, 35.
- Good specimens of linseed and rape-seed oil from Sweden, 84. Samples of water-retted flax, 100. Fine examples of raw silk exhibited by H. M. the Queen of Sweden, 163. Inferior description of pearls, 164.
- Observations on the Swedish cannon, 223. Number exhibited and description thereof, 223, 224. Balances of various construction, 260. Drawing instruments, 306. Specimens of printing bank notes, 406. Examples of bookbinding, 426. Present statistics of the paper-making trade of Sweden, 444. Specimen of playing cards, 447. Specimens of embroidery, 472.
- Specimens of cutlery, 489, 491. Locks, 508. Fine specimen of the granites of Sweden, 556. Works in porphyry, 565. Collection of wood carvings, 602. Stearic manufactures in Stockholm, 624. Specimens of candles, &c., 629. Artificial flowers, 643. Writing cases, 654.
- Swift, J. H. (Juror), xxviii.
- Swinborne and Co., 165.
- Swinburne, R. W., and Co., 527, 536.
- Swinburne, W. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Swindells, Messrs., 33.
- SWITCHES, RAILWAY.—Description of an improved railway switch, 189.
- SWITZERLAND.—Manufacture of steel developed for some years past in Switzerland, 35. Good quality of the products exhibited, *ib.* Steel for springs remarkable for its elasticity, *ib.* Products exhibited, *ib.*
- Samples of pâtes of various kinds, 55. Chocolates, 59. Samples of raw silk, 162.
- Press for cutting out watch-glass, 201. Collection of rifles, 221. Discs of flint-glass from, applicable to optical purposes, 271. Planimeter, 304. Drawing instruments, 306. Planetarium, 307. Model in relief of Mount Sentis, 309. Calculating machine, 311. Chronometers, watches, and watch movements, 339-342. Surgical apparatus, 346.
- Muslins, 347. Cotton manufactures, 348. Small and indifferent lot of woollen productions, 352. Observations on the silk manufactures of Switzerland, 364. Specimens of ribbons, 365. Specimens of manufactured silks 365-368. Specimens of damasks and drills, 372.
- Samples of tanned and curried leather, 391. Flourishing state of the book trade in the Cantons, 400. Specimens of printers' rollers, 413. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Switzerland, 444. Beautiful specimen of albums, 449.
- Interesting contributions of printed and dyed fabrics, 458. Specially worthy of notice, *ib.* No duties on imported prints until within the last twelve months, *ib.* Small fiscal duty now imposed, *ib.* Successful competition of these goods with those of France and England, *ib.* Objects exhibited, 459. General remarks on the exhibition of lace and embroidery from Switzerland, 467. Specimens of lace and embroidery, 470, 471. Specimens of braces, straw-plait, hats, bonnets, and other articles of wearing apparel, 482, 483.
- Specimens of cutlery and edge tools, 489, 490. Cylinder of rolled steel for watch springs, 505. Specimens of watch cases and enamels, 517. Various articles of jewellery, 520. Optical-glass contributed from Switzerland, 537. Specimens of terra-cotta, 542, 583. Collection of carved furniture, 551, 552. Caoutchouc knit stockings, 597. Specimens of coopers' work, 602. Various articles of wood carving, *ib.*
- Specimens of straw work, 602. Contribution of tooth-powder and hair-oil, 615. Chocolate-lozenges, 640. A gold stick head with internal mechanism, 665. Variety of bows and arrows, 677. Collection of toys, 679, 680. Notices of the works contributed by Switzerland to the Fine Arts Department of the Exhibition, 705.
- SWORD-HILTS.—Patterns of sword-hilts and mountings from France, 520.
- SWORDS, &c.—Collection of swords, side-arms, and sword-blades, 221.
- Syed, Omar, 81.
- SYENITES—Great variety of, in the Vosges, 27.
- Sykes, Colonel, 563.
- Sykes, D., and Co., 353.
- Sykes, J., and Son, 353.
- SYNCHRONOMETER.—Construction and purposes thereof, 315.
- Synington, H. H., and Co., 348.
- SYPHON VASES.—Patent syphon vases for containing aerated mineral waters, a useful and ingenious contrivance, 587.
- SYRENE.—Acoustic instrument for demonstrating the production of a musical sound by a succession of musical impulses, 303.
- SYRUPS.—See *Lettuce, Syrup of.*
- Szunirak, J. F., 21.
- TABACH.—Samples of this substance, 91. Dyes a rich violet colour, *ib.*
- TABARCA (Tunis)—Specimens of timber from, 156.
- TABLE-CLOTHS.—See *Cotton Manufactures.*
- TABLE-COVERS—Specimens of, 459. Specimens of printed and painted moleskin table-covers, 475. See also *Painted Cloths for Furniture, &c.*
- TABLE CUTLERY.—See *Cutlery and Edge Tools.*
- TABLES—Various descriptions of, exhibited, 550-552.
- TABLES AND TABLE-TOPS, MARBLE, MOSAIC, AND INLAID.—Two fine Connemara marble tables, exhibited by Mr. Lambert, of the Ballynahinch quarry, 563. Marble table sent from Canada, *ib.* Table exhibited amongst the East India productions, *ib.* Number of tables of various kinds of marble from Tuscany, *ib.* Collection of marbles, cut into slabs and table-tops, sent from Portugal, remarkable for the beauty and great variety of many of the specimens, 563, 564. Very beautiful and well-executed table-top of yellow marble from the United States, 564. Specimens of mosaic marble tables from Derbyshire, 568. Notices of tables in mosaic and pietra dura, 687. Tables in inlaid wood, *ib.*
- Tabarin, P. F., 491.
- Tabourdeau, P., 491.
- Tabouret, —, 530.
- Tacchis, P. A., and Co., 564.
- Tachy, A., and Co., 509.
- TAFFETAS—Samples of, from various countries, 365-368.
- Tahan, A., 551.
- Tahir, —, 489.
- Taillefer, A., and Co., 509.
- Taillet, V., 391.
- Talabot and Co., 489.
- TALAYERA WHEAT.—See *Wheat.*
- Talbot, —, 275, 276.—See also *Talbotypes.*
- Talbot Brothers, 226, 242.
- TALBOTYPES.—Description of the process for producing negative talbotypes, on glass, 245. Collection of talbotypes amply attesting the superiority of the method of Messrs. Ross and Thomson, *ib.* Observations on the various talbotype pictures exhibited, 278, 279. Method adopted by Messrs. Ross and Thomson for producing these pictures, 278.—See also *Calotypes. Sun Pictures.*
- Tallermann, Mrs., 596.
- TALLOW.—Quantity of tallow imported into Great Britain annually, 79. Specimens of tallow from New South Wales, 163.
- TALLOW CANDLES.—See *Candles.*
- Tamar, —, 406.
- TAMARINDS—Samples of, from the East Indies, 56. From Java, *ib.* From the West Indies, *ib.*
- TAMBOUR LACE.—See *Lace.*
- Tan Kim Seng, 89.
- Tandler, S., 103, 602.
- Tann and Sons, 506.
- Tanner, B., 471.
- Tanner, J. U., 467, 471.
- Tanner and Koller, 348, 471.
- TANNIC ACID—Samples of, 47.
- TANNIN—Samples of, 46.

- TANNING MATERIALS.**—Number of different substances from time to time introduced for the use of tanners, 91. Nothing superior, or even equal to good oak bark, *ib.* All attempts to hurry the process by the use of concentrated solutions of tan, &c., have proved failures, *ib.* Oak bark by no means the only astringent bark suited to the use of the tanner, *ib.* Other similar substances used with great success in various parts of the world, *ib.* These materials may be employed in conjunction with oak bark, *ib.* The existence of such substances tends to keep down and equalize the price of bark, *ib.* Quantities of the chief tanning materials imported in 1849; countries from which obtained, *ib.* Valuable and instructive series of the various tanning materials imported into England or used by tanners, 91, 92. Illustrations of the process of tanning generally, 92. Useful series of these substances shown in the collections of Liverpool and Hull imports, *ib.* Fine sample of pure Palermo sumach as ground for the use of tanners, *ib.* Tannings materials in the East Indian collection; list thereof, *ib.* Considerable number of those substances new or but little known, *ib.* Samples of tanning barks from several English colonies, viz., Cape of Good Hope, *ib.*; Canada, *ib.*; British Guiana, *ib.*; Australia, 93; New Zealand, *ib.* Specimens of oak bark from Belgium, *ib.*; from Hesse Darmstadt, *ib.* Samples of Portuguese sumach, *ib.* Collection of tanning materials from the Russian Empire, *ib.* Specimens from Tunis, *ib.* Samples of several important tanning materials in the Turkish collection, *ib.*
- TANTERSTEIN** and Cordel, 408.
- Tao Nui**, 93, 101, 103, 149
- TAPERS.**—See *Candles.*
- TAPESTRY, INCLUDING CARPETS AND FLOOR-CLOTHS, LACE, EMBROIDERY, &c.** (Class XIX.)—Tabular classification of objects into which this Class is divided, xvii., xix. List of Jurors appointed for this Class, xxix. List of exhibitors in this Class, to whom Council Medals have been awarded, lxxxvii. The like, of those to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxxvii., lxxxix. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxxix., xc.
- Preliminary observations of the Jury on the subject of their inquiries, 460. Remarks in detail, viz., British lace; bobbin net machinery, 460-463. Lace made by hand, as "Honiton," and "thread" or pillow lace, also "British point," tambour and Limerick laces, 463, 464. English, Irish, and Scotch sewed muslin embroidery, 464, 465. France: lace and embroidery, 465-467. Switzerland, 467. Saxony, *ib.* Spain, *ib.* Hamburg, *ib.* Austria, *ib.* Malta, *ib.* Laces of Belgium, 467, 468.
- List of awards made in the various departments of lace, embroidery, trimmings, upholstery, fringes, and coach laces in each country, 468-472. Remarks as to carpets, 472-474. Awards made for the same and for floor-cloths, 474-476.
- Awards made by the Jury of Class XXX. for works in tapestry, 686, 687. Notices of the principal contributions from the Government manufactory of Gobelins and Beauvais tapestry (French Department), 702.—See also *Designs for Decoration, &c.*
- TAPIOCA**—Sample of, from Angola, 62.
- Taplin**, R., 173.
- TARAXICUM, JUICE OF**—Samples of, 43.
- Tardif**, E., 431, 448.
- TARTAN**, A., 424.
- TARTANS.**—See *Shawls.*
- TARTAR-EMETIC**—Samples of, 45.
- TARTAREL QUARRIES** (France).—Importance of these millstone quarries at La Ferté, France, 28. Number of workmen employed, *ib.*
- TARTARIC ACID**—Samples thereof, 46, 48, 49.
- Tasker**, H., 491.
- Tate**, J., jun., 427.
- Tatkins Manufactory of Arms** (Russia), 53.
- Tauerburg Works** (Carniola)—Iron and steel from, 20. Excellence of the manufactures, *ib.*
- Taurines**, —, 304.
- Tautz**, A., 664.
- TAVOY** (East Indies)—Collection of the woods of, 133-135.
- Tawton**, Mary, cxx.
- TAXIDERMY** (Specimens of).—The art of stuffing animals, &c., a very ancient art, though generally supposed to be an invention of modern date; still the methods anciently employed differed much from those now practised, 645. Antique processes for preserving animal remains, 645, 646. Comparison between the admirable productions in taxidermy contributed to the Great Exhibition, with the old specimens of the art of animal stuffing to be met with here and there in the museums of natural history, 646. Undoubted superiority of the present processes, *ib.* The works in this class exhibited prove that animal stuffing has been cultivated with unequivocal success, *ib.* General remarks on the specimens exhibited from various countries; objects exhibited; exhibitors and awards, 646-648.
- Taylor**, B., 601.
- Taylor Brothers**, 491.
- Taylor and Co.** (Rochdale), 479.
- Taylor**, H., 489.
- Taylor**, H. P. and W. C., 615.
- Taylor**, J., 15.
- Taylor**, J. (Leeds), 199, 205.
- Taylor**, J. (Wolverhampton), 506.
- Taylor**, J., and Son (Huddersfield), 376.
- Taylor**, J., and Son (Loughborough), 506, 510.
- Taylor**, J., and Sons (Halifax), 358.
- Taylor**, Janet, 252.
- Taylor**, Rev. Mr. (of York), 416.
- Taylor**, R. (Juror), xxvi., xxxi.; (Exhibitor), 12.
- Taylor**, S., 509.
- Taylor and Son** (Bishop Stortford), 52.
- Taylor and Son** (Chelsea), 615.
- Taylor and Son** (Halifax), 197.
- Taylor and Sons** (Southwark), 552.
- Taylor**, T., 296, 450.
- Taylor**, W., 198, 205.
- TAZZAS**—Specimens of, 542.
- Tchetverikoff**, —, 353.
- TEA.**—The Exhibitors of this article few, and the samples exhibited confined to the productions of the Eastern World which are, however, admirably illustrated, 57. China tea exhibited in abundance and of fine quality, *ib.* Observations of the Jury on the samples exhibited, 57, 58. Samples of China teas, 57. Of Java teas, 58. Of Kemaun teas, *ib.* Of Assam teas, *ib.* Of brick tea, *ib.* Of Tibet, *ib.* Few examples of substitutes for tea, *ib.* Specimen of Nutt or "Paraguay tea" exhibited as a curiosity, 58. See also *Green Teas. Prussian Blue*
- TEA SERVICES.**—Complete tea service of silver in the Persian style, of very fine workmanship, in *repoussé* work, 512. Curious and elaborately worked tea service exhibited by F. Durand, of Paris, 518.
- TEA TRAYS**—Specimens of, in earthenware, 541.
- TEA URNS**—Made of stoneware, 541.
- Teagle**, R. and W., 574.
- TEAK TIMBER**—Specimens of, 137, 140. Value of this timber for ship-building, 140.
- Teasdel**, W., 218.
- TEAZLES.**—Specimen of selected teazles for the use of wool dressers, from Austria, 157.
- Technological Institute**, Tuscany, 563.
- Tee**, C. (Juror), xxviii., xxxi.
- Tee**, C., and Son, 371, 376.
- TEETH, ARTIFICIAL**—Observations on the collection of, 345.
- Teillard**, C. E., 367.
- Teissier de Cros**, L. and E., 161, 364.
- TELEGRAPHS, DOMESTIC**—Designed to supersede the use of bells in mansions, &c., 294. Details of construction and working, *ib.* Not unsightly, *ib.* Less expensive than the ordinary fitting up with bells, *ib.* Bell telegraphs from the United States, for domestic purposes, 295. Readily attached to the usual arrangement for bells, *ib.* Ornamental, but little space required, *ib.*
- TELEGRAPHS, ELECTRIC.**—See *Electric Telegraphs and Apparatus.*
- TELESCOPES.**—Importance of the telescope, 263. Few exhibited, *ib.* The larger for the most part good, *ib.* Apparatus to be used in Gregorian telescopes, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Portable Gregorian telescope, *ib.* Improvements in the telescope effected by Messrs. Varley and Son, 263, 264. Various telescopes exhibited, 264, 265. Description of Ross's telescope and the experiments made therewith, 264. Deer stalking, day and night and reflecting telescopes, *ib.* Observations on the various specimens of achromatic object glasses for telescopes, exhibited, 269. Observations on the specimens of solid eye pieces for telescopes, exhibited; descriptions thereof, *ib.*
- TELESCOPE STAND.**—Elegant wooden stand from France, 264. Less convenient than cast-iron stands, *ib.*
- Telford**, W. (Associate Juror), xxvii.



- TEMPEST PROGNOSTICATOR—Description of, constructed by Merryweather, 316.
- Templeton, J. and Co., 473, 475.
- Tensonnet and Dartet, Messrs., 23.
- TENASSERIM (East Indies)—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 136.
- Tenerani, —, 704.
- Tennant, C. (the late), 41.
- Tennant, J., 11, 562, 564, 566, 568.
- Tennant, M. B., 50.
- Tennants, Clow, and Co., 50.
- TENTS.—Various descriptions thereof, 222. Complete ventilation, *ib.* Improvement proposed in the construction of military tents, *ib.* Portable stove and cooking apparatus attached, *ib.*
- Teramo, Bishop of, 397.
- Terasson de Montlean, J. A., 159.
- TERRA-COTTA.—Articles therein, 540-542. Important terra-cottas from France, 554. Terra-cotta an important and interesting modification of common moulded brickwork, 582. Approaching in its nature to what is called stone-ware, the fusion of the materials not being effected, *ib.* Objects exhibited, awards, &c., 582, 583. Terra-cotta figures from Spain, representing the costumes of that country, 650.—See also *Clay, Manufactures in.*
- TERRO-METALLIC CLAY, ARTICLES IN.—Large and interesting series of articles manufactured in a peculiar preparation of clay, and with a peculiar burning, called by the inventor *Terro-metallic*, 581.
- Terzy's Wife, 484.
- Tessada, F., 472.
- Tessler, C. L., 673.
- Tessler, D. F., 32, 670.
- Testa, F., 558.
- Testa, S., 558.
- Tetley, G. (Associate Juror), xxviii.
- Tetley, Mrs., cxx.
- Texier, C., 405.
- Texier, T., jun., 393.
- TEXTILE FABRICS.—List of Classes of objects included in Group C., Textile Manufactures, iii.
- TEXTILE FABRICS, DESIGNS FOR.—See *Designs for Printed and Woven Fabrics, &c.*
- Thaer, A. P., 158.
- Thalberg, S. (Juror), xxvii, 326.
- Thalwitzer, —, 92.
- Thames Plate Glass Company, The, 527, 536.
- Thames Yacht Club, 217.
- Theed, W., 686, 693.
- THEINE.—The identity of theine and caffeine established by Mr. Jobst, 46.
- THEODOLITES.—Transit theodolite invented by Mr. Simms, 253. Extremely portable, *ib.* Range of the telescope unlimited, *ib.* Description of the instrument, *ib.* Transit theodolite by Dollond, *ib.* Well-made portable theodolites by G. Yates, *ib.* Seven-inch theodolite, reading to 15', by Marratt, formed of the smallest number of pieces, with a view of preventing flexure and insuring stability, 253, 254. Six-inch theodolite, of very indifferent workmanship, from Canada, 254. Miner's theodolite, *ib.* Repeating theodolite, with concentric circles, *ib.* Repeating theodolite of the form used by Gambey, *ib.* Description of the instrument, *ib.* Divisions very good, as also the whole of the workmanship, *ib.* Theodolite with covering, for the graduations invented by M. Breithaupt, Prussia, *ib.* Usefulness of the covering, *ib.* Mining theodolite from Prussia, of improved construction, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Six-inch theodolite, of good workmanship, from Prussia, 255.
- Theodorshalle Kreuznach Salt-works (Hesse Darmstadt), 32.
- Théret, J., 551, 569.
- THERMO-ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.—Harris's thermo-electrometer, 282. Principle and object of the apparatus, *ib.* Discovery of thermo-electricity by Lubeck, of Berlin, *ib.* Large thermo-electric battery from Prussia; description thereof, *ib.* Apparatus for showing the action of the earth's magnetism on electric currents, *ib.*
- THERMOMETERS.—Remarks on the various thermometers exhibited, 301, 302. Exhibition of two standard thermometers by Mr. Simms, constructed by the Rev. R. Sheepshanks, 301. Peculiar thermometers exhibited by Negretti and Zambra, *ib.* Description of Newman's standard thermometer, 301, 302. Delicate and accurate thermometers from France, 302. Thermometers from Prussia, Austria, and Denmark, *ib.*
- Thesen, N. P., 602.
- Thévert, A., improvements effected by, in the manufacture of plate-glass, 527.
- Thevenet and Co., 368.
- Thibault Boileve, H., 202.
- Thibert and Adam, 368.
- THIBER—Borax imported from; very impure, 524.
- Thibierge, —, 388.
- Thieme-Widmarkter, and Co., 164.
- Thier, —, 346.
- Thierry, C. A., 489.
- Thierry, J., 278.
- Thirrey, Mieg, 381.
- Thirsk, —, jun., 56.
- Thistlethwayte, H. F., 11.
- Thom and Co., 598.
- Thollon, —, 615.
- Thomas, —, 75, 191.
- Thomas Brothers, 368.
- Thomas, C., 491, 509.
- Thomas and Co., 61.
- Thomas H., 196, 205.
- Thomas, J., 583.
- Thomas, James, 61.
- Thomas, John, 546, 562.
- Thomas, L., 360.
- Thomas and Son, 480.
- Thomas and Sons, 426, 453.
- Thomas, W., 360.
- Thompson, F., 598.
- Thompson, H., 682.
- Thompson, H. S. (Juror), xxvii.
- Thompson, J., 163.
- Thompson, Messrs., 102.
- Thompson, R., 311.
- Thompson, T. H., 506.
- Thompson, Lieut.-Col. T. P., 326, 335.
- Thompson, Rev. Z., 150.
- Thoms, P. P., 665.
- Thomson, A., 315.
- Thomson Brothers, 459.
- Thomson, J. B., 672.
- Thomson, J. T., 103.
- Thomson, R., 605.
- Thomson, Younger, and Co., 203.
- Thonet, J., 221.
- Thonet, Michael, 546, 551.
- Thorn and Co., 598.
- Thornycroft, G. B., and Co., 186.
- Thornhill, J., 572.
- Thornhill, W., 489.
- Thornton, Firth, Ramsden, and Co., 353, 359.
- Thornton, S., and Sons, 184.
- Thornycroft, Mr. and Mrs. T., 686, 693.
- Thorwaldsen, —, 706.
- Thoumin, A., 519.
- Thouret, F. A., 518.
- THREAD.—Few specimens exhibited from foreign countries, 347. Specimens exhibited, 348, 349.
- THREAD COUNTER.—Account of a registering thread counter, 315. Purpose for which designed, *ib.*
- Thresher and Glenny, 479.
- THRASHING MACHINES.—The most complicated agricultural machine in general use, 235. Their great imperfection not discovered till the Norwich meeting in 1849, *ib.* Enormous waste of power discovered at that time by Mr. Amos, *ib.* Improvements have since taken place, but they are still far from perfect, *ib.* Report of Mr. Thomson in detail on the result of trials at different periods with various threshing machines, 235, 236. Statement in detail of the comparative cost of threshing by flail, by horse, and by steam, showing the great saving resulting from the use of the steam threshing-machine, 236, 237. Lead taken by Messrs. Clayton and Co. in the improvement of threshing-machines, 237. Prizes awarded, 241, 242.
- Thrupp, E., 685, 693.
- Thum, A., 360.
- Thümer and Töpfer, 348.
- THURINGEN FOREST (Prussia).—Crucibles, &c., made of white clay from, 297. Resembles Wedgwood ware, used for similar purposes, *ib.*
- Thurman, Pigott, and Co., 479.
- Thurn, Count Von, 21.
- Thurston and Co., 546, 551.

- Thuruschelz, Count G., 509.
- Thury, Viscount Hericart de (Juror), xxx.
- TICKINGS.—Observations on the excellence of the specimens, 371-373.
- Tidecombe, G., 198.
- TIDE GAUGES.—Description of Hewitson's self-acting and self-registering tide gauge, 302. Description of Newman's self-registering tide gauge, 303. Apparatus for showing the ebb and flow of tides, 307.
- Tiek, F., 697.
- Tielsch, C. and Co., 543.
- Tifee, A., 657.
- Tiflis, Government of, 154.
- TILE MACHINES.—Great benefit and economy which has resulted from the invention of machines for making tiles, over the old method of making them by hand, 239. Report on the tile and brick machines of Mr. Clayton, Mr. Scragg, and Mr. Whitehead, *ib.* Prizes awarded, 242.
- TILES.—Specimens of white paving tiles, 580. Specimens of improved Italian tiles, 581. Specimens of roofing tiles, *ib.* New process of executing fine art designs on detached tiles, 688. Remarks on the examples of intaglio and other tiles in the Exhibition, 717. Account of a new mode of monochrome painting on tiles, 694. —See also *Drainage Tiles, Encaustic Tiles.*
- TILLAGE.—Instruments of.—See *Agricultural Implements.*
- Tillancourt, E. de, 161.
- Tilley, Lieut., 157.
- Tilman, 645.
- TIMBER AND ORNAMENTAL WOODS.—Remarkable, complete, and interesting collection of timber and other woods, 104. Specimens arranged so as to form, as near as possible, a catalogue of the chief woods of different countries, *ib.* Attention drawn to the most valuable series of specimens exhibited, *ib.* Total annual importation of timber into Great Britain, *ib.* Table showing the countries from which wood was chiefly imported in 1849, *ib.* List of the chief woods employed in ship-building, *ib.* Collection of woods from all parts of the world exhibited by W. W. Saunders, *ib.* Collection of woods, native of, or grown in Britain, 104-107. Woods of Europe, 108, 109. Woods of Asia, 109-114. Woods of Africa, 114. Woods of North America, 114-116. Woods of the West Indies, 116-118. Woods of South America, 118, 119. Woods of Australia, 119, 120. Woods of New Zealand, 120. Beautiful series of ornamental woods exhibited, 121. Collection of Scotch woods, *ib.* Beautiful specimens of St. Domingo mahogany, *ib.* Handsome oak veneers, *ib.* Picture frame formed of various common English woods, *ib.* Specimens of bog wood of different kinds and from various localities, *ib.* Different processes for seasoning and preserving timber from dry rot, &c., 121. Five schemes in particular have attracted especial attention, 121, 122. Mode adopted by Sir W. Burnett for preserving wood, *ib.* Specimens shown highly satisfactory, *ib.* Process employed by J. Bethell, *ib.* This process extensively employed in the preparation of railway sleepers, *ib.* Seasoning wood considerably diminishes its tendency to decay, *ib.* Value of any process for seasoning wood depends on the time required for its completion, *ib.* Valuable series of specimens shown in illustration of Davison and Symington's patent process for seasoning timber, *ib.* Various specimens of seasoned timber, *ib.* Collection of East Indian woods by far the most extensive in the Exhibition, *ib.* Remarkable for the large number of specimens and their excellence, *ib.* Valuable practical information to be gained by their examination, *ib.* Importance of Dr. Wallich's collection, *ib.* Awards made to the collectors of these woods, *ib.* Nature and properties of many Indian woods very little known, *ib.* Importance annually increasing from the increasing demand, *ib.* Description of timber best adapted for all practical purposes, *ib.* Probability that some of the ornamental and other woods of India will become articles of import when their properties and uses are better known, 123. List of the woods contributed by the Indian Government; woods of Nepal, 123-125. Woods of Gualpara, 126, 127. Woods from Calcutta, 127. Excellent Spanish mahogany may be raised in the East Indies, *ib.* Woods from Serampore, near Calcutta, 127. Woods of the Northern Circars, *ib.* Woods of Orissa, *ib.* Woods of Cuddepah, 127, 128. The Saut the most valuable and extensively used of all the timber trees of India, 128. Woods from Madras, 128. Woods of Travancore, 128-130. Woods of Hindostan, 130. Specimens of the Indian cedar and cypress, *ib.* Woods of Palam-cottah, *ib.* Woods of Paulghaut Jungle, *ib.* Woods of Tinnevely, 131. Woods of Coimbatore, *ib.* Woods of Canara, 132. Woods of Malabar Forests, *ib.* Destruction of the forests by the natives, previous to the appointment of Dr. Gibson, as Conservator of Forests, *ib.* Regulations now adopted for the preservation and maintenance of the forests, *ib.* Government and mercantile yards of Bombay chiefly supplied with timber from the Concan, *ib.* Supply of timber very limited in the Deccan, *ib.* Forests of Soonda Hanara, if properly managed, will in a few years afford a large and regular supply of first-rate timber, *ib.* Woods of Rohilkund, 132, 133. Woods of Assam, 133. Woods of Tavoy, 133-135. Woods of Amherst, 135, 136. Woods of Tenasserim, 136. Woods of Martaban, 136. Woods of Arrakau, 137. Woods of Chittagang, *ib.* Woods of Mirzapore, *ib.* Specimens of teak from Rancoon and the woods of Moulmein, *ib.* Collections of the woods of Malay, 137, 138. Woods of Prince of Wales's Island, 138. Woods of Penang, *ib.* Extensive collection of woods from the Indian Archipelago, *ib.* List of the woods from Labuan, 138, 139. Woods of Ceylon, 139, 140. Interesting specimens of timber and other woods from South Africa and the Cape of Good Hope, 140. Specimen of red ebony from Natal, *ib.* This wood appears to be new, and is unquestionably a valuable addition to the hard ornamental woods already known, *ib.* List of woods from the Cape of Good Hope, 140, 141, 142. Specimen of teak from the Western Coast of Africa, 140. Remarkable specimens of the chief varieties of Canadian timber and woods, *ib.* Small samples of a few woods from New Brunswick, *ib.* Few woods contributed from Nova Scotia, *ib.* Valuable and interesting collection of timber and other woods from British Guiana, 140, 143, 146. Table made of the ornamental wood of Guiana, containing 82 different woods, 146. Fine series of woods of Bahama, *ib.* List thereof, 146, 147. Small collection of the woods of South America, 147. Beautiful specimens of the ornamental and other woods of Trinidad, *ib.* Collection of Australian and Van Diemen's Land woods extensive and very interesting, *ib.* Specimens of woods from New South Wales, 147, 148. List of the woods contributed from Western Australia, 148. List of the contributions of woods from Van Diemen's Land, 148, 149. Small, but valuable collection of the woods of New Zealand, 149. Collection of American woods by no means numerous, *ib.* List of woods and specimens in bark from America, 149-151. Specimens of woods in the Austrian collection, 151. Numerous collection of the woods of China, 151, 152. Fine specimens of the chief woods of Egypt, 152. Highly valuable collection of the woods of Algeria, 152, 153. Numerous series of small specimens of the woods of the Upper Pyrenees, 153. Woods from France, *ib.* Interesting specimens of preserved woods from France, *ib.* Illustration of the process of Dr. Boucherie for protecting timber from decay, dry rot, &c., *ib.* Specimens of wood for sounding-boards of musical instruments from Bavaria, *ib.* Small collection of woods admirably selected by Professor Nördlinger, *ib.* Comparatively small number of Portuguese woods, *ib.* None of them of very great importance, *ib.* Small number of woods contributed from Russia, 153, 154. No Spanish woods are exhibited, 154. Interesting and extensive collections of the woods of Cuba and the Philippine Islands, *ib.* List of the woods of Cuba, 154-156. Series of woods of the Philippine Islands, 156. Specimens of St. Domingo mahogany and satin wood, *ib.* Few specimens of timber from Tabarca shown in the Tunis collection, *ib.* Valuable series of some of the chief woods of Turkey; list thereof, *ib.* Excellent and valuable collection of Italian woods exhibited from Tuscany, *ib.* The collection comprises panel and block specimens, *ib.* List thereof, 156, 157. Excellent veneers of walnut wood, cut in a peculiar manner, invented and shown by A. Ducci, of Florence, 157.
- TIMBER SEASONING.—Different processes for seasoning and preserving timber from dry rot, 121. Five schemes in particular have attracted especial attention, 121, 122. Mode adopted by Sir W. Burnett, 122. Specimens shown highly satisfactory, *ib.* Process employed by J. Bethell, *ib.* Specimens highly interesting and satisfactory, *ib.* This process extensively employed in the preparation of railway sleepers, *ib.* Seasoning

- wood considerably diminishes its tendency to decay, 122. Value of any process for, depends on the time required for its completion, *ib.* Valuable series of specimens shown in illustration of Davison and Symington's patent process, *ib.* Various specimens exhibited, and awards to the exhibitors, *ib.*
- "TIMES," THE, NEWSPAPER—Statistical particulars as to the, 398.
- Timmins and Sons, 506.
- TIMOTHY GRASS—Specimens of, from Canada, 54. From the United States, *ib.*
- TIN, BICHLORIDE OF—Samples of, 50.
- TIN, CHLORIDE OF—Samples of, 50.
- TIN FOIL—Roll of, 506, 508.
- TIN MANUFACTURES.—General remarks on the articles exhibited, 497. Specimens of tin ware from France, 501.
- TIN ORE.—Specimens of tin and copper ores from the principal Cornish mines, 12. Products obtained by the mechanical preparation and fusion of the ores, *ib.* Ingot of tin found in the mines of Ladock, near Truro, *ib.* Probability of its having been cast by the Phœnicians, *ib.* Specimens of tin ore from Malacca, showing the probability that the mining operations in that country are confined to steam works, 14. Extensive deposits of such ores in this part of India, *ib.*—See also *Arsenic*.
- TIN, OXIDE OF.—Great improvement in the preparation of the ores of tin, resulting from Mr. Robert Oxland's method of separating wolfram from the oxide of tin, 9. Collection illustrating the successive operations of the system, *ib.*
- TIN PLATE.—Excellent workmanship of the specimens of pig and bar iron, and tin plate of the Cwn Avon Works (Glamorganshire), 13. Evenness of the tin coating, superior lustre, and good quality of the sheet iron basis, *ib.* Remarkable beauty of the manufacture of tin plate by Messrs. Phillips, Smith, and Co., *ib.* Sheet iron manufactured with wood fuel, specially intended for this purpose, *ib.* Observations on the Wöllersdorf Tin-plate works, Lower Austria, 21. All recent mechanical improvements have been adopted, *ib.* Products not inferior to the best manufactures in England and Belgium, *ib.* Largest establishment of its kind in Austria, *ib.*
- TIN, PROTOCHLORIDE OF—Samples of, 45.
- TIN, SALTS OF—Samples of, 49.—See also *Soda, Stannate of*.
- Tinlot, J. M., 221.
- TINNEVELLY (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of, contributed by the Indian Government, 131.
- Tipping and Lawden, 221.
- Tite, W. (Juror), xxvii.
- Titley, Tatham, and Walker, 370, 373.
- Tizzard, W. L., 203, 205.
- TOBACCO.—The exhibition of raw and manufactured tobacco one of the most satisfactory of the class on which the Jury were called upon to decide, 60. The import trade fully represented, both as regards tobaccos and snuffs, *ib.* Samples exhibited in the British Department of the Exhibition, *ib.* Samples from the British Colonies, 60, 61. From Spain, 61. From Portugal, *ib.* From Algiers, *ib.* From Turkey, *ib.* From Persia, *ib.* From Egypt, *ib.* From Russia, *ib.* From the United States, *ib.*
- Tobacco Contractors, Royal (Portugal), 33.
- TOBACCO PIPES.—See *Pipes, Smoking*.
- Tobacco and Snuff Company (Portugal), 61.
- Tobit, T., 411.
- Todt, A., 472.
- "TOILE VICTORIA."—Specimens of this fabric from France, 356.
- TOILET BOXES.—See *Dressing-cases*.
- TOILET-GLASS.—Toilet-glass from Vienna, the frame entirely of massive silver, richly decorated with various ornaments, and of elaborate and choice workmanship, 517.
- TOILET-SOAPS.—See *Soaps*.
- TOILET-TABLE (SILVER).—Remarks on the toilet-table of H.R.H. the Duchess of Parma, manufactured by Froment-Meurice, of Paris, in *reposse* work, 514.
- Toledo, Royal Ordnance Manufactory, 221, 687, 706.
- Tollet, G., 387.
- Tollputt, W. B., 311.
- Tolson and Sons, 348, 353, 376.
- Tolstoy, Count T., 686, 706.
- Tomassia, L., 602.
- TOMBAC (DUTCH METAL).—Specimen of, from the works of Messrs. Estivant, of Givet (France), 5.
- Tombella-Lomba, E., 23.
- Tomlin and Co., 490.
- Tomlinson, J., 568.
- Tompson, L., 580.
- Toms and Co., 202.
- Toms and Luscombe, 552.
- Tonisk Manufactory of Arms (Russia), 33.
- Tonna, J., 330, 335.
- TONNERRE STONE.—Objects from France, constructed of this stone, obtained near the town of Tonnerre, department of the Yonne, 558.
- Tonti, L., 666.
- TOOLS.—Observations on the specimens of engineers' tools for metal, wood, and other materials, 199. Specimens of machine tools for metals, 200. Machines for working in wood (excepting lathes), 201. Better represented in the Foreign than in the British Department, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, *ib.* Machines for working in stone, coal, clay, leather, &c., *ib.* Specimens of various descriptions of tools, 489, 491, 507.—See also *Cutlery and Edge Tools. Manufacturing Machines and Tools*.
- Tootal, Messrs., 202.
- Tooth, E., 52.
- TOPAZES.—Specimens of fine topazes from New York, 18.
- TOP-DRESSER, OR MANURE-DISTRIBUTOR.—Observations on, and description of Holmes's top-dresser, or manure-distributor; economy resulting from the use of it; likely to supersede the drill, 230. Prize awarded, 242.
- Töpfer, Professor, 325.
- Töpfer, A., 21.
- Topping, C. M., 268.
- TORCHES.—See *Candles*.
- Tordeux, —, 166.
- Torstrup, —, 164.
- TORTOISESHELL.—How obtained, and uses and purposes for which employed, 164, 599. Way in which prepared for use, 599. Names of the exhibitors, prizes awarded, 164, 600.
- Tortosa, D. V., 84.
- Tottshkoff, V., 480.
- Touaillon, C., 28, 202, 205.
- Touche-Gilles, E., 615.
- TOUR DE CORDUAN (a lighthouse).—When founded and completed; introduction of the dioptric apparatus, 530.
- Tourey, H., 221.
- TOURMALINE.—Specimens of crystals of tourmaline from the Isle of Elba, remarkable for the purity of their forms and the variety of their colours, 35.
- TOUS LES MOIS FLOUR.—Samples of Tous les Mois flour, of excellent quality, from the root of Canna, from Algeria and Barbadoes, 62.
- Toussaint, E. N., 470.
- TOWELLING.—See *Cotton Manufactures*.
- Towler, Campin, and Co., 380, 381.
- Town, A., 689.
- TOWN CHARIOT.—Specimen of a, 123.
- Towne, J., 345, 346.
- TOWNEND BROTHERS, 360, 361.
- Towns and Packer, 335.
- Townsend, Parker, and Townsend, 548, 551, 718.
- TOYS.—Toys carved in wood from Bavaria, 602. Illustration of the supposed philosophical and national importance attached to toys, 678. India-rubber toys from the United States, *ib.* Trade of Austria exceedingly well and copiously represented, *ib.* Variety of automaton toys, *ib.* Bohemia famous for toys, *ib.* Numerous examples contributed, *ib.* Carved white wood toys from the Tyrol, *ib.* Mechanical and magnetic toys from Bavaria, *ib.* Large collections of toys in the Indian Court, chiefly from Bengal and Madras, 679. Ingenious drawing-room ornaments, containing automaton birds from France, *ib.* Wax figures for hair-dressers, *ib.* Nature of the toy trade in Paris, *ib.* Quantity of toys exported from France, *ib.* Contributions of toys from Frankfort, Hamburg, Prussia, Saxony, and Switzerland, *ib.* Toy trade of the United Kingdom scarcely represented, 680. Objects exhibited, *ib.* Large quantities of toys of all descriptions made in England, *ib.* Large quantities of boys' marbles annually imported, *ib.* Value of toys of all sorts imported into the United Kingdom in the year 1850, *ib.* Immense quantities of toys manufactured in Wurtemberg, *ib.* Excellence of the contributions therefrom, *ib.* Classification of the number of exhibitors and the countries contributing, *ib.* List of awards, exhibits, and exhibitors, 680-682.
- Trancart, A. A., 600.
- TRANSIT INSTRUMENTS.—Instrument for calculating the sum

- of the errors of a transit instrument, 312. Construction, *ib.* Accuracy, *ib.* Addition required for different latitudes, *ib.* See also *Astronomical Instruments*.
- TRAP ROCK, MANUFACTURES OF.—Objects manufactured from trap rock found near Edinburgh, this trap being useful for various purposes, and extremely durable, 556. Specimens of curling stones made of greenstone trap, *ib.*
- TRAVANCORE (East Indies).—Collection of the woods of, 128, 129.
- TRAVANCORE, H. H. the Rajah of, 74, 75.
- TRAVELLING CASES.—Specimens of beautiful fittings for travelling cases, in silver and silver gilt, from France, 518.
- Travers, P. L., 207.
- Travers, Messrs., 62.
- Treadwin, C. E., 469.
- TREASURE CHESTS.—See *Safes*.
- Tredwin, Mrs., 748.
- Tree and Co., 305.
- TREENAILS.—Specimens of patent compressed treenails, 187.
- Treffry, J. T., 565.
- Treggon, H. and W., 506.
- Treloar, T., 601.
- Trelon, Weldon, and Co., 506.
- Tremblay, Le Baron A. du, 542.
- Tremel, A., and Co., 357.
- Tremlett, R., 301.
- Trendel, —, jun., 377.
- Trenholme, E., 54.
- Trenor, T., 162.
- Trent, E. W., 101.
- Trenton Iron Company (New Jersey), 17.
- TREPANG.—Specimens of trepang (*beche de mer*, or sea slug), from Borneo and Singapore, 66. Magnificent specimens exhibited in the Chinese Department, *ib.*
- Treschow, —, 35.
- Triebert, F., 334.
- TRIMMINGS AND FRINGES—Specimens of, 469.
- TRINIDAD.—Enumeration of the series of useful minerals found in the island of Trinidad, 17. Brazil nuts, 56. Samples of coffee from Trinidad, very poor, 59. Samples of cocoa, truly magnificent, *ib.* Fine collection of East and West India spices, 62. Arrowroot, *ib.* Samples of crab or carapa oil, 83. Samples of fustic, logwood, and turmeric, 90. Beautiful specimens of the ornamental and other woods of Trinidad, 147. Fine specimens of tortoiseshell, 164. Specimen of a walking-stick, 664. Examples of fans for ladies, 668.
- TRINKETS.—See *Jewellery*.
- TRIPOLI—Specimen of a kind of, from the mines of May-aune, Drôme, 29.
- Triqueti, Baron de, 700.
- Trix, J., 50.
- Troceon, A., 368.
- Tröglen, G., 641.
- Trollope and Sons, 546, 551.
- Trouchon, N., 506.
- Trotter, Capt. H. D., 95.
- Troughton, E., 249, 252.
- Troupin Brothers, 196, 205, 490.
- Trubia, Royal Ordnance of (Spain), 500, 506.
- Truc, —, 509.
- Truchy, E., 518.
- Truefitt, G., 689, 695.
- Truefitt, W., 599.
- Truesdale, Jacobs, and Co., 95.
- Trulock, E., and Son, 221.
- Truman, —, 598.
- Truman, Hanbury, Buxton, and Co., 50.
- Truro Local Committee, 12, 52, 53.
- Tuberville, Smith, and Co., 728.
- TUBING (BRASS AND COPPER)—Specimens of, 503, 504.
- TUBULAR BRICKS.—See *Bricks*.
- Tuck, J. H., 173.
- Tucker, E., 77.
- Tucker, F., and Co., 626.
- Tucker, H. (Juror), xxv, xxix, xxxii.—See also *Baker, Tucker, and Co.*
- Tucker, R. G., 77.
- Tucker, R., and Co., 164.
- Tuerlinckx, J., 685, 705.
- TUFA.—Vases manufactured of the tufa obtained from the hot-water springs of Carlsbad, 559.
- Tulley, C., 249.
- Tulloch, A. T., 50.
- Tulloch, Lieut.-Col., 122.
- Tulon, —, 335.
- Tunaberg Cobalt Works (Sweden), 35.
- Tunner, Professor P., xxvi.
- TUNGSTIC ACID—Samples of, 43, 47.
- TUNIS.—The cereals from Tunis resemble those of Egypt in kind, 53. Wheats and barley exhibited, *ib.* Samples of hay-seed, 54. Samples of peas, beans, &c., *ib.* Samples of dates, great variety thereof, 57. Common oils and oils used for perfumery, 84. Collection of dyeing materials, 91. Tanning materials, 93. Specimens of timber from Tabarca, 156. Specimens of sponges, 164. Various articles of wearing apparel, 483. Specimens of general hardware and iron manufactures, 496. Gates, 552. Specimen of inlaid marble-work, 569. Composition of the Tunisian soaps and perfumery, 611. Specimens of perfumed waters, 615. Ungainly character of the candles, 626. Grape preserve, called Kefta, 640. Silk and leather parasols, 659. Collection of richly-embroidered fans, 669. A contribution of weeds for pipes and pipe-guards, 672. H.H. the Bey of, 484, 552, 615.
- Tupper and Carr, 506.
- Tupper, M. F., 401.
- TURBINES.—Double turbine from France, a hydraulic machine in frequent use in that country, 172. Description thereof, *ib.*
- Turgan, Madame, 688, 702.
- Turk, P. C., 509.
- Turker, S., 596.
- TURKEY.—Mineral exhibition of Turkey represented by a collection of upwards of 200 specimens sent by the Ottoman Government, 35. Impossibility of stating the precise value of the collection, from its having arrived so late, and the specimens being labelled only in the Turkish language, *ib.* Apparent importance of the collection from the variety of metalliferous ores included, *ib.* The principal of these are red hæmatite, lead ores, and rich copper pyrites, *ib.* Presence of 20 or 30 specimens of very good coal; localities, whence obtained, 35, 36.
- Large series of cerealia, illustrating the agriculture of Turkey, 53. Samples of millets, 54. Samples of beans, peas, haricots, pulses, and legumes of all descriptions, *ib.* Series of dried fruits, in insignificant quantities, and very dirty, 57. Samples of the mocha variety of coffee, not remarkable, 59. Large collection of aromatic seeds, used as condiments, 62.
- Valuable and important collection of raw produce, 69. List of the ordinary gums and resins of commerce, 77. Numerous and interesting series of oils, 84, 85. Valuable series of dye stuffs, 91. Excellent samples of important tanning materials, 93. Samples of cotton; general character of these cottons, 96. Samples of flax and hemp, 100. Series of the chief woods of Turkey, 156.
- Silks of a very fine character exhibited in the Turkish Department, 162. Cotton yarns, 347. Small assortment of woollen cloths, 352. Of a tolerably good quality for a first attempt, *ib.* Remarks on the silk fabrics, 364. Specimens of velvet and crape, 366. Large and interesting collection of skins, 387.
- Statistics of the paper manufacture of Turkey, 444. Excellent writing papers, 452. Remarks on the printed goods, 458. Various descriptions of costumes, 483, 484. Specimens of cutlery, 489-491. Hardware and iron manufactures, 496. Articles of glass, 537.
- Great variety of soaps and perfumery, 611. Stearic candles from Moldavia, 624. Wax candles and twisted tapers, 626. Confectionary and dried fruit preserves, 640. Remarks upon the employment of parasols and umbrellas in Turkey, 659. Specimen of an embroidered fan from Adrianople, 669. Account of the various descriptions of pipes from Turkey, 672, 673. Specimens of different kinds of snuff-boxes, 676.
- Turkey, H.H. the Sultan of, 387, 483, 484, 600, 626, 652.
- TURKISH GOVERNMENT, THE, 69, 96.
- TURKEY-RED DYEING—Specimens of, 457, 459.—See also *Woven, Spun, &c., Fabrics* (printing or dyeing). *Lead, Chromate of.*
- TURKEY-CARPETS.—See *Carpets*.
- TURMERIC—Samples of, from the East Indies, 88. Colouring matter obtained therefrom, *ib.* Exhibited in the ground state as used by dyers, *ib.*
- Turnbull, J. L. and J., 447, 454.
- Turnbull and Ramsay, 39.
- Turner, —, 509.
- Turner and Co., 548.
- Turner, G. (Juror), xxviii.

- Turner, H. N., and Co., 552.  
 Turner, H. and W., 506.  
 Turner, J., 564.  
 Turner, J. A. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Turner, R., 447.  
 Turner, T., 490, 631.
- TURNERY.**—Notices on various articles illustrative of turnery, exhibited, 602.
- TURNIP-CUTTING MACHINES.**—Great utility of these machines, and economy in the use of them, 237. Rival found to the Banbury turnip-cutter, *ib.* Relative merits of Burgess and Keys, B. Samuelson's, and Phillipps's turnip-cutters, 233. Prizes awarded, 238, 242.
- TURNIP-FLY (HALTICA HEMORUM)**—Preparation for destroying the, 50.
- TURPENTINE.**—Series of the ordinary turpentines of commerce exhibited by English's Patent Camphine Company of Hull, 72. Samples of common turpentine for the United States, 73. Sample of purified turpentine prepared by J. F. Fleury of Bourdeaux, 76. Samples of turpentine from Spain, *ib.*
- Turpin, F. A., 59, 641.
- TURQUOISES.**—Discovery by Major Macdonald in his journey into Arabia Petraea of several localities in the country of Soualby, 16 days' journey from Suez, in which turquoises existed, 7. Difference in the colour of these turquoises from those of Persia, *ib.* Number and nature of the specimens exhibited, *ib.* Analogy of external character of the turquoises from Arabia and Abyssinia, 7, 8.
- TURRET CLOCKS.**—Small number exhibited, 338. Those which deserve favourable notice still fewer, *ib.* Two clocks with cast-iron wheels, *ib.* These ought to convince anybody that the prejudice against cast-iron clock wheels is altogether unfounded, *ib.* Both clocks have a remontoire apparatus in the going train, *ib.* Effect of that apparatus, *ib.* All turret clocks should have this apparatus, *ib.* It can be applied at a moderate expense, *ib.* Cheapness the principal advantage which cast-iron wheels have over brass or gun-metal, *ib.* Also greater strength, *ib.* New plan of striking in Mr. Robert's clock, *ib.* Explanation thereof, *ib.* Compensated pendulums to some of the clocks, *ib.* Mr. Robert's escapement a new one of his own contrivance, *ib.* Principle thereof, *ib.* Description of, and remarks on, Mr. Dent's escapement, *ib.* Maintaining power for keeping clocks going while winding, *ib.* Use of wire ropes, *ib.* Mr. Dent's clock possesses greater accuracy and greater strength than usual, *ib.* Collection of turret-clocks of M. Wagner of Paris, 339. Great fertility of invention displayed, *ib.* Clock with a continuous motion, intended for the purpose of driving equatorial telescopes, *ib.* Ingenious and simple mode by which effected, *ib.* Gravity remontoire apparatus, on the bevelled-wheel principle, *ib.* Description thereof, *ib.* Remontoire in one of these clocks without any additional wheel in the train, *ib.* How this is managed, *ib.* Escapement with a direct recoil, *ib.* Superior contrivance to Harrison's, *ib.* Remarks on the striking parts of the clocks, *ib.* The lever compensation pendulum the only one used in France, *ib.* Hardly any compensation now used in English clocks, *ib.* Other clocks from France remarkable for cheapness, *ib.* Observations on the electrical clocks, *ib.* These may be considered as connected with turret-clocks, *ib.*
- Turton, S., 469.  
 Turton and Sons, 10, 486, 490.
- TUSCANY.**—Interest in a mineralogical point of view of the exhibition from Tuscany, 35. Fine collection of minerals sent by the Royal Technological Institution, including a magnificent series of marbles and alabaster and superb specimens of the numerous minerals found in the Isle of Elba, *ib.* Observations on two blocks of mineral fuel from Tuscany, *ib.* No agricultural produce from Tuscany worthy of notice, 52. The macaronies of this country the finest in the Exhibition, 55. Pine-seeds from Tuscany an article of great consumption in the Italian provinces, 57. Good samples of olive-oil, 85. Series of samples of dye stuffs, 91. Excellent and valuable collection of Italian woods, 156. List thereof, 156, 157. Samples of raw silk, 162. Fine examples of coral, 164. Weavers' reeds, 199. Description of a planimeter, 303, 304. Beautiful specimen of a chamber organ by Ducci, of Florence, 326. Anatomical models, 346. Statistics of the paper manufacture of Tuscany, 444. Specimen of embroidery, 472. Selections of very fine Leghorn hats and capotes, 483. Specimen of iron-casting, 506. Elaborately carved furniture, 544, 550, 551, 552. Articles sculptured in a kind of lithographic stone, 558. Various fusts of columns in marble, one of them remarkable for the extreme beauty of the material, 563. Fine specimens of marble flats and table tops, *ib.* Objects constructed of the true alabaster of Volterra, 565. Fine specimens of true Florentine mosaic, in pietra dura, 567, 704. New and peculiar manufacture in scagliola, 576. Specimens of brooms made of Indian corn-straw, 602. Collection of soaps, some of them most excellent, 611, 613. Walking-sticks composed of horn, 665, 666. Beautifully carved ivory pipe-tube, 672, 673. Notices of the principal works of sculpture contributed by Tuscany, 704. Sculpture on a small scale, *ib.* Tuscany, Royal Technological Institute of, 35, 71, 91, 156, 561. Tustian, J., 50. Tustian and Usher, 50. Tutt, G., 218. Tuvée and Co., 363. Tuxford and Sons, 234, 242. Tweedale, J., and Sons, 359. TWEEDS—Specimens of milled, 353. Twigg, G. and W., 509. TWINE.—See *Cordage*, &c. Tylden, Capt., 220. Tyler and Co., 203. Tyler and Pace, 506. Tylor and Son, 506. TYPE-BOXES (FOR COMPOSITORS).—New arrangement of type-boxes for compositors, 198. TYPE COMPOSING AND DISTRIBUTING MACHINES.—Ingenious machine for composing and subsequently distributing type, 198. Ingenious machine on an entirely new principle from Denmark, 406. TYPES AND TYPE FOUNDING.—Machines for founding types, 198. Gothic-shaped letters used in the earliest books printed in Germany, 408. Then rounded and became semi-Gothic, *ib.* Form completely changed in Italy under the influence of the Roman inscriptions, *ib.* Letters in imitation of the handwriting of the period adopted by Caxton, *ib.* Similar types used in France by A. Verard at the same period, *ib.* Modification of the form of the types by Baskerville and others, *ib.* Improvements made in this art by Fournier at the close of the last century, *ib.* Exertions of the Didot family in improving the types and imparting the highest degree of elegance, 409. Pouchée's patented type-casting machine in 1823, *ib.* Purchase of this machine by the type-founders and destruction thereof, *ib.* Engraving of vignettes and borders has made but little progress, *ib.* Fantastical types fitly designated fancy letter, *ib.* Reintroduction of the old letters of Garamond and Jenson, *ib.* Some beautiful works have been printed with these old letters, *ib.* But little progress made in the art of type-founding since the invention of casting types by Peter Schoeffer, *ib.* Work of the founder rendered somewhat more easy by the use of the American mould, *ib.* Invention of the sloping mould, and ingenious division of the letters by Didot in 1806, *ib.* Beauty of the types cut by Didot, *ib.* Invention of the compressing mould, *ib.* Mechanical mould invented by M. Brockhaus, *ib.* Invention of a series of types for printing Chinese, *ib.* Amongst all the types the most numerous and complicated are those required for the Chinese language, 409, 410. Great variety of beautiful specimens exhibited from all countries; England, 410. France, Russia, Sardinia, Holland, and Germany, *ib.* History of type-founding in the United States of America, *ib.* Invention of the American mould about the beginning of the present century, *ib.* Rapid advance of type-founding in America, 410, 411. Statistics of American newspapers; &c., 411. Quality of the American type, *ib.* Statement of the prices of types for the last half century, *ib.* Application of electrotyping to the formation of matrices an improvement deserving mention, *ib.* Specimens of types from the United States, *ib.* Combinations or logotypes among the specimens from America, *ib.* No advantages result from their use, *ib.* General remarks on stereotyping specimens exhibited, 411, 412. Table showing the number of type-foundries, &c., in the Zollverein States in 1846, 442. List of Awards and Exhibitors, 451-454.

- TYPHA MEAL**—Prepared from the rhizoma of *T. latifolia*, a curiosity worthy of notice, 54.
- TYPHOIDEUM**.—Description of this apparatus, 312. Designed as a storm pointer, *ib.* Mode in which used, *ib.*
- TYPGRAPHS**—Writing machines for the blind, 311. No difficulty in use, *ib.*
- TYPGRAPHY**.—See *Chromo-Typography. Printing.*
- Tyce Brothers, 277.
- Tyrrel, —, 103.
- Tytherleigh, W., 239.
- Tyzack, W. V., 388.
- UBERY, ST., 153.
- Uechritz, L. von, 78.
- Uhlhorn, H., 200, 203.
- Uhlman, —, 308.
- Uhlmann, J., 335.
- Ullenberg and Schnitzler, 509.
- Ullersdorf Flax Establishment (Moravia), 99.
- Ullmer, E. and W., 198.
- ULTRAMARINE**.—Pre-eminence of M. Guimet as a manufacturer of artificial ultramarine; his process unknown, 41. Desiderata in ultramarine, *ib.* Other discoverers of artificial ultramarine, *ib.* Increase in the number of manufactories in France, Germany, and England; total production in France in 1848 and in 1851, 41, 42. Samples of ultramarine, 44, 45, 47-50.—See also *Green Ultramarine.*
- Ulwar, Rajah of, 664.
- UMBRELLA HANDLES**—In carved ivory and bone, 682.
- UMBRELLAS AND PARASOLS**.—Oriental origin of parasols, 655. Form of, an indication of high rank, from its having been always carried by an attendant over the head of the owner, *ib.* Seems to have passed, both as a distinction and a luxury, into Greece and Rome in the declining ages of those countries, 656. Reference to the *Skiaedion*, or day-shade of the Greeks, *ib.* Not commonly known in this country till the beginning of the seventeenth century, *ib.* Its earlier use in Venice, *ib.* And far higher antiquity in China, *ib.* The general use of the parasol in England and France most probably adopted from China about the middle of the seventeenth century, *ib.* The use of umbrellas apparently adopted much later than the use of parasols, and but very slowly established in England, *ib.* Improvements which have been made in its construction since its first introduction, 657. Review of the various contributions from different countries; the largest quantities received from England and France, *ib. et seq.* Remarks on the contributions from Austria; names of exhibitors and articles exhibited, *ib.* Contributions from Belgium; observations thereon, *ib.* Contributions from the British Colonies, *ib.* Rich contributions from the East Indies and the island of Ceylon, *ib.* Description of the gorgeous state-umbrella from Moosshedabad, exhibited by his Highness the Maharajah of Nagpoor, *ib.* Other examples from India, *ib.* Curious examples of umbrellas and parasols from China; not in common use among the middle and lower classes; statistics of the trade in them, 657, 658. France undoubtedly pre-eminent in the higher class of umbrellas and parasols; statistics of the trade in them, 658. Note on the French umbrella and parasol trade of the last century, 658, 659. Remarks on the contributions from Portugal, Prussia, and Tunis, 659. Use of umbrellas and parasols in Turkey, *ib.* England without a rival in the production of parasols and umbrellas of the plainer descriptions; causes to which this may be attributed, *ib.* Statistics relative to the umbrella trade of the United Kingdom, *ib.* Description of the various processes in putting the frames together, showing the reason for the small cost of the labour in the manufacture of these articles, 660. Classification of the exhibitors according to the various countries, 660, 661. List of awards for various articles exhibited and for mechanical improvements, &c., 661.
- UNDERCLIFF, ISLE OF WIGHT**—Model of the, 208.
- Underwood, —, 199.
- Underwood, T., 688, 696.
- Unger, E., 586.
- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**.—This part of North America destined to occupy an important place in mineral industry, 17. Abundance of magnetic iron ore and specular iron ore, or oligist, in many of the States, *ib.* Also of fuel for iron-making establishments, *ib.* The trap formations of Lake Superior contain native copper of great richness, *ib.* The exhibition from the States, however, does not illustrate these sources of wealth, *ib.* Notices, at length, of the principal contributions in this Department, 17, 18. Details respecting the deposit of copper on the shores of Lake Superior, 18, 19.
- Series of cerealia from the United States, 53. The American rice, though originally imported from the Old World, now much the finest in quality, *ib.* Fine sample of Carolina rice, *ib.* Beautiful sheaf of beardless rice, *ib.* Beautiful samples of red and white millet, 54. Specimens of seeds and grasses, *ib.* Fine samples of flour exhibited from this country, 54, 55. Samples of malt made from maize, *ib.* Samples of pearl barley, *ib.* Samples of oil-cake, 56.
- Excellence of the long-staple cottons of the United States, 69, 95. Excellent specimen of bleached shell-lac, 76. Samples of starch, 78. Samples of oils, 83. Few small samples of flax and hemp; of fair average quality, 98. Collection of woods from America; by no means numerous, 149. List of woods and specimens in bark, 149-151. Samples of American wools, 158. Specimens of whalebone, 160. Specimens of oil, 163.
- Carriages from the United States, viz., a slide-top buggy and a sporting waggon, 193. Drawing regulator for cotton, 195. Cotton-spinning machinery, 196. Self-acting lathe and power-looms, 197. Sewing-machine, 198. Anti-friction engineers' tools and presses, 200. Wood-planing, tonguing, and grooving machine, 201. Card-clothing, 204. Eastman's stone-cutting machines, *ib.* Bookbinding machine, *ib.* Remarks on the naval architecture of the United States, 215. State of the steam navy, *ib.* Recklessness of the Americans in steam navigation, *ib.* Models of ships, 217. Nautical instruments, 218, 252, 253. Rifles and pistols, 221. Ploughs, 226, 242. Notice of M'Cormick's and Hussey's reaping machines, 231, 232, 241.
- Description of a transit instrument, 251. Various nautical instruments, 252, 253. Surveying instruments, 255. Balances, 258. Large microscope by Hazart, 267. Cameras, 275. Great superiority of the daguerreotype pictures exhibited in the United States Department, 277. Names of the various contributors and objects exhibited, *ib.* Domestic telegraphs, 294. Description of an instrument called an alarm barometer, 301. Use and construction of Ericsson's pyrometer, 302. Inflated globes of India-rubber and silk, 308. Also India-rubber maps, *ib.* Invention for teaching the blind to draw and write, 311. Lightning-rods of improved construction, 313. Dial of the seasons, *ib.* Diagrams intended to facilitate the study of mathematics, *ib.* Stringed, or bow, musical instruments, 330. Artificial leg, of excellent contrivance, 345, 346.
- Cotton manufactures, 348, 349. Small quantity of woollen goods of moderate pretensions, 352. Specimens of flannels, well made and finished, 358. Specimens of tartans, 382. Samples of various descriptions of leather, 390. Specimens of saddlery and harness, 394.
- Collection of newspapers; nothing remarkable either in the printing or lowness of price, 407. History and present state of type founding in America, 410, 411. Specimens of stereotypes and electrotypes of some merit, 411, 412. Apparatus and books for teaching the blind, 422. Numerous examples of bookbinding, 426. Specimens of vellum-bound ledgers and account-books, *ib.* History of paper-making in the United States of America, 443. Peculiar description of paper for envelopes, 448. Collection of stationery and book-binding, 452, 454, 455.
- Small variety of printed goods from, 458. Chiefly adapted for their own markets, *ib.* Specimens of carpets and floor-cloths, 475. Specimens of boots and shoes, 479, 480.
- Specimens of cutlery, edge-tools, &c., 489, 490. Observations on the various specimens of general hardware and iron manufactures, 496 *et seq.* Insignificant display of works in the precious metals and jewellery from America, 511. The American glass commended for the purity of its colour, 528. Articles of glass contributed by the United States, 536, 537. Mechanical reclining chair, 552.
- Articles manufactured in steatite, or soap-stone, 559. Specimen of a kind of earthy fire-proof cement or paint, 587. Productions in caoutchouc, 594-596. Specimens of ivory veneer cut by machinery, 599. Various articles manufactured from ivory, *ib.* Superior specimens of coopers' work, 602. Specimens of brooms made of Indian corn straw, *ib.*
- Various kinds of soap, 609, 613-615. Specimens of sper-

- maceti and spermaceti candles, 627. Blacking, 631. Soft-fruit preserves, 637. Brandy-peaches, 641. Stuffed animals, birds, and fishes, 646. Remarks on the collection of some of the mineral and vegetable products and manufactures of the State of Maryland, contained in an ornamental cabinet made of the principal woods of that State; list of the objects exhibited, 651, 652. Gold-headed walking-stick of curled hickory, 666. India-rubber toys, 678.
- Notices of the principal works of sculpture on a large scale contributed by the United States, 706. Castings in bronze, 706, 707. Castings in zinc, 707. Castings in iron, *ib.*
- United States Government, 69.
- Unwin and Rogers, 490.
- Unwin, W., 490.
- URANIUM, OXIDE OF—Samples of, 43, 44, 47.—See also *Nickel*.
- URANOGRAPHIC APPARATUS.—Description thereof, 307.
- Ure, Dr., 607, 635.
- UREA—A chemical preparation, 44.
- URIC ACID—Specimens of, 44.
- Usiglio, —.—His analysis of the water of the Mediterranean advertised to, 39.
- Utzschneider, —, 529.
- Vachon and Co., 202, 242.
- VACUUM GAUGES.—Various gauges, 315.
- VACUUM SUGAR APPARATUS—Sets of, from England, France, and Prussia, 203.
- Valansot, —, 368.
- Valant, P. T., 431, 448.
- Valencia Agricultural Board, 71, 84, 162.
- VALENCIENNES LACE.—See *Lace, Designs for*.
- VALERIANATES—Samples of, 43, 46.
- VALERIANIC ACID—Produced by the oxidation of fusel oil by means of chromic acid, 43.
- Vales, C., 518.
- Valgoma, T. A., 99.
- Vallance, J., 564, 566, 568, 571.
- VALONIA.—Samples of this dye-stuff from Asia Minor and Turkey, 87.
- Valsecchi, P. Bagatti, 703.
- VALVES, FOR PUMPS.—Triple-beat valve for large pumps, affording three passages for the water; description of the valve, 184.
- VANADIUM.—See *Nickel*.
- Vanden Abeele, L., 103.
- Vandenbroucke, E., 202.
- Vandercamer, J. A., 509.
- Vanderdorpel and Son, 448, 455.
- Vander-Kelen-Bresson, 471.
- Vanderoost, —, 480.
- Vanderstraeten, F., 83.
- Vandevin, F., 197.
- VAN DIEMEN'S LAND—Rocks and minerals from, 15. Varieties of granite and metamorphic limestones containing coal, *ib.* Gems obtained from Van Diemen's Land, *ib.* Van Diemen's Land ranks next to Port Adelaide for the quality of its wheats, 52. Samples exhibited, *ib.* Barrels of excellent wheat-flours, 54, 55. Samples of hops, 56. Samples of dried apples, *ib.* Samples of pickles and sauces, worthy of notice, 62. Good specimens of resin and gums, 76. Samples of dye-stuffs, 90. Good specimen of flax, 98. Extensive and interesting collection of the woods of Van Diemen's Land; list thereof, 148, 149. Samples of wax, 163. Specimens of guano, 166.
- Specimens of printing, 407, 452. Examples of book-binding, 426. Few specimens of manufactured marbles, 564. Samples of good household soap, 610. Tallow mould-candles, 618. Contribution of fruit jams, 638. Case of preserved insects, and interesting specimens of stuffed birds, 646. Writing-desk and a work-box of musk-wood, and inlaid, 653. Specimens of some peculiar sticks, 665. Interesting specimens of snuff-boxes, 675.
- Van Diemen's Land, Royal Society of, 426.
- Vangoethem, V., 203.
- Vaniskoff, T., 99.
- Vanner and Son, 368.
- Vannod, J., 222.
- Vantillard and Co., 506.
- Vantroyen and Mallet, 347.
- Vargounin Brothers, 432, 453.
- Varley and Son, 262, 263, 266, 274, 305.—See also *Telescopes*.
- Varnish, E., 536.
- VARNISHES—Samples of, 48, 50.
- VARNISHES FOR COATING IRON, &c.—Samples of, 50.
- Varrall, Middleton, and Elwell, 198, 205.
- Varrentrapp, Dr. (Juror and Associate), xxvi, xxvii.
- Varza Brothers, 162.
- VASES, ALABASTER.—Magnificent alabaster vase, executed by Signor T. Dallamoda, of Rome, 564.
- VASES, GOLD AND SILVER.—Magnificent vase, executed in *repoussé* silver by M. Vechte, representing the fight between Jupiter and the giants, 513. Description of a vase exhibited by Marrell Brothers, of Paris, representing the combat of Theseus with the Amazons, after the celebrated picture by Rubens, *ib.* Vases of varied and original forms, executed with much care, by Ignace Sazikoff, of Moscow, 515. Description of a vase in the ancient style, entirely of gold, enamel, and precious stones, exhibited by Watherston and Brogden, 516. Burnished silver vase exhibited by Strube and Son, of Leipzig, 517.
- VASES, IRON.—Specimens of cast-iron vases, 505. Large vase of cast iron, inlaid with silver, from Berlin, 517.
- VASES, MALACHITE—Specimens of, 507.
- VASES, MARBLE.—Various vases in marble exhibited, some of them of elegant shape and well finished, 564.
- VASES, PORCELAIN.—Specimens of porcelain vases, 519, 540–542.
- VASES, STONE.—Various vases and other objects, sculptured in the soft stone of Malta; delicacy of workmanship in these sculptures, 558. Remarkable pair of vases, cut out of sandstone with a penknife, *ib.*—See also *Tufa*.
- Vasey, T. (Associate Juror), xxix.
- Vassal, —, 159.
- Vatin and Co., 367.
- Vattat and Rouillé, 482.
- Vaucher and Co., 459.
- Vangois and Truchy, 470.
- Vaughan, —, 557.
- Vaumael, —, 227.
- Vaz, A. P. F., 153.
- Vaz, Pinto da Fonseca, 57.
- Vechte, A., 684, 685, 693, 736, 738, 739.
- Vedy, —, 252.
- Veevers, Letitia, cxx.
- VEGETABLE KINGDOM.—Incompleteness of the collection of the natural raw produce from all parts of the globe, from the fact of the Exhibition being the first attempt to bring together a complete collection, 71. Circumstances by which the Committee of the Jury was influenced in making their awards, *ib.* General remarks on the objects in the various sections, *ib.*: 1st. gums and resins, including starch; samples exhibited, names of exhibitors, awards, &c., 71–79. 2nd. Oil series; general remarks, exhibitors, exhibits, and awards, 79–85. 3rd. Dyes and colours; general remarks, exhibitors and awards, 85–91. 4th. Tanning materials; list of exhibitors, exhibits, and awards, 91–93. 5th. Fibrous substances; cotton, general remarks on the objects exhibited, awards, with the names of the exhibitors, 93–96. Flax and hemp; samples thereof exhibited, remarks thereon, awards, &c., 96–100. Miscellaneous fibres; remarks thereon, exhibitors, exhibits, and awards, 100–103. 6th. Cellular substances; articles exhibited, notices and awards, 103, 104. 7th. Timber and ornamental woods; detailed report thereon, names of exhibitors and awards, 104–157. 8th. Miscellaneous substances; objects exhibited and awards, 157.—See also *Animal and Vegetable Substances, &c.*
- VEGETABLE OILS.—See *Oils*.
- VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES, WORKS OF ART IN.—Notices of the principal, 686.
- VEGETABLE WAX.—See *Wax*.
- VEGETABLES, PRESERVED—Samples of, from France, 65.—See also *Alimentary Preserves*.
- Veil and Co., 449.
- Veitch, Captain, 74.
- Veitch, Dr., 345.
- Velkoe Estate, 99.
- VELLUM BINDING.—Separate branch of bookbinding trade, 426. Consists of binding account-books, ledgers, &c., *ib.* Works of English binders fully sustain their reputation for beauty of execution and solidity of workmanship, *ib.* Remarkable progress of this branch of trade in France, *ib.* Improved mode of numbering the leaves by means of a paging machine, patented by Mr. Shaw, *ib.* Other machines for the same purpose, *ib.* Application of caoutchouc to the manufacture of account and other books, *ib.* Not sufficiently strong to sustain the wear and tear consequent on the frequent opening and

- shutting of ledgers, 426. Specimens exhibited in the English Department, also from France and America, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, and awards to the exhibitors, 452-455.
- VELLUM AND PARCHMENT.**—Mode of preparation; specimens exhibited, names of exhibitors to whom Prizes were awarded, 394. See also *Leather, &c.*
- VELOCIMETERS.**—Aquatic velocimeter for showing the distance traversed by a vessel in a given time, and its velocity, 253. Description of the instrument, *ib.* Instrument well adapted to its work, *ib.*
- VELVETS AND VELVET RIBBONS.**—Various specimens of velvet and velvet ribbons exhibited in the British Department, and also from Prussia, France, Sardinia, and Austria, 365-368, 375, 376.—See also *Silks and Velvet.*
- VELVETEENS.**—Specimens of, 353.
- Venables, C. (Juror and Associate), xxviii, xxix; (Exhibitor), 431, 453.
- Venables, G., 431, 453.
- Venables, Wilson, and Tyler, 429, 431, 453.
- Vendelius, —, 399.
- VENETIAN GLASS.**—Specimens of, 536, 537.
- VENICE.**—Early period from which Venice has possessed the art of glass-making, 522. Concern with which the manufacture was regarded by the Government, *ib.* Its establishment in the island of Murano; privileges granted to the merchants; stringent regulations enforced, *ib.* Improvements in design and colour effected, *ib.* Circumstances which led to the destruction of the monopoly possessed by the Venetians, *ib.* The cylindrical process in glass-blowing was that principally employed by the Venetians, 525. See also *Bohemia.*
- VENTILATION OF MINES, APPARATUS FOR.**—Contrivance for opening and shutting the ventilating doors of mines by means of levers, 9. Model thereof exhibited, *ib.* Great safety of this contrivance, *ib.* Ventilator for airing mines from the works of the Maranelle and Couillet Smelting Company's Works, Belgium; A. Fabry, inventor, 175. Construction of the machine and working thereof, *ib.*
- VENTILATORS.**—Specimens of various descriptions of 507, 509. Glass Ventilators, 537.
- Ventujol and Chassang, 391.
- Verard, A., 404, 408.
- VERATRIC ACID.**—Samples of, 47.
- Verbeeck, —, 99.
- Vercanteren, J. L., 56.
- Vereruyse Brothers, 56.
- Vereruyse, F., 99.
- Verlan and Co., 79.
- Verdet and Co., 162.
- VERDIGRIS.**—Specimens exhibited, 43.
- Verhelst, F., 99.
- Verkhne-Barantchinsk Imperial Establishment (Russia), 33.
- Verkhne Tourinsk Imperial Establishment (Russia), 33.
- VERMICELLI.**—Samples of, from Lille (France), 55.
- VERMONT, STATE OF (United States).**—Collection of the woods of, 150, 151.
- Verstaen, L. N., 506.
- Verstraeten, E., 166.
- Vertu, J. (Juror), xxviii, xxxi, 362.
- Verza Brothers, 364.
- Vessière, A., 459.
- VESTINGS.**—See *Silks, Manufactured.*
- Vézon Brothers, 55, 78.
- Viall, S. A., cxx.
- Viault-Esté, J. J. J. B., 480.
- Viberg, —, 260, 306.
- Viccars, R., 469.
- Vickers, J., 67, 165.
- Vickers, W., 469.
- Victoria Felt Carpet Company, 353, 475.
- Videcoq and Simon, 465, 470.
- Vidi, —, 300.
- Vie, J., 537.
- Viebahn, G. von (Juror), xxv, xxxi.
- Vieille Montagne Company (Belgium), 4, 50, 498, 502, 707.
- Vienna Imperial Administration of Mines, 21.
- Vienna Imperial Dépôt of Iron Mines and Works, 20.
- Vienna Military Geographical Institute, 223.
- Vienna Imperial Polytechnic Institute, 255.
- Vienna Imperial Porcelain and China Manufactory, 542, 688.
- Vienna, Imperial Printing Office of, 451, 688, 703.
- Vieweg and Son, 309, 453.
- Vignat Brothers, 365.
- Vigneau, L. J., 392.
- Vignoles, C., 208.
- Villars, D., 103.
- Villars, J. B., 96.
- Villemsens, F., 518.
- Villeroi, —, De, 332.
- Villeroi and Boch, 542.
- Vinas, A., 103.
- Vincent, J., 162.
- Vincent, R., 482.
- Vincent and Tisserant, 451, 455.
- VINCENT, ST., ISLAND OF.**—Samples of "Mahant" bark from, 102. Small collection of supple-jacks from, 664.
- Vine and Ashmead, 201.
- Vine, R., 640.
- VINEGAR.**—Samples of, 47.—Vinegars scantily exhibited, 62. Malt vinegars of Hills and Co. particularly delicate, *ib.* Sample of wood vinegar, *ib.*
- Vingert A., 509.
- VINO DI ARANCIO.**—A Sardinian orange wine, quite a novelty, and of agreeable flavour, 59.
- VIOLAS.**—Specimens of, 330.
- Violette, J. H. M., 55, 166.
- VIOLONCELLOS.**—Specimens of, exhibited, 330.
- VIOLINS.**—Meritorious specimens of violins exhibited, 330.
- Virebent Brothers, 583.
- Vischi, A. M. J., cxx.
- Visser, E. E., 163.
- Visser, Nolet, and Co., 78.
- Vissière, —, 336, 342.
- Vittoz, G. T., 515.
- VITRUM MARMORATUM.**—A species of glass in imitation of marble, 537.
- Vivet, E. T., 546, 552, 718.
- Vizetelly, J., 403, 404.
- Vizianagram, H. H., the Rajah of, 81.
- Voeslau Worsted Yarn Spinning Company, 360.
- Vogel and Carner, 348.
- Vogel, C. F., 278.
- Vogel, W., 357.
- Vogelsang, J., Sons, 537.
- Voigtlander and Evans, 277.
- Voizot, E., 509.
- Vokens, C., 559.
- Vokes, F., cxx.
- Volderauer, G., 21.
- Volkonsky, Prince, 79, 99.
- Volner, —, 357.
- Volsteedt, J. P., 642.
- Volterra Salt Mines (Tuscany), 35.
- Vonwiller, Ulric de Gasp., 471.
- Voort, H. Van der, 373.
- Vorster, —, 31.
- VOSGES, THE (France).**—Collection of marbles, granites, syenites, porphyries, and diorites, &c., from, 27, 561, 566.
- Voss, J., 13.
- Vozelsang, I. F., 335.
- Vsvolosjky, N. V., 65.
- Vuillaume, I. B., 330-333.
- VULCANIZED INDIA-RUBBER.**—See *Caoutchouc.*
- Vyse and Sons, 483.
- Waagen, Dr. C. (Juror), xxxi. Supplementary Report by Dr. Waagen, on Sculpture, 691-707.
- Waechter, J., 166.
- Waentig, C. D., and Sons, 372.
- WAFERS.**—Specimens of, in paper and gelatine, 453-455. Beautiful specimens of cameo wafers, 682. This manufacture, to a great extent, superseded by the general employment of adhesive envelopes, *ib.*
- Wagenmann, Seybel, and Co., 50.
- WAGGONS.**—Difficulty of conceiving why the use of farm waggons is still retained in particular districts, such great economy resulting from the use of one-horse carts, 233. Crosskill's wagon a good specimen of an improved wagon, *ib.*
- Wagner, E. A. A., 514, 695, 738.
- Wagner, J., 337, 338, 342.
- Wagner, J., and Sons, 698.
- Wagner, T., 686, 699.
- Wahl, F., 55, 78.
- Wahrendorf, Baron von, 223, 224.
- Wailles, W., 687, 695.
- WAISTCOATINGS.**—Great varieties of specimens exhibited, 349, 375, 376.
- Wait, J., 202.



- Wakefield, F., 506.  
 Waldron and Sons, 490.  
 Waldthausen, O. W., 50.  
 WALES.—See *Building Stone. Coal.*  
 WALES, H. R. H. THE PRINCE OF—Remarks on the shield presented by the King of Prussia to, 514, 685, 697, 698, 738.  
 Wales, J., 12.  
 WALES, SOUTH.—See *Anthracite.*  
 Walker Alkali Company, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 49.  
 Walker and Babb, 482.  
 Walker, Sir B. (Juror), xxvii., 210.  
 Walker, C. V., 291.  
 Walker, E., 507.  
 Walker, E. and Co., 426, 455.  
 Walker, J., 54, 353.  
 Walker, J., and Sons, 353.  
 Walker, Joseph, and Sons, 353.  
 Walker, J. W., 325, 335.  
 Walker, R., 507.  
 Walker, T., 598.  
 WALKING-STICK HANDLES—Collection of carved ivory and bone, 682.  
 WALKING STICKS.—The use of the staff for support in walking very ancient, 661. Certain amount of historical interest attaching to the pilgrim's staff of the middle ages, and the alpenstock of the present time, *ib.* Description of the *bourdon* or *pilgrim's* staff, and the use thereof, *ib.* Ancient custom of having the head of the stick or staff hollow, and making it the receptacle for various articles, *ib.* The first head of saffron brought over from Greece in the hollow of a pilgrim's staff, *ib.* The silkworm first brought over to Europe in the hollow part of a pilgrim's staff, *ib.* The ancient contrivance of making a repository in the hollow of a walking-stick not yet obsolete, *ib.* Medical walking-stick displayed in the Exhibition, containing a variety of instruments and medicines, *ib.* Reference to the contributions of modern sticks containing telescopes, instantaneous light apparatus, swords, dirks, &c., 662. Description of the *alpenstock*, a travelling staff of modern use, but of great antiquity, *ib.* The present light wands to which the name of walking-sticks is now exclusively attributed, descended from a time of considerable antiquity, *ib.* The staff or cane formerly an attribute of rank, *ib.* Brief note on some of the substances employed, and some of the peculiarities of the common walking-sticks of other times, 662, 663. Vast quantity and great variety of materials annually consumed in the manufacture; enumeration of a few of those in most general use, 663. Countries from which the materials are principally obtained, *ib.* Description of the principal processes in the manufacture of walking-sticks, 663, 664. Animal substances used for the manufacture of sticks, 664. Occasional use of metal in the formation of sticks, *ib.* Review of the contributions of walking-sticks from various nations, 664-666. London, Hamburg, Berlin, and Vienna, the chief seats of the manufacture of walking-sticks, 664. Number of exhibitors classified according to the different countries, 666. List of awards, names of exhibitors, articles exhibited, &c., *ib.*  
 Wall, C. B. (Juror), xxx.  
 WALL DECORATIONS—Handsome specimens of, 546.  
 Wallace, A., 491.  
 Wallace and Son, 509.  
 Waller and Co., 507.  
 Wallich, Dr. N. (Juror), xxvi., xxxi.; (Exhibitor), 50, 76, 122, 133, 136.  
 Wallis, G., xxv.  
 Wallis, Count O. von, 158.  
 Wallis, Capt. P. W. P., 565.  
 Wallis, T. W., 686, 694, 724.  
 Walmsley, H., 376.  
 WALNUT VENEERS.—Excellent veneers of walnut wood, cut in a peculiar manner, invented and shown by A. Ducci, of Florence, 157.  
 WALSH, BISHOP, TOMB OF—Remarks thereon, 687, 693.  
 Walsh, W., 480.  
 Walters, B. and P., 507.  
 Walters, J. and Co., 490.  
 Walters and Sons, 367.  
 Walther, G., 688, 699.  
 Walther, P. (Juror), xxix.  
 Walton and Co., 507.  
 Walton, F., 549.  
 Walton, F. and Co., 373, 552.  
 Wansborough, J., 595.  
 Warburton and Co., 491.  
 Ward, N. B., 314.  
 Ward, Ann, cxx.  
 Ward, C., 331, 332-334, 631.  
 Ward, J., 50, 193.  
 Ward, J. W., 358.  
 Ward and Payne, 490.  
 Ward, Smith, and Co., 50.  
 Ward, Sturt, and Co., 479.  
 Ward, W. and J. W., 18.  
 Ward, Lieut. E., xxv.  
 Warden, A. J., 373.  
 Wardle, H. and T., 367.  
 Waring, C. H., 201.  
 WARLICH'S PATENT FUEL—Nature and object of this invention, 12. Specimens exhibited, *ib.*  
 Warming, E., 387.  
 Warmont, V. E., 159.  
 Warner, J., and Sons, 179, 510.  
 Warner, R., and Co., 602.  
 Warner and Sons, 507.  
 Warnes, —, 98, 370, 372.  
 WARP LACE.—See *Lace.*  
 WARP LACE MACHINE—For making silk blonde, 197.  
 Warren, R., 631.  
 Warriner, G., 65, 509.  
 Wart, H. van (Juror), xxix.  
 Warwick, C. (Juror), xxviii.  
 WARWICK VASE—Model of, in terra cotta, 541.  
 Warwick, Weston, 83.  
 Washer, F. A. (Juror), xxix, xxxii.  
 WASHING BLUE—Samples of, 45.  
 WASHING MACHINE.—Machine of galvanized iron, 507.  
 Washington and Davis, 368.  
 Wassef, —, 407.  
 Wasserott, S., 583.  
 WATCH CASES.—Watch cases in enamel, and cases ornamented with gold and diamonds, and engraved gold plates from Switzerland, 517, 520.  
 WATCH GLASSES—Specimens of, 536, 537.  
 WATCH-HANDS—Machine for cutting, 201.  
 WATCH-PLATE DRILLING MACHINES—Ingenious description of, 340.  
 WATCH-WHEELS.—See *Watches.*  
 WATCHES.—Observations on the various watches exhibited, 340. Carriage clocks included under this head, *ib.* Difficulty in establishing any principle on which prizes can be given, *ib.* Watches of such various descriptions, *ib.* London, Liverpool, and Coventry, the three principal places in England where watches are made, *ib.* Beautiful collection of various kinds by Dent, *ib.* Contrivance for winding up and setting the hands without a key, *ib.* Description of the contrivance called a split second hand, *ib.* Tac-watch for blind persons, *ib.* Description, *ib.* Remarks on the collection of Mr. C. Frodsham, and Messrs. Parkinson and H. Frodsham, *ib.* Ingenious watch-plate drilling machine, *ib.* Extraordinary number of watches exhibited, *ib.* Movements of watches and small clocks made by machinery by Messrs. Japy of Paris, 340, 341. Extraordinary cheapness thereof, 341. Cheap kind of watch alarum from Paris, *ib.* Models of different escapements, *ib.* Soliclave watch invented by Mr. Jackson, *ib.* Main springs from Paris, *ib.* Importance of good main springs, *ib.* Pocket chronometers, *ib.* Cheap watches in German silver cases, *ib.* Large collection of watches from Switzerland, remarks thereon, 341, 342. Small watch in the end of a pencil-case, 342. Instrument for tracing out the teeth of watch-wheels in the epicycloidal form, *ib.* Machine for polishing the teeth of the scape wheel of a horizontal or cylinder escapement, *ib.*  
 WATCHMEN'S CLOCKS.—See *Clocks, Timepieces, &c.*  
 WATER CLOSETS—Specimens of, 208, 504, 505, 508, 509.  
 WATER COLOURS—Specimens of, prepared with wax, 48.  
 WATER-CRANE—Specimen of, a, 187.  
 WATER-METERS.—Five different contrivances for this object exhibited, but none so far perfected as to satisfy the conditions of a good meter, 183. Patent power-engine to act as a water-meter, 315, 316. Novelty consists in its economy of space, *ib.*  
 WATER PAILS.—See *Coopers' Work.*  
 WATER-RAMS.—Hydraulic ram for raising water to the tops of houses, 182. Improved patent hydraulic ram, 182, 183. Table containing the results of experiments made to determine the useful effects of these rams, 183.  
 Waterhouse, G. and S., 520.  
 Waterlow and Sons, 198, 426, 447, 455.

- Watermeyer, C., 90, 102.
- WATERPROOF FABRICS**—Specimens of, 475. Remarks on the application by Messrs. Macintosh and Co. of caoutchouc or India-rubber to the waterproofing of garments, 593, 594.—See also *Caoutchouc and Manufactures therefrom*.
- Waterston, G., 451, 453.
- Watherston and Brogden, 516.
- Watkins and Hill, 173, 252, 262, 264, 267, 282, 283, 301-303, 315.
- Watney, A., 13.
- Watrelet-Delespaul, 59.
- Watson, Bell, and Co., 475, 728.
- Watson, G., 552.
- Watson, G. W., 193.
- Watson, H., 198.
- Watson, J. and R., 163.
- Watson and Ledyard, 443.
- Watson, M. L., the representatives of, 685, 693.
- Watt, James, and Co., 172.
- Watt and Son, 165.
- Watt, W., 50.
- Watteyne, J., 99.
- Watts, I. (Juror), xxvii.
- Watts, J., 50.
- Watts, R. M., 52.
- Waun, T. W., 559.
- WAX**—Substances of various origin and of very different composition included under the name of wax, 624. Description of wax employed in candle-making, *ib.* Chinese wax not a vegetable wax, *ib.* The knowledge of true chemical composition of wax, owing to the researches of Mr. Brodie, 624, 625. Observations on wax bleaching, 625. Processes employed, *ib.* Wax more valuable when bleached, *ib.* Large quantities of wax imported into the United Kingdom, 625, 626. Collection of specimens to illustrate wax bleaching, 626. List of awards and exhibitors, 628 *et seq.*—See also *Oils, Wax, &c.*
- WAX CANDLES**.—See *Candles*.
- WAX CLOTH**.—Remarks on the wax-cloth decorations exhibited by M. Vivet, 718.
- WAX FIGURES**.—See *Ethnographical Models*.
- WAX FLOWERS**.—See *Flowers, Artificial*.
- Weaber, —, 273.
- WEARDALE (Durham)**—Existence of large quantities of brown hæmatite and carbonate of iron at, 7.
- Weare, —, 298.
- WEARING APPAREL (Class XX.)**—Tabular classification of objects in this class, xix. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this class, xxix. List of exhibitors to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, xc-xciii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, xciii, xciii. General remarks on the articles for general or personal use exhibited, 481-484. Articles of upper clothing, 481, 482. Specimens of shirts, 482. Corsets, 483. Specimens of straw plait and bonnets, *ib.*
- Wearmouth Paper Company, 429.
- Weatherley, H., 202, 642.
- WEAVERS' REEDS**—Specimens of, 199.
- Webb Brothers and Co., 63.
- Webb, E., 388.
- Webb, J. (Juror), xxx, xxxii.
- Webb, R., 52.
- Webb, T., 536.
- Webber and Hairs, 379.
- Webber, J., 557.
- Webber, S. (Juror), xxvii.
- Weber, C., 520.
- Weber, G. D., 50.
- Weber, J. B., 448, 449, 455.
- Weber, L., 102.
- Weber, Professor, 313.
- Weber and Schultheis, 221.
- Weber and Co., 654.
- Wedding, Professor W. (Juror), xxvii.
- WEDGES, RAILWAY**.—Specimens of wedges for railways, 187.
- Wedgwood, J., and Sons, 540, 694.
- Wedgwood, R., 422.
- Weedon, E., 469.
- Weekes, H., 686, 693.
- Wegner, T. R., 459.
- Wehrle and Steuert, 333, 335.
- WEIGHING MACHINES**.—Scales, weighing-machines, and various other implements for weighing, from France, 191. Description of J. Beranger and Co.'s weighing machines, *ib.* Model of a patent weighing table, and description thereof, from Austria, 191. Steel-yards and weighing-machines invented by Davidson and Co., of Edinburgh, *ib.* Patent weighing-machines, invented by H. Pooley and Son, of Liverpool, remarkable for simplicity and neat and effective construction, *ib.* Patent weighing-machines of Day and Millward, of Birmingham, *ib.* Ingenious machine which registers on paper the weight of every article weighed, 259. Other specimens of weighing-machines, 505, 508.
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**.—Standard scales used for the formation of many scales now in use, 257.
- Weigle, J. J., 349, 376.
- Weill, C., 65, 642.
- Weinknecht, T., 387.
- Weinmeister, G., 490.
- Weishaupt, C. M., and Sons, 512, 684, 700, 738.
- Weiss, —, jun., and Co., 360.
- Weiss, J., and Son (Vienna), 491, 657.
- Weiss, J. H., 50.
- Weiss and Son (Strand), 344-346, 491.
- Weissfloy, E. F., 357.
- Welch, Margetson, and Co., 459, 482.
- Welch and Sons, 483.
- Welch, T., 459.
- Welcker, A. C., 78.
- Weld, J., 218.
- WELD (A DYE)**—Grown in Great Britain and the north of Europe, 88. Plant from which obtained, *ib.* Colouring matter extracted, *ib.*
- Wells, J. T., 507.
- Well and Thompson, 201.
- WELSH HARPS**.—See *Harps*.
- Wemmer, J., 480.
- Wemyss, Admiral, 559.
- Wenham, J. F., 267.
- Wenham Lake Ice Company, 507.
- Werley, R., and Co., 483.
- Werth and Co., 78.
- Wertheim, F., 490.
- Wertheimer, D. J., 310.
- Wertheimer, S., 520.
- Wescher and Strassman, 509.
- Wesenfeld and Co., 50.
- Wessel, F. W., 373.
- West and Son, 516.
- WEST OF ENGLAND**—Observations on the woollen manufactures of, 351. Seats of the principal manufactures in, *ib.*
- West Ham Gutta Percha Company, 598.
- WEST INDIES**.—Samples of rice and maize, 53. Samples of dried fruit, 56. Remarks on the various specimens and samples of cotton from the West India Islands, 95. Various specimens of vegetable fibres, 102, 103. Collection of woods, native of or grown in the West Indies, 116, 117. See also *Barbados, Jamaica, Trinidad, &c.*
- Westall and Co., 160, 600.
- Westermann and Co. (Berlin), 335.
- Westermann, A. H., and Co., 372.
- Westermann, A. H. C., and Sons, 730.
- Westermann, G., 399.
- Westhead and Co., 470.
- Westley, J., 424, 453.
- Westleys and Co., 424, 453.
- Westmoreland, J., 281, 282.
- Weston, W., 76, 78, 83, 95, 104.
- Westrup and Co., 202, 205.
- Westwood and Moore, 587.
- Wetherell and Brother, 50.
- Wetsteins, —, 406.
- Wettli, —, 304.
- Wettli, M. L., 552.
- Wex and Lindner, 479.
- Weyer, S. Van de (Juror), xxv, xxviii, 397.
- Weygand, A., 519.
- Weyhe, F. (Juror), xxvi.
- WHALE OIL**.—See *Oil*.
- WHALEBONE**.—Samples of whalebone exhibited; remarks thereon, awards, &c., 160. Articles made of whalebone exhibited; prizes awarded, 600.
- Wharcliffe, Lord (Juror), xxv, xxix.
- Whatman, J., 427, 447.
- WHEAT**.—Samples of Mr. H. Payne's "Revitt" wheat, 52. Great value it possesses, *ib.* Should wholly supersede the cultivation of the Egyptian revitt, *ib.* This latter far too abundant in the English market, *ib.* Samples of R. Webb's "Talavera" wheat grown in England, *ib.* Excellent quality of samples of "white Chidham" wheat

- exhibited by H. R. H. Prince Albert, *ib.* Samples of wheat from Ipswich, 52. Excellent white wheat from Cawdor, Scotland, *ib.* Samples of wheat from Australasia, including Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand, *ib.* Samples from Port Adelaide, *ib.* From Swan River colony and Port Phillip, *ib.* From New Zealand, *ib.* From Canada, *ib.* Samples of good red wheat from Nova Scotia, *ib.* Sample of soft white wheat from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Collection of specimen ears of wheat from Jersey, *ib.* Sample of white wheat from Malta, *ib.* Numerous samples of wheat from Belgium; none of any striking superiority, *ib.* Samples of wheat from France, *ib.* Sample of wheat of great promise from Algeria, *ib.* Samples from Spain, generally dirty, but unusually fine in quality, *ib.* Sample of wheat from Madeira, *ib.* From Odessa, 53. Fine sample of black wheat from Russia, *ib.* Samples of other wheats, *ib.* Sample of hard wheat from Turkey, *ib.* Samples of wheat from Tunis, *ib.* Samples from the United States, *ib.*
- Wheatstone and Co., 332-334.
- WHEATSTONE'S ELECTRIC TELEGRAPHS—Referred to and described, 287.
- Wheeler, —, 203.
- Wheeler and Ablett, 482.
- Wheeler, T., 598.
- Wheeler, T., and Co., 479.
- WHEELS AND AXLES, RAILWAY.—Disc wheel and hollow axle for railways, 186. Specimens of Brigg's patent compound axle, tire, and rails, *ib.* Railway axle and railway wheel-tire, forge hammered, 187. Specimens of railway wheels and axles; form of wheel peculiarly adapted for express trains, *ib.* Locomotive carriage tires, *ib.* Description of Normantville's patent axle-box, *ib.*
- WHESTONES.—Collections of whetstones from Belgium, remarkable for their dimensions and preparation, 23.
- Whicker, —, 345.
- Whipple, —, 244, 277.
- WHIPS AND CANES—Specimens of, 394.
- Whishaw, F., 598.
- Whitby, E., Jun., 481.
- WHITBY (York)—Specimens of jet from, 13.
- White, —, 97.
- White, A., 266.
- White, G., 509.
- White, Rev. G., 617.
- White, G. B., 58.
- White, J.—Statement by, showing in quinquennial periods, from 1825-1850, the amount of bichromate of potash produced by a single manufactory in Scotland, 39.
- White, J., and Co., 574.
- White, Joseph, 217.
- White, J. B., and Sons, 575, 587-589.
- White, J. C., 394.
- White, M., 63.
- White, Messrs., 238.
- White, Son, and Co., 723, 729.
- White and Wing, 410.
- WHITE-LEAD.—Several producers of white-lead manufactured by the old processes distinguished by awards, 42. Other salts of lead proposed to replace the carbonate generally found deficient in some property when brought into use, *ib.* Originality of the process exhibited by Mr. H. Lee Pattinson; description thereof, *ib.* Statement as to the present condition of the white-lead manufacture in France, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 43-50. See also *Zinc-white*.
- WHITE PAINTS—Specimens of, manufactured from oxide of zinc, 43.
- WHITE POPPIES, EXTRACT OF—Samples of, 50.
- Whitehead, J., 239, 509.
- Whitehill, M., and Co., 381.
- Whitehouse and Co., 507.
- Whitehouse, N., 273.
- Whitehurst, —, 277.
- Whiteley and Sons, 431.
- Whitesides, —, 148.
- Whitfield, S., 507.
- Whiting, C., 403.
- Whiting, J., sen., 403.
- Whitley, J., 360, 509.
- Whitley, N., 13.
- Whitlock and Billiald, 469.
- Whitnee and Chapman, 507.
- Whitmore and Co., 360.
- Whitney, A. (Juror), xxvii.
- Whitney, E., cxx.
- Whitney, J., 64.
- Whittaker, Mr.—Description of the process employed by, in producing illuminations for books, 403.
- Whittaker, R., 447.
- Whittingham, C. (Juror), xxviii; (Exhibitor), 400, 401, 403.
- Whittington, G. T., 90.
- Whitwell, J., and Co., 475.
- Whitworth, J., and Co., 197, 199, 200, 203, 255.
- Whoyune, —, 371, 373.
- Whytlaw and Son, 103.
- Wichmann, L., 697.
- Widdowson and Veale, 520.
- Wiele, J. B. Van, 99.
- Wielman, —, 699.
- Wiesmann, A., and Co., 32, 43, 50.
- WIGS.—Specimens of wigs, perukes, and ladies' head-dresses exhibited, 388.
- WIG-WEAVING MACHINE.—Frame for weaving wigs, from France, 197, 198.
- Wigdor, —, 661.
- Wight, Dr., 75, 94, 101, 122, 131.
- WIGHT, ISLE OF—Relief model of, 309. Geographical and geological features carefully delineated, *ib.*
- Wigram and Sons, 217.
- Wild and Robinson, 517.
- Wildes, W., 431.
- Willey and Co., 101, 601.
- Wilford, J., and Sons, 371, 372, 373.
- Wilford, W., 373.
- Wilfred, Bishop of Worcester, window-glass adopted by, in his cathedral, 525.
- Wilkins, W. C., 208, 272, 530.
- Wilkins and Weatherly, 10, 507.
- Wilkinson, Sir G. (Juror), xxviii, xxxii. Sir G. Wilkinson's work on Ancient Egypt quoted as to the manufacture of glass, 521.
- Wilkinson, H., and Co., 520.
- Wilkinson, J. (Juror) xxviii; (Exhibitor), 353.
- Wilkinson and Son, 221, 490.
- Wilkinson, T., 239, 242.
- Wilkinson, T. and G., 490.
- Wilks, J., 358, 373, 428.
- Willatts, —, 274, 315.
- Willett, E., and Co., 377.
- Williams, C. C., 187.
- Williams, D., 559.
- Williams, H., 599.
- Williams, J., 199, 200, 426, 453.
- Williams, J., and Son, 615.
- Williams, T. M., 647.
- Williams, W., 242.
- Willimantic Duck Manufacturing Company, 349.
- Willis, H., 324, 325, 333.
- Willis, Rev. R. (Juror), xxvi.
- Willock, E. P., and Co., 582.
- Wills and Bartlett, 551.
- Wilmot, —, 447.
- Wilshin, S. B., 480.
- Wilson, Charlotte, cxx.
- Wilson and Co., 368.
- Wilson, E. B., and Co., 173.
- Wilson, G., 198, 205, 621.
- Wilson, J., xxv, 358.
- Wilson, Dr. J., 16.
- Wilson, J., and Son, 42, 50.
- Wilson, J. and W., 475.
- Wilson, J. J. and W. 359.
- Wilson, R. and W., 507.
- Wilson and Son, 382, 479.
- Wilson and Sons, 490.
- Wilson, T. H., 208.
- Wilson, Walker, and Co., 392.
- Wilton, W., 254, 281.
- WILTON CHURCH—Model of, 696.
- Winckelmann, J., 509, 707.
- Winckelmann and Sons, 688, 698.
- WIND INSTRUMENTS.—Observations on the wind instruments (wood and metal) for orchestras and military bands exhibited, 332. Objects exhibited, *ib.*
- Windle and Blythe, 507.
- WINDOW BLINDS, PAINTED—Specimens of, 475, 546, 551.
- WINDOW CURTAINS—Specimens of, 348.
- WINDOW GLASS.—Different kinds of glass included in the term 'window glass,' 524. Uncertainty respecting the period when first generally used, 522, 525. Introduced into the churches of France about the sixth century, 525. Into England in the seventh century, *ib.* Very sparingly used in domestic architecture till a much later period, *ib.*

- Methods of making window glass described—1. By the cylindrical process (sheet glass); 2. By the effect of centrifugal force (crown glass), 525, 526.—See also *Crown Glass. Sheet Glass.*
- WINDOW GLASS.—Prize Medals awarded for window glass, 536
- WINDOW SASHES—Model of, 208. Ingenuity of construction of the sashes, *ib.*
- WINE CASKS.—See *Coopers' Work.*
- Winfield, R. W., 497, 503.
- Wingender Brothers, 673.
- Wingerworth Iron Company, 12, 13.
- Winkler, F., 164.
- Winkler and Son, 357.
- Winks, B., and Sons, 491.
- Winkworth, T. (Juror), xxviii.
- Winkworth and Procters, 367.
- WINNOWING MACHINES—Description of the work performed by Messrs. Hornsby's winnowing machine, the most successful of those exhibited, 237. Prize awarded, *ib.*
- Winsor and Newton, 50.
- Winsor and Son, 333.
- Winstanley, —, 530.
- Winston, C. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Winter, F., 197.
- Winter, G., 82.
- Winter, W., 388.
- Winterfeld, J. A., 673.
- WIRE.—Iron wire from New Jersey, remarkable for its regularity and its great tenacity, 18. Excellent quality of iron and steel wire from Josefthal, Styria, 52. Also from Wassenberg, Lower Austria, *ib.* Roll of galvanized iron wire from Belgium, measuring 1476 feet, 22. Excellent quality of iron wire from Bigney foundries, Cher (France), 26. Specimens of wire and wire cloth, 504, 505, 508, 509.—See also *Lead Wire. Wire Rope.*
- WIRE CABLES—Specimens of, for submarine electric telegraphs, 290.
- WIRE CLOTH.—Specimens of wire cloth, 504, 505, 508, 509.
- WIRE-DRAWING BENCH—Specimen of a, 201.
- WIRE ROPE.—Samples of metal ropes and cables manufactured by Messrs. Wilkins and Weatherly, according to Smith's patent, 10. Specimens of metal ropes, 505.
- Wirth, T. F., 552, 723.
- Wirz and Co., 368.
- Wirtz, J., 602.
- Wisdom and Co., 388.
- Wise, J. A. (Juror), xxx.
- Wise, T. A. (Juror), xxx.
- Wishaw, F., 285, 293, 294, 564.
- Wiss, R., 509.
- Wittekop and Co., 55.
- Wittich, Kemmel, and Co., 682.
- Witton and Daw, 221.
- WOAD—Specimens of, from France and the north of Europe, 87. Colouring matter analogous to indigo, *ib.* Plant from which obtained, *ib.* Very little used, *ib.* Chicory woad can be used as a blue dye in the place of real woad, 88. Price of chicory woad and of real woad, *ib.* Samples contributed, *ib.*
- Wöbecke, H., 674.
- Wodderspoon, J., 426, 455.
- Wohler and Co., 483.
- Wohlfarth, —, 403.
- Wolf, —, 599.
- Wolf and Son, 450.
- Wolf, A., 685, 697.
- Wolf and Co., 50.
- Wolf, E., and Son, 455.
- Wolf, F. A., 297.
- WOLFRAM.—See *Tin, Oxide of.*
- Wolgemuth, 400.
- Wollams, —, 718.
- Woollaston, —, 258.
- Wöllersdorf Tin-plate Works, 21.
- Wolowski, — (Juror and Associate), xxx.
- Wolverson, E., 509.
- Wood and Bedford, 50, 88.
- Wood Brothers, 507.
- Wood, H. and T., 729.
- Wood, J., 56, 491, 605.
- Wood, J. T., 335.
- Wood, T. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Wood, W., 422, 474.
- Wood, W. B. P., 71.
- Wood, W. and S., 331.
- WOOD CARVINGS.—Various specimens of wood carving executed by machinery, 550, 551. Interesting, though minor, collections of carving and working in wood exhibited, 602. Instances afforded by these collections of the application of carving to utility and the improvement of the form of articles of ordinary use, *ib.* Prizes awarded, *ib.* Notices of the principal wood carvings, 686, 701, 704, 705. Wood carving much esteemed by the English from an early period, 694. Large number of specimens contributed to the Exhibition, *ib.* Notices of the principal works, *ib.* Remarks on certain of the architectural decorations in carved wood, 713. Principles on which wood carving in cabinet-work and furniture should proceed, 721 Characteristics and state of progress of the English and Continental nations in wood carving, 724, 725.
- WOOD, DISTILLATION OF.—Products thereof exhibited, 43.
- WOOD, PRESERVATION OF.—By a chemical process, 48.
- Woodbury, J. P., 201, 205.
- WOODEN SHOES—Specimens of, from France, 479, 480.
- Woodin, D., 509.
- Woodley, —, 569.
- Woodruff, —, 566, 568.
- Woods, —, 235.
- Woods, W., 509.
- WOODS.—Specimens of Indian woods, furnishing dye-stuffs, resins, oils, and medicinal substances, 50. See also *Timber, &c.*
- WOODS AND FORESTS' COMMISSION (Algeria), 103.
- WOODS, IMITATION.—Various specimens of great excellence, 546. Awards to exhibitors, 551. See also *Painted Woods.*
- WOODS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES, WORKS OF ART IN—Notices of the principal, 686.
- WOOD-VINEGAR.—See *Vinegars.*
- Woodward, B. H., 475.
- WOOL.—The raw material of the most importance and in most general use for textile fabrics and clothing, 157. Hairy nature of the wool of sheep in their wild state; modifications and improvements which have taken place therein in the domesticated breeds, *ib.* Objects which the Jury have kept in view in judging of the quality of the wools exhibited, *ib.* Unanimous opinion of the Jury as to the wools exhibited from Germany very pre-eminent in the qualities of highest value, *ib.* Observations on the samples of wool from various countries; samples exhibited; names of exhibitors and awards, &c., 157-160. Fine samples of wool from Austria, 157, 158. Remarks on the samples of wool from various of the Zollverein States, 158. Samples of American wools; observations thereon, *ib.* Examples of wool of a good and valuable quality in the Russian Department, 158, 159. Remarks on the exhibits of wool in the French Department, 159. Numerous samples of wool of good quality transmitted from Spain, *ib.* Samples of wool in the British Department of the Exhibition, *ib.* Case containing 132 specimens of merino wool from Australia, *ib.* Samples of wool from the Cape of Good Hope, *ib.* Remarks on the specimens of wool the production of the Cachemere goats kept by H.R.H. Prince Albert at Windsor, 159, 160. Specimen of Thibet wool, 478.
- Woolcock, Catherine, cxx.
- WOOL-COMBING MACHINES.—Machine for long-wool combing, on a new principle, 196.
- WOOL-DYEING—Use of bichromate of potash for the purposes of, 39. Successful employment of red and yellow prussiates of potash in wool-dyeing, 41. Colours for wool-dyeing without boiling, 45. Extracts and solutions for dyeing wool in a single operation, 47. Specimens of dyeing broad cloths, 459.
- Woollams, J., and Co., 547, 548, 552.
- Woollams, W., and Co., 548, 552.
- WOOLLEN CLOTHS.—Difference between our home productions and those of the Continent, 350. Considerable attention given to the dyeing of cloth, 351. Seats of manufactures from which the Exhibition has been supplied, *ib.* Woollen manufactures from the West of England, *ib.* Leeds the most important town in England for woollens, *ib.* Attention paid to perfect the woollen manufacture in all its branches, *ib.* Huddersfield and its neighbourhood second in importance for the production of cloths, *ib.* Other towns in the West of England celebrated for the production of cloths, *ib.* Variety of cloths from Scotland and Ireland, *ib.* Foreign countries contributing woollen cloths, 351, 352. Excellence of the goods exhibited by Messrs. Cooper of Leeds, J. Randoing of Abbeville, and E. Simonis of Belgium, 352. These exhibitors, being members of the Jury, are disqualified from receiving a Medal, although their goods are

- entitled thereto, *ib.* Description of the goods exhibited and Awards made by the Jury, 351-353.
- WOOLLEN MANUFACTURING MACHINERY**—Very slenderly represented in the Exhibition, notwithstanding its extent and importance, 196. Machines exhibited in the British Department, *ib.* In the French Department, *ib.* Not a single shearing-machine contributed by English mechanists, but several of very creditable workmanship in the Foreign Department, *ib.*
- WOOLLEN AND WORSTED MANUFACTURES (CLASS XII.)**.—Tabular classification of objects in this Class, xiv. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxviii. List of exhibitors to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxi.-lxxiii. And of those of whom Honourable Mention is made, lxxiii. List of exhibitors in favour of whom Money Awards have been made, *ib.* Division of the duties of this Class into four Sub-Juries—woollen cloths, flannels and blankets, worsted and mixed fabrics, and yarns, 350. Aid afforded by Associate Jurors, *ib.* Similarity and equality of merit displayed in every department, *ib.* Reason why no Council Medal has been awarded in this Class, *ib.* See also *Flannels and Blankets. Woollen Cloths. Worsted Stuff Goods. Yarns.*
- WOOLLEN YARNS**.—See *Yarns.*
- Woolridge, J., 509.
- WORK-BOXES**.—Specimens of ladies' work-boxes in wood and papier maché from Austria, 653. Remarks on the contributions from Spa, in Belgium, *ib.* Specimens exhibited, 655. Exhibition of work-boxes in the Chinese Department; remarks thereon, 653. Examples of inlaid and japanned work-boxes from Persia, 654. Remarks on the Exhibition of work-boxes in the British Department, *ib.* Specimens of sycamore work-boxes from Wurtemberg, 654, 655. Awards, 655.
- Workman, J., 581.
- Wornum, R., 334.
- Worsdell, G., and Co., 187.
- WORSTED STUFF GOODS**.—Distinction between these fabrics and woollen cloths, 353. The worsted manufacture, though of ancient date, only attained its present eminence in England during the last quarter of a century, *ib.* Invention of the wool comb attributed to St. Blaise, *ib.* All the goods, up to about 1834, were made of wool alone, 354. Manufactures of worsted weft and cotton warp first brought forward in 1834; great impetus given to the trade thereby, *ib.* Introduction in 1836 of the wool of the Alpaca, *ib.* Difficulty at first experienced in the working of this material, *ib.* Introduction, about the same time, of Mohair or goats' wool; beautiful fabrics produced from it, *ib.* Progress of the trade illustrated by a reference to the population of the town of Bradford, *ib.* Increase in the number of mills, *ib.* Returns showing the extent of its present manufacturing operations, *ib.* Summary of the whole of the worsted factories in Great Britain and Ireland, 354, 355. Classification of worsted stuffs contained in the list drawn up for the Jurors, 354. Consumption of these various manufactures, *ib.* Exports from 1st January to 28th June, 1851, *ib.* Articles exhibited under this head, and Prizes awarded, 356-358. Specimens of worsted manufactures for personal use, 478.
- WORSTED YARNS**.—See *Yarns.*
- Worthington, W., 13.
- Wostenholm, G., and Sons, 490.
- Wotherspoon, J., and Co., 637, 642.
- Wotherspoon, R., 77.
- WOVEN, SPUN, &c., FABRICS, SHOWN AS SPECIMENS OF PRINTING OR DYEING (CLASS XVIII.)**.—Tabular classification of objects in the Exhibition into which this Class is divided, xviii. List of Jurors and Associates appointed for this Class, xxix. List of exhibitors to whom Prize Medals have been awarded, lxxvi, lxxvii.
- Remarks on the productions of the English and Scotch printers, 456. Changes in the trade since the repeal of the heavy duty on printed cottons in 1831, *ib.* Great improvements effected in the material printed upon, *ib.* Substitution of machine-work for block-printing, *ib.* Reduction in price consequent thereon, *ib.* Encouragement of a less showy taste in these goods; preference for goods of elegant and quiet patterns, *ib.* Formerly the English printer borrowed extensively from the style of the French, *ib.* Progress of the trade in scientific knowledge enables the English printers to produce all descriptions of goods successfully, *ib.* Taste in almost every market changed and improved with the reduction of price, 456. Mousseline-de-laines of French and English manufacture, *ib.* Causes of superiority in the finer classes of French goods, 457, 458. Fine specimens of work and taste in barèges of English manufacture, 457. Triumph of art justly due to the English printers for specimens of blocked de-laine goods (the woollen and cotton fabric), *ib.* Choice specimens of machine work on de-laine shown in some of the collections, *ib.* Few good samples of English furniture prints shown, *ib.* This trade decreasing, *ib.* Woven damasks have superseded the use of calico printed furniture, *ib.* Special reference made to the variety of specimens of Turkey-red printed and dyed fabrics, *ib.* Its brilliant and permanent colour secures it a steady consumption; high average of excellence shown in its production, *ib.* Observations on the printed silk handkerchiefs; originally of Eastern origin, *ib.* Still an article of considerable import, *ib.* Changes which have taken place in the relative imports, *ib.* Progressively increasing trade in this branch of the print manufactures, *ib.* Trade carried on for some years in Germany, *ib.* Attempts made in France of late years to print silk handkerchiefs, *ib.*
- Excellence of the specimens of printed goods exhibited in the British Department, 457, 458. Absence of any specimens of printed goods, the productions of Rouen, 458. Reference to the contributions of the French printers, *ib.* Character of the French goods differs from that of the English, *ib.* Fine printed furnitures from France, *ib.* Beautiful specimens of yarn-printed silks, *ib.* Interesting contributions of printed goods from Switzerland, *ib.* Specimens of printed goods from Russia, Prussia, Austria, and other foreign countries, prepared chiefly for their respective markets, *ib.* Egyptian contribution of printed goods, curious, *ib.* Specimens of printing from Central India, *ib.* Circumstances which have guided the Jury in their decisions and awards, *ib.* General remarks on the specimens of dyed goods, *ib.* Numerous specimens of great variety and purity of colour in the British Department, *ib.* Collection of dyed goods from France, variety of merinos, *ib.* Varieties of dyed yarns from Saxony, Prussia, Austria, and Russia, *ib.* Numerous specimens of dyed silk from Switzerland, *ib.* Complete assortment of dyed silks from China, as used in her manufactures, *ib.* The art of dyeing has participated in the great industrial movement of the last 25 years, *ib.* Difficulty of presenting bright and uniform colour, on fibres having different affinities, has been overcome, *ib.* Substitution of Prussian blue, with a tin mordant, for indigo, with complete success, *ib.* Colours extracted from dye-woods rendered brighter and more permanent, *ib.* Preparations of tin in general use, *ib.* Great improvement in the bleaching or whitening silk fibre intended for the dye-bath, *ib.* Points of excellence upon which the awards in this Class are founded, 1st.—In printing; 2nd.—In dyeing, 458, 459. List of exhibitors awarded Prize Medals in this Class for printing and printed goods, 459. Prize Medals awarded for dyeing, *ib.* Application of a scientific principle in preparing various textile fabrics, by John Mercer, *ib.* Results shown in the goods exhibited by him, *ib.* The Jury would have recommended this inventor for a Council Medal if his discovery had been extensively applied in manufacture, *ib.*
- Wray, —, 264.
- WRENCHES**.—Screw-wrench, 316.
- Wright, Crump, and Co., 475.
- Wright, G., xxv.
- Wright, J., 424, 453, 556, 741.
- Wright, L. W., and Co., 100.
- Wrigley, J., and T. C., and Co., 353.
- WRITING-DESKS AND CASES**.—Elegant variety exhibited, 450. Specimens of writing-desks from China, 653. Elegant ebony writing-case, inlaid with ivory, contributed by the King of Portugal, 654. Writing-case from Sweden, *ib.* Exhibits of writing-desks in the British Department; remarks thereon, *ib.* Exhibitors and Awards, 655.
- WRITING-PAPER**.—See *Paper, &c.*
- WRITING STONES**.—Specimens of, from Bertrix, Luxembourg, 23.
- Wrottesley, Lord (Associate Juror), xxvii.
- Wuest Brothers, 448.
- Wuest, C. L., 447.
- Wulff, —, 509.

- Wulff, Jens, and Sons, 471.  
 Wunder, L., 615.  
 Wurm, —, 302.
- WURTEMBERG**—Dried fruits from, 56, 57. Achromatic telescope, 264. Chemical apparatus, 297. Specimens of linen, 373. Specimens of mixed fabrics, 376. Specimens of paper, 442. General and fancy stationery, 449, 452, 453. Cutlery, 489. General hardware and iron manufactures, 501, 504, 506, 507, 509. Writing-table, 552. Imitation lucifer-matches, 635. Confectionary, 641. Artificial flowers, 644. Groups of stuffed birds and animals exhibited by H. Ploucquet, of Wurtemberg, 647, 648. Umbrella-handles, 660. Sticks and articles in ivory, 666. Bone and ivory fans, 669. Snuff-boxes, 676. Toys, 680, 681, 682. Notices of works of sculpture contributed by Wurtemberg, 699.
- Wüstiah, —, 687.—See also *Eckelmann and Wüstiah*.  
 Wustlich, O., 687, 699.  
 Wuttig, —, 442.
- Wyatt, Digby, 689, 695, 716, 741.  
 Wyatt, R. J., the late, 684, 692.  
 Wyburn, Meller and Turner, 193.  
 Wylde, H. (Juror), xxvii.  
 Wynants, C., 201.  
 Wynkyn de Worde, 400.  
 Wynne and Lumsden, 552.  
 Wyon, L. C., 686, 694.  
 Wyon, W. (Juror and Associate), xxix, xxxi, xxxii; (Exhibitor), 686, 693.
- Xhoffray and Co., 360, 361.
- Yarborough, Earl of, 684.  
 Yardley and Statham, 615.
- YARNS**—General remarks on the cotton yarns exhibited, 347. Specimens exhibited, 348, 349.  
 The dyed yarns not worthy of especial mention, with the exception of the Turkey red shown by Leumarm Brothers, of Switzerland, 347. Specimens exhibited, 348, 349. Specimens of dyed woollen yarns in various colours, 459.  
 Different descriptions of worsted and woollen yarns, 359.  
 The Jury do not report on Berlin or embroidery yarns, *ib.* Merit of those yarns depends on the colour, *ib.* Observations on the worsted Merino yarns, *ib.* Larger proportion of these than of any other, *ib.* Countries from which principally received, *ib.* Excellent samples from English exhibitors, *ib.* The mule better than the throstle for the production of yarns adapted to the manufacture of Merino cloth, *ib.* Samples of Merino yarns exhibited, 359, 360. Peculiar kind of barège yarn exhibited, 360. Samples of lustre worsted yarns, *ib.* Specimens of woollen yarns numerous and generally good, *ib.* List of exhibitors contributing the best samples, *ib.* Specimens of hosiery yarns from Leicester good, *ib.* Deserved fame which the Leicester houses have long maintained for the production of this class of yarn, *ib.* Cashmere yarns of excellent quality exhibited by—Hindenlang, *ib.* Good samples of yarns made from a mixture of silk and wool, *ib.* This branch of the worsted trade comparatively new, *ib.* Excellent specimens of alpaca and mohair yarns, *ib.* Rapid strides made towards perfection in this branch of trade, *ib.* Numerous specimens of Genappe yarns, *ib.* Generally excellent in management, *ib.* Awards, 360, 361. Specimens of worsted yarns prepared from Merino and Virginia wools, 478.  
 Observations on the specimens of flax and hemp yarns exhibited, 370. Little competition in mill-spun yarns, *ib.* Ireland not adequately represented, *ib.* Specimens of fair quality from Scotland, *ib.* Excellence displayed in the various specimens from Belgium and Prussia, *ib.* Samples exhibited, 371, 372, 373.
- Yates, Emma Jane, 315.  
 Yates, G., 253.  
 Yates, H., 507.  
 Yates, Haywood, and Co., 507.  
 Ybarra, J., 491.  
 Yates, —, 262, 273, 281, 300.
- YELLOW BERRIES**—Samples of, from Cubi, in Derbent (Russia), 91.  
**YELLOW OCHRE**—Specimens of, from Trinidad, 17.  
 Yolland, Capt. W. (Associate Juror), xxvii.  
 York and Sheepshanks, 353.  
 Young, C., and Co., 189.  
 Young, J., 41, 43, 50, 625.  
 Young, W., 509.
- Younge, R. (Juror), xxix.  
 Youzbash Mahomet Khan, 159.  
 Ysasi, M., 583.  
 Yun-kee, 163.  
 Yurghenson, —, 79.
- Zaalberg, J. C., and Son, 359.  
 Zakharoff, S., 99.  
 Zaloghin, —, 368.  
 Zaman, Messrs., 555.  
 Zavagli, P., 162.  
 Zayas, J., 84.
- Zechlin Glass Works (Prussia)**—Collection of chemical apparatus made at, 297.  
 Zeegers, F., 549, 551.  
 Zegelaer, —, 450.  
 Zeigler and Co., 459.  
 Zeisel, J. and J., 380.  
 Zeisig, H., 470.  
 Zeitler, J., 674.  
 Zeitlinger, J. A., 491.  
 Zeitz, J. F., 387.  
 Zeller, F., 32.  
 Zeller, Felix, and Sons, 367.  
 Zemberg Mine (Hungary), 21.  
 Zerack, —, 302.  
 Zibermayer, —, 307, 308.  
 Ziegler and Hausmann, 357.  
 Zeigler-Pellis, 542.  
 Zilfoogar Beck Iskander Beck Ogli, 53.  
 Zimmer, C., 50.  
 Zimmermann, E.G., 509.
- ZINC**—Specimens of zinc coated with lead by the galvanic process, 9, 10. Specimens of ores of zinc from Alston Moor, 12. Samples of sheet zinc, *ib.* Good quality of the zinc, *ib.* Improvements made in the method of obtaining it by John Grey, *ib.* Objects exhibited, *ib.* Zinc obtained from "franklinite," and crystals of this mineral exhibited by the New Jersey Exploring and Mining Company, 18. Excellency of the zinc manufactures of the Nouvelle Montagne Zinc Mining Company (Belgium), 23. Objects exhibited, *ib.* Various products obtained in the preparation of zinc in the works in Beuthen, in Upper Silesia, 31. Zinc from the mines and foundries of the Mining Company in Eschweiler (Stolberg), *ib.* Specimens of ores of zinc and metallic zinc, from the Royal Iron Foundry at Königshutte, *ib.* Sheet zinc for roofing from Breslau, *ib.* Assortment of sheet zinc from Breslau; remarkable execution of some samples, as thin as paper, *ib.* Specimens of zinc ores from different mines in Mühlheim or Ruhr, *ib.* Manufactured zinc, of fine quality, *ib.*
- ZINC, ACETATE OF**—Samples of, 45.  
**ZINC, CASTINGS IN**—Specimens of sculpture, 684. See also *Castings, Zinc*.  
**ZINC, CHLORIDE OF**—Samples of, 43.  
**ZINC, GREEN OXIDE OF**—Samples of, 43.  
**ZINC MANUFACTURES**—Limited use made of zinc 30 years ago, 4. Extension of the application by the Vielle Montagne Company, *ib.* Objects specified, *ib.* Production of oxide of zinc as a substitute for white-lead in house painting, *ib.* Extent of the works of the Company, *ib.* High character of its products, *ib.* Numerous examples of manufactures, castings, and galvanoplastic productions from France, Belgium, and States of the Zollverein, 498. Use of this metal in this country confined chiefly to the manufacture of household utensils, *ib.* Extensive use of this metal on the Continent for castings, *ib.* Effect of castings generally good, *ib.* Specimens exemplifying the various uses to which zinc may be applied, *ib.* Zinc might be advantageously employed to a larger extent, *ib.* List of Awards, 503, *et seq.*—See also *Castings, Zinc*.  
**ZINC, OXIDE OF (OR ZINC WHITE)**—The introduction of this oxide in the place of a salt of lead a remarkable event in the history of the chemical arts, 42. This application first successfully made in France; is rapidly extending, *ib.* How prepared by some of the exhibitors, *ib.* Specimens of white paints manufactured from oxide of zinc, 43. Samples of this oxide, 4, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50.  
**ZINC, SULPHATE OF**—Price per pound in Germany, 49. Samples thereof, 50.  
**ZINC, YELLOW CHROMATE OF**—Samples of, 43.  
**ZINCOGRAPHY**—Notice of specimens of, 688. Nature of the process, 696. Its great advantages, *ib.*  
 Zlataoust Imperial Steel Works (Russia), 33.

- Zlataoust Manufactory of Arms (Russia), 33.  
 Zohrab, E. (Juror), xxviii.  
 Zohrab, M., 364.  
 Zolesi, S., 34.
- ZOLLVEREIN.**—All those mining districts of Germany regarded as classical by the antiquity of their works, or by the careful attention with which mining is carried on, included in the Zollverein, 29. The Hartz in Hanover, Freiberg in Saxony, Silesia and the Rhenish provinces the principal centres in which the metals are worked, *ib.* Statistics relative to the products of these various districts, 29, 30, *et seq.* Chief produce of the Hartz mines, 29. Large number of veins worked in Saxony Proper, of which Freiberg is the centre; produce of these various mines, and nature of the produce, 30. Considerable number of metalliferous localities widely spread over the surface of the Rhenish provinces; galena, blende, and calamine produced, *ib.* Neighbourhood of Siegon one of the most remarkable of the mining districts, *ib.* Spathic iron as abundant in the Stolberg as in Styria and Carinthia, *ib.* Importance of the mines of copper in the bituminous schist of Mansfeld, *ib.* Silesia offers, by the concentration of great operations and large establishments, a character entirely different from that of the other mining districts of the Zollverein, *ib.* Silesia the only country in Germany where the manufacture of iron in the English fashion is carried on on a large scale, *ib.* Annual production of Silesia in bar and pig iron, *ib.* Valuable deposits of calamine, very easily worked, included in the palaeozoic rocks of Silesia, *ib.* Manufacture of zinc in Silesia, *ib.* Considerable deposits of mineral fuel possessed by the Zollverein; relative production of coal in the different states of the League, *ib.* Beds of excellent lignite found on the Rhine, in Saxon Prussia, in Silesia, and near Breslau, *ib.* The exhibition of the mineral wealth of the States of the Zollverein not corresponding with the richness and variety of the mines, *ib.* Enumeration of the objects which have been noticed by the Jury; names of exhibitors; rewards granted, &c. 1st. Specimens of iron ores and bar iron, 30, 31. 2ndly. Natural steel, blistered steel, and cast steel, 31. 3rdly. Ores of lead and metallic lead, *ib.* 4thly. Zinc and cadmium, *ib.* 5th. Copper, *ib.* 8th. Cobalt, *ib.* 9th. Manganese, *ib.* 10th. Coal, coke, lignite, and bitumen, 32. 11th. Amber, *ib.* 12th. Working of salt mines and purification of salt, *ib.* 13th. Millstones, marbles, and refractory clays, *ib.* 14th. Geological maps and collections, *ib.*
- No agricultural produce from the Zollverein States worthy of notice, 52. Excellent quality of the specimens of starch, &c., shown, 78. Samples of flax and hemp, 99. Samples of wool, 158. Specimens of horse-hair, from Elberfeld (Prussia), 160. Specimens of animal charcoal from Prussia and Mecklenburgh-Schwerin, 166.
- Machine for silk-winding, in the Zollverein Department, 196. Jacquard looms, 197. Machines for founding types, 198. Specimens of small arms, 221. Organs, 325. Remarks on the brass musical instruments from Germany, 331.
- Cotton manufactures, 348. Immense quantity of woollen goods, 351. Their excellent quality, *ib.* America the chief market for these goods, 352. Specimens of woven stuff goods, 356-358. Worsted yarns, 359, 360, 361. Silk fabrics, 364-368. Mixed fabrics, 374, 375, 377. Collection of shawls of various descriptions, 380, 382. Specimens of furs from Prussia, 387. Samples of various kinds of leather from Prussia, Hesse, and Bavaria, 391, 392, 393. Specimens of vellum and parchment from Erfurt (Prussia), 394.
- History and statistics of paper-making in the States of the Zollverein, 435-442. Specimens of paper and names of exhibitors, 442. Various specimens of articles of fancy stationery, 448.
- General remarks on the printed goods, 458. Specimens of honey from Saxony, 478. Boots and shoes from Prussia, Luxemburg, and Hesse, 480. General hardware and iron manufactures, 495. Works in the precious metals, jewellery, &c., 511. Set of magnificent chessmen from Hanau, Prussia, 512. Shield presented by the King of Prussia to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales on his christening, 514. Specimens of articles manufactured in onyx and agate, from Oberstein (Prussia), 517. Specimens of jewellery from Hanau (Prussia), *ib.* Works in silver from Leipzig, Saxony, *ib.* Vase and candelabra of cast-iron inlaid with silver, from Berlin, *ib.* Tea-service of coloured cornelian, from Oberstein (Prussia), *ib.* Various articles of jewellery from Prussia, the Grand Duchy of Hesse, Nassau, and Silesia, 520.
- Veined Carrara marble chimney-piece from Cologne, 563. A few objects in marble of a miscellaneous character contributed from Germany, 564. Specimens of inlaid work in marble, 569. Specimens of cements and similar compositions from Wurtemberg and Prussia, 574. Specimens of terra-cotta works from Wurtemberg and Prussia, 583. Specimens of carving in ivory, from Nassau, 599. Specimens of straw work and straw plaiting from Prussia and Wurtemberg, 602. Notices of the principal works contributed by the several countries forming the Zollverein, to the Fine Arts Department of the Exhibition, 697-700, 707. See also *Bavaria. Hesse Cassel, Electorate of. Hesse Darmstadt, Grand Duchy of. Prussia. Oldenburg. Saxe Gotha, Duchy of. Saxony. Wurtemberg.*
- Zolotareff, J., 160.
- ZOOLITES.**—Collection of zoolites from Trappean rocks in America, 18.
- Zos, Widow Carl, 20.
- Zuber, J., and Co., 41, 50, 548, 551, 718.
- Zuccani, B., 507.
- Zuccani, E. (Associate Juror), xxx.
- Zuloaga, E., 221, 517, 687, 705, 740.
- Zulueta, J. De, 63.
- Zuppinger, T., 475.
- Zurban, —, 718.
- Zurrer, J., 367.
- Zuurdeeg and Son, 359.
- Zweesaardt, —, 406.

LONDON:  
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS,  
PRINTERS TO THE ROYAL COMMISSION.